



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1855 to 1863, inclusive, and 1867, 1869, 1870, and 1871. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, 1867, and 1871, in the Archives.

Copies for any of the above years will be thankfully received.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,

OTTUMWA, June, 1877.

Secretary.

FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the Form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that..... is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church and a Communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this....day of in the year of our Lord ...

(Signed)

.....

Rector of

Or, Minister in charge of.... ..

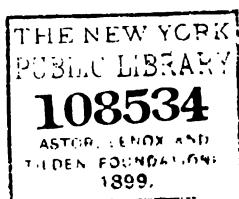
JOURNAL
OF THE
TWENTY-FOURTH
Annual Convention

OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE
DIOCESE OF IOWA,

HELD IN THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, ON THE 29TH, 30TH AND
31ST DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1877.

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1877.



.....
DAVENPORT,
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY,
No. 214 EAST THIRD STREET.
.....

NOV 23 1899
NEW YORK

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1877.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., LL. D.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.

The Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, JR., Secretary, Davenport.

Mr. WILLIAM F. ROSS.

Mr. PETER A. DEY.

Prof. DAVID S. SHELDON.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. HOWARD TUCKER, Keokuk.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex officio*.

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D.

Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE.

The Rev. JOS. S. JENCKES, JR.

Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.

The Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE.

Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.

The Rev. JAMES STODDARD.

Mr. WM. J. HANCOCK.

THE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

Mr. JOHN HODGDON.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.

Mr. DANIEL MOOAR.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR.

Mr. WILLIAM K. WHITE.

THE TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

Twenty-fourth Annual Convention

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. JOHN E. HENRY, President. WILLIAM VAN TUYL.
 Mr. JOHN HODGDON, Secretary. CHARLES T. RANSOM.
 Mr. GEORGE H. FRENCH, TREASURER.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE, Davenport.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex officio*.

Term ending 1878.

The Rev. FREDERICK HUMPHREY. Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.
 The Rev. ROBERT C. MCILWAIN, Mr. GEO. H. FRENCH.
 Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON,

Term ending 1879.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN. Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.
 The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP. Mr. GEORGE GREENE.
 Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Term ending 1880

See 98
 The Rev. ALFORD A. BUTLER. Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN.
 The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR. Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.

List of Parishes and Congregations

MAY 31ST, A. D. 1877.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALBIA	Monroe	Grace.
ANAMOSA	Jones	St. Mark's.
BELLEVUE	Jackson	St. Paul's.
BLOOMFIELD	Davis	St. Stephen's.
BOONE.	Boone	Grace.
BOONSBORO	Boone	St. Paul's.
BROOKLYN	Poweshiek	St. Mark's.
BURLINGTON	Des Moines	Christ.
CASCADE.	Dubuque	Trinity.
CEDAR FALLS	Black Hawk	St. Luke's.
CEDAR RAPIDS	Linn	Grace.
CHARITON	Lucas	St. Andrew's.
CLERMONT	Fayette	Church of the Saviour.
CLINTON.	Clinton	St. John's.
COUNCIL BLUFFS	Pottawattomie	St. Paul's.
CRESCO	Howard	Grace.
CRESTON	Union	St. Paul's.
DAVENPORT	Scott	The Cathedral.
DAVENPORT	Scott	Trinity.
DAVENPORT (West)	Scott	Christ.
DECORAH	Winneshiek	Grace.
DENISON	Crawford	Trinity.
DES MOINES	Polk	St. Paul's.
DUBUQUE	Dubuque	St. John's.
DURANT	Cedar	St. Paul's.
DYERSVILLE	Dubuque	Christ.
FAIRFIELD	Jefferson	St. Peter's.
FARLEY	Dubuque	St. George's.
FAYETTE	Fayette	St. Paul's.
FORT DODGE	Webster	St. Mark's.
FORT MADISON	Lee	Hope.
HAUNTOWN	Clinton	Trinity.
INDEPENDENCE	Buchanan	St. James'.
IOWA CITY	Johnson	Trinity.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
KEOKUK	Lee	St. John's.
KEOSAUQUA.	Van Buren.....	St. Luke's.
LANSING	Allamakee	St. Luke's.
LE MARS	Plymouth.....	*Grace.
LYONS	Clinton.....	Grace.
MCGREGOR	Clayton	St. John's.
MARENGO.....	Iowa	St. James'.
MARSHALLTOWN ..	Marshall	St. Matthew's.
MASON CITY	Cerro Gordo.....	St. John's.
MONTROSE	Lee	Grace.
MOUNT PLEASANT ..	Henry.....	St. Michael's.
MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine	Trinity.
NASHUA	Chickasaw.....	St. Mark's.
NEW ALBIN.....	Allamakee.....	St. Paul's.
NEWTON	Jasper	St. Stephen's.
OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska	St. James'.
OTTUMWA	Wapello	St. Mary's.
SIoux CITY.....	Woodbury	St. Thomas'.
TIPTON.....	Cedar	Grace.
WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	St. Mark's.
WAVERLY	Bremer	St. Andrew's.
WEST UNION.....	Fayette	Christ.
Total.....		56

* Not in union with the Convention.

Organized Missions.

ACKLEY	Hardin	St. Paul's.
BUFFALO	Scott	St. John's.
CHARLES CITY	Floyd	Grace.
CHEROKEE	Cherokee	
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur	St. John's.
KEOKUK	Lee	Holy Cross.
NEW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
SAC CITY.....	Sac	
VAIL	Crawford	
WAUKON	Allamakee	St. Paul's.
WEBSTER CITY	Hamilton	
WINTERSSET	Madison.....	Trinity.
Total.....		12.

Unorganized Missions.

AMES.....	Story.
AVOCA.....	Pottawattomie.
CLINTON.....	Clinton
HAMBURG.....	Fremont.
HESPER.....	Winneshiek.
IDA.....	Ida.
LA PORTE.....	Black Hawk.
MANCHESTER.....	Delaware.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson.
MONTICELLO.....	Jones.
MYRON.....	Allamakee.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.
RED OAK.....	Montgomery.
RIDGEWAY.....	Winneshiek.
STUART.....	Guthrie.
VINTON.....	Benton.
Total.....	16.

List of the Clergy

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

MAY 31ST A. D. 1877.

- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., LL. D., Bishop.
 BARRIS, WILLIS H., D. D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Professor of
 Ecclesiastical History in Griswold College, Davenport.
 BENTLEY,† JAMES, Officiating at Myron, Postoffice, Waukon.
 BUTLER, ALFORD A., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
 CLARK, JONAS B., Parish Priest, St. Paul's, Des Moines.
 COLGROVE,*† WILLIAM N., Deacon, (license withdrawn), Chariton.
 CORBYN JOSEPH I., Rector, St. Mark's, Anamosa.
 CROUCH,*† ASHER P., (without Cure) Postoffice, Clinton.
 CURRIE, SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Lyons, and Teacher in Riverside In-
 stitute.
 CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, and Missionary
 in parts adjacent.
 DARBY, MALBONE W., Rector, Grace, Montrose, and officiating at the
 Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk, Postoffice, Montrose.
 ELLERBY,*† RICHARD, Rector, St. Thomas', Sioux City.
 EVEREST, HAYNES LORD, Rector, Christ, Dyersville.
 FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure) Independence.
 GALLAGHER * WILLIAM H., Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
 GAYNOR,* EDMUND H., Rector-elect, Grace, Decorah.
 GAYNOR,* SAMUEL C., Deacon, Theological Department Griswold
 College, Davenport.
 HARLOW,*† EDWARD H., Upperville. Virginia (suspended).
 HOCHULY,* JOHN, Officiating at St. Peter's, Fairfield.
 HOYT,* SAMUEL R. J., residing at Davenport.
 HUMPHREY, FREDERICK, Rector, St. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and Mis-
 sionary in parts adjacent.
 JENCKES, JOSEPH S., Jr., M. A., Canon in charge of the Congregation of
 the Cathedral, Davenport.

- JUDD, FRANCIS EMERSON, General Missionary, Postoffice, Iowa City.
 KEMP, THOMAS B., D. D., Rector, St. James', Independence.
 KAAPCKE,* † C. T., (without Cure) residing at Durant.
 MAGOFFIN, JAMES H., Rector, St. Stephen's, Newton.
 McILWAIN, ROBERT C., Rector, St. John's, Keokuk.
 MILLS, WILLIAM C., Rector, St. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and Missionary
 at Cherokee and Sac City.
 NASH, FRANCIS B., Sr., Rector, St. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.
 PERCIVAL,† CHESTER S., Missionary at Ames, Postoffice, Marshall-
 town.
 RUSSELL, JOSEPH A, Rector, St. Andrew's, Chariton.
 RYAN, JOSEPH E., Rector, St. Mark's, Waterloo.
 SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Rector, St. John's, Dubuque.
 SMITH,† SYDNEY, Rector, St. Paul's, Boonsboro, Postoffice, Boone.
 STILSON, ARTHUR C., Rector, St. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of
 the Convention.
 STODDARD, JAMES, Rector, St. James', Oskaloosa, and Missionary at
 Albia.
 STOUT, CHARLES, T., Rector, St. Matthew's, Marshalltown.
 STROH,* CHARLES R., Rector, St. Paul's, Durant.
 TOWNSEND, HALE, Rector, St. John's, Mason City, and Missionary at
 Charles City, Postoffice, Charles City.
 TOLFORD, DAVID W., B. D., Minister, Grace, Decorah.
 TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, St. John's, Clinton.
 WEBB, FREDERICK T., Rector, St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
 WETHERBEE,† ARTEMAS, B. D., Rector, Grace, Cresco, and Mission-
 ary at Ridgeway.
 WRIGHT,† WILLIAM, Minister, Trinity, and Missionary in parts adja-
 cent.

* Not entitled to seats. † Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese

Bishop	1
Priests	40
Deacons	3—43
Number entitled to seats in the Convention.....	31
Number present entitled to seats.....	26

Roll of Lay Delegates

*ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE TWENTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION.*

Albia	Grace	{ H. K. Steele, T. B. Perry, J. R. Hurd.
Anamosa	St. Mark's	{ William E. Moss, E. N. Harriman, E. R. Shaw.
Cascade	Trinity	{ William H. Francis, Jacob Gosden.
Cedar Rapids	Grace	{ Sampson C. Bever, George Greene, William B. Leach.
Clinton	St. John's	{ Thomas J. Flournoy, Samuel F. Mills, Isaac F. Brewer.
Council Bluffs	St. Paul's	{ D. C. Bloomer, John T. Stewart, Robert J. Cory.
Davenport	The Cathedral	{ William Van Tuyl, James L. Daymude, Robert Sickels.
Davenport	Trinity	{ John E. Henry, Samuel E. Brown William F. Ross.
Denison	Trinity	{ Roger Hayne, James G. Wygant, C. C. Lytle.
Des Moines	St. Paul's	{ Henry K. Love, L. A. Grant, J. L. Weeks.
Dubuque	St. John's	{ Jeffrey M. Griffith, Benj. B. Richards, William F. Hancock.
Durant	St. Paul's	{ Joseph Weaver, H. N. Shoemaker, T. M. Harley.
Fort Dodge	St. Mark's	{ S. B. Olney, Beth Vincent, A. F. Humphreys.
Independence	St. James	{ Seth Newman, Hiram S. Ames, Eliphalet W. Pury.

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1877.

11

Iowa City.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>William H. Hubbard,</i> <i>George F. Boal,</i> <i>E. C. Lyon.</i>
Keokuk, ...	St. John's.....	{ <i>George E. Kilbourne,</i> <i>Daniel Moor,</i> <i>William F. Shelley.</i>
Lyons.....	Grace.....	{ <i>Robert N. Rand,</i> <i>Robert W. Rand,</i> <i>William Holmes.</i>
Marshalltown.....	St. Matthew's.....	{ <i>C. W. Fracher,</i> <i>A. C. Abbott,</i> <i>C. Holmdale.</i>
Montrose.....	Grace.....	John B. Kiel.
Mt. Pleasant.....	St. Michael's.....	P. F. Twinting.
Muscatine.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>Henry W. Moore,</i> <i>Ferome Carskadden,</i> <i>Thomas Brown.</i>
Newton.....	St. Stephen's..	{ James Wilson, D. H. Ainsworth, M. B. Atwater.
Oskaloosa.....	St. James'.....	{ <i>Micajah T. Williams,</i> <i>E. E. Tucker,</i> <i>L. M. Wolcott.</i>
Ottumwa... ..	St. Mary's.....	{ <i>Joseph H. Merrill,</i> <i>Edward H. Stiles,</i> <i>Thomas Henry Eaton.</i>
Sioux City....	St. Thomas'.....	{ <i>D. T. Gilman,</i> <i>J. H. Bolton,</i> <i>W. D. Irvine.</i>

NOTE—Those in *Italics* were present.

Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Tuesday, May 29, 1877. }

This being the day assigned by the Constitution for the meeting of the Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Clergy and Lay Delegates assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at half past seven o'clock P. M.

Evening Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. James Stoddard, Edwin R. Bishop, Associate Secretary of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, James H. Magoffin, and Jonathan E. Goodhue.

The Sermon on Christian Education was preached by the Rev. William T. Currie, the Principal of Riverside Institute, Lyons, from I Corinthians, xiv, 8.

The Alms at the Offertory were devoted to the beginning of a Fund for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D., LL. D., called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in this Convention, the following answering to their names :

The Rev. Messrs. Willis H. Barris, D. D., Alford A. Butler, Jonas B. Clark, Joseph I. Corbyn, Samuel Currie, William T. Currie, Malbone W. Darby, Haynes L. Everest, Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., F. Emerson Judd, Thomas B. Kemp, D. D., James H. Magoffin, Robert C. McIlwain, Joseph A. Russell, Charles H. Seymour,

Arthur C. Stilson, James Stoddard, Charles F. Stout, Hale Townsend, James Trimble, Frederick T. Webb.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. Frederick T. Webb and Haynes L. Everest.

The Lay Delegates then presented their Credentials.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of those entitled to seats, which on motion of the Rev. J. H. Magoffin was accepted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll of Parishes, the following gentlemen answering to their names :

St. Mark's, Anamosa—William E. Moss.

Trinity, Davenport—John E. Henry, Samuel E. Brown, William F. Rosé.

St. Paul's, Des Moines—Henry K. Love.

St. John's, Dubuque—J. M. Griffith, B. B. Richards, W. J. Hancock.

St. James', Independence—Seth Newman, H. S. Ames.

Trinity, Iowa City—William H. Hubbard, George J. Boal.

St. John's, Keokuk—George E. Kilbourne, Daniel Mooar, William F. Shelley.

Grace, Lyons—Robert N. Rand.

St. Thomas', Sioux City—D. T. Gilman, J. H. Bolton, W. D. Irvine.

On motion of the Rev. Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., the Credentials of the Delegates appointed by the Curators of the Cathedral Congregation were referred to the Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates.

On motion of the Rev. R. C. McIlwain, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, of Ottumwa, was unanimously re-elected Secretary of the Convention.

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. Mr. Seymour, Rev. Mr. Judd, Mr. Joseph H. Merrill, Mr. Daniel Mooar.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Mr. Butler, Rev. Mr. Stout, Mr. J. H. Bolton.

On Education and Educational Institutions—Rev. Mr. Trimble, Rev. Currie, Prof. Thomas Brown.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Dr. Kemp, Mr. W. D. Irvine, Mr. W. H. Hubbard.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. S. C. Bever, J. M. Griffith, H. K. Love, R. N. Rand, and C. W. Fracker.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. Mr. Jenckes, Mr. Wm. F. Ross, Mr. L. M. Walcott.

On motion of Mr. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be the Rules of Order of this Convention. (See Index.)

On motion of Rev. J. H. Magoffin, it was.

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this Resolution the Rev. Edwin R. Bishop, Associate Secretary of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, from the Diocese of Indiana, the Rev. Messrs. T. I. Holcombe and Jonathan E. Goodhue, from the Diocese of Illinois, and the Rev. Messrs. William H. Gallagher, of Muscatine; John Hochuly, of Fairfield; Charles R. Stroh, of Durant; Samuel R. J. Hoyt, Edmund H. Gaynor, and Samuel C. Gaynor, of Davenport, took seats.

On motion of Mr. Henry, the Convention adjourned to meet at nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Wednesday, May, 30, 1877. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

After appropriate collects by the Bishop, the Secretary called the roll, the following additional Clergy and Lay Delegates answering their names :

The Rev. Messrs. Francis B. Nash, Sr., David W. Tolford, Frederick Humphrey, William C. Mills.

Grace, Cedar Rapids—Sampson C. Bever, George Greene, William B. Leach.

St. Paul's, Durant—Joseph Weaver.

St. Mark's, Fort Dodge—A. J. Humphreys.

Grace, Lyons—R. W. Rand

St. Matthew's, Marshalltown—C. W. Fracker.

St. James', Oskaloosa—M. T. Williams, L. M. Walcott.

St. Mary's, Ottumwa—Joseph H. Merrill.

The minutes of last evening's session were read, and approved.

On motion of Mr. Jenckes, the resolution referring the Credentials of the Delegates from the Cathedral Congregation to the Committee on Credentials was reconsidered.

On motion of Mr. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the Delegates appointed by the Curators of the Cathedral Congregation be admitted to seats in this Convention and that the Secretary be directed to call their names.

The Secretary called the names, the following gentlemen answering :

William Van Tuyl, James L. Daymude, Robert Sickels.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a supplementary report of Certificates from the following named parishes :

St. John's, Clinton ; Trinity, Denison ; St. Mark's, Fort Dodge ; St. Michael's, Mount Pleasant ; Trinity, Muscatine.

The Secretary called the list of names, the following gentlemen answering :

St. John's, Clinton—S. J. Mills.

Trinity, Denison—Roger Hayne.

Trinity, Muscatine—H. W. Moore, Thomas Brown.

The Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read. (See Appendix B.)

The Report of the Treasurer of the said Fund was presented and, on motion, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of Mr. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the Election of the Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund be made the order of the day this afternoon, immediately following the Bishop's Address.

Mr. Samuel E. Brown presented the following preamble and resolution which were adopted.

WHEREAS, It has been alleged that the late lamented Bishop of this Diocese has expended for Diocesan purposes, and more especially for the Cathedral, large sums of money of his private estate—to the impoverishment of his estate—which sums have not been reimbursed; and,

WHEREAS, Such allegations tend to the disparagement of this Diocese, and it is due to its honor and our self-respect, as well as to the memory of that devoted Chief Pastor, that the said allegations should be investigated; therefore, be it

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to investigate the same, such committee to have power to sit after the rising of this Convention if needful, and to hear evidence; and said committee is instructed that in order to make a satisfactory and final clearance, it shall not be bound by strict and technical rules or law, but be so governed in its examination that the very right of the matter be made known and equity be done; that this committee report so soon as practicable, and if such report be not ready during this Convention, it shall be made to the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, Mr. Brown, Geo. Greene, and B. B. Richards.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to draft a form of Parochial Reports in conformity to the one recommended by the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. Messrs. Jenckes, and Everest, and Mr. Joseph Weaver.

The chairman of this committee reported the form recommended by the General Convention, which on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, was ordered to be printed on the third page of the cover of the Journal, and the Secretary was instructed to have blanks printed and sent out to the different parishes for future use.

On motion of Mr. Henry the Convention adjourned for Divine service to meet again at 3 o'clock P. M.

10:30 A. M., WEDNESDAY.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Jos. E. Ryan, Thomas B. Kemp, D. D., and Robert C. McIlwain.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Charles H. Seymour.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Seymour from the 23d verse of Psalm 118.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Tolford, Hochuly, Stoddard, Darby, W. T. Currie, and Gallagher.

The Alms at the Offertory were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at 3 o'clock.

The order of the day being the report of the Committee on Mr. S. E. Brown's Preamble and Resolution of this morning's session, the Chairman, Mr. Brown, stated that they were not ready to report.

The Rev. Dr. Kemp, offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the word "Deans" be substituted for the word "Presidents" in Sec. 11, of Can. 10, of the Canons of this Diocese.

This resolution was on motion of Mr. Henry referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop then read his Address. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Ryan, it was

Resolved, That 500 copies of the Bishop's Address be printed, and that a copy be sent to the Minister of each Parish, with instructions to read the same to his Congregation on the Sunday after its receipt.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Magoffin, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop's address be referred to a committee of three for division and reference.

The Rev. Mr. Magoffin, Mr. D. T. Gilman, and Mr. L. M. Walcott were appointed such committee.

The Election of Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund being now in order, the Hon. J. M. Griffith moved that the Secretary be authorized to cast a Ballot for the re-election of the former Officers and Trustees.

The Secretary cast the ballot and the Bishop declared the following named gentlemen elected as Officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

Mr. JOHN E. HENRY, <i>President</i> .	Mr. WILLIAM VANTUYL.
Mr. JOHN HODGDON, <i>Secretary</i> .	Mr. CHARLES T. RANSOM.
Mr. GEO. H. FRENCH, <i>Treasurer</i> .	

The Committee on new Parishes made their report as follows :

We have examined the articles of Incorporation of St. John's Parish, Mason City, and St. Paul's Parish, New Albin, and having found them correct, do recommend their admission into union with this Convention.

A. A. BUTLER.

C. T. STOUT.

On motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend, the recommendation of the Committee was granted, and the Parishes were admitted.

On motion of Mr. Henry, it was

Resolved, That when this Convention adjourn it adjourn to meet directly after the Missionary Meeting this evening.

The Rev. Mr. Magoffin, Chairman of the Committee to whom was referred the Bishop's Address, offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the Organization of the Cathedral be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

That the portion of the Address referring to the proposed Memorial to the General Convention to create a Missionary Jurisdiction in the Diocese of Iowa, be referred to a Special Committee of two Clergymen and three Laymen, to report at this session of the Convention.

That so much of the Address as refers to the Canons of Discipline, be referred to a Special Committee of three to report a Canon creating an Ecclesiastical Court for this Diocese.

That so much of the address as refers to Missions and the Missionary System, be referred to a Special Committee, to report to this Convention.

The Bishop appointed the following special committees as above recommended :

On Missions and Missionary System—The Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Rev. J. E. Ryan and Mr. J. H. Merrill.

On Canon for Creation of an Ecclesiastical Court—The Rev. Jos. S. Jenckes, Jr., the Rev. R. C. McIlwain and Mr. S. E. Brown.

On Division of the Diocese—The Rev. R. C. McIlwain, the Rev. F. T. Webb, Messrs. George Greene, D. T. Gilman and Wm. F. Shelley.

The Rev. Mr. Seymour was called to the chair.

Mr. Henry offered the following preamble and resolution which were adopted :

WHEREAS, The Treasurer of the Diocese is in doubt as to the

time at and from which the Bishop's salary shall begin to date; there-
fore,

Resolved, That the said salary shall begin on and from the 31st day May, 1876, the date of the Bishop's election.

On motion of Judge Green the subject of the Bishop's salary was referred to the Committee of Ways and Means, with instructions to arrange for its increase.

The Bishop returned to the chair.

The Rev. Mr. Butler offered the following resolution which on motion of Rev. Mr. Magoffin was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons ;

Resolved, That the words: "And said Trustees shall have power to convey the title of any property held by them except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid," be stricken from the 11th Canon.

On Motion of Judge Greene it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to revise the Constitution and Canons, and to report at the next Convention—the Bishop to be chairman.

The committee as constituted is

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Rev. R. C. McILWAIN,
Hon. GEORGE GREENE.

On motion of Mr. Henry the Convention adjourned

7.30 P. M., WEDNESDAY.

Agreeably to the appointment of the Bishop—Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Stout, Humphrey, and Clark.

Missionary addresses were delivered by the Rev. Messrs. Everest, Webb, and Townsend, of this Diocese, and the Rev. E. R. Bishop, of the Diocese of Indiana.

The Alms at the Offertory were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After the Benediction the Convention was called order for a business session.

The following report of a Special Committee was presented, and on motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with instructions to draft such a Canon as is recommended.

Your Committee, to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to Missions, recommend to the Convention the passage of a Canon assessing the Parishes of the Diocese for all funds necessary for the prosecution of the Missionary work of the Diocese.

THOMAS B. KEMP,
J. E. RYAN,
J. H. MERRILL.

The Trustees of Griswold College made their report. (Appendix C.)

On motion of Mr. Henry, the nominations made by the Board were declared elected.

On motion of Judge Greene, the resolution contained in the report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend, so much of the report as is not above mentioned, was referred to the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.

On motion of Judge Greene, the Convention adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Third Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Thursday, May 31, 1877. }

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 7 o'clock A. M. by the Bishop.

Morning Prayer was said at 9 o'clock A. M. by the Rev. Messrs. Humphrey, Stroh and Hoyt.

The Convention was then called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called and the following named gentlemen, who had not before answered to their names, were found to be present :

St. Mark's, Fort Dodge—S. B. Olney.

Trinity, Muscatine—J. Carskadden.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Seymour was meanwhile called to the Chair.

The Bishop having resumed Chair, the Report of the Board of Missions was presented. (Appendix D.)

The report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions was read together with a detailed statement of funds collected by the Rev. F. E. Judd, General Missionary of the Diocese for the year ending May 31, 1877.

On motion of the Secretary, the Report was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese made their report through their Secretary. (Appendix E.)

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Barris was called to the Chair while the Treasurer was reading his report.

The Committee of Ways and Means presented their report, which was adopted. (Appendix F.)

Mr. H. K. Love moved that the Treasurer of the Diocese be directed to pay the sum of \$2,500 toward the Bishop's salary, and the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund to pay the sum of \$1,500 toward the same.

The Rev. Mr. Jenckes, Chairman of the Special Committee on Canons for the Creation of an Ecclesiastical Court, presented their report, which was adopted.

Your Committee beg leave to report the following Canon.—[As this Canon is inoperative this year, and a revised code of Canons is to be presented at the next Convention, the printing of this Canon is omitted.]

The Bishop resumed the Chair during the reading of the above report.

The Auditing Committee made their report :

We have examined the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and find the same correct. (Appendices G, H, and I.)

The Rev. Mr. McIlwain, the chairman of the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to setting off a Missionary Jurisdiction, presented the following report, which, on motion of Mr. W. D. Irvine, was made the order of the day at the opening of the afternoon session.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address pertaining to Episcopal Supervision, beg leave to report that,

WHEREAS, The present territory of the Diocese of Iowa is too large for due Episcopal supervision by one Bishop; and,

WHEREAS, Our present Bishop, as stated in his Annual Address, feels the necessity of some relief of the present weighty burdens; and,

WHEREAS, The whole territory of the Diocese is so largely Missionary ground; therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention instruct their Delegates to the General Convention to petition the General Convention at its next meeting, to set off that portion of the present diocesan territory lying west of the west line of the counties of Wayne, Lucas, Warren, Polk, Story, Hardin, Franklin, Cerro Gordo and Worth.

And that the General Convention constitute the same western part of the present Diocese of Iowa a Missionary Jurisdiction.

The Committee also recommend that the unsold lands now belonging to the present Diocese of Iowa, and lying within the said Missionary Jurisdiction, for the endowment of the Bishopric of the Diocese of Iowa, be transferred to the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund in trust for an endowment of the Bishopric in the Missionary Jurisdiction, with the express understanding that such transfer be received and considered as a full equivalent and compensation for any

right the said Missionary Jurisdiction may have in the present property of the Diocese of Iowa.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. C. MCILWAIN,
F. T. WEBB,
GEO. GREENE,
D. T. GILMAN,
WM. F. SHELLEY.

On motion of Judge Greene it was

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourn it adjourn to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

The Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons made the following report ;

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to report as follows :

That they recommend to this Convention : That the word "Presidents" in Canon 10, Section 11, be changed to "Rural Deans."

And, that the words "And said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid" be stricken from Canon 11.

Also that the Preamble and Resolution following be adopted, to wit :

WHEREAS, The Convention of the Diocese by unanimous action at its session in 1873, did recognize the Cathedral of the Diocese, and request its consecration as such ; and,

WHEREAS, The Cathedral system as adapted from the Mother Church to our American needs and uses, has been recognized by the major part of the American Church ; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the following Canon be, and is hereby enacted, to wit. :

SECTION I. The Convention of the Diocese, recognizing primitive usage, and believing the Cathedral to be an essential organ of the Bishop's for the reality of his office and the discharge of its duties, hereby establishes the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Iowa.

SEC. II. The Chapter shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Dean of Davenport, who shall be a Priest of the Diocese, and appointed by the Bishop, one or more Canons appointed by the Bishop, who shall also be Priests of the Diocese, residing in the Cathedral city and having charge of the Cathedral or other congregations of the said city, who shall assist in the work and services of the Cathedral, and the Clergy charged with educational work in connection with the Diocesan College and Schools, who may be appointed by the Bishop, together with Honorary Canons, elected by the Convention of this Diocese, or in default of said election, by the Missionary

Convocations of the Diocese, with the approbation of the Bishop, whose terms of office will continue during their presidency of the said Convocations.

SEC. III. The Chapter shall be incorporated, and shall have power to make its own statutes and by-laws, which shall be made known to, and be approved by, the Convention of the Diocese.

SEC. IV. The Cathedral Congregation and such other congregations within the city of Davenport or elsewhere, as may from time to time be comprehended as part of the Cathedral organization shall be entitled to representation in the Diocesan Convention, the delegates being admitted thereto by vote of the Convention on the same terms and conditions as organized Parishes.

SEC. V. The delegates to the Diocesan Convention from the congregations provided for in the preceding section, shall in the case of the Cathedral Congregation be chosen by the Curators thereof, and in the case of other congregations comprehended under the Cathedral organization by the congregations respectively, the said elections to be held on Easter Monday, and those recognized as legal voters of said congregations shall be regular communicants thereof, and in all cases the delegates shall be communicants of the Church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. C. McILWAIN, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. Henry, the above report was made the order of the day for 4 o'clock P. M.

Mr. S. E. Brown, Chairman on the Special Committee on his Preamble and Resolution of yesterday, then reported as follows :

TO THE CONVENTION :

Your Committee appointed to investigate the claim that the late Bishop of this Diocese had expended of his private estate certain sums of money for diocesan purposes not reimbursed to him or to his estate, respectfully report that they have performed that duty to the best of their ability under the circumstances, the only source of direct and positive evidence being sealed in death. We have examined a book found among the late Bishop's papers after his death, kept in his own handwriting and now in the hands of his administrator, containing his account with Griswold College, showing receipts and disbursements from 1859 to 1863, aggregating nearly \$60,000, which seems not to have been questioned by that corporation, and is presumptively correct; also containing his account with the Bishop's Church, it being a detailed account, giving dates, names of donors and amounts donated, amounts, dates, and purposes of disbursements, and names of persons

to whom disbursed, aggregating an amount received of \$56,896.18 and disbursed of \$91,020.72, from 1867 to 1874—this book being *the book* of accounts in respect to these two objects, kept by the late Bishop and bearing every internal evidence of authenticity and correctness, so that we would not hesitate to accept the same in the ordinary affairs of business life. We have also read certain letters written to and some written by the late Bishop, of whose genuineness we have no doubt, that bear directly upon the question and show that in 1874 he had disbursed in excess of receipts. We have also had before us the inventory of the administration of his estate and a written statement of the administrator, and received *viva voce* evidence among others from one of the Building Committee of the Cathedral, and from all these we are constrained to believe and so we do find and report that the late Bishop, relying upon pledges of money made by Eastern parties to him, as he had theretofore done for substantially all the monies expended in construction, and not contemplating or intending any debt or charge upon the Diocese for the same, disbursed \$14,124.54 more than he received, in construction of the Cathedral, which should be reimbursed to his estate from some source, less \$3,676.95* paid thereon since his decease by Dr. Potter, of New York. And your Committee would respectfully suggest that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to solicit subscriptions and to take any other proper steps to raise a fund to reimburse the estate of the late Bishop for such necessary expenditures over receipts, this Convention hereby disclaiming any liability on the part of this Diocese, or this Convention, or the Cathedral, for said sum or any part thereof.

S. E. BROWN,
B. B. RICHARDS,
GEO. GREENE.

The Rev. Mr. Seymour moved the adoption of the report.

Mr. Love moved an amendment to the Resolution recommended.

A Division of the house being called for, the amendment was carried by 27 to 24, and also the original resolution as amended.

On motion of Mr. Henry, the Convention adjourned.

*To the above amount, supplied by the Rev. Dr. Potter, of New York City, should have been added \$323.05, paid to J. L. Daymude, Treasurer of Griswold College, March 12, 1877, on account of Bishop Lee's note, due to that institution, making \$4,000 furnished by Rev. Dr. Potter in extinguishment of the above claims.

3 P. M. THURSDAY.

The Convention re-assembled pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Judd, the Parishes declared by the Bishop in his address to be defunct were ordered to be removed from the list of Parishes.

The Rev. Mr. Magoffin offered the following resolutions, which were adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to have 750 copies of the Journal printed.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Davenport & Northwestern Railway for courtesy extended by them to the members of this Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given to those Members of the Church and other citizens of Davenport who have so kindly extended to the Clergy and Laity attending this Convention the hospitality of their homes.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions made a report through their Chairman which, on motion of Mr. Magoffin was received and the Resolutions therein recommended adopted.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions report as follows :

The subject of Education has been brought before the Convention of this Diocese many times before to-day, in hopes that it might secure the action that a subject of so great importance to the Church demands. The subject has been canvassed, debated, and at times it did seem as if it might and would receive and command that attention which such a subject imperatively demands in such an age as ours. But the theory "out of sight, out of mind" has heretofore been found but too true in this case. Your Committee, as they think of the past treatment of this subject by our Convention might well hesitate and feel discouraged in presenting the subject again lest it might be treated as heretofore. But your Committee reminded that "line must be upon line and precept upon precept," and that as the subject of Education is in itself so intimately connected with the religion of the Church, and that it must sooner or later force itself upon the attention of the Church, take this opportunity of asking this Convention to take hold of this subject, and show by practical illustration that it is not unmindful of the great im-

portance of the subject, and your Committee rejoice to find one of the grandest opportunities in the history of this Diocese, now offered for the furtherance of this object, which we hope the Church will not fail to embrace. We refer to the work which our beloved Bishop has planned for himself and for the Diocese and upon which he has entered with so much zeal.

In the furtherance of which and to aid in carrying out the same, your Committee would respectfully recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention heartily endorse the efforts of our Bishop to reopen the Collegiate Department of Griswold College, and to increase the efficiency of the Theological and Preparatory Departments of the same.

Resolved, That this Convention recommend to all Church people of this Diocese to use all their influence to support, by patronage and otherwise, Church Institutions of Learning.

Resolved, That all Rectors are requested to read the above resolutions to their respective Congregations at their earliest opportunity.

All of which is respectively submitted.

• JAMES TRIMBLE,
W. T. CURRIE,
THOS. BROWN.

The Bishop presented a bill of expense incurred in the investigation of grave charges against a clergyman of the Diocese agreeably to the Canons of the Church, the amount being \$17.60, which, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Magoffin, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention be held in St. James Church, Independence.

The Rev. Mr. Jenckes moved as an amendment to substitute for the words "St. James' Church, Independence," those of "The Cathedral, Davenport," which was carried.

The original resolution as amended was then adopted.

The order of the day being the report of the Special Committee on the Division of the Diocese, the Rev. R. C. McIlwain moved the adoption of the Resolutions recommended by the Committee.

Pending the debate on these resolutions, the Chairman of the Auditing Committee reported their approval of the bill of \$17.60 referred to them and moved that the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay the same, which was carried.

The special order for 4 o'clock being called for, Mr. Wm. F. Shelley moved a postponement of the same, which was carried.

The resolutions recommended by the Committee were then adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Stout offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That this cession of lands acquired for the support of the Episcopate of Iowa, be and hereby is accompanied with the condition that in the future erection of a See from and out of the said Missionary Jurisdiction, it shall become part of a federate organization comprehending (under the provisions of the Canon of the General Church in the cases made and provided) all the Dioceses embraced within the limits of the present state of Iowa.

The order of the day was then called for, being the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Judge Greene offered the following resolution ;

Resolved, In view of the lateness of the Session, that the consideration of the Canons on the Cathedral, reported by the Committee on the Constitution and Canons, be referred to the Special Committee charged with the duty of presenting to the next Convention, a draft of a revised Constitution and Canons, and that during the present year the Bishop be requested to organize the Cathedral Chapter tentatively as in his judgment he may deem best, reporting the said plan to the next Convention for final action thereon.

The Rev. Mr. McIlwain moved that the other changes recommended be ordered made in the Canons. Carried.

On motion of Mr. Henry, the Bishop's Address at the next Convention was made the order of the day for Tuesday evening, after the organization of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed as the committee contemplated in the Resolution of Mr. S. E. Brown :

Mr. S. E. BROWN.

Mr. GEO. GREENE.

Mr. B. B. RICHARDS.

The Secretary offered the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be presented to the Rev. Hale Townsend, for his very efficient labors as Secretary of this Convention, for so many years past.

On motion, of Rev. J. B. Clark, it was

Resolved, That this Convention most heartily recommends " Cottage Hospital of Des Moines," under the direction of St. Paul's Parish, to the Christian sympathies and charities of the various Parishes of this Diocese, as being in full accord with " Mission " and " Church " work.

The election of the Treasurer of the Diocese being in order, on motion of Mr. Henry, balloting was dispensed with and Mr. Howard Tucker, of Keokuk, was unanimously re-elected Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed the following Tellers :

For the vote on Deputies to the General Convention—Rev. Messrs. Townsend and Darby.

For the vote on the Standing Committee—the Rev. Messrs. Webb and Stout.

For the vote on the Board of Missions—the Rev. Messrs. Magoffin and Humphrey.

The Rev. F. E. Judd offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted :

WHEREAS, The Church of Christ is equally " Protestant " in her opposition to error and vice, and " Catholic " in her Rule of Faith and conditions of membership, and yet to call her the Protestant Catholic Church would evidently be absurd; and

WHEREAS, Her Ministry is no more important than her Scriptures and her Sacraments, and therefore to call her " Episcopal " is unduly to exalt one essential above the others; also,

WHEREAS, The American Branch of the Holy Church Universal includes within her membership all baptized persons in this country; therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention, asking that the words "Protestant Episcopal" be stricken from the present title of the American Branch of the Holy Catholic Church, and that it be hereafter called simply by its true name—the Church in the United States of America, or the American Church.

The vote for Deputies to the General Convention resulted as follows :

Clerical ;

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.	Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
The Rev. J. E. RYAN.	Mr. JOHN HODGDON.
The Rev. J. TRIMBLE.	Mr. DANIEL MOOAR.
The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR.	Mr. WILLIAM K. WHITE.

The vote for the Standing Committee resulted as follows :

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D.	Mr. PETER A. DEY.
The Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, Jr.	Mr. WM. F. ROSS.
The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.	Prof. D. S. SHELDON.

The vote for the Board of Missions resulted as follows :

The Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, Jr.	Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE.
The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D.	Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.
The Rev. WM. T. CURRIE.	Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.
The Rev. JAMES STODDARD.	Mr. WILLIAM J. HANCOCK.

The Rev. Dr. Kemp moved to refer the matter of Collections for Missions to the Committee preparing Canons for the next Convention, and that meanwhile the Board of Missions make an appeal to the Parishes to take up four Collections in the year, on the second Sunday in July, October, January and April, which was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Griffith, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with, and instead it was ordered that they should be submitted to the Bishop for his approval.

On motion of Mr. Henry, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate Collects, offered by the Bishop the Convention adjourned.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *President*.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELoved IN THE LORD:—

A year has passed since, under the controlling influence of Him "Who maketh men to be of one mind in an house," as I humbly trust, the choice for the Episcopate made vacant by the lamented death of Bishop LEE fell upon me, and I was unanimously tendered the office and ministry I now hold. Under the circumstances there could be no questioning as to duty, and after the unanimous confirmation of your selection both by the Standing Committees and the Bishops of the Church throughout the United States, I was ordained a Bishop of the Church Catholic of Christ on the Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 10th, 1876, in my own Parish Church at Geneva, Western New York. The Bishop Presiding at this solemn service was my beloved mother's only brother, the Rt. Rev. Dr. STEVENS, Bishop of Pennsylvania. I was presented by my most honored diocesan, the Rt. Rev. Dr. CLEVELAND COXE, and my dear friend, the Rt. Rev. Dr. KERFOOT, Bishop of Pittsburgh. The Lord Bishop of Montreal, Metropolitan of Canada, the Rt. Rev. Dr. OXENDEN, was kindly present and preached the Consecration Sermon, and my predecessor in my pastoral charge, the Rt. Rev. Dr. BISSELL, Bishop of Vermont, was also in attendance and united with the prelates already named in the imposition of hands. My attending Priests were the venerable Dr. WILLIAM SHELTON, the Senior Priest of the Diocese; and my friend of many years and associate in church work, the Rev. Dr. HENRY C. POTTER of New York City. A large number of clergy and laity, —among the former several representatives of this Diocese,—

participated in this impressive ceremony, and by their presence and alms gave me a hearty GOD-speed in my introduction to my new life-work. On the Sunday following my Consecration, I officiated for the first time in Iowa, beginning my ministrations at "Trinity," the mother-church of the See-city, and receiving both at the hospitable home thrown open to me, and from the church people of the three congregations as well, a hearty and most grateful welcome. My first words to my people were, as was most fitting, the recognition of the wise and faithful services of my revered predecessor, into whose abundant life-labors I have entered, and on whose broad foundations I pray GOD that I may be enabled to build patiently and successfully the Church which has here been blessed with the ministrations of the Apostolic KEMPER and the devoted LEE. Never can the Churchmen of Iowa forget their first Bishop to whom they owe so much. Never can they fail to recognize the marked foresight and grasp of thought, the patient and continued labors and the willing, loving devotion of him who, with the blessing of GOD, gave to the Diocese of Iowa its endowments, its College, its Cathedral, while he took heed unto himself and to the flock over which the Holy Ghost had made him overseer. GOD be thanked for the holy example, the singular devotion, the abundant labor, the great success, and the blessed memory of HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, first Bishop of Iowa. In this See-city, in this Cathedral, among these noble institutions of his founding, we may well say: "If you seek his monument, Look about you." Here, "being dead, he yet speaketh," and "his works follow him."

From the moment of my entrance upon the work of the Diocese, I have sought, with GOD's blessing, to know no other duty but to exercise my office and ministry for the upbuilding of the Church of GOD which He purchased with His most precious Blood. In the prosecution of this work I have made sixty-five visitations of Parishes and Missions, involving upwards of 5000 miles of travel within the limits of the Diocese. It is not my purpose to give in minute detail the particulars of these visitations. They are spread before the Church in the columns of the IOWA CHURCHMAN which is designed to be a history of Diocesan work, as well as a

means of monthly communication between the Bishop and the various departments of the educational, missionary, and general work of the Diocese, and the scattered churchmen throughout the State. In brief, I have on these occasions confirmed 471 to which should be added the number (57) confirmed during the last summer by the Bishop of Minnesota, making as the total number of Confirmations for the year 528 in forty-one Parishes and Missions. Nine Parishes and Missions though visited presented no candidates for Confirmation. In several of these stations there had been a cessation of regular services for months or even years, and in others no clergyman was in charge. Several of the Parishes have been visited a second time, and some have had three visitations. I have met in consultation with the Wardens or Vestries of most of the Parishes or Missions visited. I have assisted at, or read, prayers on 216 occasions and have delivered 202 sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on 24 occasions, have catechized 18 times, have baptized 7 adults and 19 children, have officiated at three marriages, have consecrated one church and have ordained on three occasions two to the Diaconate and five to the Priesthood. I have deposed three Deacons and one Priest. I have withdrawn the licenses of two Deacons; and Ecclesiastical proceedings have been commenced against two of the clergy, one Deacon and one Priest. I have licensed 19 Lay Readers, of whom 14 still hold their commission. I have received on Letters Dimissory 5 Priests and 2 Deacons, and have transferred to other Dioceses 4 Priests. I have admitted three Postulants and received two Candidates for Holy Orders. I have given consent to the formation of S. Paul's Parish, New Albin, Allamakee county, and S. John's Parish, Mason City, Cerro Gordo county, and have appointed officers for the newly organized Mission at Sac City, Sac county. I have attended numerous meetings of committees, trustees or other organized boards of Church work, and have visited various Church Educational and Eleemosynary institutions as opportunity offered. Besides these Diocesan duties I have attended the sessions of the House of Bishops and the Board of Missions since my Consecration, and have performed both Episcopal and Clerical duty outside of the

limits of my own jurisdiction. I have given canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. SAMUEL I. J. SCHERESCHESKY, Missionary Bishop-elect of Shanghai, having jurisdiction in China. I have received Canonical notice of the deposition from the Sacred Ministry of WILLIAM J. LYNDE, Priest, by the Missionary Bishop of Colorado; JOHN R. FUREY, Deacon, by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania; ISAIAH J. BABCOCK, Ceacon, by the Bishop of Western Michigan; WILLIAM ALFRED JENKS, Priest, by the Bishop of Massachusetts; J. R. SWANCOAT, Deacon, by the Bishop of Texas; CHARLES W. QUICK, Priest, by the Bishop of Pennsylvania; JOHN FLANNEGAN, Deacon, by the Bishop of Indiana; WILLIAM T. HELM, Priest, by the Bishop of North Carolina. The following changes have taken in our Clergy List: The Rev. JONATHAN E. GOODHUE, the Rev. FRANCIS B. NASH, Jun., and the Rev. JAMES A. WOODWARD, have been transferred to the Diocese of Illinois, and the Rev. J. SANDERS REED to the Diocese of Indiana. The Rev. MALBONE W. DARBY, Deacon, and the Rev. WILLIAM H. GALLAGHER, have been received from the Diocese of Albany; the Rev. JAMES STODDARD from the Diocessè of New Jersey; the Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL, and the Rev. JOHN HOCHULY from the Diocese of Illinois; the Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, Deacon, from the Diocese of New York, the Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY, from the Diocese of Maryland, and the Rev. SAMUEL R. J. HOYT, from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Shanghai, China. The following changes have taken place in our parochial and missionary cures: The very Rev. Dr. BARRIS, Dean of Davenport, has taken charge for the present of Trinity Church, Davenport; the Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, Jr., B. D., has been appointed Canon in charge of the Cathedral Congregation; the Rev. FREDERICK HUMPHREY has resigned the rectorship of S. Andrews, Waverly; the Rev. C. J. KAAPCKE has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Durant, and the Rev. CHARLES R. STROH has accepted the same; the Rev. FRANCIS B. NASH, Senior, has resigned the rectorship of S. Peter's, Fairfield; the Rev. J. SANDERS REED has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and the Rev. J. B. CLARK has been appointed as Parish-Priest for the Convention Year; the Rev. JOSEPH A.

RUSSELL has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Creston, and accepted that of S. Andrew's, Chariton; the Rev. SYDNEY SMITH has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Boone; the Rev. CHARLES T. STOUT has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and accepted that of S. Matthew's, Marshalltown; the Rev. WILLIAM C. MILLS has entered upon the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and is officiating as Missionary at the Missions at Cherokee and Sac City; the Rev. HALE TOWNSEND has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Decorah, and accepted that of S. John's, Mason City, with the care of Grace Mission, Charles City; the Rev. DAVID W. TOLFORD, B. D., has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Cresco, and is at present in charge of Grace Church, Decorah; the Rev. ARTEMAS WETHERBEE, B. D., is the Rector of Grace Church, Cresco, and Missionary at Ridgway; the Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL is Missionary at Ames; the Rev. JAMES STODDARD is the Rector of S. James's Church, Oskaloosa, and Missionary at Albia; the Rev. JOHN HOCHULY is officiating at S. Peter's, Fairfield; the Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY is Rector of S. Matthew's, Sioux City; the Rev. WILLIAM H. GALLAGHER is Rector of Trinity, Muscatine; the Rev. EDMUND H. GAYNOR, Deacon, is Rector-Elect of Grace Church, Decorah, and the Rev. SAMUEL C. GAYNOR, Deacon, is a Missionary under appointment of the Ecclesiastical Authority, while pursuing his studies in the Theological Department of Griswold College; the Rev. FREDERICK W. BIRD, of the Diocese of Albany, not yet transferred to this Diocese, is Rector-Elect of Trinity Church, Iowa City.

The Rev. WILLIAM T. CAMPBELL, the Rev. GIDEON D. SIMMONS, M. D., the Rev. R. TREWARTHA, Deacons, and the Rev. ALONZO M. MAY, Priest, have been deposed from the Sacred Ministry under the provisions of Section 1, of Canon 5, of Title II, of the Digest.

The License of the Rev. WILLIAM N. COLGROVE, Deacon, has been withdrawn and the Rev. EDWARD H. HARLOW has been suspended from the Ministry by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, under the provisions of Canon 7, of Title II of the Digest.

The Ordinations have been as follows: At the Ember

Season, on S. Thomas's Day, Dec. 21, 1876, in the Cathedral, the Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON and the Rev. MALBONE W. DARBV, Deacons, to the Priesthood.

At a Special Ordination held in S. Sylvanus' Church, Nashotah, by the kind permission of the Bishop of Wisconsin, on Friday, May 11, 1877, the Rev. ARTEMAS WETHERBEE, M. A., B. D., Deacon, to the Priesthood.

On Trinity Sunday, at the Ember Ordination in the Cathedral, Messrs. EDMUND HENRY GAYNOR, M. A., and SAMUEL CHRISTOPHER GAYNOR, to the Diaconate, and the Rev. HAYNES LORD EVEREST and the Rev. CHARLES ROBERT STROH, B. A., Deacons, to the Priesthood.

The following are Candidates for Priest's Order: The Rev. EDMUND H. GAYNOR, M. A., admitted September, 1873; the Rev. SAMUEL C. GAYNOR, admitted November, 1875; Mr. T. H. T. BRAY, B. A., B. D., admitted May 23, 1877; Mr. HENRY H. SELBY HELE, admitted May 23, 1877.

I have issued three pastoral letters:

I. On the Feast of the Circumcision, on the needs of the Diocesan Mission work.

II. On the Epiphany, on Foreign Missions.

III. On Septuagesima, with reference to the observance of the Lenten Fast.

I have licensed for use in this Diocese the admirable version of the Prayer Books, in German, prepared by the learned and devoted Rev. Prof. G. F. SIEGMUND, M. A., the leading spirit in the Church German Society, of New York; a Society which has already proved itself to be one of the most promising of our aggressive organizations. This version is used in the Parish at Durant where the attempt of combining the two nationalities in the Church is now being made with good promise of success.

In passing from these details to the consideration of subjects of grave moment which will require your judgment and action, I would call your attention in the first place, to the organization of the Cathedral of the Diocese, a matter which at the outset of my Episcopate required my most serious thought and most patient investigation. The question pre-

sented to us to consider is not the discussion of a mere theory or a remote possibility which we may safely remand to the antiquarian or ecclesiastical reformer. It is forced upon our notice by existing facts and present realities. Whatever we may think or theorize with reference to the abuses, the errors or the defects of that idea of the past, which, in the words of the learned Lord Bishop of Lincoln, Dr. Wordsworth, set apart "for the continued work of prayer and praise, and for the encouragement of sound learning and religious education, those ancient sanctuaries of ALMIGHTY GOD, which are the glory of England and of Christendom," we in this Diocese, under circumstances unusually favorable for its development and its engrafting upon the system of the American Church, have already a noble Cathedral awaiting our recognition of the sacred purposes of its foundation and our united labor and interest in the successful realization of those intentions and capabilities. A layman of the Mother Church, pre-eminently learned in the ecclesiastical law of Christendom, and entitled to respect by the magnitude of his charities as well as the breadth and depth of his intellectual power, has felt it to be wise to prepare and publish an interesting and exhaustive volume on the "English Cathedral of the XIXth Century."* It will be our purpose in the words which follow to give our views on the cognate question of the *American Cathedral* of the present age.

As has been already said, with us the Cathedral exists, in so far as this noble structure, consecrated to the worship of ALMIGHTY GOD through the far-seeing labor and devotion of the first Bishop of this See, offers us the material structure. With reference to the purposes of its founder there can be no doubt. He has left on record his own explanation of those plans and intentions.

That purpose is recited at length in the "Sentence of Consecration," the original manuscript of which, in the handwriting of the first Bishop of Iowa, and duly attested by his hand and seal, lies before me as I write.

"In the Name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

*"The English Cathedral of the Nineteenth Century. By A. J. B. Beresford Hope, M. A., D. D. London, 1861."

"Whereas in the good Providence of ALMIGHTY GOD, the Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa has been enabled by sundry liberal benefactions, and by the permission of the legal authorities of Griswold College, in the City of Davenport, and in the State of Iowa, to erect this House of Worship as a Diocesan Church, the ground on which said Church stands being leased by the said authorities to the Bishop aforesaid and to his successors in office, for the term of twenty years, said lease to be renewed at the desire of the said Bishop for the time being. * * *

"And whereas the Convention of the aforesaid Diocese of Iowa, at its twentieth annual session in the year of our Lord 1873, did unanimously adopt a resolution requesting the Bishop aforesaid to consecrate the said Church as the Diocesan Cathedral, it being the property of the Diocese of Iowa, held in trust by the authorities of Griswold College aforesaid. * * *

Therefore, I, HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, being by Divine permission the Bishop of the said Diocese of Iowa, do hereby declare and pronounce the said House of Worship consecrated accordingly, by the name of Grace Cathedral," etc., etc.

In the annual address delivered by the Bishop to the Diocesan Convention assembled during the preceding May, 1873, occur the following words :

"In regard to our own Diocesan Church, which is strictly the property of the whole Diocese, and not of a mere local corporation, I am of the opinion that it should be left to the future to develop and determine its precise and permanent position and character in the Diocese ; though it would seem that some fitting name should be given it at its consecration. The building stands on the East block of the College property, the title of course being in the College Trustees, while the Bishop holds a lease of the same for twenty years, said lease being renewable at the desire of the Bishop from time to time ; so that the Bishop for the time being, whoever he may be in the Providence of GOD, will have the control of the Church and its services ; though he will not be expected to attend to pastoral duties or to the details of general parochial work. There is, of course, no incumbrance whatever on the property."

In the same address, after referring to the proposition which had been made to unite the two parishes in Davenport, the Bishop proceeds as follows :

"The work that for six long years has occupied our attention, and excited our deepest interest, is done, with such exceptions as do not essentially affect the appropriate use of the building. We have finished our material temple and it stands consecrated to the MOST HIGH as the central Church of the Diocese, bearing the name of Grace Cathedral." * * *

“ Brethren, this is the Cathedral Church of the Diocese, already recognized as such by the Diocesan Convention; and, humanly speaking to be known as such through all the coming generations. What may be the precise development of the Cathedral system in our Church in this country, is as yet undetermined; but that the system itself, in some form will become common and general among us, can hardly be doubted, about twelve of our Dioceses having Cathedrals or Bishop’s Churches already within their limits.”*

These words constitute the *moral*, as the references to the lease executed by the College Authorities, reveal the *legal* obligations of my trust while holding as Bishop of the Diocese this noble Diocesan Church. The lease indeed has not been found.† The instructions of the College Authorities respecting its execution are recited at length upon the records of that body and are conclusive as to the legal *status* of this Church which is, to cite the Bishop’s published words “ strictly the property of the whole Diocese, and not of a mere local corporation.” For this purpose and in this sense alone; *i. e.*: as a Diocesan or Cathedral Church do I hold this property in trust; and if I fail to comply with the terms of this legal obligation, the property must revert to the grantors of the lease, the Board of Trustees of Griswold College.

It will be evident that the trust as transmitted to me, when in the Providence of GOD I became Bishop of this Diocese, was far more rigid and limited than as originally created and expanded in the hands of him to whom we owe, under GOD, College and Cathedral alike. Bishop LEE had personally obtained the liberal benefactions by which this edifice was erected. There was much—I might almost say—everything—which he might do unquestioned with this building, from which I—simply a Trustee and holding the property under no other title than a definitely expressed and carefully worded lease,—

* The number has rapidly increased since the Bishop wrote these words. The Cathedral organization, with more or less completeness, is already established or is in process of establishment in the Dioceses of Maine, New York, Long Island, Albany, Western New York, Central Pennsylvania, Easton, Florida, Illinois Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, Tennessee, Wisconsin, Fond du Lac, and in the missionary jurisdictions of Utah, Northern Texas, and Northern California. It has been proposed, and will doubtless be established in several other Dioceses.

†The Convention at its present session unanimously acceded to the proposition of the College Trustees, and instructed that body to *revert* the Cathedral grounds to the Bishop and his successors in office for Cathedral purposes.

was wholly debarred. To recognize a parochial organization as possessing rights and assuming control over Diocesan property was, so far as I was concerned, *ultra vires*—beyond powers. In this view eminent counsel coincided. From one “learned in the law” dissented. Practically the question admitted of no debate. I therefore, have taken possession of the Cathedral in behalf, and as Bishop, of the Diocese, the parochial organization which for some years has worshipped in this sacred place and has been known as the Parish of Bishop’s Church has ceased to exist, giving place to “Cathedral Congregation” officered in temporal matters by Curators of my appointment who claim at your hands by representatives that recognition as a Congregation for which the Constitution of the Diocese already provides.

The Cathedral being thus secured to the Diocese, it was next necessary to determine in what manner my trust should be executed so as to meet most closely the purposes designed in the erection of this House of God. There had evidently been a growth and expansion of the original idea in Bishop Loring’s mind as the work he had undertaken approached completion. In the printed references to his purpose, dating back to the inception of the undertaking, three distinct ideas appear to have been considered by him in succession: the Parochial Collegiate, and the Bishop’s Church; all merging, as has already shown, into the more comprehensive plan of a Cathedral. To this grand scheme of a Cathedral organization the thoughts and wishes and words of the good Bishop point. The Diocesan Convention by its action, as already recorded, approved and readily sanctioned the Cathedral scheme. The College Authorities, as papers in my hands conclusively show, refused to give countenance to any other than a strictly Diocesan Church. Even the Parochial Authorities, the Corporation of the “Bishop’s Church” formerly requiring the consecration of the building as a Cathedral.

It is, then, no novel idea, no mere fancy of my own, no embodiment of conceptions, lately foisted into our system of Church, and at variance with the usages and traditions of our own and our mother Communion that I am seeking to introduce. I am only aiming at the faithful performance of

legal trust as lessee of this noble property and the fulfilment of the moral obligation resting on me, to carry out the wish and will of him into whose abundant and successful labors I am entering. The realization of the Cathedral System as adapted from our Mother Church to our American needs was, as we have already seen, the mature thought and wish of the founder of this edifice. This is the object I have in view. The maintainance here in this, the See City of this vast Diocese, comprising upwards of fifty thousand square miles, with a million and a half of people, of a Mother Church, as a model of ritual observance in its varied and abundant services:— as a centre of a far reaching Missionary system, beginning in this city and extending, it may be, to the farthest limits of the State; as a centre of our Church educational work, shaping and controlling, while it strengthens and expands, the wisely-conceived system which is our heritage from the good Bishop who rests from his labors; all this is but the unfolding of thoughts Bishop LEE put in permanent form and widely circulated in print eight years ago.

There is then, nothing revolutionary, or opposed to the workings and the principles of the American Church, in all this. In the words of Mr. BERESFORD HOPE* replying to the question where do we find the germ of the Cathedral idea, "The Upper Chamber at Jerusalem, tenanted by the Sacred Twelve, was that germ. The records of the undivided Church are the unbroken history of an Episcopate, living on and acting through its assessor clergy. The first great churches—the basilicæ, so called—whether pagan court-houses converted or churches built for these sacred objects—were Cathedrals; for the solemn hemicycle behind the altar contained the thrones of the Bishop, stately on the centre, and of his attendant presbyters to the right hand and to the left. The altar, in front, was the joint centre of devotion for the united flock—the singers in the midst, the faithful below them, the catechumens patiently waiting beyond, and the penitents cowering at the door, numbered up the great congregation in its completeness,

*Quoted from "Essays on Cathedrals, edited by the Dean of Chester," (Dr. Howson), London, 1872.

as the Diocese drawn together for the one great Eucharistic worship of the Christian Church.

“As each Diocese representing the Christian Church in its solidarity is one body, so the Cathedral is the pledge, the symbol, and the instrument of unity, of which the Bishop is the personal centre. It should comprehend in the innermost circle, round the central diocesan, men whose advice and personal labors are secured to sustain and counsel the Bishop in the regulation of the various concerns of the Diocese, spiritual, educational, and charitable, and to carry on the constant and ornate worship of the Temple. In the next circle will stand a large body of clergy with a direct though not so constant a connection with the Cathedral. Beyond these, again, will be ranged the collective clergy belonging to the See; while the ultimate groups will gather in the faithful laity of the entire Diocese combined as one great parish at their Mother Church. All synods and all conferences would find their appropriate home at the Cathedral, which, as a building, would in its ideal completeness comprehend a Church, as noble and vast as circumstances allow, for the Divine Sacraments and Offices, the ordinance of preaching, and the occasional rites of ordination and confirmation; adjunct chambers and chapter-house for private or public deliberation; schools and libraries for teaching and study; refuges, homes of charity, and infirmaries, for weakness, old age, or bodily ailment; residences for those engaged in the various duties of the complex institution; and halls for the exercise of that hospitality which it is a first duty of a Christian Minister to show.”

“Can even the Churchman who is sceptical as to the necessity of Cathedrals, find any flaw in this recapitulation of the elements composing the ideal Cathedral? I assume that he accepts Episcopacy, and recognizes the importance of deliberative co-operation; and I assert that the onus lies on him to prove that these are not best provided at a Cathedral such as I have described. A Bishop is a clergyman, and something more than a common clergyman; it is therefore plainly congruous that he should have the use of a church raised above the usual level for the performance both of those sacred duties which he can perform in common with (but as the example

of) his brethren, and also of those at which he only is entitled to officiate. This Church will be the seat of the Bishop, or, in other words, *Ecclesia Cathedralis*. But as the Bishop cannot always be at his Cathedral, it would be a contradiction to common sense that he should be expected to work it single-handed. He cannot be the instructor of sacred music to his own Church, still less to the Diocese, so that unless, in opposition to both Testaments, music is not a divinely-appointed element of worship, some musical leader is indispensable for the model church. His strength would fail, and the attention of the congregation flag, if his voice only were heard from the central pulpit of his Diocese, hence he demands the succour of eloquent preachers. He cannot himself conduct the various educational establishments for clergy, for teachers, for the whole flock, which it is the duty and the interest of the Christian Church to maintain. He cannot himself undertake the direct responsibility of every detail of the various charities which he may feel bound to foster. Apart from these considerations he needs the advice of experienced counsellors in the ordinary work of administration. It is accordingly a matter of plain convenience that the officiating clergy, the administrators, the counsellors, should form a compact body in close proximity to the Bishop and to the Cathedral. These simple facts, almost truisms, prove the *raison d'être* of that Chapter of Canons or Residentiaries which help to compose the Cathedral viewed as an institution. It is equally desirable that a large body of chosen clergymen should have a distinct, though less close, connection with the Mother Church, and in them we find the greater chapter of non-Residentiaries. The propriety of every clergymen throughout the Diocese feeling that the Mother Church is—in reality as well as in name—his home, his property, his focus of religious life, is a proposition so thoroughly undeniable, that wherever it only exists in theory there the reasons for the discrepancy between theory and practice must be the result of some probably long-seated remissness. In a less direct manner but as truly ought the layman, in proportion as he feels the power of Christian brotherhood, to be drawn to the Cathedral as the rallying point of the fellowship for which he yearns. As truly also ought that

Cathedral, by the establishment of voluntary choirs, to absorb selected members of the laity into the body more actively engaged in the transaction of worship. Finally then, and most undoubtedly, all deliberative gatherings of clergy, or of clergy combined with laity, and all especial unions for festive or penitential worship, had best take place in the natural capital of the sacred commonwealth as a portion of the living organization of the Cathedral."

I have quoted thus largely from the able essay of Mr. BERESFORD HOPE, contained in Dean HOWSON'S volume on Cathedrals, not only because it is the result of study and thorough investigation of the question in its various bearings, but primarily because it is a layman's testimony to the value and practical importance of Cathedrals, even in this intensely practical age. As we have said, the Cathedral in America is not a theory, it is already a fact; and I may truly add, that with the noble foundation in our hands upon which we are to build, we have confessedly the fairest and fullest opportunity for the development of the American Cathedral to be found in the length and breadth of our American Church. Briefly and simply I would detail the plan here proposed.

Here, Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, in the Cathedral Church as its name denotes, is the *Cathedra* or seat of the Bishop of the Diocese, and here provision is already being made and will in time be abundantly secured for the more frequent celebration of divine services; for the Cathedral idea contemplates the daily prayers, the weekly and Festival Eucharists, and the musical service for at least all "high days" or the Church's year.

The control of the services is, as it was designed to be by Bishop LEE, absolutely in the hands of the Bishop. I propose deputing my authority in a measure to the proper organization of a Cathedral,—*i. e.* to a "Dean and Chapter." This is the organization of Cathedrals of the Anglican Communion all over the world. The Dean will be the principal ecclesiastical officer of the Cathedral; and, if, as it is hoped, the Cathedral system is fully developed here, of the See City as well. For, in the words of Mr. Beresford Hope, I do not hesitate to say that "the Church has lost ground by relying on the paro-

chial system, and on that alone." In the Church of England the Dean is not charged with the cure of souls. I do not propose that he shall have that duty here. In connection with the educational work of the Theological Department of the College he will find his especial duty, and, for the present at least, his support; while from his ecclesiastical position, and as representing the Bishop, he will have the general superintendence and direction of the services, the stated duty of ministering the Word and Sacraments in the Cathedral, and the further duty of providing in person or by deputy for the weekday Prayers and Festival Sacraments. He will be in the Bishop's absence the head of the Cathedral Chapter. In time as the Cathedral system commends itself to the sympathy and support of the laity as well as the clergy of the See, there will follow in their historical order the appointment of the Precentor, charged "with the devout offering of the continual sacrifice of prayer and praise, with all the appropriate accessories of sacred song and holy melody;"—the Chancellor, the Theologian, the Ecclesiastical Professor and Lecturer, the "Homilist" of the capitular body; and the Treasurer, whose will be the care of the revenues of the Cathedral as well as the sacred vessels and vestments.* Associated with the Dean and charged with the special duty of the pastoral care of the Congregation worshipping in the Cathedral will be the Senior "Canon," in the absence of Bishop and Dean, the head of the Chapter and ministering stately the Word and Sacraments in the Congregation and performing all occasional offices that may be required of him agreeably to the arrangements entered into by the chapter. The entire support of the Canon will be provided by the Congregation to which he especially ministers; and to this end, the revenues of the Cathedral, after due provision is made for the maintenance of services and the preservation of the building, will be devoted. It is not the purpose of the Bishop to assume any pecuniary responsibility for the support of services in the

* Most valuable hints and most serviceable explanations quoted directly, or expressed in my own language, in the above remarks are found in the admirable "Addresses of the Lord Bishop of Lincoln," the learned and devout Dr. Wordsworth, than whom no one could speak with more authority on the subject. The age itself is debtor to this godly and well-learned Bishop.

Cathedral. The Congregation is sufficiently numerous and wealthy to provide through the Offertory and by individual gifts for the maintenance of the services it enjoys.

The clergy of the See City* in charge of congregations will be *ex officio* Canons of the Cathedral and members of the Chapter. The clergy of the Theological School and College holding professorial chairs will hold the same relation to this Mother Church, which is almost necessarily a Collegiate as well as a Cathedral Church. Thus will the daily prayers and frequent Eucharists be provided for and the regularity and steadiness of our worship be maintained.

Should the Convention of the Diocese recognize the historic as well as the practical connection between the parishes and missions throughout our vast territorial extent, with the Diocesan Church, the heads of the convocations now existing or to be created in the Diocese, under the fitting title of Rural Deans, or, if a simpler or more uniform nomenclature is desired, as Honorary Canons or Prebends would also be numbered on the Cathedral Staff and have a voice and vote in the caputular body. Charged with the aggressive work throughout the Diocese, as the Canons residentiary are with that of the See City, we might see them in the very midst of us the realization

* If in the adoption of the Cathedral system the parochial organizations in the See City should be merged into the one central Cathedral organization, closely bound to the Bishop and united together at the same time, would there not be a great advantage in the union and direction of aggressive work? To quote again Mr. Beresford Hope—
 "Excellent as the parochial system is in so many ways, it yet must stand, if unmodified by other agencies, as a disunitive and separatist, rather than a co-operative and harmonizing power of things." It would be strictly within the limits of truth and of the writer's reservation to say that the great obstacle in the way of the full and symmetrical development of the American Cathedral is the jealousy of, and antagonism to, the Mother Church—in brief, the congregational selfishness displayed by the rival parishes of the See City. Confessedly the Cathedral idea is an impossibility where it is connected with, or subservient to, a parochial organization. It is next to impossible to realize it without the harmonious adjustment of conflicting interests and mutual inter-dependence of all the organizations of the See City as united in the Cathedral or City Chapter.

The relation of the parochial system in the See City to the Cathedral is one of no little importance. In an admirable article on "Cathedrals and Parishes in the American Church," by the Rev. Prof. John H. Egar, D. D., of Nashville, which will appear in the July number of the *Church Review*, and which it has been our good fortune to see both in MS. and in "print," the reciprocal relations of the parishes and the Cathedral in the See City are dispassionately and freely discussed. We can only cite a single paragraph from this able article giving, as it does in expanded form, the idea of the corporate unity indispensable in the workings of the various congregations in a Cathedral City, as given in the author's "Open Letter" addressed to the Cathedral Congregation at its entrance upon its Episcopal office.

of the ideas conceived by the founder of this Cathedral and susceptible in their realization of effecting the highest end and aims of the Church of God, as the Word and Sacraments are brought within the reach of every one whether near or far from the central Mother Church. There will grow up then about the Cathedral and supplied with priestly ministrations from the Cathedral Staff, the Clergy House, the Church Home, the Orphanage, the Hospital, and all the organized works of mercy for the poor and spiritually needy within our reach. God grant that, as year by year the faithful from all parts of this Diocese come to their sacred home, the central Mother Church, the Cathedral, like the Levites brought together from their cities scattered throughout all Israel; and like the Jews going up to appear before the Lord at Jehovah's shrine, the nation's capital, they may pray for the peace of Jerusalem and rejoice that our Jerusalem is builded on the foundation of apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner stone, a living temple, at unity in itself.

Closely connected with the Cathedral and forming a part of its development, the Diocesan College next claims our attention. This noble foundation we owe to the far-seeing wisdom of Bishop LEE. For nearly a score of years it has been in existence; and if, in the Providence of God, it has accom-

"The City is a unit. It is the See; an entity as real and as distinct as the Diocese or the parish; resting like them on the natural basis of a defined territorial area. It has interests of its own, distinct from, but in no way antagonistic to, those of the parish on one hand, or of the Diocese on the other, attention to which would in no way clash with the obligations to the parish or diocese. It needs, therefore, a recognized authority, to which all would look up, and which all would respect, and to which would be committed the oversight and administration of the general work of the City. Such an authority would be the Greater Chapter, composed of the City Clergy in the capacity of Canons non-residentiary of the Cathedral, meeting with the Canons residentiary, under the Bishop's presidency, as his council—his *coram presbyterorum*—to deliberate, not upon the general affairs of the Diocese, not upon the particular affairs of the parishes, but upon the common work of the City—missionary, charitable, educational—a City Chapter rather than a Cathedral Chapter; and none the less a Chapter, though it should overstep the bounds of precedent by associating representative laity from the parishes in the common deliberations upon the common work."

The only improvement on this we would suggest is the closer incorporation of the congregations and clergy of the See City, making them material parts of the Cathedral itself, while in no sense sacrificing the individuality or independence of the congregations themselves or their connection with their chosen ecclesiastical home. The recognition of the Cathedral as the centre, the rotation of service on the part of the clergy and the presidency of the Bishop over all, would effect this.

plished apparently little, it has certainly done that little well. The wish of the Diocesan Convention has been expressed again and again in favor of the reopening of the Collegiate department; and as has been publicly announced, relying on the generous support of the Churchmen within the State as well as without, we propose, God willing, reopening Griswold College in its completeness the coming autumn. The Theological Department has deserved well of the Diocese. Its graduates are among our most active and successful clergy. Its Dean deservedly ranks among the foremost Theological instructors in our Church. Measures are in progress for filling the Crocker Professorship and for making the Anthon Professorship more effective, and we shall hope to see the advantages here offered for training our future Clergy and those of the great Valley of the Mississippi yearly increased, and, as year by year goes on, increasingly made use of. To effect this, there is need of scholarships or endowments yielding a sufficiency of income to provide for the support of the students of Theology who may be attracted to our Halls. No fees are exacted for tuition or room rent, but we lack as yet the endowment of a single scholarship. Who will give us, and in giving to us give to the increase of Christ's Sacred Ministry, the Professorships, the Lectureships, the Scholarships we need?

The Trustees of the College have, as is generally known, memorialized the Regents of the University of the State of Iowa, in the hope of establishing such a connection with the State Institution as shall tend to a uniformity in the requirements for an academic degree and thus practically solve the problem of unifying and utilizing of the numerous and often rival institutions of learning scattered throughout the State. This plan will be reported on at the coming meeting of the Regents in June. It has been received with marked favor by the leading Educational Authorities in various parts of the State, and has elicited a warm approval abroad as well as at home. No adverse criticisms have been brought to my notice, and it is difficult to see what valid objection can be raised to a simple request to permit the citizens of one portion of the State, if able to pass the required examinations, to receive that recognition of their scholarship which is accorded by the

same State at great expense, shared by all the people of this Commonwealth, to those who fulfil the same requirements in another portion of the State.

Whether this simple act of justice is granted or not the request itself, and the proter made by the Trustees, in soliciting this action by the Regents, will certainly serve to convince the community of the interest and sympathy of the Church in the highest culture and in the widest diffusion of learning. "Griswold," whether acting alone, or in generous emulation of the State University, will never permit itself to be excelled in its standard of scholarship or in the thoroughness and honesty of the work it professes to do. It claims from the Churchmen of the State a generous and intelligent support. It will be a *Church* College, teaching plainly and with no uncertain sound the Catholicity of the Creeds and Offices of the Book of Common Prayer. It needs endowments for professorships and scholarships. It deserves additional buildings, and those suited to the demands of the times. It has never received from the Church of this State the gifts it has a right to expect. May God put it into the heart of those who hear, or may hereafter read these words, to devise liberal things and execute them as well for this College, which with earnest effort and prompt support, may take rank as the "Harvard" or "Columbia," of the Interior.

We need to give attention to the work and wants of our Diocesan Missions. Our coming together at our annual synodical meeting can have no higher end or aim than the increase of the missionary spirit. The Church to fulfil the object of her Divine Head must be aggressive—must bear to all men the offered Word and Sacraments of the Lord. We preach the Gospel, the glad-tidings of salvation. We proclaim this Gospel in the Church, which is His Body, Who is over all God blessed forever. Ours are the Creeds of Christendom. Ours is the Catholic faith, the apostolic practice, the primitive truth. The trumpet note of the leaders of God's sacramental host should give no uncertain sound. We profess that we offer to a disunited and rent Christendom the basis of union as broad as the Catholic Creeds, as full and free as the Word of God, and having the witness and support, not alone of the

analogies of Holy Scripture, but of primitive antiquity. We do not go into the cities, towns and villages of the State to add to the discordant and jarring sects into which the baptized are now divided. We claim to bear to sinful, dying men the Church Catholic of Christ ; and if we are true to our principles, and in earnest in our work, on the one only foundation, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner-stone, shall be built up the new Jerusalem, the fair and beautiful city of our God. In this work we cannot, as Churchmen, fail to be interested. For its prosecution, we are untrue to ourselves and recreant to our vows of Holy Baptism if we withhold the means. The individualism of our parishes ; the selfishness that seeks to provide every luxury of the Divine Life for itself, and leaves our neighbor, our brethren, the spiritually destitute of our own communities or the commonwealth as well, unprovided, uncared for, is not the spirit of the Master, Who gave His life a ransom for the many He came to seek and to save ;—is not the spirit of the Church, the Bride of Christ, which echoes her Lord's bidding to all men to come to Him—is not a fitting recognition and return for the lavish generosity which for a quarter of a century, as we know, has been poured in with open hand upon this State, building churches, endowing educational institutions, supporting the clergy, scattering far and wide the ministrations of the Church of Christ. No amount of devotion to local charities, no interest in mere parochial aggrandizement, no lavishness of generosity in providing for the ministrations in one's own parish or community, can free the individual Churchman or the Congregation from the obligation resting upon each to provide for the members of the Household of Faith scattered here and there throughout the State. It is a poor commentary on our appreciation of the privileges which are ours if we refuse to give, or give but niggardly, to the work of evangelizing this State by the Gospel in and through the Church. Beloved, let us awake to a higher sense of our duty, and our privilege in this matter. We may, if we will, be fellow-laborers with God in the upbuilding of His Holy Church. Souls may be saved by our alms, our prayers. The hearts of the isolated Churchmen, hungering and thirsting for the Church of their love and baptism may be

cheered and refreshed as we bear to them the ministrations from which they have been long deprived.

“The sheep without a shepherd,
That faint from grief or loss,
The feeble hands, that loosen
Their hold upon the cross .
The lost upon the mountains,
That clamor to be fed—
Will no one hear their crying,
And give the children bread?”

And we, as congregation after congregation is added to our list and the Church throughout the length and breadth of our Empire-State, is strengthened and multiplied, shall find an earthly recompence for our toil and labor of love.

Remember, Beloved, that this work of Missions within our immediate Diocesan limits is especially dear to the Lord Jesus, for the Master's interest in Missions at home is shown by the fact that He, our Great Exemplar, “came to his own.” Wide as were His wanderings while on His earthly ministry, He scarcely ever crossed the limits of Holy Land. Precious and life-giving as were His words of love and power, they fell, with few exceptions, on Jewish ears alone. Merciful as were His works, ministering to bodies and minds diseased, they were in almost every case done for His countrymen—His “kinsmen after the flesh.” He came, but it was “to the lost sheep of the House of Israel.” It was “the children's bread” that He dispensed and only the crumbs that fell from their table were given to others in their need. Throughout the period in which the Lord of Life and Glory tabernacled in the flesh, His ministry was that of a Home Missionary.

Our work as disciples of this Master, is not to be sought for primarily at the ends of the earth. It lies about us. It is within our reach. We rejoice in that zeal which inspired the Great Apostle who would not build on other men's foundations, but even that zeal will be soonest enkindled by faithful and persistent work at home. We honor the faith that carries the message of the Cross to the nations lying in darkness, but with that faith there must ever be “the heart's desire and prayer to God” for our brethren, our kinsmen by the tie of a common nationality, that they may be saved. We remember in-

deed that the "field is the world" but the work of evangelizing that world was to be done, "beginning at Jerusalem." The heathen are at our very doors. We are our "brothers' keeper," and the blood of souls unprepared, going up to the bar of God from our cities, towns, and villages, from our isolated farms, and the neglected nooks and corners of our Diocese, in consequence of the lack of our care and effort, will be required at our hands. There is danger of our forgetting our "bounden duty" to maintain the inner fastnesses of the citadel of the faith, in our engrossment with the defences of outposts and advanced lines. We may not wisely with myriad-handed charity care for the souls of all men, *save* only those who are our neighbors, townsmen, members of our respective communities, citizens of our State. If we suffer childhood to harden into maturity with no restraining grace of Holy Baptism, and added years to bring no fruits of Confirmation, Communion and holy life, for lack of men and means, we shall be false to Christ and His Church. Our work for our Master may be world-wide in its grasp of love, but it must, like charity, begin at home. It is a maudlin sentimentalism which is alive only to the wants of those who are far off.

The Convention in its wisdom will, I trust, provide for systematic or canonical offerings or pledges for this all-important work. If much of our time at our synodical meeting is spent in discussing ways and means for providing the stipends of our faithful Missionaries and for increasing the number of these faithful laborers in the field—if we are detained hours or even days in this most apostolic work, the time will be well and wisely spent, the labor will not be lost. I have myself seen the results of these unremitting labors. I could depict scenes of which I am personally cognizant which would make rich men, who often venture to boast of some pittance they claim to have given to God as a return for God's gifts to them, blush with shame at the self-denials, the loving offering of body, spirit, soul, for the flock of Christ, the willingness to be even a door-keeper in rendering menial services in the House of the Lord, on the part of these Missionary Priests and Deacons who have, in the midst of the people

committed to their care, sought "not theirs but them." I will leave it to the Convention to indicate the proper measures necessary to ensure an increased income and a sufficient support for the work of Diocesan Missions. Either by Canonical collections, a system introduced with great success by the first Bishop of Western New York in his Diocese, or by the adoption of the pledge system which has proved successful in so many dioceses, or by the judicious commingling of both systems, and by the further help of individual gifts from our wealthy Churchmen as God has prospered them—we may begin our year with the prospect of redeeming past-due pledges and ensure regularity in the quarterly payment of the stipends so fully and so faithfully earned.

In the advance of the Church in our growing cities and towns, a question will necessarily arise which requires a decision on general principles to avoid the necessity of discrimination in particular cases. I refer to the Consecration of Churches. Recent legislation of the Church general has made it obligatory on the Bishop to decline to consecrate any Church or Chapel unless he is assured that the property is not only free from present incumbrance, but is secured from future alienation from the control and use of the Church. So strong is this Canonical requirement that at the outset of my Episcopate I will call your attention to the legislation of the Church on this subject, which is as follows :

CANON 24, OF TITLE I OF THE DIGEST—OF THE CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES,

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground upon which it is erected have been fully paid for and are free from lien or other incumbrance; also that such building and ground are secured, by the terms of the devise, or, deed, or subscription by which they are given, from the danger of alienation from those who profess and practice the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, except in the cases provided for in §§ II. and III. of this Canon; Provided, that this shall not preclude the alienation of lots for burial in vaults or otherwise, nor apply to land owned by the Church corporation and not necessary for religious uses.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by law of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incur or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated: Provided, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous

consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.

Such being the mandate of the Church, leaving me no alternative or discretion. I hereby announce that I shall feel warranted under this Canon in performing the Consecration Office only when the property has been formally deeded to the "Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa," in trust, agreeably to the Canon of the Diocese, or else to the Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa and his successors in office, in trust, for the sacred purposes designed in the erection and consecration of Houses of Worship. From this requirement there can be deviation. In this matter my individual wish, desire, or judgment are made of no moment ; the law of the Church is peremptory and must be maintained.

In this connection I would earnestly urge the prompt action of vestries and missions throughout the Diocese in availing themselves of this incorporated Board of Trustees, for placing the property now, or hereafter to be, in their hands beyond the possibility of alienation. Parishes languish and die, but the Church remains,—she shall live forever,—and that which has been given to God for His service, or, as is so often the case, has been secured by the Christian liberality of the faithful elsewhere throughout the Church general, should not be periled by the action of irresponsible vestries, or left to be diverted from its sacred uses, or only rescued from misappropriation by costly and painful litigation. It will be understood by any one who reads the Canon creating this Board of Trustees that the Congregation or Mission in placing its property in the hands of the Trustees of Funds and Donations parts only with the power of *misusing* its property. In view of lamentable instances of the loss to the Church of valuable property in all parts of the Diocese—in view of the fact that a neglect of this action has cost the Church in Iowa many thousands of dollars, I would urge immediate action in this matter on the part of every vestry, congregation, or mission in the Diocese. I shall decline to endorse or approve any application for aid in behalf of any parish where this recommendation is not complied with, and I trust devoutly that the founders, supporters and benefactors of parishes and missions will aid in this effort to

secure for their gifts and labors of love a permanent advantage in the Church.

It becomes necessary for me in view of difficulties in the way of the proper exercise of ecclesiastical discipline to call your attention to grave defects in the Canon of this Diocese, providing for the trial of clergymen. These requirements, well adapted for the needs of the Church when it had not extended to all sections of the State, are confessedly inadequate in view of our present condition. It is a serious injustice to the clergymen who may be chosen to act as members of an ecclesiastical court to require their attendance, it may be hundreds of miles away from their homes and cures, while no provision is made for their mileage or their board, or for the supply of their parishes while they are absent on this unenviable duty. At the same time these difficulties, as late experiences have shown, are likely to work to the serious disadvantage, and wrong of the accused who may be kept months awaiting the convening of the Court, if in fact these grave and sometimes insurmountable difficulties may not prevent any trial at all. Experiences of this kind in our older Dioceses have resulted in the creation of Ecclesiastical Courts composed of experienced clergymen, "learned in the law," and so chosen as to make the convening of a proper tribunal and the meting out of justice to the innocent and the guilty a possibility, thus rendering the administration of discipline inexpensive and free from the delays supposed to be incident to the processes of law. A court established by the Convention and composed of members continuing in office during the pleasure of the whole body of the clergy and laity as represented in Convention, could certainly grapple with questions of right and wrong and avoid *ex parte* decisions or crude and insufficient judgments far better than a tribunal selected by lot, and numbering possibly the presbyters residing at the extreme points of our territory. It is therefore, with a view to the exercise of justice and the settlement of cases now existing, that I would respectfully ask such a consideration of the present Canon of discipline as shall secure a prompt and inexpensive administration of justice to the accused.

In this connection it may be well to say that there exists

already a need for the revision of our whole body of Diocesan Canons, to adapt them to the changed circumstances and conditions of the Church in Iowa, Many questions in connection with the organization and working of our parishes and missions require consideration and change. The limitation of membership of our Vestries to the Baptised, if not to the Communing, members of the Church of Christ ; and the requirement that the Wardens of parishes and the representatives of those parishes or congregations in our Diocesan Synod should be Communicants, involve principles about which theoretically as well as practically there can be no doubt. In seeking to make the Cathedral a model to the Congregations of the Diocese, I have placed the charge of certain temporalities connected with the congregation in the hands of a Board of Curators appointed by myself from among the Communicants of the Congregation. In announcing this change I made use of these words. I commend them to the thoughtful, prayerful consideration of those whom they may by implication concern. I *ask* for no special legislation on this point. I leave the matter with the individual consciences of these friendly, interested men who are often but a step from the Kingdom of God. Would that this appeal might be followed by their recognition of duty and open confession of their Lord.

“As it is intended that in all its arrangements the Cathedral should be a model to the ordinary Parish Churches of the Diocese, the Curators of the Cathedral will be appointed year by year by the Bishop at Eastertide from among the Communicants of the Congregation. This restriction needs hardly to be defended. If it deprives the Bishop in his administrative work of the services of some whose efficient labor for the Church he is cognizant of, and the loss of which he deeply deplores, in the words of the Bishop of Central New York—it is clear that ‘the officers of a kingdom should be citizens of that kingdom. They should, furthermore, be loyal to its king, in accord with its spirit, rooted in its principles. Otherwise the House is not only divided against itself; it is betrayed or thrown into anarchy by its keepers.’ If, as I fear, this necessary prerequisite is found a bar to the continuance in office of some who have deserved well of the congregation by their interest

and offerings, I can only beg of them to find in this restriction a plea to them from their Bishop to claim their privilege of full discipleship, and so to add to labors for Christ's Church, personal membership and full communion in that Church. If thus, they receive these words of mine, they will thank their Bishop for this act to life's latest day—aye, even throughout eternity. May the time speedily come when this requirement will be general throughout the Church! The world will admit and applaud the consistency of such a course."

Should such a revision of our Canons as I have alluded to be entered upon, one point in this connection will require careful consideration. I refer to the evident need of some definition of the term "male member of the Congregation," the term at present used to define a legal voter in our parishes. Questions have arisen, and will from time to time arise, rendering it of importance to know who form the constituency of our parochial officers, and to render it impossible to "pack" an Easter-Monday meeting with legal voters who may be "Jews, Turks, infidels and heretics," but who are not by any propriety entitled to control the destinies or influence the action of a Congregation of the Church of God.

It becomes a question whether we should not in the revision of our code, make provision for the creation of permanent funds for missionary, educational and other purposes, for the relief of superannuated clergy, and the widows and orphans of our deceased brethren, and for the safe and profitable investment of the capitals of these funds as well as for their increase by offerings and bequests. The readjustment of the bounds of our Missionary Convocations and the more efficient management of the same; the better definition of the duties of the various officers of the Convention: these and other matters equally deserving notice will require attention and repay the labor expended upon them.

The General Convention, which will meet the coming October, will doubtless among its earliest acts ratify the adoption of the following addition to Article 5 of the Constitution of the Church:

"The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting

forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due Episcopal supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary Jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

In anticipation of this action, the vast areas of Texas and California were, at the last General Convention, by concurrent action of the two houses thereof, subdivided, giving to Texas two Missionary Jurisdictions, and to California one such district.

In view of the vast extent of our Diocese, larger territorially than all England, or than the five Dioceses of New York, with Connecticut besides; in view of the rapidly increasing population of this territory, which is already among the six or eight most populous States of the Union; in view of the numerous points clamorous for the introduction of the Gospel in the Church scattered throughout its entire extent; in view of the future wealth of these communities depending upon agriculture for their material prosperity, and in thriving cities and towns adding year by year to a stable and intelligent population open to the efforts of the Church and free from the prejudices impeding her growth in older communities; in view of the fact that the interests and affiliations of the Missouri slope are geographically and politically distinct and separate from those of the eastern portion of the State; I feel that there is plainly indicated by Providence an opportunity for the Church to secure, which in its immensity must elude our feeble grasp,—unaided as we are by the general missionary funds to any adequate extent, and unable as we are to meet the pressing calls of the older and more densely populated counties of the eastern half of our State. The creation of a Missionary Jurisdiction comprising the counties of the Missouri slope, with a Bishop provided and supported by the Church at large, with the annual appropriation from the Missionary Committee of stipends more nearly adequate to the needs of the territory in question, there would unquestionably grow up within a single decade a strong and self-supporting Diocese. We are unable to do this work. We therefore ask the help of our fellow members of the Household of

Faith. It can be no experiment to seek the upbuilding of a future See, which will have at its start at least fifteen Parishes, organized Missions and stations, occupied by or awaiting the occupancy of the Church; together with several most important and growing cities as centres for its development, and nearly half a million souls already inhabiting its territory. The day has passed in the American Church when it is necessary to maintain the dignity of a Bishop by giving to him a jurisdiction co-terminous indeed with the commonwealth, but in truth too vast for the due exercise of his Episcopal oversight. It is not a question of dignity or personal importance that we have to consider. Ours is the privilege and duty of laboring for souls—of upbuilding the Church of God. It will be well and wise for us at the sacrifice of personal predilections and the surrendering of almost sacred ties, to plan and provide for the fullest and truest development of our beloved Church. A memorial to the General Convention, if the measure I have indicated, and which has already been brought to your notice in the last Diocesan Convention, should meet with your approval, will serve to bring before the Church at its Triennial Convention this important matter. I commend it to your thoughtful deliberation and care.

Of other measures which will doubtless come before the General Convention we may notice two. In the provision of shortened services for the daily prayers, to be compiled wholly from the Book of Common Prayer, we are following the example of our Mother Church of England. If the experiment when made shall result in the more general establishment of daily prayers in our Congregations, the redemption of so much secular time to the public worship of God will prove an unmixed blessing to those who enjoy these privileges and to the Church itself through whose loving care the opportunities for supplications in behalf of all men are increased.* It will,

* Eventually as needs now confessed become more pressing, there will come the enrichment of our offices and the increase of those offices from the liturgical treasures of the past. The provision of appropriate services for Ember and Rogation days; the revival and revision of long disused offices and intercessions for Penitential seasons, and the solemn hours of the commemoration of the Passion; the recognition of "mission" services, and the devotional needs of our outlying work among men of diverse nationalities and of different religious susceptibilities, must yet claim the attention of our legislators and receive consideration at their hands.

however, be long ere even the measure now proposed, if adopted, can be fully carried into effect; and, in the meantime, I appeal to clergy and laity, the one to undertake and the other to sustain and encourage the more frequent assembling of our people together for the Church's Prayers. In almost, I might indeed say, every Congregation, these week-day prayers could be multiplied with profit. In their integrity, without unauthorized omissions or changes, for which there is neither occasion nor excuse, they might be instituted throughout this Diocese at least on the Feasts and Fasts of the Church, and the ancient Prayer days as well; and with the weekly Eucharists, held at an early hour on every Lord's day, showing forth the Lord's death till He shall come again, there would be built up among us that primitive piety which is nourished by prayer, the reading of God's word and the Sacraments. I speak from the personal experience of years when I thus urge this multiplication of services. It will tend to the glory of God and the edification of the Church of Christ.

The question of a revised Lectionary will also occupy the attention of the Triennial Council of the Church. In this much needed measure we again follow in the footsteps of the Church of England and if in our revision we avail ourselves of the results of her labors in this direction and add to our thorough acquaintance with her Calendar the judicious criticisms of such eminent Biblical scholars as the learned Dr. WORDSWORTH, Lord Bishop of Lincoln, we may wisely move forward in our efforts to render the reading of the word of God in our daily services more to edification than is now possible.

My attention has been called to a proposition looking to a change by the General Convention of our present cumbersome title as a branch of the Church Catholic of Christ. Deeply do I regret that a plan for the creation of a Constitutional Commission, originated and advocated at the last General Convention by the far-sighted and learned Bishop of Western New York, and adopted by the House of Bishops, failed to secure the approval of the House of Deputies. Before such a Commission this proposition would properly come, and its endorsement by such a body would prepare the

way for a general acceptance throughout the Church. I trust that this measure, on many accounts eminently desirable, will be revived; and that to such a commission this proposed removal of the words "Protestant Episcopal" from our title will be referred. The words in question, if we really believe, as we profess that we do, in the Holy Catholic Church, are neither adequate nor appropriate as our distinctive title. Their use is not sanctioned by the example of the Church of England, nor, in fact, by that of any branch of the Anglican Communion throughout the world.* These words of our present title are neither scriptural nor are they found in the Book of Common Prayer. The Creeds and Offices of the Church know no such name; even the Articles fail to support it. It is a name of yesterday, and we may well and wisely wish to return to the more scriptural and liturgical name expressive of our Catholicity. The simple and appropriate name, "The American Church," made familiar by its constant use by the first Bishop of Pennsylvania, the venerable WILLIAM WHITE, in his "Memoirs" of the Church, and expressive of our position and our purpose in the name of GOD to possess this land for Christ and the Church, is what we need. If there is any distinctive feature of our teaching, when all that teaching is as Catholic and true as the word of GOD, it is the holding forth to men of the *Church* idea. The Church of Christ, the Church which is His body, the Church of the living GOD, the Apostolic Church, the Primitive Church, the Historic Church, the Gospel in the Church,—these phrases represent fundamental truths in our belief and teaching. The adoption as our simple and expressive title, in the midst of sects claiming for their initials almost all the letters in the alphabet, of "The American Church," or, by the mere omission of the words "Protestant Episcopal" in the few places where they occur on title pages and in legal forms, "The Church in the United States of America" will be when it comes—it will come ere long—a

* The Church in Scotland has in its Code of Canons styled itself the "Episcopal Church." This title, as appears from the records of the earliest meetings for organization of the scattered churchmen, after the war of Independence, was the first adopted here. The addition of "Protestant" was made in Maryland, in 1783, and has for its sponsor the erratic William Smith, D. D., the leading spirit in the compilation of the "Proposed Book," and the author of the "preface" to our present Prayer Book.

happy return to historic and primitive precedent; and, here at the West at least, an element in the Church's speeding triumph. We desire the change, not that we would the less *protest* against error, whether it is found in Rome or Geneva; nor that we would lose sight of all that we mean by the word *Episcopal*, but because we would reach a higher level, and place ourselves before the world in our true position as indeed a living branch of the Church which is Catholic, universal—the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ.

My address would be incomplete were I not to speak with grateful, loving memories of the lamented decease of one of Iowa's benefactors, the late Hon. DAVID J. ELY, of New York. Mr. ELY has left a memorial behind him which shall ever attest his interest in this Diocese, and his large-hearted Christian sympathy with its educational work and its ecclesiastical development. As the largest donor to the erection of the Cathedral and the founder of the "Ely Professorship" in the Theological School of the Diocese; and as in many other ways proving his interest in our work and progress, we may well revere his memory and thank God for the good example of this His Saint, who having finished his course in faith, now rests from his labors while his works follow him. The generosity of such benefactors of the Church of Iowa as DAVID J. ELY, should awaken a noble emulation among the wealthy members of our own Communion. We need such givers and their gifts for the work of the Lord!

Several of the parishes which appear upon the list prefixed to the last Journal of the Convention, appear to me to have so far failed in the leading objects of their organization as to be "essentially defunct." In some of these places missions have taken place of the parochial organization which will thus in time be revived under happier auspices. The names of these parishes are as follows; St. John's, Buffalo; St. Paul's, Dewitt; Gethsemane, Iowa Centre; Church of the Ascension, Nevada; Zion, Tama City; Trinity, Washington; St. Paul's, Waukon, (not in union with the Convention,) St. James', Winterset; St. George's, Worthington.

To these should be added "The Bishop's Parish," Davenport, in place of which by the anticipatory action of the

Convention the Congregation of the Cathedral has received a recognition at your hands.

Finally, Beloved, grateful for the past, hopeful for the future, let us arouse us to our work—"For the Church of God, for the salvation of men." The vows of God are upon us. Let us seek with prayer and toil to fulfil these solemn obligations, in the faith and fear of Him Who fighteth for us. Under the banner of the Captain of our Salvation we may go forth conquering and to conquer. As is our faith, our zeal, our labor, our charity, so shall be our success. To our humble, loving, planting God shall give the increase.

APPENDIX B.

Report of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund respectfully report to the Convention as follows :

Since the last annual report there have been sold 40 acres of land for the gross sum of \$440. Income from interest on notes, \$1,102.94. Receipts from notes collected, \$2,060. Total receipts, \$3,602.94.

Taxes paid during the year, \$275.42. Expended during the year on the Episcopal residence, \$954.40, making the total expenditures on this account to this date, \$21,165.38. Expenses in tax suit, \$82.15. Expenses in collections, \$4. Expenses in printing blanks, etc., \$19. Paid on account of the Bishop's salary, \$1,500. Total expenditure, \$2,834.97.

We have invested during the past year, \$400, which with previous investments still outstanding of \$19,663.60, makes the total amount invested at this date, \$20,063.60, all of which is drawing interest at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum.

The total sales of lands to this date have been 4,806 29-100 acres, and the total net proceeds have been, \$40,346.08. There are yet remaining unsold 1,762 54-100 acres of land belonging to the Board of Trustees.

We would state that the large expenditure on the Episcopal Residence during the past year, was occasioned by the building of a new furnace, and the completion of two rooms in the third story of the building for the use of servants.

It will be noticed that the Treasurer reports \$1,240.92 delinquent on interest, some of which is two years past due, and in three instances the parties neglect or refuse to answer letters, or make any promises for the future. In these last named cases we consider it our duty to take the necessary steps for the collection of the amounts due, while in the cases of others who have been unfortunate, but still show a disposition to pay as soon as they are able to do so, we are disposed to give them more time in which to make their payments.

We would state that this fund will be able to furnish for the next year \$1,500 towards the support of the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

JOHN E. HENRY, *President.*

APPENDIX C.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year there has been no material change in the condition of the College and property belonging to it.

The financial exhibit is as follows :

RECEIPTS :	EXPENDITURES :
Balance from last Report.....\$ 118 92	Salaries.....\$1,596 30
Interest 2,136.17	Insurance 239 00
Tuition 515.80	Repairs 50.15
Offering from member of S.	Sundries 164.44
Mark's, Waterloo 20 00	Attorney's Fees..... 92.65
Diverted from Nat. Science Fund. 1,168.38	Taxes..... 68.41
	Lee Seminary Claims 1,867.03
Total .....\$3,959.27	
To date, May 30, '77.	Total .....\$4,077.98

With this Exhibit of the finances of the Institution committed to their charge, the Trustees are happy to announce that Griswold College will open, D. V., in all its departments, on Thursday, September 6th, of the present year. These departments are as follows :

The School of Theology; The School of Arts; The School of Science; The Preparatory School.

The Theological Department will provide instruction for Candidates for Holy Orders of this or any other Diocese, and also students not admitted candidates who have the Ministry of the Church in view and who may be accepted as members of the School by the Dean of the Faculty.

The following branches of Theology will receive especial attention in the course of study pursued at the School, viz :

Systematic Divinity, Apologetics, Biblical Exegesis, Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity, Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, Liturgics, and Canon Law.

THE SCHOOL OF ARTS.

In re-opening the College proper, the Trustees propose filling the Chairs designated below as speedily as their plans can be carried into successful operation. This department in common with the Theological School will be under the Presidency of the Bishop of the Diocese, with the present Professor of Natural Science, David S. Sheldon, M. A., as Dean of the Faculty. For obvious reasons the names

of the proposed incumbents of the Chairs named below cannot yet be announced. It may be understood that gentlemen of ability and eminence in their respective departments have been, or will be secured, whose efficient labor will tend to build up an institution of learning, under the control of the Church, second to none. If only the efforts of the Trustees secure the co-operation and support of men of means throughout the State, seconding that which has been done by such noble benefactors as the late David J. Ely, to whose far-seeing generosity we owe so much, and whose memory shall be ever held in grateful veneration where his works of Christian Charity remain for a memorial, "Griswold" will become the foremost Church College of the Interior. It is with satisfaction that we are able to announce the probability of at least one Iowa endowment. May this hope speedily be realized, and other and like liberal things devised. It is proposed to establish:

A Professorship of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

A Professorship of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

A Professorship of Natural Science and Mathematics.

A Professorship of the Greek Language and Literature.

A Professorship of the Latin Language and Literature.

A Professorship of History and Political Economy.

A Professorship of English Literature.

A Professorship of Applied Chemistry.

A Professorship of Modern Languages.


Lectureships will be established on Constitutional Law, on Physiology, and other subjects allied to academic studies.

THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

This department will be placed in the hands of an experienced and successful Professor, who, with able assistants, will labor to afford the means for a thorough preparation for the Academic Course, and also for securing a practical business education. The School will be made worthy of a liberal patronage.

The Churchmen of Iowa, mindful of the opportunity now offered for securing for their sons the advantages of a Christian and a Churchly education, second to none in its literary advantages and furnished in a city, than which none is more healthy or beautiful, will surely support the Diocesan Institutions. If they arouse themselves to their duty and their privilege, "Griswold" will more than redeem the hope of its revered founder. It will be a means of blessing throughout the valley of the Mississippi.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires at this time: the Rev. Charles H. Seymour, the Rev. James Trimble, the Rev. Alford A. Butler, and Messrs. J. L. Daymude and E. E. Cook. The latter gentleman having declined re-election, the Trustees nominate the gentlemen above named for re-election, with the substitution



of the name of Samuel E. Brown in the place of E. E. Cook, Esq. In the place of Rev. J. E. Goodhue, whose term ends in 1879, who has removed from the Diocese, the Board would nominate the Rev. J. E. Ryan.

The Board report the following action for the confirmation of the Convention:

Resolved, That the Board of Trustees unanimously recommend to the Convention of the Diocese, that it instruct the Trustees of Griswold College to convey to the Bishop of the Diocese and his successors in office in perpetuity, for Cathedral purposes, one third of the block of ground now occupied by the Cathedral and its surroundings, and that the said Board be authorized to make such corrections and Trustees to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, adjusting the changes as may be necessary in the deed formerly given by the said boundaries therein described.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. S. PERRY, *President*.

APPENDIX D.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith presents its Eighth Annual Report.

During the past year the Board has held two sessions.

At the Annual Meeting, held June 1, 1876, the following Missionary appointments were made, with the appropriations in each case appended, to-wit:

The Rev. F. E. Judd was appointed General Missionary at a stipend of \$1,200 per annum and traveling expenses.

The Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn to Anamosa and parts adjacent, stipend, \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Jonas B. Clark to parts adjacent to Des Moines, stipend \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Hale Townsend to Nashua, Charles City and parts adjacent, stipend, \$200 per annum.

The Rev. H. L. Everest to Dyersville and parts adjacent, stipend \$200 per annum.

In the last two instances the appointments were made with the understanding that the Rectors of two prominent Parishes would provide as far as possible the amounts required to make up the stipends which, on account of insurmountable difficulties, they were unable to do.

The Board call attention to this fact for the purpose of showing to the Convention that the appointments were made in view of the conditions herein related, as they had been admonished by their past experience not to appoint more laborers than the amount intrusted to them for the prosecution of the work committed to their care during the previous year would, after mature deliberation, appear to justify.

It is seriously necessary to add, that although quite a large amount has been paid into the Treasury, from friends outside the Diocese there is still quite a deficit, which must be made good before your Committee can discharge their obligations to the zealous Missionaries appointed by the Board.

In closing this Report, the Board can only hope that under the system now proposed to be inaugurated, the Missionary work of the Diocese will be prosecuted much more vigorously. With an approximate knowledge of the amount of means at their disposal, they can venture to occupy more of the land that remains yet to be possessed, and ere long be permitted to see large portions of this our Spiritual Wilderness blossom as a rose. May God hasten the time.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX E.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would hereby report, that since the last Convention five sessions have been held.

June 1, 1870—The President and Secretary were instructed to make all necessary arrangements for the Confirmation and Consecration of the Bishop Elect, the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D.

Oct. 20, 1870—Consent was given to the Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Isaac Joseph Shereschewsky, D. D., as Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, with jurisdiction in China, and of the Rev. C. Clifton Penick as Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas and parts adjacent.

The Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, Deacon, and the Rev. M. W. Darby, Deacon, were recommended for admission to the Order of Priests.

The Rev. F. E. Judd was chosen to fill the vacancy recently made by the removal of the Rev. J. E. Goodhue from the Diocese.

The thanks of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Iowa were tendered to the Rt. Rev. Ashton Oxenden, D. D., Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of Canada; the Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Western New York; the Rt. Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D. D., Bishop of Vermont, for services rendered at the Consecration of the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D., LL. D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Iowa, at Geneva, New York, on Sept. 10, 1876.

April 18, 1877.—The Rev. Artemas Wetherbee, Deacon, and the Rev. Haynes Lord Everest, Deacon, were recommended for admission into the Holy Order of Priests.

Mr. Edmund Henry Gaynor and Mr. Samuel Christopher Gaynor were recommended for admission into the Sacred Order of Deacons.

May 23, 1877.—The resignation of the Hon. John Mitchell was accepted.

Mr. T. H. T. Bray, B. A., B. D., and Mr. Henry H. Selby Hele were recommended as Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Charles Robert Stroh, Deacon, was recommended for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests.

The Clerical Members of the Committee unanimously advised the suspension from the Ministry of the Rev. Edward H. Harlow, under the provisions of Canon 7, of Title II of the Digest.

Advice and consent was given the Bishop for the establishment of a Congregation within the limits of the City of Burlington, according to Sub-Section 2, of Section 2, of Canon 5, of Title III of the Digest.

May 29, 1877.—The Committee recommended to the Bishop that Daniel Faloon Hutchinson be restored to the Holy Order of Priests, in accordance with the provisions of Section 2, of Canon 11, of Title II of the Digest.

F. E. JUDD, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX F.

Report Committee on Ways and Means.

In view of the amount of money found to be in the Treasury, your Committee recommend the same Assessment for Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund as that of last year, and also the increase of the

Bishop's Salary to \$4,000. The Committee also recommend the payment to the Secretary of the Convention the usual salary in addition to his expenses.

The following is the

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Salary.	Total.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 2 00	\$ 7 00	\$ 9 00
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	2 00	6 00	8 00
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	2 00	6 00	8 00
Boone, Grace.....	3 00	13 00	16 00
Boonsboro, St. Paul's.....	2 00	7 00	9 00
Bloomfield, St. Stephen's.....	2 00	6 00	8 00
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Burlington, Christ.....	25 00	125 00	150 00
Cascade, Trinity.....	3 00	5 00	8 00
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	22 00	135 00	157 00
Chariton, St. Andrews.....	3 00	10 00	13 00
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Clinton, St. John's.....	15 00	100 00	115 00
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	8 00	50 00	58 00
Cresco, Grace.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Creston, St. Paul's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	25 00	120 00	145 00
Davenport Trinity.....	20 00	100 00	120 00
Davenport, (West) Christ.....	3 00	5 00	8 00
Decorah, Grace.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Denison, Trinity.....	2 00	8 00	10 00
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	20 00	135 00	155 00
Dubuque, St. John's.....	25 00	150 00	175 00
Durant, St. Paul's.....	2 00	8 00	10 00
Dyersville, Christ.....	2 00	10 00	12 00
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Farley, St. George's.....	2 00	8 00	10 00
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	2 00	10 00	12 00
Hauntown, Trinity.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Independence, St. James'.....	3 00	20 00	23 00
Iowa City, Trinity.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Keokuk, St. John's.....	25 00	130 00	155 00
Keosauqua, St. Luke's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
Lansing, St. Luke's.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Le Mars, Grace.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Lyons, Grace.....	5 00	30 00	35 00
Marengo, St. James'.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Mason City, St. John's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
McGregor, St. John's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
Marshalltown, St. Matthew's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Montrose, Grace.....	5 00	8 00	13 00
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Muscatine, Trinity.....	20 00	60 00	80 00
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
New Albin, St. Paul's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Oskaloosa, St. James'.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Ottumwa, St. Mary's.....	10 00	50 00	60 00
Sioux City, St. Thomas'.....	10 00	40 00	50 00
Tipton, Grace.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....	10 00	40 00	50 00
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
West Union, Christ.....	2 00	3 00	5 00

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. C. BEVER, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX G.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer.**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

BISHOP'S FUND.

1876.			
June	1..	To Balance as per last Report	\$1,344 32
		St. Paul's, Des Moines	110 00
		St. Paul's Durant	10 00
July	21..	St. Mary's, Ottumwa	65 00
	31..	St. John's, Keokuk	16 00
		Rt. Rev. R. H. Clarkson, draft returned	20 00
Oct.	9	St. John's, Keokuk	3 50
Nov.	25..	St. Luke's, Keosauqua	3 00
	28..	Trinity, Denison	5 00
1877.			
Feb.	5..	St. John's, Clinton	45 00
	27..	St. Stephen's, Newton	20 00
Mar.	31..	Hope, Fort Madison	33 00
April	3..	Grace, Lyons	60 00
	12..	St. John's, Clinton	19 00
May	12..	St. James', Oskaloosa	4 18
	16..	St. John's, Keokuk	113 00
	18..	St. John's, Mason City	3 00
	19..	Trinity, Denison	3 00
	23..	St. Mark's, Waterloo	15 00
	25..	St. John's, Keokuk	17 00
	30..	St. Mark's, Anamosa	6 00
		St. Matthew's, Marshalltown	20 00
		St. James', Independence	20 00
		Trinity, Iowa City	100 00
		Trinity, Muscatine	60 00
		St. James', Oskaloosa	25 00
		Grace, Albia	7 00
		St. Mark's, Fort Dodge	20 00
		Trinity, Davenport	100 00
		Church of the Saviour, Clermont	7 00
		St. Andrew's, Waverly	20 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids	135 00
		St. Mark's, Waterloo	40 00
		St. George's, Farley	8 00
		St. John's Clinton	36 00
		St. Paul's, Durant	8 00

Twenty-fourth Annual Convention

May	30..	St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	10 00
		St. Paul's, Bellevue	6 00
		St. Mary's, Ottumwa	50 00
		St. Paul's, Des Moines ...	135 00
		St. John's, Dubuque.....	100 00
		St. Mark's, Nashua.....	5 00
		Grace, Tipton	12 90
		Trinity, Davenport.....	75 00
		The Cathedral.....	120 00
		St. Michael's, Mount Pleasant	15 00
		St. Paul's, Council Bluffs	38 50
		St. John's, Dubuque.....	110 00
		Trinity, Winterset	5 00

Total receipts.....\$3,203 40

DISBURSEMENTS.

1876.			
June	8..	By Rt. Rev. J. C. Talbot.....	\$ 100 00
		Rt. Rev. T. H. Vail.....	30 00
		Rt. Rev. R. H. Clarkson.....	20 00
		Rt. Rev. C. F. Robertson.....	20 00
		Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple	20 00
		J. M. Hedrick & Co	145 00
Oct.	9..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	1,000 00
Nov.	28..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry.....	176 82
1877.			
Feb.	5 .	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry.....	45 00
	27..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	20 00
April	3..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	93 00
May	2..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	19 00
	18..	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	116 00
		Convention Fund	65 00
	30 .	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry	30 18
		Balance	1,303 40

\$3,203 40

CONVENTION FUND.

1876.			
June	1.	To Balance as per last report	\$ 94 33
		St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	20 00
		St. Paul's, Durant	5 00
	7..	St. Mark's, Anamosa	9 00
		Grace, Albia	7 00
	8 .	St. Luke's, Cedar Falls	15 00
	21 .	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	10 00
	25..	St. Luke's, Keosauqua.....	2 00
1877.			
Feb.	27..	St. Stephen's Newton.....	5 00
Mar.	31..	Hope, Fort Madison	2 00
April	3..	Grace, Lyons.....	5 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1877.

75

May	18..	St. John's, Mason City.....	2 00
	19..	Trinity, Denison	2 00
		Bishop's Fund.....	65 00
	25..	St. John's, Keokuk.....	25 00
	30..	St. Mark's, Anamosa	2 00
		St. Matthew's, Marshalltown.....	5 00
		St. James', Independence.....	3 00
		Trinity, Iowa City	25 00
		Trinity, Muscatine.....	20 00
		St. James', Oskaloosa	5 00
		Grace, Albia	2 00
		St. Mark's, Fort Dodge	10 00
		Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	3 00
		St. Andrew's, Waverly	5 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	22 00
		St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	10 00
		St. George's, Farley	2 00
		St. John's, Clinton.	15 00
		St. Paul's, Durant.....	2 00
		St. Luke's, Cedar Falls	2 00
		St. Paul's, Bellevue	2 00
		St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	10 00
		St. Paul's, Des Moines	20 00
		St. Mark's, Nashua	5 00
		Trinity, Davenport	25 00
		St. Paul's, Des Moines	20 00
		The Cathedral.....	25 00
		St. Michael's, Mount Pleasant	5 00
		St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	8 00
		St. John's, Dubuque.....	25 00
Total Receipts			\$ 546 33

DISBURSEMENTS.

1876.			
June	1..	By Rev. A. C. Stilson ..	\$ 50 00
	2..	Treas. Expenses, Convention at Des Moines..	12 60
	8..	C. G. Plummer	10 00
		Postage	1 85
		Constitution Printing Office.....	3 50
July	19..	C. G. Plummer ..	28 00
	21..	Rev. A. C. Stilson ..	87 91
1877.			
April	19..	M. W. Wescott	4 00
May	30..	H. K. Love.....	10 00
Balance			338 47
			\$ 546 33

APPENDIX H.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

JAMES L. DAYMUDE, *Treasurer*,*In account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

RECEIPTS:

1876.			
June	1..	To Balance from last Report.....	\$ 19 50
	8..	The Misses Phelps, East Orange, N. J.....	3 00
July	6..	Grace, Decorah	6 50
Aug.	29..	St Paul's, Des Moines	30 50
Sept.	18..	Bishop's, Davenport	24 15
Oct.	2..	St. John's, Mason City	6 85
		Grace, Charles City	3 00
	13..	St. John's, Clinton.....	6 00
	16..	S. S., Grace, Cedar Rapids	25 00
Nov.	3..	W. S. Perry, for Rev. H. Townsend	26 42
Dec.	15..	S. S., St. John's, Clinton	20 00
	16..	St. John's, Mason City	2 00
		Grace, Charles City	3 55
		St. Mark's, Nashua.....	3 65
	18..	St. John's, Keokuk.....	25 00
	25..	W. S. Perry, for Rev. H. Townsend.....	100 00
		W. S. Perry, for Rev. H. Everest.....	50 00
1877.			
Jan.	29..	St. Andrew's, S. S. Sewing Society, Waverly..	5 00
		St. Andrew's, Chariton	5 01
Feb.	8..	Grace, Cedar Rapids.	100 00
May	22..	St. John's, Keokuk.....	28 00
	25..	St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.	2 00
	30 .	Rev. F. E. Judd, from Bishop Perry	352 00
		Rev. F. E. Judd, vide annexed Report	1,067 09
		St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	10 40
		St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	6 00
		Bishop Perry	67 11
		S. S., St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	7 76
		St. Thomas', Sioux City	3 63
		Mrs. J. J. Severence, LeMars	50
		Geo. C. Lauman, Burlington	25 00
		Miss Mary T. Keeler, Jaynesville	1 00
		Thos. Smith, Sac City.....	10 00
		C. W. Hale and family, Winterset.....	5 00
		Trinity, Muscatine.....	10 00
		St. James', Independence.....	10 00
		St. John's, Keokuk.....	200 00
Total			\$2,270 17

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1877.

77

DISBURSEMENTS :

DISBURSEMENTS :

1876.			
Aug.	29..	By Rev. J. B. Clark.....	30 50
Sept.	1..	Express	40
	13..	Printing August number Church Missionary..	20 00
Oct.	2..	Rev. Hale Townsend	38 00
Nov.	3..	Rev. Hale Townsend	26 42
	29..	Rev. J. B. Clark.....	12 75
Dec.	2..	Printing No. 4 Church Missionary.....	40 10
	16..	Rev. Hale Townsend	9 20
	25..	Rev. Hale Townsend	100 00
		Rev. H. L. Everest	50 00
1877.			
Jan.	5..	Printing Church Missionary.....	25 00
Feb.	5..	Rev. F. E. Judd.....	10 00
	27..	Rev. H. L. Everest	50 00
		Rev. J. I. Corbyn.....	50 00
		Exchange and postage	25
May	26..	Postage and Stationery.....	10
	30..	Rev. F. E. Judd.....	352 00
		Expenses Rev. F. E. Judd, vide annexed Report	267 19
		Rev. F. E. Judd, vide annexed Report.....	772 90
		Rev. J. I. Corbyn	17 00
		Rev. Hale Townsend.....	10 00
		Rev. F. E. Judd	30 00
		Expenses Southern Convocation	10 40
		Rev. B. T. H. Macock	20 00
		Rev. C. R. Stroh.....	100 00
		Rev. M. W. Darby	200 00
		Balance ..	27 96
Total			\$2,270 17

REPORT OF THE REV. F. E. JUDD, GENERAL MISSIONARY, DURING
THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 30TH, 1877.

RECEIPTS :

Brooklyn.....	\$ 99 25	Sioux City	\$ 42 78
Marengo	57 95	Newton	14 00
Marshalltown	37 07	Fayette	5 18
Garden Grove	25 39	West Union	9 25
Chariton	3 70	McGregor.....	9 66
Fairfield	13 24	Dyersville.....	9 38
Davenport (Cathedral) .	38 30	Independence	8 71
Davenport (Trinity) ...	45 73	Cresco	4 60
Muscatine.....	126 40	Clermont	7 00
Burlington	30 60	Red Oak	4 32
Ames	30 28	Oskaloosa.....	4 33
Ottumwa	9 40	Boone	6 00
Des Moines	28 04	Fort Madison	23 45
Iowa City.....	5 89	Montrose	11 40
Cedar Rapids	22 75	Clinton	50 00

Waterloo	39 67	Bellevue	3 00
Cedar Falls	4 16	Anamosa	17 00
Waverly	6 19	Mason City.. . . .	10 00
Waverly (J. H. Bowman)	50 00	Ackley	8 00
Dubuque	9 50	Fort Dodge	20 00
Lyons	19 13	Mount Pleasant	3 85
Denison	19 55	Keokuk (Holy Cross)..	20 00
Council Bluffs	26 25	Decorah	18 48
Avoca	8 26		

Total receipts\$1,067 09

EXPENDITURES:

Expenses paid	\$ 267 19
Paid Rev. J. I. Corbyn, on Salary	17 00
Paid Rev. Hale Townsend	10 00
Balance Credited on Salary	772 90
Total expenditures	\$1,067 09

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer Episcopate Fund.

GEO. H. FRENCH, *Treasurer.*

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1876.			
May	25..	To Balance on hand as per report of this date	\$ 384 59
	30..	Collected G. Mollers' note \$500, interest \$15. 25.	515 25
June	6..	Collected G. Underwood's note \$150, two coupons \$30.	180 00
	9..	Collected from Morgan Spencer, act. in. due..	15 00
	29..	Collected 1 years interest on P. Weise's note. . .	94 80
July	5..	Collected E. J. Dennison's note, \$100; in. \$ 5.	105 00
	13..	Collected interest on H. P. Stollenberg's note.	68 00
	22..	Collected interest on J. Hoffman's note.	35 75
Aug.	3..	Collected interest on J. Hoffman's note	34 35
Sept.	1..	Collected Day, Egbert & Fidler's note, \$1,000; interest, \$97. 75.	1,097 75
	25..	Collected interest on Christiansen's notes.	61 00
	26..	Collected interest on Anstine's note.	60 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1877.

79

Oct.	24..	Collected Wm. Tyson's note, \$200; interest, \$20.	220 00
Nov.	3..	Collected interest on C. E. Davis's note	56 00
1877.			
Jan.	3..	Collected interest on James Henry's note	75 00
		Sold Lotta Goodwill sw. of sw. 29-78-37, 40 acres at \$11	440 00
	9..	Collected interest on A. Wunder's notes	132 40
	24..	Collected interest on A. Frame's notes.	69 40
Feb.	5..	Collected interest on J. Henry's notes.....	75 68
	9..	Collected interest of Morgan Spencer on act...	7 86
Mar.	8..	Collected Jane Kirby's note, \$110: in. \$33	143 00
April	3..	Collected interest on H. G. Killion's note	76 70
	7..	Collected interest on H. Oden's note.....	30 00
	9..	Collected interest on M. Spencer's act.....	10 00
			<hr/> \$3,987 53

DISBURSEMENTS.

1876.			
July	22..	By Paid J. Temple bill labor on Epis. Res. grounds. \$	13 50
Aug.	3..	Paid for abstract on Hoffman land to J. H. Henry	4 00
Oct.	6..	Paid Brown and Campbell bill for services in tax suit	82 15
	9..	Paid Day, Egbert & Fidler bill for printing ...	10 50
		Paid on 16th Sept. to Bishop Perry, on act. Salary	1,000 00
	21..	Paid Marsh Noe bill for repairing sidewalk ...	5 75
Nov.	23..	Paid D. B. Shelly for postage and blanks.....	8 50
	29..	Paid W. F. Ross bill for furnace in Epis. Res.	332 98
Dec.	1..	Paid W. H. Barris bill for disbursements for Epis. Res....	47 55
	16..	Paid J. Temple bill for work on Epis. Res. grounds.....	12 50
1877.			
Jan.	3..	Loaned Lotta Goodwill on notes secured on land sold her, viz.: four notes dated Dec. 20, '76, for \$100 each, on 1, 2, 3 and 4 years, ten per cent.....	400 00
	15..	Paid John Rowe bill for work on Epis. Res. plumbing	65 15
	27..	Paid John Rowe bill for work on Epis. Res. plumbing	66 00
	31..	Paid T. W. McClelland bill for work on Epis. Res.....	263 07
Feb.	16..	Paid taxes on land in Shelby Co. and Com ...	21 56
	20	Paid taxes on land in Calhoun Co. and Com.....	\$ 12 23
		Paid taxes on land in Wright Co. and Com.....	18 03
		Paid taxes on land in Hardin Co. and Com	37 00
		Paid taxes on lands in Humbolt Co. and Com.....	23 28
		Paid taxes on lands in Pottawattomie Co. and Com.....	125 00

Feb.	10..	Paid taxes on lands in Hamilton Co. and Com.....	35 57	
		Exchange 75c. postage \$2	2 75-	253 86
Mar.	7..	Paid W. F. Ross bill for repairs on furnace....		47 90
	29..	Paid Bishop Perry on act. of salary....		500 00
April	28..	Paid Lindsay and Cameron bill for putting water pipes in Epis. Res.....		92 50
		Paid W. W. Brown bill for repairs Epis. Res.		7 50
May	21..	Balance in hands Treasurer as per report this date	752 56	
				<u>\$3,997 53</u>
There is delinquent on interest the sum of				1,240 92

APPENDIX J.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix K.)

PARISHES.

ALBIA—Grace—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.

H. H. COLEMAN and H. K. STEELE, Wardens.

In this Parish there are decided signs of renewed life and activity.

ANAMOSA—St. Mark's,—Rev. JOSEPH I. CORBYN, Rector.

EDWARD MOSS and JOHN T. RIGBY, Wardens.

The title of the Church property is in the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mark's Church The Parish was organized August 14th, 1859,

BELLEVUE—St Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Minister.

CYRUS HONTOON and REUBEN BROWN, Wardens.

Besides my services at Bellevue, I have spent one Sunday at Hauntown, one at Tipton, two at Savanna, Illinois, and have officiated at twenty-nine services in Grace Church, Lyons.

The Church property at Bellevue is entirely free from debt, and the title is in the Wardens and Vestry of St. Paul's, Bellevue.

BLOOMFIELD—St. Stephen's—Vacant.

T. O. WALKER, Warden.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant.

M. A. BUTLER, Warden.

BOONSBORO—St. Paul's—Rev. SYDNEY SMITH, Rector.

C. A. SHERMAN and J. R. LINCOLN, Wardens.

BROOKLYN—St. Mark's—Vacant.

T. J. HOLMES and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

The Baptisms and Confirmations reported from this Parish indicate good promise for the future. A Church will be built in the Autumn.

BURLINGTON—Christ—Vacant.

A. W. PARSONS and W. T. DANNER, Wardens.

CASCADE—Trinity—Vacant.

WILLIAM H. FRANCIS, Senior Warden.

Since our last Report, our Parish has been relieved of the \$600 encumbrance mentioned in said Report, in the following manner: Dr. W. H. Francis remits a claim of \$200 and five year's interest on same; Mr. Jacob Gosden remits a claim of \$100 and four year's interest on same; our Bishop has paid an obligation of \$364 and interest, on a note given to pay for material which entered into the construction of the Church edifice, consequently we are out of debt.

We are now hopeful of getting a Rector, in connection with St. George's, Farley, which, with a small missionary appropriation, will support a Minister. We have had one service during the past year, by Rev. C. H. Seymour, of Dubuque, to whom we are under obligation for material support since the organization of the Parish.

There were no offerings during the past year for any purposes. We estimate the value of the Church property at \$1,500.

The title to property is vested in Trustees of Funds and Donations, for the Diocese of Iowa.

CEDAR FALLS—St. Luke's—Rev. FREDERICK HUMPHREY, Rector.

C. G. JEWETT and Dr. P. J. KAYNOR, Wardens.

The contributions exceed those of the preceeding year by more than \$200. William A. Kaynor has read Service a portion of the time. Bible Readings with Cottage Lectures, recently commenced, are well attended. They are held at the homes of the parishioners. The liberality of a parishioner has placed in St. Luke's chancel, to the memory of the late Captain N. C. Bryant, U. S. N., a triplet window, with beautiful colors and churchly emblems.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Grace—Rev. ALFORD A. BUTLER, Rector.

S. C. BEVER and GEORGE GREENE, Wardens.

In November last "Grace Church Guild" was organized with an active membership of over forty. A reading room, well supplied with the best of current literature, was soon after opened in a central location, and made free to all.

The Parish Aid Society contributed to the offerings reported,

about \$500. Adding to this \$205, collected during Lent, and we have over \$700, for which the Parish is indebted to the ladies.

A large amount under "Current Expenses" went to pay arrearages. The Parish is in a better financial condition than at any time during the present rectorship. "Grace Church, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa," is incorporated, and holds the title of all its Parish property.

CHARITON—St. Andrew's—Rev. JOSEPH A. RUSSELL, Rector.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

CLERMONT—Church of the Saviour—Vacant.

W. C. LEWIS and J. P. BLACKETT, Wardens.

The title of the Church lot is in the Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, in trust for the Parish of the Church of the Saviour. The title of the Rectory grounds is in the same.

We have been without a Minister for three years past. The five services reported were held as follows: one by Rev. F. E. Judd, one by the Bishop and Rev. F. E. Judd at the visitation, and three by Rev. B. T. H. Maycock, of the Diocese of Louisiana. We are weary with waiting, but faint not, and there is yet sufficient vitality in the Parish germ to reward faithful, self-denying cultivation. Of the eleven confirmed, nine were heads of families, and of the remaining two the youngest was over nineteen years of age. If we mistake not, there are now persons "ready and willing to be confirmed." Of the added, two were accidentally omitted from last year's Report. The Sunday School is doing well, and the ladies have a "Mite Society" in successful operation. The prospect is better than it was last year, and a churchly sentiment is gaining ground.

CLINTON—St. John's—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Rector.

THOMAS J. FLOURNOY and HENRY SABIN, Wardens.

The Statistics of St. John's Mission are included in the Parish Report.

COUNCIL BLUFFS—St. Paul's—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Rector.

D. C. BLOOMER and A. D. FOSTER, Wardens.

CRESCO—Grace—Rev. ARTEMAS WETHERBEE, B. D., Rector since April 25th, 1877.

S. H. CLARK and WILLIAM BALLARD, Wardens.

CRESTON—St. Paul's—Vacant. No Report.

DAVENPORT—The Cathedral—Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, Jr., M. A., Senior Canon in charge of the Congregation.

WILLIAM VAN TUYL and JAMES L. DAYMUDE, Senior Curators.

On Easter Day, April 1st, the organization of the "Parish of the Bishop's Church" was merged into the "Cathedral Congregation," through the adoption, by the Bishop, of the Cathedral system, and its ratification by the Convention, under Section 3, Canon 9, of the Diocesan Canons.

The new plan, as at present being carried out, gives abundant promise of successful operation. Besides the usual morning and evening services with preaching, there is a weekly celebration of the Holy Communion, and morning prayers on all Saints', Rogation and Ember days. The services are wholly supported by pledges of voluntary contributions, an offertory being taken at each public service, to enable the people's alms, as well as their prayers, to "go up for a memorial."

DAVENPORT—Trinity—Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Rector.

JOHN E. HENRY and Prof D. S. SHELDON, Wardens.

This Church is a "Memorial" to Hon. Ebenezer Cook, and is held in trust by the Vestry.

DAVENPORT—(West) Christ—Vacant. Occasional services have been held during the past year.

DECORAH—Grace—Rev. D. W. TOLFORD, B. D., Minister.

CHARLES GEO. BAKER and ROLLIN WILSON, Wardens.

DENISON—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Rector.

ROGER HAYNE and HARRY GOWER, Wardens.

DES MOINES—St. Paul's—Rev. JONAS B. CLARK, Parish Priest.

A. U. WHITE and WILLIAM FINCH, Wardens.

The title to the Church and Rectory is in the Wardens and Vestry.

Among our Parochial organizations are included the Parish Aid Society, meeting semi-monthly, at private houses, as invited:

The Working Men's Club, meeting every week, at their hall. Lectures on Scientific, Historical and other topics are given from time to time:

The Cottage Hospital was founded by J. Sanders Reed, the 14th of December, 1875, and is the only Church institution of the kind in the Diocese. Its Board of Directors consists of the Rector of the Parish and a number of ladies associated with him. Thirty-five patients have been admitted during the past year. Free beds, 17; County, 4; private, 14.

The Seabury School, for girls, under the supervision of the Rev. J. B. Clark, has well nigh completed its scholastic year, with an attendance of 55 pupils in the different departments.

The Rev. J. Sanders Reed resigned this Parish Sept. 1, 1876. The present incumbent took charge of the Parish the first Sunday in September.

DUBUQUE—St. John's—Rev. CHAS. H. SEYMOUR, Rector.

Hon. CALEB. H. BOOTH and JOHN T. HOWARD, Esq. Wardens.

The Parish is actively engaged in the erection of a new Church edifice. The one hitherto occupied, being quite too small for the Congregation, has been sold to another religious body, full possession to be given April 1st, 1878. The completion of the new one is therefore

a necessity, and will require all our monetary resources for the coming year. We hope, with the Divine Blessing, to have it ready for occupancy one year from this date.

DURANT—St. Paul's—Rev. CHAS. R. STROH, Rector.

JOSEPH WEAVER and HORATIO N. SHOEMAKER, Wardens.

An endowment fund of \$2,000 is included in the valuation of Church property.

The present prospects of the Parish are encouraging in every respect.

DYERSVILLE—Christ—Rev. HAYNES LORD EVEREST, Rector.

J. G. BAILEY and — LEIGH, Wardens.

The indebtedness of the Parish is not actually the amount stated (\$830), for certain pledges at home and at the East will undoubtedly reduce it to \$600.

FAIRFIELD—St. Peter's—Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, officiating since Mar. 1.

PETER LABAGH and P. H. HOWLETT, Wardens.

FARLEY—St. George's—Vacant.

A. C. WALKER, Warden.

Through the appeal of our Bishop the mortgage on our Church has been paid, but there still remains a mortgage of \$180 on the organ and chairs. We have pledged \$100 toward that object, which could be collected if we had a Rector.

FAYETTE—St. Paul's—Vacant.

— VINE, Warden.

FORT DODGE—St. Mark's—Rev. WILLIAM C. MILLS, Rector.

BETH VINCENT and J. J. RUTKA, Wardens.

Bishop Whipple made the Parish a visitation June 28, 1876, Consecrated the Church, and Confirmed 26. The Rector assumed charge of this Parish Aug. 1, 1876, an invalid, being unable to preach more than once on Sunday for nearly three months. For the same reason he was unable to take a Parish for a year previous to the above date, therefore with devout gratitude to Almighty God, he now reports his parochial and missionary work. In addition to parochial duty he has traveled 1,200 miles in the service of three missions, part of it by stage, preached five times in Sac City, eleven times in Cherokee, and once in LeMars. *Laus Deo!*

FORT MADISON—Vacant.

Dr. BLACKBURN and ROBERT E. SMITH, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Vacant. No Report.

W. C. CLIFTON, Warden.

INDEPENDENCE—St. James'—Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D., Rector.

GEORGE JOSSELYN and SETH NEWMAN, Wardens.

Two memorial windows have been received, one from a few of the parishioners, and the other from an esteemed citizen not yet a member of our Holy Church.

By the Will of the late Mrs. Clara M. B. Snow, a loved parishioner, who in July last entered the Church Triumphant, St. James' Parish has had bequeathed to it \$1,000, the interest of which must be devoted forever towards the support of the Rector for the time being. And after paying some other bequests, the balance of the estate is left to the Trustees of Griswold College, for the purpose of establishing a Young Ladies' Seminary in Independence. We hope in our next annual report to be able to say that the Will of the donor has been complied with.

IOWA CITY—Trinity—REV. F. M. BIRD, Rector-Elect.

P. RANSOM and S. COLDREN, Wardens.

The Parish has been vacant during the past year. Services have been held every Sunday except one. Our Sunday School, under the superintendency of Mr. W. H. Hubbard, is in a prosperous condition. The Rev. F. M. Bird, of the Diocese of Albany, has accepted a call to the Rectorship of the Parish, expecting to enter upon his duties early in October.

The title of Church lot is in Wardens and Vestry, and is free from incumbrance. Mortgage on Rectory lot adjoining, \$1,000.

KEOKUK—St. John's—Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN, Rector.

R. F. BOWER and W. G. MARTIN, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA—St. Luke's—Vacant.

GEO. C. GEBHARDT, Senior Warden.

This Parish has no Report to submit differing from the last. It continues to keep up its organization although there has been no service for many years. It has a little property, owned by the Parish in its corporate capacity, but its value is small.

LANSING—St. Luke's—Vacant.

J. I. TAYLOR, Clerk of Vestry.

LEMARS—Grace—Vacant. No Report.

LYONS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL CURRIE, Rector.

R. N. RAND and R. T. T. SPENCE, Wardens.

MCGREGOR—St. John's—Vacant. No Report.

Dr. A. O. HUNT, Warden.

MARENGO—St. James'—Vacant. No Report.

B. F. RENO, Warden.

MARSHALLTOWN—St. Matthew's—Rev. CHAS. T. STOUT, Rector.

C. W. FRACKER and C. HOLMDALE, Wardens.

For two years past the Ladies' Aid Society have raised for the expenses of the Parish, \$723.55. Received of this amount \$377.54, from May '76 to May '77.

I assumed the Rectorship of the Parish, August 1st, 1876, previous to which time it had been vacant for about two years. The faithfulness of the few who, during the struggle and reverses which the Parish has undergone, have remained steadfast, deserve especial commendation. By God's blessing we trust with the advent of better business prospects, to be able to diminish the large indebtedness which burdens the Church and retards growth.

The Church is *free*, supported by subscriptions.

MASON CITY—St. John's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Rector.

J. H. VALENTINE and W. O. BARNARD, Wardens.

MONTROSE—Grace—Rev. M. W. DARBY, Rector.

J. S. LAKIN and WILLIAM KENNEDY, Wardens.

This Parish is composed of persons of limited means, in need of aid and well worthy of it. They have built, mostly out of their own resources, a neat little stone Church, not quite finished yet. \$500 would complete it.

MOUNT PLEASANT—St. Michael's—Rev. F. B. NASH, Rector.
P. C. TIFFANY, Warden.

The title to Church property is in the Wardens and Vestry, in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Church in Iowa.

MUSCATINE—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM H. GALLAGHER, Rector.

GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

NASHUA—St. Mark's—Rev. F. HUMPHREY, Rector.

RICHARD LESTER and JAMES CANNING, Wardens.

NEW ALBIN—St. Paul's—Rev. ALPHEUS SPOR, Minister.

H. SHUTTLEWORTH and H. G. SMART, Wardens.

The above Report is as full and complete as circumstances will permit. The Parish was organized April 9th, 1877. Previous to that date, for about a year, services had been held monthly, and a Sunday School carried on every Sunday.

The Minister in charge, residing in Minnesota, and having six other stations to serve, cannot give the attention to this new Parish which it needs. A small class for confirmation is awaiting a visit from the Bishop.

NEWTON—St. Stephen's—Rev. J. H. MAGOFFIN, Rector.

JAMES WILSON and FREDERICK MILLER, Wardens.

OSKALOOSA—St. James'—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Rector.

L. M. WOLCOTT and Dr. WILLIAM BUTLER, Wardens.

The Report is for the past six months, the Parish having been without a Rector from March 20th, to Nov. 28th, 1876. In the amounts given for improvement of Church property, and for current expenses, are included the Easter Offering, and those of two other Sundays, that ordinarily come under the head of Alms at Holy Communion.

OTTUMWA—St. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.

WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.

SIOUX CITY—St. Thomas'—Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY, Rector.

W. D. IRVINE and D. T. GILMAN, Wardens.

The title of the Church property is in St. Thomas' corporation, and is free from incumbrance.

TIPTON—Grace—Vacant. No Report.

WATERLOO—St. Mark's—Rev. JOSEPH EVANS RYAN, Rector.

R. RUSSELL and J. G. HOFF, Wardens.

WAVERLY—St. Andrew's—Rev. F. HUMPHREY, Rector to April 15, 1877.

JOSEPH WADE and N. T. BROWN, Wardens.

One-half the time I have officiated in St. Andrew's, Waverly, the other half in St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.

I accepted the Rectorship of these two Parishes in September, 1873, and resigned that of St. Andrew's, April 1st, 1877. Since the date of accepting said Rectorship I have baptized ninety-five persons and presented fifty-eight persons for confirmation. In St. Andrew's the total contributions increased from \$98.74, reported in the Convention Journal of 1873, to \$1,504.10, reported in the Journal of 1876. Of the present seventy-three Communicants nineteen were Communicants in September, 1873.

WEST UNION—Christ—No Report.

A. BASSETT, Warden.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ACKLEY—St. Paul's—Vacant.

JOHN CARTON, Warden.

BUFFALO—St. John's—Vacant.

W. L. CLARK, Warden.

CHARLES CITY—Grace—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.

T. A. HAND, Warden.

CHEROKEE—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.

C. E. P. HOBART, Warden and Lay Reader.

O. C. FORD, Treas., and H. D. WALRATH, Sec'y.

\$700 has been subscribed, a lot 50 x 170 donated, and the plans procured for the erection of a Chapel to seat 120 persons; to be built the present season.

GARDEN GROVE—St. John's—Vacant.

MOSES HOWES, Warden.

KEOKUK—Holy Cross—Rev. M. W. DARBY, Missionary.

Hon. A. J. WILKINSON, Warden.

Amount of Building Fund accumulated, \$458 20. A Chapel of their own is needed, as the one used at present is rented under many disadvantages.

NEW HAMPTON—Hope—Vacant.

WM. BEBE, Warden.

SAC CITY—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.

THOMAS SMITH, Warden.

C. E. READ, Treas., and BURTON W. TROUT, Sec'y.

This Mission was organized May 8th, 1877.

VAIL—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Missionary.

J. E. EDGAR, Warden.

WAUKON—St. Paul's—Rev. JAMES BENTLY, Missionary.

The Parish at Waukon is well nigh defunct, the Parishioners having nearly all removed. No services have been held since Mr. May resigned. The Church edifice and Parsonage, sadly needing repairs, are unincumbered by debt, and probably worth about two thousand dollars.

WEBSTER CITY—No Report.

WINTERSET—Trinity—Vacant.

C. W. HALE, Warden and Lay Reader.

The Sunday School has for lessons the Catechism and Shinn's Manual on the Prayer Book, and the Evening Service is read.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

AMES—Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL, Missionary.

C. K. SKINNER, Warden.

C. E. TURNER, Treas., and Prof. THOMAS E. POPE, Lay Reader.

AVOCA—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Missionary.

GEORGE H. HOGLE, Warden.

CLINTON—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Missionary.

HESPER—Rev. DAVID W. TOLFORD, B. D., Missionary.

HENRY H. SELBY HELE, Lay Reader.

IDA—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Missionary.

LA PORTE—WILLIAM B. SMITHETT, Lay Reader.

MANCHESTER—Rev. DR. KEMP, Missionary.

MONTICELLO—Rev. JOSEPH I. CORBYN, Missionary.

MAQUOKETA—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Missionary.

MYRON—Rev. JAMES BENTLY, Missionary.

PLEASANT VALLEY—Rev. FREDERICK HUMPHREY, Missionary.

RED OAK—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Missionary.

MAJ. — WORMLEY, Warden.

RIDGEWAY—Rev. ARTEMAS WETHERBEE, B. D., Missionary.

STUART—Rev. JONAS B. CLARK, Missionary.

THOMAS MONTGOMERY, Clerk of Vestry.

WINTON—Rev. F. HUMPHREY, Missionary.

— BEEBE, Warden.

Clerical Reports.

Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., Reports, that during the past Conventional year, he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in the Theological department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History. In addition he has held services a portion of the year in Trinity Church, Davenport.

Rev. JAMES BENTLEY Reports, that he is now preaching every Sunday, at various points in Allamakee county. He has since Easter officiated at two funerals.

Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, A. M., Principal, makes the following report of Riverside Institute, Lyons, Iowa, Established Sept 1, 1875:

No. of Teachers.....	7
Whole No. of students in attendance since the school was organized:	
Male.....	72
Female.....	75
Total.....	147
Value of property invested.....	\$5,000

Rev. EDMUND H. GAYNOR Reports, that he was ordained to the Diaconate on Trinity Sunday, and that he has been elected to the Rectorship of Grace Church, Decorah.

Rev. SAMUEL C. GAYNOR Reports, that he was ordained to the Diaconate on Trinity Sunday, and that he continues to prosecute his studies at the Theological Department of Griswold College.

Rev. SAMUEL R. J. HOYT Reports, that since his relinquishment of his Foreign Missionary appointment, and his return to this country,

a step rendered necessary by the failure of Mrs. Hoyt's health, he has resided in Davenport and has officiated as opportunity has offered in the Parishes of the city and neighborhood.

Rev. F. E. JUDD, General Missionary, Reports, that during the Conventional year he has traveled in the State of Iowa, 8,977 miles and performed Divine Service in 47 different towns; has read Service 145 times; preached 82 sermons, and made 46 addresses. He has made 391 Pastoral visits; has Baptized 24 infants and 21 adults, making in all 45 persons; administered the Holy Eucharist 8 times; attended 11 funerals; performed 2 marriages, and presented 56 candidates for Confirmation. Six others were presented for him at one of his Mission Stations, by the Rev. F. T. Webb, making a total in his field of labor of 62 persons confirmed during the year. He has collected, as will appear from the statement of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, \$1,067.09. He acted as Editor of the Church Missionary until the 1st of January, and since then has been the Editor of the Iowa Churchman. In carrying on the latter he has procured 110 annual advertisements and collected in money \$355.25, of which \$286 was for advertisements and \$69.25 was contributed by persons receiving the paper. Total amount received for Missions and paper, \$1,422.34.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Communicants.			Holy Com.			Pub Service.		Sunday Schools.				Church Sittings.	
	Families.	Individuals.	Infants.	Adults.	Total.	Confirmations	Present Number.		Public.	Private.	Av. Attendance.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Male.	Female.		Total.
							Added.	Lost.											Male.	Female.	Total.	Marriages.	Burials.
Albia, Grace.....	13	60	7	15	22	31	32	5	21	31	52	17	14	3	16	3	5	140
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	23	118	7	15	22	31	32	5	21	31	52	17	14	3	16	3	5	200
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	9	38	4	4	8	5	2	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bloomfield, St. Stephen's.....	3	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boone, Grace.....	30	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boonsboro, St. Paul's.....	10	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	25	120	6	16	22	23	23	3	4	4	8	53	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burlington, Christ.....	80	370	5	5	10	25	23	3	4	4	8	140	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cascade, Trinity.....	7	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	30	120	1	1	2	4	5	2	7	30	37	20	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	107	400	27	2	29	24	36	19	35	115	150	3	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chariton, St. Andrews.....	26	119	3	6	9	3	11	15	8	10	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	9	39	3	6	9	11	15	1	8	10	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clinton, St. John's.....	72	320	21	11	32	42	48	10	35	83	118	5	...	...	...	...	...	...
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	68	300	6	6	12	20	16	3	9	34	43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cresco, Grace.....	45	160	4	8	12	20	16	3	9	34	43	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Creston, St. Paul's.....	18	81	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61	...	...	...	...	...	...
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	145	550	5	2	7	21	49	8	14	56	70	177	5	...	...	...	...	...
Davenport, Trinity.....	47	180	3	1	4	6	5	18	14	56	70	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Davenport, (West) Christ.....	8	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...

Ottumwa, St. Mary's	60	288	23	2	25	6	11	3	10	51	67	4	10	11	1	25	66	41	137	4	5	9	48	83	130	300
Glou City, St. Thomas	55	200	5	4	9	12	21	...	...	...	7	...	...	10	...	45	53	30	53	1	7	8	...	60	250	
Wilton, Grace	11	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	135	
Waverly, St. Mark's	44	150	12	9	21	38	33	4	35	69	104	4	2	11	...	40	100	25	125	1	9	10	34	38	240	
Waverly, St. Andrew's	35	120	10	3	13	9	...	...	...	...	73	2	3	5	1	41	74	62	130	...	...	9	...	75	125	
West Union, Christ	7	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MISSIONS.																										
Ackley, St. Paul's	8	30	3	2	5	3	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ames	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Avoca	129	32	5	...	5	3	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	42	8	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Buffalo, St. John's	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Charles City, Grace	20	75	6	7	13	5	16	...	...	...	23	1	1	3	...	16	17	14	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cherokee, St. John's	12	75	3	2	5	...	...	...	...	...	17	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clinton, St. John's	5	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Garden Grove, St. John's	14	50	...	1	1	6	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hamburg	3	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hesper	6	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ida	4	20	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Keokuk, Holy Cross	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
La Porte	120	10	3	13	8	8	...	...	...	...	34	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	6	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manchester	3	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Monticello	4	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maquoketa	7	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Myron	3	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Hampton	3	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pleasant Valley	37	...	4	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Red Oak	10	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ridgway	8	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sac City	10	60	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stuart, Good Shepherd	3	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vail	7	38	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Vinton	7	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waukon, St. Paul's	5	38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Webster City	3	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Winnetka, Trinity	7	31	2	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	4	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	50	10	60	1	...	...	...	...
Not Included	160	723	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	2351	9033	342	185	527	528	645	183	...	...	3417	88	105	352	29	...	...	...	428	...	...	...	...	...	3542	10566

*Free Sittings. †Last Report.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

PARISHES.	Parochial.					Without the Diocese.					Value of Church Property.				
	Comunion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 86 85	343 18	33 40	50 00	16 00	17 00	17 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	\$ 107 00	2400	2400	2400	05
Anamoose, St. Mark's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Boone, Grace.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Bonsboro, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Burlington, Christ.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Cascade, Trinity.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Clermont, Ch. of the Sav'r.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Clinton, St. John's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Cresco, Grace.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Davenport, The Cath'd'l.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Davenport, Trinity.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Davenport, (west) Christ.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Decorah, Grace.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Denison, Trinity.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Dubuque, St. John's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Durant, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Dyersville, Christ.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Farley, St. George's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250
Fort Madison, Hope.....	20 19	57 62	5 00	468 92	8 00	3 00	3 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	966 35	1000	200	2400	1250

APPENDIX L.

Educational Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*, Head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The very Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CANON JENCKES, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The Rev. ———, Crocker Professor of Apologetics and Church Polity.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

The School of Arts and Science will be under the Presidency of the BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, with the present Professor of Natural Science, DAVID S. SHELDON, M. A., as Dean of the Faculty.

For further particulars *vide* Report of the Trustees, (page 67.)

RIVERSIDE INSTITUTE,

LYONS, IOWA.

For Statistics *vide* Report of Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Principal, (page 89.)

SEABURY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

DES MOINES, IOWA.

Rev. JONAS B. CLARK, Head Master. For Statistics *vide* Clerical Reports, (page 83.)

THE BOARDMAN GERMAN-ENGLISH ACADEMY.

DURANT, IOWA.

Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, B. A., Principal.

Church Hospitals and Homes.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME,

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended.)

THE COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

DES MOINES, IOWA.

Vide Report of St. Paul's Parish, (page 83.)

APPENDIX M.

Parochial Association and Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of Parish, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity. And, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:—

ARTICLE I

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of..... Church, of, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same at pleasure; and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa, or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the male members of the congregation. in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A. B., C. D., etc., (*naming the Vestry,*) shall be the Vestrymen for the first year

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner and by such person or persons as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the Corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each Parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the Minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon I., Section I., and Canon IX, Section I.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that a meeting of the Vestry of Church, in , County of , held on the day of , 18 .., Messrs. were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18 ..

Dated this day of , 18....

....., Rector;

or , Warden;

or....., Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

APPENDIX N.

Changes in the Canons.

Canon III—Repealed.

Canon X—Section 11. The words "Rural Deans" substituted for the word "Presidents."

Canon XI—The words "and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid," are stricken out.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up, unless to address the Chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay Members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. Special order for 1878. The Bishop's Address immediately after the organization.

SECOND DAY.

I. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, and a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions—to consist each of three members, two Clergyman, and one Layman; A Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee—to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Ways and Means to consist of five Laymen.

II. Reports from Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of the Convention.

III. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

IV. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

1. Report and Election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund. 2. Report of the Standing Committee. 3. Report of the Board of Missions. 4. Report of the Board of Trustees of Griswold College. 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop. 6. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President in the order in which they are named in the second paragraph of this Order of Business.

If any report be not ready in the order prescribed above, more time may be allowed, and it shall be presented, and be in order, at the first vacancy in the regular business after it shall be prepared.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

THIRD DAY.

I. Report of the Committees, in order.

II. Report of the Treasurer.

III. Unfinished Business.

IV. Elections: 1. Treasurer. 2. Deputies to General Convention. 3. Standing Committee. 4. Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Changes in Canons (Appendix N).....	99
Collections for Missions.....	31
Educational Institutions (Appendix L).....	96
Elections—Board of Missions.....	31
Board of Trustees, Griswold College.....	21
Board of Trustees, Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	18
Deputies to General Convention.....	31
Secretary.....	13
Standing Committee.....	31
Treasurer.....	30
Form for Parochial Report (Third page of Cover).....	-
Forms for Incorporation of Parishes, etc., (Appendix M).....	98
Journal of Twenty-Fourth Annual Convention.....	12—32
List of Board of Trustees, Griswold College.....	4
List of Clergy.....	8—9
List of Deputies to General Convention.....	3
List of Lay-Delegates entitled to Seats.....	10—11
List of Officers, Standing Committees, Board of Missions.....	3
List of Parishes and Missions.....	5—7
List of Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	4
Order of Business.....	101
Reports—Committee on Credentials.....	13—15—16
President and Trustees, Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix B).....	16
Committee on New Parishes.....	19
Committee on Reference of Part of Bishop's Address.....	21
Relating to Missions.....	21
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix C).....	21
Board of Missions (Appendix D).....	22
Standing Committees (Appendix E).....	22
Committee of Ways and Means (Appendix F).....	22
Special Committee on Canon for Ecclesiastical Court.....	23
Auditing Committee (Appendices G, H, and I).....	23
Committee on Episcopal Supervision.....	23
Committee on Constitution, and Canons.....	24
Special Committee on Claims made by the Estate of Bp. Lee.....	25
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.....	27
Auditing Committee on Claim for Services.....	29

	PAGE.
ons—Rules of Order.....	14
orary Seats.....	14
gates from the Cathedral.....	15
r of the Day following Bishop's Address.....	16
stigation of Claims made by Estate of the late Bishop.....	16
n of Parochial Report.....	17
nge in Canon X, Section 11.....	18
ting 500 copies of Bishop's Address.....	18
op's Address for Division and Reference.....	18
urnment.....	19-24-32
rence of Bishop's Address to Committee.....	19
op's Salary to date from May 31, 1876.....	20
nge in Canon XI.....	20
sion of Constitution and Canons.....	20
ase of Bishop's Salary.....	22
ionary Jurisdiction.....	23
ing fund for the late Bishop Lee's Estate.....	26
nct Parishes.....	27
ting 750 copies of the Journal.....	27
ks to Davenport and Northwestern Railway.....	27
ks to the Members of the Church and Citizens of Daven- port for Hospitality.....	27
ing Griswold College.....	28
e of Holding the next Annual Convention.....	28
rate Organization.....	29
ons on the Cathedral.....	29
op's Address at next Convention.....	29
ks to the former Secretary.....	30
ttage Hospital," Des Moines.....	30
nge in the Title of the Church.....	31
x A—The Bishop's Address.....	33
x B—Report of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	66
x C—Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.....	67
x D—Report of the Board of Missions.....	69
x E—Report of the Standing Committee.....	70
x F—Report of the Committee of Ways and Means.....	71
x G—Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.....	73
x H—Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.....	76
x I—Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	78
x J—Parochial Reports.....	80
x K—Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	91
x L—Educational Institutions.....	96
x M—Forms for Articles of Incorporation, &c.....	97
x N—Changes in the Canons.....	99

Form of Parochial Report.

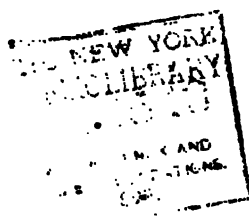
To the Bishop of Iowa :

..... Church, County of

The Rev., Rector (or Minister).

..... Wardens.

STATISTICS.	OFFERINGS.	
NO. OF FAMILIES.....	<i>Within the Diocese</i>	
WHOLE NO. OF SOULS...	PAROCHIAL—	
BAPTISMS:	Communion alms.....	\$
Infants.....	Missions.....	
Adults.....	Rector's salary.....	
Total.....	Parish expenses.....	
CONFIRMATIONS.....	Miscellaneous.....	
COMMUNICANTS:	Total.....	\$
Admitted.....	DIOCESAN—	
Received.....	Bishop's salary.....	\$
Total added.....	Diocesan missions.....	
Removed.....	Miscellaneous	
Died.....	Total.....	\$
Withdrawn.....	<i>Without the Diocese.</i>	
Suspended.....	Domestic Missions.....	\$
Total Lost.....	Colored people.....	
Pres't No. Male.....	Indian.....	
Female.....	Foreign.....	
Total.....	Miscellaneous.....	
MARRIAGES.....	Total.....	
TRIALS.....	Total offerings.....	
RELIGIOUS SERVICES:	Estimated value church and grounds.....	
Sundays.....	" " rectory.....	
Other days.....	" " other church property.....	
Total.....	Total.....	\$
DAILY COMMUNION:	Amount of indebtedness on church property.....	
Public.....	REMARKS.	
Private.....		
Total.....		
DAY SCHOOL:		
Teachers, males.....		
Females.....		
Pupils, males.....		
Females.....		
CHURCHINGS.....		
.....		



DIOCESE OF IOWA.

—••—
TWENTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

1878.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention *Journal* for the years 1855 to 1863, inclusive, and 1867, 1869, 1870, and 1871. There are none for the years 1858, 1860 and 1867, in the Archives.

Copies for any of the above years will be thankfully received.

OTTUMWA, June, 1878.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,
Secretary.

FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the Form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that.....is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant in good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this....day ofin the year of our Lord.....

(Signed)

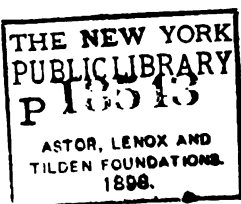
.....
Rector of.....

Or, Minister in charge of.....

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTY-FIFTH



ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA,

HELD IN THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, ON THE 28TH AND 29TH
DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1878.

—•—

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1878.

DAVENPORT,
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY.
No. 214 EAST THIRD STREET.

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1878.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

THOMAS A. CROWTHER, Ottumwa.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. HOWARD TUCKER, Keokuk.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. F. M. BIRD.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Secretary, Davenport.

Mr. WILLIAM F. ROSS.

Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Mr. H. W. MOORE.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D.D.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.

Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.

The Rev. F. M. GREGG.

Mr. GEO. JOCELYN.

The Rev. W. H. GALLAGHER.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

Twenty-fifth Annual Convention

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. JOHN E. HENRY, President. Mr. A. J. PRESTON.
 Mr. JOHN HODGDON, Secretary. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. GEORGE H. FRENCH, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. ——— ———.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN: Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN. Mr. JOHN HODGDON.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. DANIEL MOOAR.
 The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR. Mr. WILLIAM K. WHITE.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1879.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN. Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.
 The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP Mr. GEORGE GREENE.
 Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Term Ending 1880.

The Rev. F. M. GREGG. Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN.
 The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR. Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE

Term Ending 1881.

The Rev. F. M. BIRD. Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.
 The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN. Mr. GEO. H. FRENCH.
 Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 28TH, A. D. 1878.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALBIA	Monroe	Grace.
ANAMOSA	Jones	St. Mark's.
BELLEVUE	Jackson	St. Paul's.
BOONE	Boone	Grace.
BOONSBORO	Boone	St. Paul's.
BROOKLYN	Poweshiek	St. Mark's.
BURLINGTON	Des Moines	Christ.
CASCADE	Dubuque	Trinity.
CEDAR FALLS	Black Hawk	St. Luke's.
CEDAR RAPIDS	Linn	Grace.
CHARITON	Lucas	St. Andrew's.
CLERMONT	Fayette	Church of the Saviour.
CLINTON	Clinton	St. John's.
COUNCIL BLUFFS	Pottawattomie	St. Paul's.
CRESO	Howard	Grace.
DAVENPORT	Scott	The Cathedral.
DAVENPORT	Scott	Trinity.
DAVENPORT (West)	Scott	Christ.
DECORAH	Winneshiek	Grace.
DENISON	Crawford	Trinity.
DES MOINES	Polk	St. Paul's.
DUBUQUE	Dubuque	St. John's.
DURANT	Cedar	St. Paul's.
DYERSVILLE	Dubuque	Christ.
FAIRFIELD	Jefferson	St. Peter's.
FARLEY	Dubuque	St. George's.
FAYETTE	Fayette	St. Paul's.
FORT DODGE	Webster	St. Mark's.
FORT MADISON	Lee	Hope.
HAUNTOWN	Clinton	Trinity.
INDEPENDENCE	Buchanan	St. James's.
IOWA CITY	Johnson	Trinity.
KEOKUK	Lee	St. John's.

KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	St. Luke's.
LANSING	Allamakee	St. Luke's.
LE MARS	Plymouth	*Grace.
LYONS.....	Clinton.....	Grace.
MCGREGOR	Clayton.....	St. John's.
MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	St. James's.
MARSHALLTOWN	Marshall	St. Matthew's.
MASON CITY.	Cerro Gordo.....	St. John's.
MONTROSE.....	Lee	Grace.
MOUNT PLEASANT.....	Henry	St. Michael's.
MUSCATINE	Muscatine	Trinity.
NASHUA	Chickasaw	St. Mark's.
NEW ALBIN.....	Allamakee	St. Paul's.
NEWTON	Jasper	St. Stephen's.
OSKALOOSA	Mahaska	St. James's.
OTTUMWA.....	Wapello	St. Mary's.
SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury	St. Thomas's.
TIPTON	Cedar	Grace.
WATERLOO	Black Hawk.....	St. Mark's.
WAVERLY	Bremer	St. Andrew's.
Total.....		53

* Not in union with the Convention.

Organized Missions.

ACKLEY.....	Hardin	St. Paul's.
BUFFALO.....	Scott	St. John's.
CHARLES CITY.....	Floyd	Grace.
CHEROKEE.....	Cherokee	St. John's.
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur	St. John's.
HESPER.....	Winneshiek	
KEOKUK	Lee	Holy Cross.
KNOXVILLE	Marion.....	Trinity.
MANCHESTER	Delaware	St. Chrysostom's.
NEW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
SAC CITY.....	Sac	
VAIL	Crawford	
VICTOR	Benton	St. John's.
WAUKON	Allamakee	St. Paul's.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton	
WINTERSSET	Madison	Trinity.
Total.....		16

Unorganized Missions.

ALGONA	Kossuth.
AMES	Story.
AVOCA	Pottawattamie.
BLOOMFIELD	Davis.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge)	Poweshiek.
CALMAR	Winneshiek.
CLINTON	Clinton.
CRESTON.	Union.
EMMETTSBURG	Palo Alto.
GRINNELL	Poweshiek.
HAMBURG.	Fremont.
IDA	Ida.
LA PORTE	Black Hawk.
MARION	Linn.
MECHANICSVILLE	Cedar.
MAQUOKETA	Jackson.
MONTICELLO.	Jones.
MYRON	Allamakee.
PLEASANT VALLEY	Floyd.
QUASQUETON	Buchanan.
RED OAK.	Montgomery.
RIDGEWAY	Winneshiek.
VINTON.	Benton.
WEST UNION	Fayette.
Total	24.

List of the Clergy.

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

MAY 28TH, A. D. 1878.

- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D., Bishop.
 BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Griswold College, Davenport.
 BENTLEY,† JAMES, Officiating at Myron, Postoffice, Waukon.
 BIRD, FREDERICK M., Rector of Trinity, Iowa City.
 BURNETT, CHARLES C., Deacon, officiating at Fairfield.
 CLARK,† JONAS B., Rector, Seabury School, Des Moines.
 COLGROVE,*† WILLIAM N., Deacon (license withdrawn), Chariton.
 CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Rector, St. Mark's, Anamosa.
 CROUCH,*† ASHER P., (without Cure), Postoffice, Clinton.
 CURRIE,† SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Lyons, and Teacher in Riverside Institute
 CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, and Missionary at Bellevue, Tipton, and Hauntown.
 DARBY,† MALBONE W., Rector, Grace, Montrose, and officiating at the Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk, Postoffice, Montrose.
 ELLERBY, RICHARD, Rector, St. Thomas's, Sioux City.
 FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
 GALLAGHER, WILLIAM H., Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
 GAYNOR, EDMUND H., Deacon, Rector-elect, Grace, Durant.
 GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Deacon, Rector-elect, St. Stephen's, Newton.
 GREGG,* FRANCIS M., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
 HELE,*† HENRY H. SELBY, Deacon, Minister of Hesper Mission.
 HOCHULY, JOHN, (without Cure), Fairfield.
 HOYT,† SAMUEL R. J., Rector, St. Andrew's, Waverly, (on leave of absence), Postoffice, Wuchang, China.
 JENCKES, JOSEPH S., JR., B. D., (without Cure), Davenport.

- JUDD, FRANCIS E.**, Rector, St. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary at large in Poweshiek county, Postoffice, Brooklyn.
- KEMP, THOMAS B., D.D.**, Rector, St. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton.
- KAAPCKE,*† C. T.**, (without Cure), Durant.
- McILWAIN, ROBERT C.**, Rector, St. John's, Keokuk.
- MILLS,† WILLIAM C.**, Rector, St. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and Missionary at Cherokee and Sac City.
- PERCIVAL,† CHESTER S.**, Missionary at Ames, Postoffice, Marshalltown.
- RINGGOLD, SAMUEL**, Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- RUSSELL,† JOSEPH A.**, Rector, St. Andrew's, Chariton.
- RYAN, JOSEPH E.**, Rector, St. Mark's, Waterloo.
- SEYMOUR,† CHARLES H.**, Rector, St. John's, Dubuque.
- SILVESTER,* WILLIAM W.**, Canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation, and Professor of Belles Letters in Griswold College, Davenport.
- SPRAGUE,* PHILO W.**, Canon in charge of Trinity and Christ, and Professor of Ancient Languages in Griswold College, Davenport.
- STILSON, ARTHUR C.**, Rector, St. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.
- STODDARD,† JAMES**, Missionary at Albia, Winterset and Knoxville, Postoffice, Albia.
- STROH, CHARLES R.**, Rector, St. Paul's, Durant, and Professor in Griswold College.
- TOWNSEND,† HALE**, Missionary at St. John's, Mason City, and Grace Mission, Charles City, Postoffice, Charles City.
- TRIMBLE, JAMES**, Rector, St. John's, Clinton, and Missionary at Maquoketa.
- WEBB, FREDERICK T.**, Rector, St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- WETHERBEE, ARTEMAS, B. D.**, Rector, Grace, Cresco, and Missionary at Ridgeway.
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM**, Minister, Trinity, Denison, and Missionary at Vail and Ida.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	36
Deacons.....	6—42
Number entitled to seats in the Convention.....	34
Number present entitled to seats.....	22

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE TWENTY-FIFTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Albia.....	Grace.....	{ H. H. Coleman. T. B. Perry.
Anamosa.....	St. Mark's.....	{ Edward Moss. A. E. Martin. Charles M. Carter.
Burlington.....	Christ.....	{ P. Henry Smythe William Garrett. W. R. Fabert.
Cedar Rapids.....	Grace.....	{ Sampson C. Bever. George Greene. U. C. Blake.
Clinton.....	St. John's.....	{ Samuel J. Mills. C. H. Gleim. Isaac P. Brewer.
Council Bluffs.....	St. Paul's.....	{ D. C. Bloomer. John T. Stewart. Horace Everett.
Cresco.....	Grace.....	{ William Greenhalgh. A. Smith Leib.
Davenport.....	The Cathedral.....	{ William Van Tuyl. James L. Daymude. A. J. Preston.
Davenport.....	Trinity.....	{ John E. Henry. Samuel E. Brown. J. J. Richardson.
Davenport (West)....	Christ.....	{ D. B. Shelley. D. C. Garrett. J. Howard Henry.
Decorah.....	Grace.....	{ E. Cartwright. R. Wilson. Thomas A. Dakyus.
Denison.....	Trinity.....	{ W. B. Close. F. B. Close. John Steele.
Des Moines.....	St. Paul's.....	{ Henry K. Love. L. A. Grant. George F. Henry.

Durant.....	St. Paul's.....	{ H. N. Shoemaker. William J. Patterson. James Rennick.
Independence.....	St. John's.....	{ Thomas Scarcliff. <i>Frank Magow.</i> <i>Thomas Cogklan.</i>
Iowa City.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>Peter A. Dey.</i> George J. Boal. W. G. Hammond.
Keokuk.....	St. John's.....	{ <i>Robert F. Bower.</i> <i>Daniel Moor.</i> <i>Howard Tucker.</i>
Keosauqua.....	St. Luke's.....	{ George C. Gebhardt. M. O. Ketchum.
Mt. Pleasant.....	St. Michael's.....	<i>P. T. Twinting.</i>
Muscatine.....	Trinity.....	<i>Frank R. Lewis.</i>
Oskaloosa.....	St. John's.....	{ Micajah T. Williams. Henry Moss. L. M. Wolcott.
Ottumwa.....	St. Mary's.....	{ Joseph H. Merrill. <i>Thomas A. Crowther</i> William Daggett.
Sioux City.....	St. Thomas's.....	<i>J. H. Bolton.</i>
Tipton.....	Grace.....	{ <i>T. C. Prescott.</i> H. H. Maynard.
Waterloo.....	St. Mark's.....	{ J. G. Hoff. M. Parrott. Oliver Gable.

NOTE.—Those in *Italics* were present.

List of Delinquent Parishes,

UNDER CANON I., SECTION II.

Grace.....	Boone.
St. Paul's.....	Boonsboro.
Trinity.....	Cascade.
St. Andrew's.....	Chariton.
St. Paul's.....	Fayette.
Trinity.....	Hauntown.
St. Luke's.....	Lansing.
Grace.....	Le Mars.
St. John's.....	McGregor.
St. James's.....	Marengo.
Grace.....	Montrose.
St. Mark's.....	Nashua.

Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Tuesday, May 28, 1878.

This being the day appointed by the Constitution for the meeting of the Twenty-fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Clergy and Lay Delegates from several Parishes, assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at half past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Wetherbee, Gallagher, Hochuly, Gregg, and Currie.

The Ante-Comunion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. F. M. Bird.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, from II. Tim., iv., 1.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. F. T. Webb and A. C. Stilson.

The Alms at the Offertory were devoted to the Fund for the Support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Service being ended, The Rt. Rev., the President called the Convention to order.

A list of the Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Secretary, and twenty-one found to be present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., Frederick M. Bird, Joseph I. Corbyn,

William T. Currie, Richard Ellerby, William H. Gallagher, Edmund H. Gaynor, Samuel C. Gaynor, John Hochuly, Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., Francis E. Judd, Thomas B. Kemp, D. D., Robert C. McIlwain, Samuel Ringgold, Joseph E. Ryan, Arthur C. Stilson, James Trimble, Fred T. Webb, Artemas Wetherbee and William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to hand their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. F. T. Webb and Wm. H. Gallagher.

Pending the Report of the Committee, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Hochuly, the Convention adjourned to meet at three o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at three o'clock. The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of those entitled to seats, and there being no objection the Report was received. (See page 10).

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that fourteen parishes were represented by twenty-six delegates, as follows :

St. Mark's, Anamosa—A. E. Martin, Charles M. Carter.

Christ, Burlington—P. Henry Smythe, William Garrett.

Grace, Cedar Rapids—S. C. Bever, Geo. Greene, U. C. Blake.

The Cathedral, Davenport—William Van Tuyl, J. L. Daymude, A. J. Preston.

Trinity, Davenport—John E. Henry, S. E. Brown, J. J. Richardson.

Christ, West Davenport—D. C. Garrett, J. Howard Henry, D. B. Shelley.

St. Paul's, Des Moines—Henry K. Love.

St. Paul's, Durant—H. N. Shoemaker.

St. James's, Independence—Thomas Coghlan.

Trinity, Iowa City—Peter A. Dey.

St. John's, Keokuk—R. F. Bower, Daniel Mooar, Howard Tucker.

St. Mary's, Ottumwa—Thomas A. Crowther.

St. Thomas's, Sioux City—J. H. Bolton.

Grace, Tipton—T. C. Prescott.

On motion of Mr. John E. Henry, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, of Ottumwa, was unanimously selected Secretary of the Convention.

He appointed as his assistant Secretary, Mr. Thos. A. Crowther of Ottumwa.

The Bishop then read his Address. (Appendix A).

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the Order of Business for the second and third days of the Session, in its order, as far as may be possible

On motion of Mr. P. A. Dey, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be the Rules of Order of this Convention (see Index).

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour, R. C. McIlwain, Samuel Ringgold, Mr. George J. Boal, Mr. Daniel Mooar.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. J. E. Ryan, J. I. Corbyn, Mr. J. H. Bolton.

On Education and Educational Institutions—Rev. Messrs. J. Trimble, W. T. Currie, Mr. P. Henry Smythe.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Dr. Kemp, Mr. J. L. Daymude, Mr. A. E. Martin.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. S. C. Bever, George Greene, H. K. Love, John E. Henry, R. F. Bower.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. R. Ellerby, Mr. S. E. Brown, Mr. P. A. Dey.

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the dues of Christ Church, West Davenport, to the Convention, be remitted up to the present year.

On motion of the Rev. F. T. Webb, it was

Resolved, That that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Diocesan Missions be referred to a committee of three for consideration and report.

The President appointed the Rev. F. T. Webb, the Rev. J. Trimble and Mr. R. F. Bower, as such Committee.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Whereupon the following gentlemen took seats: the Rev. Messrs. Francis M. Gregg, Wm. W. Silvester and Philo W. Sprague, of this Diocese, and the Rev. Edward Magee, of the Diocese of Michigan.

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the question of membership, in Convention, of Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, but without cure, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Mr. P. A. Dey, the Convention adjourned to meet at 7.30 o'clock, this evening.

7.30 P. M., TUESDAY.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Canon Silvester and Rev. J. I Corbyn, the Bishop saying the closing Collect and pronouncing the Benediction.

After which the Convention was called to order for business.

On motion of Mr. S. E. Brown, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Special Committee appointed at the last Convention, under the resolution relating to the estate of Bishop Lee (see Journal 1877, page 26), be made the special order for 10:30 A. M. to-morrow.

The Board of Missions made their Report through their Secretary (Appendix B), which, on motion of the Rev. F. T. Webb, was adopted.

The Committee to which was referred the question of Membership in the Convention, of Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, but without Cure report as follows :

We are of the opinion that a strict literal construction of Article III., Section 1, of the Constitution, does not constitute a Minister member of this Convention, unless he is *employed* in accordance with some one of the specifications of the aforesaid Article III., Section 1.

We are further of the opinion that it was not the intention of the framers of Article III., Section 1, that Ministers canonically resident should lose their rights of membership in this Convention by being temporarily unemployed.

On motion of Mr. R. F. Bower, the above Report was adopted.

The Clergy list was then revised in accordance with such Report (see page 8).

The Special Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons made the following Report :

The committee appointed at the last Convention to revise the Constitution and Canons, and report at this Convention, respectfully report that they have prepared drafts of a new Constitution and Code of Canons, embracing, among other matters, the various points alluded to in the Bishop's Address; but that, upon further deliberation, they are unanimous in their opinion that it would be inexpedient at the present time, to report any changes, save the following Canon of Discipline, which they would offer as a substitute for the one enacted at the last Convention. We therefore offer the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the committee be continued.

Resolved, That the Canon of Discipline enacted at the last Convention be, and the same is hereby, repealed.

Resolved, That the following canon be enacted in lieu thereof to-wit :

CANON OF DISCIPLINE.

Of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

SECTION I. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct, for which, according to Title II., Canon 2, Sections 1, 2, of the Digest of Canons of the

General Convention, he is liable to be tried, application shall be made **in writing**, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee, and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the **Clergyman** to the Bishop accordingly; the presentment shall be made **in writing**, and signed by a majority of the Standing Committee, and specifying, with as much accuracy as possible, the offense or offenses, with particulars of time, place, and circumstances; and every **Clergyman** of this Diocese may, for himself, request of the Standing Committee the inquiry provided for in this section, in which case it shall be instituted, and shall proceed according to the provisions of this canon.

SEC. II. There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the **Convention**, from Presbyters entitled to seats, not members of the **Standing Committee**, five, who shall be a court for the trial of Presbyters or **Deacons**. No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, subject to the approval of the next Convention, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present:

SEC. III. Said members of said court shall, for each and every trial or case that may be brought before them, appoint some person learned in the law, and who is a communicant of this Church, and a citizen of Iowa, their legal adviser, who shall sit with them on any such trial or case, and shall advise said court upon all questions of law, both civil and ecclesiastical, and as to all rules and forms of procedure; may preside, at the request of the court, or the court may, at its option, elect one of its members president thereof; and, before entering upon the trial of any minister, who shall have been duly presented for trial under this canon, or pending any such trial, and with the approval, in all cases, of the Bishop of the Diocese, said court shall be, and they are hereby, authorized, as a court of conciliation, to adjust and dispose of the matter so presented amicably, and without any public trial, in case, in their judgment, it shall be advisable so to do, and with the approval of the Bishop as aforesaid; and in case of such amicable adjustment, a certificate thereof, signed by the president of the court and approved by the Bishop, shall be sent to the Standing Committee.

SEC. IV. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the court, with a copy of the presentment, shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also notice of the time and place of meeting on the Standing Committee, who, by their president, or one of their number whom they may appoint for that purpose, shall prosecute the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation as they may be able to obtain.

SEC. V. If, at the time of the first meeting of the court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to

time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions, but a majority of the whole court shall be required to render final judgment.

SEC. VI. If a Clergyman shall, before the court meets, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; otherwise, he shall be considered as pleading not guilty.

SEC. VII. In case a Clergyman presented and notified as above directed shall not appear before the court appointed for his trial, the court may proceed as if he were present, unless they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the court, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if, within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the acts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper to pronounce sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SEC. VIII. At their first meeting, the court shall choose a secretary, who shall be from their own number, or otherwise, as they determine; and, before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted: *Provided, however* That both parties may employ and be represented in such trial by counsel not exceeding two for each, who shall be communicants of the Church, and citizens of Iowa.

SEC. IX. When the court proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced; which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and the examination of witnesses, and all the proceedings of the trial shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SEC. X. Any Presbyter who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to act as Trier or Church Advocate, or any clerical or lay communicant who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to testify as a witness, when duly appointed or summoned under the canon, shall be regarded, and may be dealt with, as any other violator of the laws of the Church.

SEC. XI. Application being made to the Bishop by either party setting forth, satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint some Clergyman or Layman to act as a commissioner to take the testimony of such witness.

and the party applying as above shall give to the other party at least **five days'** notice of the time and place of taking the testimony, or such **longer** notice as the Bishop may, in writing, direct. And both parties **may** attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers **shall** all be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be **certified** by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal, and **transmitted** to the court, and received by them as evidence. A witness **examined** before such commissioner may be sworn or affirmed in manner **aforsaid**.

Sec. XII. The court, after considering the evidence, shall declare, in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the **charges** contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether **they** find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges, respectively; **which** decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of **all the** proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an **opinion** of the court as to what sentence should be pronounced; **whereupon** the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper: *Provided*, The same does not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the court, and such sentence shall be **final**. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a **new trial** to the accused; in which case, the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
R. C. McILWAIN,
GEO. GREENE.

On motion of Mr. Dan'l Mooar, the Report of the Committee was received, and the resolutions adopted.

On motion of the Rev. R. C. McIlwain, a Committee was appointed by the President to nominate the five members of the Ecclesiastical Court contemplated in the Report.

The Committee reported the names of the Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour, Samuel Ringgold, R. C. McIlwain, F. M. Bird and A. C. Stilson, and the Secretary was authorized to cast two ballots for the election of such nominees, upon which the Bishop declared the above named gentlemen elected as members of the Ecclesiastical Court.

On motion of Mr. P. A. Dey, the Convention adjourned to meet at nine o'clock A. M., to-morrow.

Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Wednesday, May 29, 1878. }

Morning Prayer was said in the College Chapel, by the Rev. Canon Sprague.

After Service the Convention was called to order in the Cathedral by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday's Sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy, and the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names :

Rev. Messrs. Chas. C. Burnett and Chas. R. Strohm.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and Mr. Frank Magow, St. James, Independence, not present yesterday, answered to his name.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a Supplementary Report of Certificates from the following named Parishes :

Grace, Albia ; St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant ; Trinity, Muscatine ; St. James's, Oskaloosa.

The Secretary called the list of names the following gentlemen answering :

St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant—P. T. Twinting.

Trinity, Muscatine—Frank R. Lewis.

On motion of the Rev. F. M. Bird, it was

Resolved, That the Parishes of St. Stephen's, Bloomfield ; St. Paul's, Creston ; and Christ, West Union, reported by the Bishop in his

address as essentially defunct, be dropped from the list of Parishes in union with this Convention.

The Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was then read, also the Report of the Treasurer of the said Fund (Appendices C and I), which on motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, were referred to Special Committee for Examination and Report.

The Chair appointed as such committee: Messrs. L. F. Bower, S. C. Bever and A. J. Preston.

The Standing Committee made their Report through their Secretary, which on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, was accepted. (Appendix D).

The Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions was read, which, on motion of Mr. J. E. Henry was referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix H).

The Committee on Auditing Accounts reported a bill of \$75.54 for printing deposition notices and mailing, is correct, and recommended the payment of same.

On motion of Mr. P. A. Dey, the Treasurer was directed to pay said bill.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which, on motion of the Rev. J. Hochuly, was referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix G).

The Rev. Dr. Kemp was called to the Chair during the reading of above Report.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to Diocesan Missions, offered the following suggestions.

First, That the quarterly collections, now recommended in the calendar and put forth by the Bishop and Standing Committee, be made Canonical collections; and,

Second, That the Board of Missions be advised to prepare a plan by a comparison of the methods adopted successfully in several parishes of this Diocese, and in other Dioceses, for securing the interest of the children in raising funds for this object.

FREDERICK T. WEBB.
JAMES TRIMBLE.
ROBERT F. BOWER.

During the reading of the above Report the Bishop resumed the Chair.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions made the following Report, which, on motion the Rev. J. Hochuly, was received :

The Committee on Education, in making their report, will attend nothing except giving a brief outline of their own views on this important subject, and its present relation to the Diocese.

We are fully persuaded that a Christian education lies at the base of permanent Church work. This education implies something more than the indefinite teaching of what is called our common Christianity. It can be received only in the Church—from the teaching of Christ in the mothers, from faithful catechetical instruction by the Clergy, and from the communicants of the Church acting as teachers in parish schools and institutions for the higher departments of education.

Two of the means of instruction have been almost wholly abandoned by many in the Church. We refer to the family and the school. The Clergy, assisted by Sunday School teachers, are laboring in vain to supply, by means of catechetical instruction, the double deficiencies thus created. The result of the neglect is seen in the poverty of gifts to the Church; the feebleness of mission work; the chaotic condition of parishes, and the great lack of faith in the Church exhibited in the life and conversation of so large a proportion of the Communicants at her altars. We are firmly convinced that all our efforts will fail to secure permanent results until parents exercise the God-given duty of teaching their own children in the faith, and provide for them in the school-room something better than a Godless or merely secular teaching. Our own experience and observation have convinced us that the real strength of parishes may be estimated by the number of people in them who have received a truly churchly education, and that a good day-school, under control of the Church, is worth more to a parish, in the present state of society, than all other agencies combined. The crying need of the Church to-day, and of this Diocese in particular, are good parish schools placed on permanent endowments. With these once established the question of higher education is only a question of time.

In conclusion, the Committee will only call attention to that part of the Bishop's Address which relates to the subject of education, and add our conviction that it is suicidal to the Church to place the education of her children in the hands of others than her own communicants.

W. T. CURRIE.
JAMES TRIMBLE.
P. HENRY SMYTHIE.

The order of the day being called for, Mr. S. E. Brown, Chairman of the Special Committee, appointed at the last Convention, under the Resolution relating to the Estate of Bishop Lee (see *Journal*, 1877, page 26), presented the Report of such Committee.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, the Report was laid on the table, and afterwards, on motion of Judge Greene, the Committee was discharged.

The Committee on Ways and Means made their Report, which, on motion of Judge Green was accepted. (Appendix F.)

On motion of Mr. H. K. Love, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed five hundred copies of the *Journal* of this Convention, and that he distribute the same as he may think best.

On motion of Mr. Howard Tucker, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow sufficient funds to publish the proceedings and meet the necessary expenses of this Convention.

On motion of Mr. S. C. Bever, it was

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of this Convention be fixed at one hundred dollars and expenses, and that the Treasurer be directed to pay the same.

The Auditing Committee then made their Report :

We have examined the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and find the same correct.

RICHARD ELLERBY, *Chairman*.

The election of Treasurer of the Diocese being in order, on motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, balloting was dispensed with, and Mr. Howard Tucker, of Keokuk, was unanimously re-elected Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed the following tellers :

For the Vote on the Standing Committee—Rev. Messrs. R. Ellerby, and W. H. Gallagher.

For the Vote on the Board of Missions—Rev. Messrs. A. Wetherbee, and C. R. Stroh.

The vote for Standing Committee resulted as follows :

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D. Mr. W. F. ROSS.

The Rev. F. M. BIRD. Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Mr. H. W. MOORE.

The vote by ballot failing to elect the necessary number of the Clergy on the Committee, the Rev. Canon Sprague was nominated as the third Clerical member; the question of his eligibility to serve was brought up and the Bishop decided in the affirmative; an appeal from the ruling of the Chair was thereupon taken by the Rev. Messrs. J. S. Jenckes, Jr., and R. Ellerby, and upon a vote the Chair was sustained.

The Secretary was then authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for the Rev. Canon Sprague, whose name was thereupon added to the Standing Committee.

The vote for the Board of Missions, resulted as follows :

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP. Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN. Mr. S. J. MILLS.

The Rev. F. M. GREGG. Mr. GEO. JOCELYN.

The Rev. W. H. GALLAGHER. Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Secretary was directed to cast a ballot for the following named gentlemen as Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund :

JOHN E. HENRY, President.

JOHN HODGDON, Secretary.

GEO. H. FRENCH, Treasurer.

A. J. PRESTON, { Trustees.
D. C. BLOOMER }

On motion of Rev. Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the customary fee of \$10 to the Sexton of the Cathedral be paid by the Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, convention adjourned to 3 o'clock, P. M.

3 P. M., WEDNESDAY.

The Convention re-assembled, pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, the following gentlemen were excused from further attendance: Rev. J. I. Corbyn, Messrs. H. K. Love, Wm. Van Tuyl, and A. E. Martin, and Mr. Robert E. Sickels alternate was admitted to a seat in the place of Mr. Wm. Van Tuyl.

The Trustees of Griswold College made their report. (Appendix E.)

On motion of the Rev. F. T. Webb, the nominations made by the Board were declared elected.

The Rev. F. T. Webb offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Davenport and Northwestern Railway for courtesy extended by them to the members of this Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given to those members of the Church, and other citizens of Davenport, who have so kindly extended to the Clergy and Laity attending this Convention the hospitality of their homes.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention be held in St. James's Church, Independence.

The Special Committee, to which were referred the Reports of the President, and the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, reported as follows:

We have audited the accounts of the Treasurer, and find them to be correct, and have also carefully examined each of the securities representing the \$23,353 invested, and believe them to be safe.

R. F. BOWER,
S. C. BEVER,
A. J. PRESTON.

The minutes of this day's session were read, corrected, and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Wm. Wright, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate Collects, offered by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

• WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
President.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary.*

THOMAS A. CROWTHER, *Assistant Secretary.*

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELoved IN THE LORD:—

During the year now completed the Providence of God has taken from our number one whom we reverently and lovingly remember as a good and faithful servant of the Master, CHRIST. The Rev. D. W. TOLFORD, B. D., fell asleep in the month of December. A. D. 1877, in the city of New York, surrounded by the members of his own family, and ministered to by those whom he loved best on earth. We gladly and gratefully bear testimony that he duly exercised his office to the glory of God and the edifying of His Church, never ceasing his labors, care, diligence, and prayers for those committed to his charge, that he might save himself; and those who heard him declare the counsel of God.

The Rev. ALPHEUS SPOR, who, though canonically connected with the Diocese of Minnesota, had successfully labored within our own borders, and had been the means of the formation of the mission of New Albin, in the extreme north-eastern part of the Diocese, died suddenly, by the visitation of God, when returning from a missionary appointment. We had never met this good brother personally, but we knew him by his works, and we join his name with that of the estimable TOLFORD, as we thank God for the good example of His servants. who, having finished their course in faith, rest from their labors. We have not these bereavements only to record, as we review the events of the past twelve months. There has been taken from the Church militant of CHRIST one whose life was a lengthened record of loving service; whose alms went up to God as a memorial; whose very work was made

tions in sorrow, to minister to the sick in their suffering, and to give the dying their *viaticum*. Oh! beloved, if you Priests could only grow up with you, and as of you, the blessed influences of holy Church would be increased a thousand fold! Think not so much of the half-hour sermon as of the six days' living, loving, working; and, above all, bear the hands of the man of God placed among you to stand between the living and the dead. Dare not to put obstacles in his way. Judge him kindly. Make his hard path no harder by an unkind look, a carping word, an ungenerous surmise. Think not that your few dollars have purchased a priest of the Most High God. Hold him, not as an hireling, but as indeed one who is set over you in the Lord.

Were these counsels followed, there would not be such spectacles as the quarter century's history of this Diocese has so sadly recorded: churches closed, communities unbled by the presence of God's ministers, sermons and sacraments withheld, and leanness, lethargy, and spiritual death in individuals, as well as parishes, as the result.

To meet these kindred evils we should be untrue to ourselves if we did not publicly animadvert upon the insufficiency of the stipends of the Clergy. We are no longer the recipients of the lavish bounty of the East. Our Mission Funds, both from general and Diocesan sources, are limited, and must, I fear, be still more restricted. But this lack may be more than met if we learn the lesson of true Christian beneficence. The same rule should be observed in spiritual things as in temporal things. We do not ask the rich at the East to provide us or our children with teachers in the various accomplishments we regard as essential to culture and intellectual development. We do not claim the charities of the benevolent to erect our homes, or supply the necessities of life. We are not paupers. Why then should we not build our Churches and support our Clergy ourselves? Why should we not show our appreciation of the Church of God by consecrating not only the tithe which was exacted under the old dispensation, but the even richer proportion which should attest our appreciation of the higher spiritual privileges which are ours in the Church of CHRIST. Is our Christianity and our Churchmanship more than a sham

Are we are not willing to secure it save through the charity of **others**? Are we in earnest when in our Creed we profess our **belief** in God and the Holy Catholic Church, if we are only **willing** to learn of the One or receive the other at the charges **and** charity of some one else. Not only should we regard the **giving** of tithes and offerings for the support of God's Church **and** God's Priests as a bounden duty, but we should be at **pains** to make this the least we do. Tithes were required of **Israel** as God's *dues*. Free-will offerings were claimed and **given** in view of special blessings. The support of worship **is** not a charity: it is a duty and obligation laid upon us as **Christians**. Over and above all this there should be the **willing** offering on God's altars of gifts, as God hath prospered **us**. Thus giving a practical test of our Christianity and **Churchmanship** by our willing charities and our bringing in **to** God's treasury of the tithes which are His due, He will **bless** us. We shall love and appreciate that for which we **have** given of our means.

But to probe this matter further I must add that there **underlies** all our half-heartedness in giving, all our fault-finding **with** Priests and Preachers, all our strifes and quarrels, a lack of **personal** holiness on the part of the Laity of the Church. Too many, even of the confirmed and communing members of the Church of **CHRIST**, have not given themselves, bodies, souls and spirits, which is their reasonable service to their Lord and Master. They have kept back part of the price. Their standard of Christian living is low. They have **forgotten** the duty of "adorning the doctrine of God our Saviour," and making it attractive by consistent tempers, habits, lives. They have forgotten that there must be daily growth in grace and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour, **JESUS CHRIST**, and that a life of self-consecration and constant communion **with** God is the bounden duty of every member of **CHRIST** and child of God. There is far too much of the emotional, and far too little of the practical in our popular religion. We **are** to be a peculiar people, zealous of good works. We **are** to be not slothful in business, fervent in spirit, serving the Lord. We are to be holy even as He Who is our Father in Heaven is holy. We must be sanctified as well as justified.

We must walk obediently in God's holy will and commandment all the days of our life, as well as believe the articles of the Christian's faith as contained in the Apostle's Creed, and renounce the world, the flesh, and the devil. In view of the necessity of Christian living as well as Christian believing, we call upon the Reverend Clergy of the Diocese to give especial prominence in their public and private teachings to practical exhortations to personal holiness in the daily life and conversion of the people committed to their care. It is not enough to indulge in generalities with reference to these duties of the religious life. It is not enough that the Ten Commandments shall be learned in childhood as part of the Catechism of the Church and then recited on Sundays in the office for the Holy Eucharist. The law of God must be held up before men, enforced, explained, dwelt upon and shown to be the rule of life. The spiritual exposition of that law, founded in the Sermon on the Mount, as it enjoins personal holiness in thought as well as in deed, in heart as well as in life, must be taught to the young and old. We must see to it that our pulpit and catechetical instructions are so plain and direct that Christians, men, women, and children shall learn from our mouths how to live so as to die in the fear and faith of God, and in the communion of the Holy Catholic Church.

In the constant upheavals of the hidden things of darkness, startling our communities by the revelation of sins of the deepest criminality in high places, we should be taught that great plainness of speech is required of those who would save themselves and those who hear them. How men and women and children should conduct themselves as members of families, as members of society, as members of the Church of God; how we should employ our time; how we should dispense our means; what should be our temper, habits, conversation, reading, occupations, pleasures, our conduct as parents and children, husbands and wives, employers and employees, citizens and officers of the law; our principles of trade, our code of business morals, our relations to the community and the world,—all these are matters of which the inspired preachers of the Word of God take cognizance,—all, and these, rightly divided by the Priest of God, should be e:

plained and enforced as practical matters from the pulpit of to-day. The preacher of righteousness may seem to preach in vain as did Noah, but if faithful, he will save himself and those who, hearing him, come into the Ark of CHRIST'S Church for salvation. He will not preach in vain, for the age demands sense in place of sentiment. It would see and will respect holy living in Christians. while, in the words of Inspiration, "the hope of the hypocrite shall perish," for that same world regards with pitiless contempt the cant and shams which no longer win respect. In Church, at catechizings in the Sunday School and from house to house, from pulpits and chancels, and in daily life and conversation, let the Clergy preach a practical, personal religion, shown in words of love and kindness, in deeds of charity, temperance, chastity, honesty, probity, righteousness, made attractive in individual consecration of body, spirit, soul, which is our reasonable service. Then shall the Church arise and shine. Men everywhere shall be attracted to Her, as She brings forth in the lives of Her individual members the peaceable fruits of righteousness.

At the late General Convention, the memorial of the Diocese of Iowa, asking the provision of more adequate Episcopal supervision for the western portion of the State, was not pressed, in consequence, as we may reasonably suppose, of the failure of the Convention to ratify the change of the Constitution, allowing the measure contemplated. I regret this, not for my own sake, for I could not sunder my relations to the Churchmen of the Missouri slope without pain, but I do lament the failure or delay of measures which would have secured to the western portion of the State that more abundant Episcopal care and oversight, which, I am confident, would have speedily developed a strong and self-supporting sister Diocese in Iowa. I trust the time is not far distant when, either by division, or by the appointment of a coadjutor on the ground of extent of territory, or by recourse to the choice of suffragans, the relations of the Bishop to the congregations of the Diocese may become something more real and enduring than can be effected in a hasty visit once a year, added to a mere general care and oversight during the rest of

the time. It must be borne in mind, that even with the present number of congregations and missions, more than the hurried annual visit is out of the question. The Bishop's work is multiform. He has constant and onerous duties as one of the College of Bishops, both in the American branch of the Church Catholic, and more widely in that Church Catholic Herself. He has the care of all the churches in his own See, and to this is added the care of Cathedral and College, of charitable and educational institutions under the Church's control, and of important trusts and vested interests of various kinds. In the arbitration of controversies, in the filling of vacancies, in the adjustment of conflicting interests and rights, in supplementing the inadequate stipends of the missionaries, and in providing for the more important charities of the Diocese, and in a most wearisome correspondence, his days are not long enough for pressing duties, and his nights are wakeful with harrassing cares. Were his duties simply those of travel, he might, perhaps, do more than he does; but with the other responsibilities resting upon him, and meeting him at every turn, he must look forward to less and less frequent visitations, and more hurried visits, as the Church increases year by year. He must ask, therefore, the indulgence of his reverend brethren, and the kind consideration of the congregations. More than the annual visitation can rarely be given. The preparation of candidates for confirmation should, therefore, be continuous. There is evident need of a more thorough grounding, both in church doctrine and in Godly living of those who are confirmed. The canonical requirement of a month's notice of a visitation will always be given, but the work of preparation should always be in a state of forwardness. The example of one of our most devoted and successful brethren, who began his preparation of candidates to be presented at the next annual visitation the day following the ingathering of the year's harvest, has been publicly commended, and is worthy of general imitation. The preparation and presentation of candidates for the laying on of hands is a canonical duty of the Church's ministers, and no year should pass without the increase of the number of our communicants, by the addition of those who are con-

firmed. The Clergy should look and labor for this yearly ingathering. They should press home upon those who have not ratified their baptismal vows, the duty of confessing CHRIST in Confirmation and Holy Communion, while on those who have not been baptized, they should urge the great value of this Sacrament when it may be had. It is their mission, as ambassadors from CHRIST, to persuade men, in His stead, everywhere, to repent, believe, and be baptized. Thus laboring, they will make full proof of their ministry, and at the coming of the Chief Pastor, there will be "great joy in that city," as of old, by the adding to the Church of such as shall be saved and the numbering of multitudes with the confirmed and communing disciples of CHRIST.

The institutions of the Church in the Diocese have, during the past year, increased in number and advanced in efficiency. The Academic Department of Griswold College was reopened the past autumn, but the straitness of the times, and the failure, as the time of opening drew nigh, of some of the professors-elect to accept their appointments, hindered the full revival of the department. Much, however, has been done. The corps of resident professors is now sufficient for the present, and comprises men of acknowledged ability and reputation. A Freshman class prepared during the past year in the school of the College, will enter the full Academic course in September, and promises to be respectable in numbers. Two of the other classes will have at least a representative; and thus we may confidently look forward, in a few years, to a full and reputable institution. There need be no question as to the future of "Griswold," if only the Churchmen of the valley of the Mississippi will recognize its position and possibilities. Geographically, it is so situated as to command the support of a larger territory and a more numerous population than any of its competitors. It is at the confluence of travel, whether by water from the North to the South, or by rail from the East to the West. Healthful and accessible, its advantages of position are exceeded by the educational advantages it offers, and the conservative and churchly teachings it imparts. It is the College of no party, but of the Church in the Northwest, and with the support it may prop-

erly claim, it will maintain a high standard of scholarship and do honest work in the department of Christian Education. It needs endowments of professorships. It needs provision of scholarships. It will shortly require additional buildings. Its library, laboratory, and apparatus should be replenished. The Theological Department has a most creditable record, and deserves a generous sympathy and support. Its graduates are laboring in thirteen of our Dioceses. In proportion to its numbers, it has supplied more foreign missionaries than any of our older schools of Theology. Its chairs are now filled. It aspires to do, not merely Diocesan, but general, work, and its privileges are open to all who may see them.

A school for girls has been established in Davenport, in the commodious school building attached to Trinity church. This school was considered, by the Bishop and Clergy of Davenport, as a necessity. We cannot, as consistent Churchmen, allow the practical and avowed divorce of religion from our school system to pass unchallenged. If the fear of the Lord, which is the beginning of wisdom, is not to be recognized as a factor in education, there arises the necessity for the Church everywhere to take upon herself the duty of providing a Christian education for her baptized members. We cannot rely upon the schools of the Roman communion to supply this need. If our children are sent to Romish schools, they will in nine cases out of ten, become Romanists. The perversion of a few of our Clergy, from time to time, inflicts far less injury upon the Church than the persistent and successful attempts at substituting, for a true Catholicity, the principles of the Roman schism in the minds of the young of our households by the Romish Sisters and lay-brothers, who cheapen their education that they may ensnare souls. Earnestly do I pray you, Beloved, to lay the language of your Bishop on this subject, in his late pastoral, to heart. Let our sons seek the schools and colleges of our own Church for their education. Suffer not the mothers of the next generation of Churchmen and Churchwomen to be trained in the interest of an alien and an idolatrous communion by the emissaries of Rome. Gladly do I chronicle the bequest of a Churchwoman of St.

James's, Independence, for the establishment of a church school for girls in that thriving city — a gift soon, we trust, to be made available, and, noticeable as the first bequest to church institutions in Iowa. Earnestly do I commend Trinity School for girls, at Davenport, which is under my especial oversight; "Riverside," at Lyons, well officered, well managed, and offering an excellent and thorough intellectual training, under competent and experienced instructors, and the Boardman Institute, at Durant, which, with an increased endowment, would yield even more abundant results. Let church schools abound and flourish, and, that they may abound and flourish, let us give them our hearty and generous support. More depends upon their establishment than can be seen in the present. In view of not only the possibilities, but of the probabilities, of the near future, let church schools flourish and abound.

Of institutions of mercy, we have as yet but one, the Cottage Hospital at Des Moines, the report of which will be presented to the Convention. Would that this noble enterprise might find abundant support and many imitators. The endowment available for purposes of this nature in Davenport is still intact, and I shall be glad if, ere long, I can announce the purchase or erection of a hospital, home, and orphanage, which, in the hands of a sisterhood, and under the care of the Bishop and Cathedral Chapter, will attest our interest in the diseased and needy bodies, as well as the sick and lost souls, of men.

The Cathedral of the Diocese has, during the past year, made progress towards organization and effective work, though not to the extent that may have been expected and could have been desired. Changes in the Clergy and the wish to develop the system gradually, and as circumstances shall require, have hindered the organization of the Chapter, and will delay it probably for another year. In the meantime there has been introduced in the See-city, through the intelligent and far-seeing action of the Vestry of Trinity Church, what has been styled "The Episcopal System," in a manner and to an extent unknown elsewhere in America. The Church in Davenport is united as one Church, worshipping

in three or more consecrated places under the control of the Bishop, so far as spiritual things are concerned, with the aid, advice and co-operation of the Clergy of the Cathedral or city Chapter. The Clergy are appointed by the Bishop, and receive their stipends from the common treasury. There are no rivalries between the parishes or congregations. Each is served in turn. Each has the personal care and presence of the Bishop and Clergy. Each stands on the same footing. The future of the scheme will alone attest its value. Theoretically it is *par excellence*, *The Church*, or *The Episcopal System*. On its workings the eyes of thoughtful men all over the Church are turned. Should it abound in results commensurate to its present promise, a most important problem in the American Church will have been solved.

The Missions of the Diocese demand your earnest thought and care. The change in their conduct effected by the Board chosen at the last Convention has not had the success anticipated and predicted. The appointment of Convocational Missionaries to labor within certain bounds would be desirable could the means for their support be provided by the Convocations. But the past year the Northern Convocation, which claimed the right of reserving its offerings to the general treasury for the purpose of making trial of this plan, has doubly failed. It has neither secured the support requisite nor the man. It is possible that had either been provided the other would not have been lacking. But so long as there are no general offerings at the disposal of the Board little or nothing can be done to meet the pressing wants of destitute sections of the Diocese. It is our conviction that the work should be reorganized, both with respect to the supply of means and to the furnishing of men.

There are on the rolls of our Parishes, exclusive of those unattached to congregations, and scattered throughout the State, upwards of three thousand Communicants of the Church in Iowa. It is evident from the actual returns made to the Diocesan Missionary Treasury that hardly one in five of these Communicants contributes even the smallest sum for the extension of the Church within the limits of the Diocese. To a certain extent this apathy towards a work which should enlist

our warmest sympathy and call forth generous support is occasioned by the indisposition of the Clergy to press upon the people the needs of Diocesan Missions. But this is not the only reason. The people profess themselves dissatisfied with the results of the Missionary operations of the past. They point to the number of weak parishes never likely to grow into a condition of self-support. They complain, and that bitterly, of the lack of a spirit of self-denial on the part of the Clergy, who are ever ready, they assert, to give up the most promising field for one offering a slight increase of stipend ; or they conceal their indifference to the cause itself and their willingness and wish to escape the duty of contributing to its support by impugning the ability of its agents or underrating their efforts in behalf of their work. With reference to these objections it is enough to acknowledge that mistakes in the conduct of a work of this nature, and spread over a vast extent of territory, must occur. That there have been so few should be a source of congratulation rather than that there are any should be a reason for reproach. The weak Parishes, aided for many years and still objects of charity, were points deemed at the outset especially promising, but which, by a diversion of trade or a change in other circumstances, are so no longer. These Parishes must content themselves with occasional services, with lay ministrations, or in some cases with absolute cessation of worship. Our work is for all time, and in it the principle of "the survival of the fittest" is one established beyond controversy. Cases of this nature can be redeemed from absolute failure or extinction by the occasional visits of a General Missionary, who will administer the Sacraments and preach the word as opportunity offers. And it should be understood that even in the case of these services the offering of alms according to the ability of the worshippers is an indispensable requirement of worship. The Church ought not to be taxed to help men who, having the ability, refuse to help themselves.

With reference to the ability and character of the agents of the missionary work, I will speak plainly. No man will be nominated for this, or any work in this Diocese, of whom I have not good reason to hope and believe that he honestly de-

sires to labor faithfully for CHRIST and His Church with the fullest devotion to the cause he has in hand. As I have earlier said, the disposition of parishes to criticise and fault the spiritual pastor and teacher, because, on a salary less than that of a day laborer, he cannot exhibit gifts of grace and oratory which would be eagerly sought for elsewhere at an adequate remuneration, is as pitifully absurd as it is provoking. There have been especial pains to remove from the number of missionaries, as well as from the ranks of the Clergy at large, those unhappy cases which have brought discredit on the cause of missions, and of Christianity itself, in Iowa; and we can say that, of the number of laborers in this department of work, which I believe to be specially dear to the Heart of Heaven Who came to seek and save the lost, in no case do the faithful men, in ability and purity of character, come short of the best. There remains the question of support. Several plans present themselves. It seems inexcusable to reposit the mission treasury empty and in arrears, when the offering from each communicant of *five cents* per week would enable us to do more than has ever been done for Diocesan Missions in this State, and the gift of *ten cents* weekly would double the present and prospective income. In a neighboring Diocese the aid of the children as weekly collectors of these sums, which so rapidly and imperceptibly aggregate into large amounts, has been invoked, and by the assistance of the missionary "host" of loving and interested little ones, this work is effectively and easily done. Elsewhere the pledge system taken through offertories, has been found of use, but in a Diocese where a majority of the churches are free to all, and depend on the weekly offerings of the people for their support, this is not likely to secure all we require. In other Dioceses there is resort to direct assessments on the parishes for the work of Church extension. Everywhere the work is regarded as imperative in its requirements. The only question is as to the manner of its support. I refer it to the wisdom of this council to determine which of these measures shall be adopted here. That something must be done is evident, if we would be true to the vows of our baptism and the Church of Christ in love.

A code of canons will be laid before you, in which certain features will claim your attention and elicit discussion. There is an evident need of some authoratative description of qualified voters at our Easter elections; of the limitation of the choice of Wardens and Vestrymen to the baptized, if not the communing, members of the Church; of the requirement, in case of failure of parishes to elect Wardens and Vestrymen, that the right of appointment shall vest in the Bishop; of the stipulation that in the event of a neglect or failure of the parochial authorities of the parish to nominate a Rector within six months after a vacancy occurs, the right of presentation shall vest in the Bishop; of the re-enactment and the enforcement of the wise provision that in all missions the payments to the Missionary shall be made through the Board, and shall be conditional upon the amount of salary raised by the people; and of the provision that the appointment of the Clergymen in all parishes, as well as missions, receiving aid, shall inhere in the Board of Missions, on the nomination of the Bishop. These are measures which are not only churchly, but are also indispensable to any effective, aggressive work of the Church. The mistaken ideas of many on these points have hindered church growth and progress. Should the trial be made of a wiser and more churchly administration in this Diocese, we may reasonably anticipate great gain in the years to come. These and other changes will require your consideration, and possibly the results of the work of your committee on this subject may be wisely left for final determination at a subsequent Convention.

I have accepted the invitation of His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, to attend the Conference of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, to be held at the Palace, Lambeth, in the month of July.

Ten years have elapsed since the first Bishop of Iowa visited England to be present at the primary gathering of Bishops in communion with the Church of England. It was at the instance of the late Metropolitan, the Rt. Rev. Dr. FULFORD, and the Bishops of the Church in Canada, seconded by the unanimous request of a large and influential meeting of the Archbishops and Bishops of the English and Colonial Church, and by addresses from both houses of the Convocation

of the Province of Canterbury, that the Primate of England, the Most Rev. Dr. LONGLEY, convened this Synodical gathering. Its purpose, as stated by the Archbishop in his address at the opening of the Conference was "for conferring together upon topics of mutual interest; for discussing the peculiar difficulties and perplexities in which our widely-scattered colonial Churches are involved, and the evils to which they are exposed; for cementing yet more firmly the bonds of Christian communion between Churches acknowledging one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, connected not merely by the ties of kindred but by common formularies; and for meeting, through their representatives, from the most distant regions of the earth to offer up united prayers and praise to the Most High in their mother tongue, common to all, and to partake together of the Holy Communion of the Body and Blood of our Saviour CHRIST."

From this august gathering there was issued an admirable Encyclical recalling in its simple directness the utterances of primitive and apostolic days, and far-reaching in its influence for good. The meeting together of the leaders of God's Sacramental host, from all quarters of the globe, was a visible proof of the unity of the various Churches of the Anglican Communion scattered throughout the world. It was the union of those who believed in "One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism," and who, built upon the foundation of apostles and prophets, JESUS CHRIST Himself being the chief corner stone, claimed membership in CHRIST's Holy Catholic Church.

In 1873 a memorial was presented to the Convocation of Canterbury from the Provincial Synod of Canada, proposing a second meeting of the Conference. This memorial was favorably acted upon, and the approval of the measure by the Convocation and other Synodical bodies was followed in due time by the invitation of the Archbishop, which I, in common with a large number of our Diocesan Bishops, have accepted. The Anglican Episcopate now numbers over two hundred, and doubtless more than half that number will assemble at Lambeth, in July. There will come to this Conference from the far north of our own continent, the Bishops of

Athabaska, **Moosonee**, **Saskatchewan**, and **Rupert's Land**, whose home and work are amidst the regions of snow and ice, and they will greet their brother from the distant south—the **Bishop** of the sterile **Falkland Isles**, lying off the shores of **Patagonia**, while in the vast reach of two continents stretching between these extreme Sees nearly a hundred Bishops are found, of whom nearly two-thirds are our own. From the Islands of the sea the successor of the martyred **Patteson** may come to mingle his tears with ours over the freshly-turfed grave of his father, the first **Missionary Bishop** of **New Zealand**, and the late **Bishop** of **Lichfield**, while **Australia**, with its ten **Dioceses**, and **New Zealand**, with more than half as many more, and **St. Helena**, **Honolulu**, **Madagascar**, **Labaun**, **Mauritius**, and **Columbo**, all can furnish their **Episcopal** leaders to attest the **Church's** wide-spread mission work. **Africa**, with Bishops on its western coast of both **English** and **American** consecration, and others at the south of the continent where Sees to the number of half a dozen make up the metropolitical charge of the successor of the noble-hearted **ROBERT GRAY**, first **Bishop Cape Town**, will be represented by men who have hazarded their lives for the **LORD JESUS**. **India**, where the mission converts of our Mother Church are numbered by tens and hundreds of thousands, will send as her apostles the successors of **Heber** and **Wilson**. The millions of **China** and **Japan** will not be overlooked in this gathering. Both **English** and **American Bishops** are laboring in this vast field. And so, from all the earth there will come from among diverse nations and races, the **Bishop** in communion with **England's reformed** and **Catholic Church**—reformed from the errors of **Rome**, **Catholic** in doctrine, practice and fact—to meet in solemn conference as to the work and discipline of **CHRIST'S Church**.

We meet not to define or determine articles of faith. No new dogma startling the world and periling the truth will be the outcome of the **Lambeth** gathering. But coming together for conference and prayer; meeting to look each other in the face; seeking in mutual interchange of words and experience to be built up in every good word and work, the coming together of more than a half of all the Bishops in communion with the **Church of England** will be blessed. Pray, Beloved, that it may be so, and pray earnestly to this end.

In summing up the items of my Episcopal work of the past year, I cannot fail to remind you that these statistics, which no one need be ashamed, inadequately represent the Bishop's toil.

I have made seventy-four visitations of parishes and missions, holding confirmation on fifty-one occasions. The number confirmed is three hundred and seventy-nine—larger than in any preceding year, save the last, when the gathering included the results of labors during the vacancy in the Episcopate. Seven parishes, among them two of the largest in the Diocese, presented no candidates for confirmation. I have assisted at, or read, prayers on two hundred and thirty-four occasions, and have delivered two hundred and fifty sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on thirty-eight occasions; have catechized twenty-one times; have baptized eleven adults and fifty-eight children; have officiated at two marriages and one burial; have laid one corner-stone; have ordained three to the Diaconate, and have deposed one Priest. The license of a Deacon which was reported as withdrawn the past year has not been renewed. I have licensed six lay readers, and the licenses of eighteen are still in force. I have received letters dimissory of five Priests, and have transferred to other Dioceses eight Priests and one Deacon. I have appointed officers for the various missions which have been organized, and in my visitations, and on other occasions, have met in consultation the Wardens or Vestries of most of the parishes and mission organizations. I have attended numerous meetings of trustees, committees, and other executive boards of Church work, and have visited the various educational or other institutions in the Diocese so far as possible. I have attended the meetings of the Board of Missions and the House of Bishops, so far as possible, and have performed Episcopal and other clerical duty outside of the limits of the Diocese of Iowa.

I have given consent to the consecration of my friend and fellow laborer of many years ago, the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D. D., to the Episcopate of Quincy, in which field he will be my nearest Episcopal neighbor. I have received canonical

notice of the deposition of eleven Presbyters and six Deacons. **A** record such as this, as well as the painful experiences of a **sim**ilar nature affecting our own clergy list since my accession to the Episcopate, should bring to the mind of every Bishop, **Priest** and Deacon of the Church of God, the warning of **Inspiration**: "Let him that thinketh he standeth take heed **lest** he fall."

The following changes have taken place in the Clergy list:

The Rev. Messrs. ALFORD A. BUTLER, and JAMES H. **MA**GOFFIN have been transferred to the Diocese of Michigan; **the** Rev. CHARLES T. STOUT to the Diocese of Western Michigan; the Rev. FREDERIC HUMPHREY to the Diocese of Minnesota; the Rev. SYDNEY SMITH to the Diocese of Missouri; **the** Rev. D. C. HOWARD, who was received from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, has been transferred to the Diocese of Springfield; the Rev. H. L. EVEREST has been transferred to the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. HENRY TRURO BRAY, B. D., Deacon, has been transferred to the Diocese of Mississippi; and the Rev. FRANCIS B. NASH to the Diocese of Quincy. The Rev. FREDERIC M. BIRD has been received from the Diocese of Albany, and is Rector of Trinity, Iowa City; the Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, from the Diocese of Missouri, and is Rector of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids; the Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, from the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, and is a Professor of Griswold College and Canon of the Cathedral; the Rev. WILLIAM W. SILVESTER, from the Diocese of Massachusetts, and is a Professor of Griswold College, and a Canon of the Cathedral; and the Rev. FRANCIS M. GREGG, from the Diocese of Springfield, and is Rector of Christ Church, Burlington. The Rev. F. E. JUDD, after several years' most faithful service as General Missionary, has resigned this appointment, and has taken charge of St. Mark's, Brooklyn, with the care of the various missions in Poweshiek County. The Rev. SAMUEL R. J. HOYT has, under circumstances involving the greatest self-sacrifice, temporarily resumed his mission work at Wuchang, China, still retaining the Rectorship of St. Andrew's, Waverly. The Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, JR., B. D., has resigned his post as Canon of the Cathedral, as well as his duties in Gris-

wold College. The Rev. JAMES STODDARD has resigned the Rectorship of St. James's, Oskaloosa, and added to his missionary work at Albia and Knoxville, the Trinity Mission, at Winterset.

The Rev. EDWARD H. HARLOW, Priest, was deposed from the Sacred Ministry on the third Sunday in Advent, under the provision of Title II., Canon 6, Section 2, of the Digest of the Canons. The Rev. THOMAS TRURO BRAY, B. A., B. D., was ordained to the Diaconate at the Cathedral, on the 25th Sunday after Trinity, November 18th, 1877. The Rev. CHARLES COMPTON BURNETT, a graduate of New College, S. John's Wood, London, England, was ordained to the Diaconate at the Cathedral, on the fourth Sunday after the Epiphany, Feb-3d, 1878. The Rev. HENRY H. SELBY HELE was ordained to the Diaconate at Grace Church, Decorah, at a special ordination, on Thursday, April 11th, 1878.

The Rev. Messrs. E. H. GAYNOR, CHARLES C. BURNETT, HENRY H. SELBY HELE, Deacon, and Mr. SAMUEL F. MYERS, are candidates for Priests' Orders. I have received three postulants for the Sacred Ministry.

I have issued two pastoral letters: the first, on S. Peter's day, on the needs of the Diocesan mission work; the second, on the 15th day of Lent, with reference to Christian education.

With the presence and assistance of my Rt. Rev. Uncle, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, I laid, on Tuesday, the 10th of July, 1877, the corner-stone of the noble stone edifice soon, we trust, to be occupied by the Parish of St. John's, Dubuque. These stones, laid with consummate skill, and arising from broad and deep foundations, in perfect architectural beauty, will be for a memorial of a most devoted and successful Rector, and a united and interested Parish. May God bring this noble work to a speedy and a happy end as the cap-stone is laid with the shouting of "grace, grace" be unto it!

Among the matters forced upon my notice, day by day, is one which I will venture to urge upon the consideration of those before me now, as well as those who may read these words, to whom God has given wealth. Again and again cases of peculiar and pressing need come to my notice requir-

ing of me the expenditure of larger or smaller sums, for which there is, and, from the nature of the case, can be no provision from the customary offertories, or the gifts of friends. I need not specify, but in my progress through the Dioeese I have often had occasion to wish that I could be the almoner of those who are blessed with abundance, in relieving needs and preventing embarrassments, and in providing for special charges, from the lack of which provision many a present good or future opportunity is lost. I will gladly account minutely and promptly to the donors for any sum which I may receive for the Bishop's Relief Fund, and I pray God that He may put it into the hearts of His people, not to suffer this appeal to fall to the ground unnoticed.

The Parish Priest is required from time to time to put men "in remembrance to take order for the settling of their temporal estates, whilst they are in health," and to move "such sick persons as are of ability, to be liberal to the poor." The Clergy often shrink from this duty and fail to press home to the conscience of sick or well the fact of their stewardship. The making of wills is a Christian duty. The gift to God in testamentary bequests of thank offerings and tithes should never be overlooked. There are none of us, Beloved, in this hard grasping age, likely to be our own executor, and to give as we should while living to the work of God and the charities of the Church. But when we are reminded that we can take nothing away with us, and that the gold and silver are slipping forever from our reach, then surely we may, and should, remember God, and give to Him our grateful acknowledgments that it is He alone who giveth men power to get wealth. No Christian will should go to probate without its gifts of loving, grateful remembrance to God. There would be less wrangling over estates, less alienation among joint heirs, less litigation and strife over what we leave behind us, if God was honored in our deaths, as well as lives, by the return to Him of a due proportion of the property which He has loaned us to use for Him. The various charities of the Church demand this remembrance. If we refuse to recognize this claim, our gold will be cankered, our riches will take wings and fly away.

Among the many signs of progress, cheering the heart with their promise of a better day for the Church in Iowa, I would note as worthy of especial commendation, the formation at Davenport, and at Cedar Rapids, of branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to our general Missionary Society. In our engrossment with the needs of our home work, I thank God that we have not wholly forgotten that the field is the world, and that in sowing beside all waters we are carrying out the will and way of Him Who would have us not only pray "Thy Kingdom come," but labor that men everywhere may repent, believe, and be baptized. We shall not lose interest in efforts for home evangelization by our interest and participation in aggressive Church work, at the very ends of the world. We have reason to labor and pray for foreign missions. From among our own numbers one has nobly returned to the work of preaching CHRIST among the heathen, which he had earlier undertaken, and from which he was detached only by the providence of GOD. In this return he has shown the spirit of truest self-sacrifice, the fullest self-devotion. It is but right that we should hold up the hands of our Brother in his absence on this sacred duty, and in remembering him we may well and wisely remember all our laborers in foreign fields with prayers and alms and loving interest.

The parishes of St. Stephen's, Bloomfield, St. Paul's, Creston, and Christ's, West Union, appear to have so failed in the objects of their organization, through the cessation of services and the abandonment of effort, as to be essentially defunct. In contrast to this record I take pleasure in reporting to the Convention the organization of the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, with good prospects of success, the inauguration of services at Victor, and the revival of Christ Church, West Davenport. In the case of this latter parish, in which regular services have been intermitted for a number of years, I judge that it would be wise for the Convention to remit all conventional assessments past due. Hereafter the parish will bear its share in the financial burden of the Diocese. The recent loss of mission property where an effort for the introduction of the Church had failed through the lack of a General Missionary's services, impels me to re-

mind the clergy and laity of the absolute necessity of inalienably securing to the Church all gifts or property, of whatever nature. The offerings of churchmen intended for and consecrated by the sacred uses of our Faith should not be diverted to serve the purposes of religious organizations outside of the Church.

Finally, brethren, a quarter-century of work has been accomplished, a quarter-century's successes and reverses have been met. For what has been done for the Church of CHRIST, for the salvation of men, to GOD alone be the praise. The errors, the defects, the failures, are our own. Taught by the experience of so many years, let us awaken to a sense of our responsibilities: let us seek to do, in the fear of GOD, and for the love of mankind, the work appointed for us to do. We shall shortly pass to our account, but the Church remains. The gates of hell shall not prevail against Her. May ours be the life-long, loving, working for the Church of GOD; and ours the welcome, at the last of Earth, of the Church's Head, our Blessed Master, "Enter ye into the joy of the Lord."

APPENDIX B.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith presents its Ninth Annual Report. During the past year the Board has held four sessions.

At the Annual Meeting, held May 31st, 1877, the Board, after organizing for business, found from reports of Treasurer that their indebtedness for stipends to the several Missionaries for the year ending May 31st, 1877, due and unpaid, amounted to \$291.23. With this burden bequeathed to them by their illustrious predecessors, after due deliberation (by resolution), they requested the Rt. Rev. Bishop to send out an appeal to the various parishes, stating the condition of the treasury and the importance of an immediate, hearty, and liberal response thereto to enable the Board to meet their obligations; and also asking said parishes to report at the same time an approximate estimate of the probable amount they could pledge for the ensuing year,

so that the Board might proceed intelligently with the prosecution of the work committed to their care by the Church of the Diocese by the representatives in Convention assembled.

At the adjourned Annual Meeting, held August 2d, in the Bishop's Library, the Board resolved (after two sessions) to make the following appointments for the first half of the Conventional year ending November 30th, 1877, with the appropriations in each case appended, to-wit:

The Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn, to Anamosa and parts adjacent, at the rate of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Hale Townsend, to Mason City, Charles City, and parts adjacent, at the rate of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. F. E. Judd, as General Missionary in the Southern and Western Districts, and to such vacant Parishes and Missions as the Bishop may direct. at the rate of \$1,200 per annum, and traveling expenses.

At the same time directing the Secretary to inform the above named Clergymen of their appointment, and its limits, viz: for first half of Conventional year, expressing the hope that the Board, at the expiration that time, might be justified in renewing them for the balance of the Conventional year.

The Board held its third session on Monday, December 3d, 1877, in St. James's Church, Independence, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese presiding. At this meeting a statement from the Treasurer showed an indebtedness on the 30th of November, 1877, amounting to \$851.96. The Board, with this picture before them, could not renew the appointments, and so discontinued them.

The saddest part of the narrative has yet to be related, and that is *that the Diocese of Iowa has not to-day a single Missionary within her limits sustained even in part by her Diocesan Board.*

We have, however, reduced our indebtedness so that to-day (May 29th, 1878), we owe for stipends due last December, \$250.17. This amount paid, and some reliable plan adopted (by Canon or otherwise by this Convention) by which funds may come into the treasury at stated times, it will not be too much to expect that the Missionary work of the Diocese will be even more successful in the future than in the past.

The Board have detached from the Western Convocational District the counties of Mahaska and Monroe, and in answer to a petition from the Southern District have attached them thereto.

They have also revised the Missionary Canon, redistricted the Diocese in accordance with such revision, and appointed committees to look up Church property in defunct Parishes and Missions.

In surrendering our work into the hands of our successors we will ever pray for the peace and prosperity of the City of our God.

Trusting that the response from every heart in this part of God's vineyard may be (as evidenced either by a renewed consecration of their lives, or their substance, or what is still better, of both, to God's service), "I must preach the Kingdom of God to other cities, also; for therefore am I sent."

All of which is respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX C.

Report of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund respectfully report to the Convention as follows:

Since the last annual report there have been sold 280 acres of land, for the gross sum of \$3,800.

Commissions paid on above sales, \$84; leaving the net sum received for the same \$3,716. Income from interest on notes, \$1,875.81; receipts from notes collected, \$2,610; receipts from D. C. Bloomer, for grass sold, \$15. Total receipts, \$8,216.81.

Taxes paid during the year, \$252.70; expended during the year on the Episcopal residence, \$458.44: making the total expenditures on this account, to this date, \$21,623.82. Paid on account of the Bishop's salary, \$1,500. Expenses, recording, etc., \$11.20. Total expenditures, \$2,222.34.

We have invested, during the past year, \$5,900, which, with previous investments still outstanding of \$17,453, makes the total amount invested at this date \$23,353, all of which is drawing interest at the rate of ten per cent. per annum.

The total sales of lands to this date have been 5,086 29-100 acres, and the total net proceeds have been \$44,062.08. There are yet remaining unsold 1,482 54-100 acres of land belonging to the Board of Trustees.

We would state that this fund will be able to furnish for the next year \$2,000 towards the support of the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

JOHN E. HENRY, *President.*

APPENDIX D.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would report that since the last Convention they have held eight sessions.

June 11, 1877.—They organized by electing Rev. W. H. Barris, D. D., President, and Rev. Jos. S. Jenckes, Jr., Secretary. They gave consent to St. John's Parish, at Dubuque, to sell their church and premises, and certified to the Bishop the abandonment of the communion of the Church by Rev. E. H. Harlow; and Mr. Henry H. Selby Hele was recommended to Deacon's Orders.

Aug. 24, 1877.—Samuel F. Myers was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Nov. 17, 1877.—Mr. Henry T. Bray was recommended for Deacon's Orders.

Jan. 7, 1878.—Mr. C. Compton Burnett was recommended as a Candidate for Holy Orders. Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Jan. 12, 1878.—Consent was refused to the consecration of Rev. Geo. F. Seymour, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Jan. 17, 1878.—Mr. C. Compton Burnett was recommended for Deacon's Orders.

April 5, 1878.—Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Alex. Burgess, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy. Also, of Rev. George W. Peterkin as Bishop of the Diocese of West Virginia. Mr. Henry H. Selby Hele was recommended for Deacon's Orders.

May 28, 1878.—Mr. Allen Judd was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. S. JENCKES, JR., *Secretary.*

APPENDIX E.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year certain repairs and improvements, imperatively required to protect the property of the College, have been undertaken, and are

nearly complete. The roof of the College building has been put in perfect order, at an expense of \$350.

The grounds of the College have been graded and improved. The fence has been repaired, and several other necessary improvements effected. To meet this cost, a subscription was made by the Trustees, which was increased by the contributions of a few of the citizens of Davenport to the amount of about \$1,000. The expenditure of this sum completed the work on the College grounds, leaving the proposed improvements on the Cathedral and College grounds between Brady and Main streets incomplete. The Bishop undertook to raise the means for finishing what had been undertaken, and, in consequence, the grading of the north third of the grounds, which is the property of the College, has been completed with great care and taste. The Cathedral grounds have been improved, and a suitable fence of the same style as that placed by the Trustees of the Episcopate Fund around the Bishop's house has been carried around the whole property on Brady, Main, and Eleventh streets, while a more simple style of fence has been erected on Twelfth street, thus for the first time suitably enclosing this valuable property. Besides these improvements, amounting to over \$1,200, for which the Bishop has made himself responsible, and the bills for which he has himself paid, the Trustees have embraced the opportunity to make certain repairs on the President's house, and to conform the grading of the lot, so far as possible, to the grade of the rest of the grounds. The cost of these improvements is heavy, but the expenditure was a simple necessity. It is to be hoped that means will be provided to meet these charges.

In the interior working of the College, it will be of interest to the Convention to know that additions have been made to the staff of the College professors, whereby there is a full corps of instructors, and nothing is needed but the influx of students and the possession of means for current expenses to ensure for the College a future of influence and success. The Rev. Dr. Egar, of Nashotah, has been nominated Crocker Professor, taking duty both in the College and in the Theological Department. The Rev. Canons Sprague and Silvester have been nominated to chairs in the College, their stipends being provided by the Bishop, through the liberality of friends at the East. The Rev. Charles H. Kellogg, M. A., of Western New York, has been invited to take charge of the Preparatory Department of the College, with the rank, as the statutes provide, of a professor; and with these appointments the College will, as we have already said, have a sufficient corps of instructors for all present purposes. It is to be hoped that the revenue from students will be increased the present year. Unless this is the case, there will be a deficiency in the revenue, which must be supplied by gifts. It would be desirable, in view of the work done by the College for the Church, that an annual offertory for its current expenses should be made throughout the Diocese. In this way

the College would be kept prominently before the Church in Iowa, and its interests ever kept in view. Besides, there ought to be, in view of the possession of this noble property, unincumbered, and capable of effecting great good for the future of the Church in the Northwest, a constant stream of beneficence from those of our communion whom God has blessed with means. We may, by our liberality, make this College a power. We can do it if we are only true to our duty and our opportunity.

The College Catalogue, just published, announces the establishment of a high standard in the *curriculum* of the Academic Department; and this standard of requirement will be maintained. In this course we shall find our strength. Offering, as we shall, a full and thorough intellectual training, equal to that at the East, we cannot fail to secure students. We need a united effort in behalf of the College, and with this effort we shall not lack success.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires at this time, to-wit: The Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. Geo. H. French, Mr. A. J. Preston. The Trustees nominate these gentlemen for re-election, as also the Rev. F. M. Bird to fill the place of the Rev. F. Humphrey, removed from the Diocese, and the Rev. F. M. Gregg to fill the place of the Rev. A. A. Butler, chosen for the term ending 1880, removed from the Diocese.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

APPENDIX F.

Report Committee on Ways and Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means beg leave to report the following

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Salary.	Total.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 3 60	\$ 7 00	\$ 10 60
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	3 60	6 00	9 60
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	3 60	6 00	9 60
Boone, Grace.....	5 40	13 00	18 40
Boonsboro, St. Paul's.....	3 60	7 00	10 60
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
Burlington, Christ.....	25 00	75 00	100 00
Cascade, Trinity.....	5 40	5 00	10 40
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	7 00	10 00	17 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	39 60	135 00	174 60
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	5 40	10 00	15 40

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS — *Continued.*

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Salary.	Total.
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	5 40	7 00	12 40
Clinton, St. John's.....	24 00	100 00	124 00
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	14 40	50 00	64 40
Cresco, Grace.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	45 00	120 00	165 00
Davenport, Trinity.....	36 00	100 00	136 00
Davenport, (West) Christ.....	5 40	5 00	10 40
Decorah, Grace.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Denison, Trinity.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	36 00	135 00	171 00
Dubuque, St. John's.....	45 00	150 00	195 00
Durant, St. Paul's.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
Dyersville, Christ.....	3 60	10 00	13 60
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
Farley, St. George's.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	18 00	20 00	38 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	3 60	10 00	13 60
Hauntown, Trinity.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Independence, St. James's.....	5 40	20 00	25 40
Iowa City, Trinity.....	45 00	100 00	145 00
Keokuk, St. John's.....	45 00	130 00	175 00
Keosauqua, St. Luke's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
Lansing, St. Luke's.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Le Mars, Grace.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Lyons, Grace.....	9 00	30 00	39 00
Marengo, St. James's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
Mason City, St. John's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
McGregor, St. John's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
Marshalltown, St. Matthew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Montrose, Grace.....	9 00	8 00	17 00
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	9 00	15 00	24 00
Muscatine, Trinity.....	36 00	60 00	96 00
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
New Albin, St. Paul's.....	3 00	3 00	6 00
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Oskaloosa, St. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Ottumwa, St. Mary's.....	18 00	50 00	68 00
Sioux City, St. Thomas's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
Tipton, Grace.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. C. BEVER, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX G.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer,**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

BISHOP'S FUND.

1877.

May	30..	To Balance as per last Report.....	\$1,303 40
	31..	St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	12 00
July	12..	Christ, Dyersville.....	10 00

1878.			
Feb.	6..	To St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	20 00
	19..	Hope, Ft. Madison.....	10 00
April	2..	St. John's, Clinton....	67 50
	17..	St. George's, Farley.....	8 00
	22..	Trinity, Davenport.....	70 00
	24..	Grace, Lyons.....	30 00
		St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	6 00
	25..	Grace, Cresco.....	20 00
	27..	St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	10 60
	30..	St. Luke's, Keosauqua.....	3 00
May	7..	Grace, Decorah.....	40 00
	16..	St. John's, Dubuque.....	150 00
	22..	St. James's, Independence.....	20 00
	23..	Trinity, Denison.....	8 00
	25..	St. John's, Keokuk.....	130 00
		St. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
	28..	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	40 00
		Trinity, Iowa City.....	100 00
		Christ, Burlington.....	125 00
		St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	3 00
		Christ, Dyersville.....	10 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	135 00
		St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	30 00
		St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	8 00
		The Cathedral, Davenport.....	120 00
		St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	40 00
		St. Paul's, Durant.....	8 00
		St. John's Clinton.....	52 50
		St. Mary's Ottumwa.....	50 00
		Trinity, Muscatine.....	60 00
Total receipts.....			\$2,720 00
Paid on Bishop's salary during the year, as per vouchers.....			\$2,500 00
Balance on hand			\$ 220 00

CONVENTION FUND.

1877.			
May	30	To Balance as per last report.....	\$ 338 47
	31..	St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	3 00
July	12..	Christ, Dyersville.....	2 00
	18..	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	100 00
1878.			
Feb.	6..	St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	5 00
	8..	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	132 00
	19..	Hope, Fort Madison.....	2 00
April	17..	St. George's, Farley.....	2 00
	24..	Grace, Lyons.....	5 00
		St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	2 00
	25..	Grace, Cresco.....	5 00
	30..	St. Luke's, Keosauqua.....	2 00
May	7..	Grace, Decorah.....	10 00
	16..	St. John's, Dubuque.....	25 00
	17..	Winterset Mission.....	2 50
	22..	St. James's, Independence.....	3 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1878.

57

May	23..	To Trinity, Denison.....	2 00
	25..	St. John's, Keokuk	25 00
		St. Stephen's, Newton.....	5 00
	28..	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	10 00
		Trinity, Iowa City.....	25 00
		Christ, Burlington.....	25 00
		St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	12 00
		Christ, Dyersville.....	2 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	22 00
		St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	2 00
		The Cathedral, Davenport.....	25 00
		St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	10 00
		St. Paul's, Durant.....	2 00
		St. John's, Clinton	15 00
		St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	10 00
		St. Peter's, Fairfield.....	25 00
		Trinity, Muscatine.....	10 00
Total.....			\$875 97

DISBURSEMENTS.

1877.			
May	31	By Rev. A. C. Stilson.....	\$ 132 00
		J. H. Clark.....	10 00
		E. E. Edwards	7 00
		Rev. A. C. Stilson.....	10 60
June	4..	Treasurer's Expenses, Convention.....	9 50
	7..	C. G. Plummer.....	100 00
	18..	C. G. Plummer.....	161 20
	22..	Keokuk Savings Bank, Interest.....	5 00
Feb.	8..	Treasurer of General Convention.....	132 00
April	12..	Postage.....	1 73
May	3..	Wm. Rees, Printing.....	4 00
	25..	H. Tucker, Revenue Stamps.....	1 00
		Balance.....	301 94
			\$ 875 97

APPENDIX H.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Treasurer,*

In account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS DURING THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 29TH, 1878.

Balance on hand last report.....	\$ 27 96
From Grace, Albia.....	3 61
St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	7 56
St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	6 45
St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	15 00
Christ, Burlington.....	38 62

From Trinity, Cascade.....	
St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	
Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	1
St. Andrew's, Chariton.....	
St. John's, Clinton.....	4
St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	2
Grace, Cresco.....	
The Cathedral, Davenport.....	1
Trinity, Davenport.....	2
Christ, West Davenport.....	
Grace, Decorah.....	1
Trinity, Denison.....	
St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	2
St. John's, Dubuque.....	6
Christ, Dyersville.....	1
St. Peter's, Fairfield.....	
St. Paul's, Fayette.....	
St. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	1
Hope, Fort Madison.....	1
St. James's, Independence.....	3
Trinity, Iowa City.....	3
Trinity (S. S.), Iowa City.....	1
St. John's, Keokuk.....	3
Grace, Le Mars.....	
Grace, Lyons.....	3
St. James's, Marengo.....	1
St. Matthew's, Marshalltown.....	
St. John's, Mason City.....	
Grace, Montrose.....	
St. Michael's, Mt Pleasant.....	
Trinity, Muscatine.....	3
St. Mark's, Nashua.....	
St. Stephen's, Newton.....	
St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	1
St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	2
St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	
Grace, Tipton.....	
St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	4
St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	3
The Ridge Mission, Brooklyn.....	
Mission of the Good Shepherd, Burlington.....	5
Grace Mission, Charles City.....	2
St. John's Mission, Cherokee.....	
St. John's Mission, Garden Grove.....	1
Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	2
Trinity Mission, Winterset.....	
Mission at Hesper.....	
Mediapolis.....	
Mrs. A. J. Williamson and Mrs. A. C. Walker, Farley,	
Hon. Geo. C. Lauman, Burlington.....	2
Total.....	\$1,04

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. J. B. Clark.....	\$	2
Rev. Hale Townsend.....		1
Rev. H. L. Everest.....		7

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1878.

59

Paid	Rev. J. I. Corbyn.....	143 72
	Rev. C. R. Stroh.....	25 00
	Rev. T. H. T. Bray.....	50 00
	Rev. F. E. Judd, Gen'l Missionary, six months.....	478 06
	Traveling Expenses Gen'l Missionary.....	74 01
	Per Bishop Perry.....	33 75
	Trinity Church, Denison, from St. Mary's, Ottumwa..	1 00
	Postage and Exchange.....	2 62
		<hr/>
		\$1,036 67
	Balance on hand.....	6 53
		<hr/>
		\$1,043 20

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

GEO. H. FRENCH, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1877.		
May	21.. To Balance on hand as per report of this date...	\$ 752 56
	28.. Collected interest on S. G. Underwood's notes	165 00
	31.. Collected interest on Wm. Tyson's notes	40 00
June	20.. Collected interest on J. Hoffman's notes	35 45
	27.. Collected interest on H. P. Stollenberg's notes	68 00
	30.. Collected interest on P. Weise's notes	94 80
July	13.. Sold Jas. Kirby ne of ne 25-74-42, 40 acres at \$11.....	440 00
	14.. Collected interest on A. Christiansen's note, \$60; note \$200.....	260 00
	Sold J. H. Fisher se of nw 30-74-42, 40 acres, at \$15.....	600 00
	Sold Ch. Goos ne of se 30 74-42, 40 acres, at \$15.....	600 00
Sept.	25.. Collected interest on F. M. Anstine's note \$60, two notes \$400.....	460 00
	27.. Collected Ignatz Vogel's notes \$720; interest \$189.90.....	909 90
Oct.	10.. Collected interest on H. Bosma's notes	72 58
	29.. Collected interest on A. Frame's notes	68 00
Nov.	12.. Collected interest on A. Wunder's note \$23.35; note \$200.....	223 35
	20.. Collected interest on Wm. Tyson's note	38 00
Dec.	29.. Sold Julius Korgan n hf se 12-74-43, 80 acres at \$15.....	1,200 00
1878.		
Jan.	2.. Collected interest on E. C. Davis's note \$59.26; note \$140.....	199 26
	15.. Collected interest on acct. M. Spencer's note.	74 00
Feb.	8.. Collected balance int. on M. Spencer's note..	7 34

Feb.	12..	Collected interest on McCosh's notes in full to January 1, 1878.....	407 80
		Collected on acct. int. on M. Flock's notes per Wyland.....	235 00
	23..	Received for grass per D. C. Bloomer.....	15 00
	28..	Collected interest on A. Wunder's note.....	71 00
March	21..	Sold J. O'Connor w hf sw 13-76-43 80 acr's at \$12	960 00
		Collected interest on H. Ohden's notes.....	30 00
April	19..	Collected interest on acct of M. Flock's notes per Wyland.....	10 00
	29..	Collected interest on acct M. Spencer's notes,	18 00
May	14..	Collected balance interest on M. Flock's notes per Wyland.....	5 00
		Collected eight notes of E. J. Denison for \$100 each, \$800; interest on same from Jan. 1st, 1876, to May 1st, 1878, \$193.33.....	993 33
			<u>\$9,053 37</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

1877.			
June	9..	By Paid J. Temple's bill for work on Epis. Res. Grounds.....	60 00
July	12..	Paid Bishop Perry on acct salary.....	500 00
		Loaned on land sold J. H. Fischer for his three notes, dated June 5th, 1877, for \$150 each, for 3, 4, and 5 years, at 10 per cent..	450 00
		Loaned Ch. Goos on land sold him for his three notes, dated June 9th, 1877, for \$150 each, at 10 per cent. for 3, 4, and 5 years,	450 00
	26..	Paid D. C. Bloomer com. on sales to Fischer and Goos. \$30: for recording mort., \$2.60,	32 60
		Loaned James Kirby on land sold him for his notes, viz: four notes for \$85 each, dated July 1st, 1877, on 2, 3, 4, and 5 years, at 10 per cent.....	340 00
		Paid for recording mort. Kirby sale.....	2 00
Aug.	5..	Paid Bishop Perry on acct salary.....	500 00
Sept.	27..	Paid D. B. Shelley for drawing release Vogel mortgage.....	50
Oct.	31..	Paid George Godwin, painting in Epis. Res...	75 00
		Loaned P. Henry on five years from Sept. 26th, 1877, at 10 per cent., on his note, sec'd by mort. on n hf ne 8-78-10.....	500 00
		Loaned H. Chapman on five years from Sept. 26th, 1877, at 10 per cent., on his note, secured by mort. on n 25 acres of the sw of ne and se of nw 34-78-10.....	500 00
		Loaned A. Frasier on five years from Oct. 15th, 1877, at 10 per cent., on his note, sec'd by mort on s hf sw 24-83-1.....	1,000 00
Dec.	8..	Paid J. Temple's bill work on Epis. Grounds,	19 50
	19..	Paid Bishop Perry balance due him on salary,	500 00
	29..	Loaned Julius Korgan on land sold him on his four notes, dated Dec. 29th, 1877, for \$225 each, for 1, 2, 3, and 4 years, at 10 per cent.,	900 00
		Paid for recording mortgage.....	1 30
		Paid for com. to D. C. Bloomer on Korgan...	30 00
		Paid for abstract on M. Spencer.....	2 50
		Paid J. Rowe's bill for repairs on Epis. Res...	32 00

1878.			
Jan.	4..	Paid for recording deed from Trustees Griswold College	1 00
	21..	Paid W. F. Ross bill repairs on furnace Epis Residence	100 77
Feb.	19..	Paid taxes on lands in the counties of Wright, \$17.75; Hamilton, \$29.21; Hardin, \$36; Calhoun, \$12; Humboldt, \$22.93; Shelby, \$15.50; and Pottawattamie, \$117.81; exchange on drafts, \$1.50	252 70
	23..	Paid J. Cameron's bill work Epis. Res.	5 00
		Paid F. Foster's bill work Epis. Res.	3 00
March	21..	Loaned J. O'Connor on land sold him on his four notes for \$190 each, from March 5th, 1877, for 2, 3, 4, and 5 years, at 10 per cent.	760 00
		Paid Bloomer com. on sale to O'Connor	24 00
		Paid Bloomer for recording mortgage	1 30
May	11..	Paid John Rowe bill, drain to Epis. Res.	163 17
		Paid for two Lyon Co. Judg't Bonds 53 and 54, for \$500 each, May 1st, 1878, at 10 per cent.	1,000 00
		Balance on hand this day	847 03
			<hr/>
There is delinquent on interest the sum of \$1,360.			\$9,053 37

APPENDIX J.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix K.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—Grace—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.

H. H. COLEMAN and H. K. STEELE, Wardens.

In this Parish there are decided signs of renewed life and activity.

ANAMOSA—St. Mark's—Rev. JOSEPH I. CORBYN, Rector.

EDWARD MOSS and J. W. MILLER, Wardens.

BELLEVUE—St. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Minister.

CYRUS HONTOWN and REUBEN BROWN, Wardens.

Besides my services at Bellevue and Tipton, I have officiated twice at Hauntown, once at Bryant, twice at Savanna, Illinois, twice at Morrison, Illinois, and at twenty-nine services in Grace Church, Lyons.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant.

M. A. BUTLER, Warden.

Annual Convention

-Vacant

and J. R. LINCOLN, Wardens.

-Rev. F. E. JUDD, Rector.

and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

edging \$3,231, secures the erecting during the present season.

-Rev. F. M. GREGG, Rector.

ASON and P. HENRY SMYTHE, Wardens.

charge of the Parish on Easter Monday, April held, time public services have been regularly in a ng congregations. The Sunday School is in a

-Rev. EDWARD MAGEE, Minister.

FRANCIS and JACOB GOSDEN, Wardens.

St. Luke's—Vacant.

EWETT and W. A. KAYNOR, Wardens.

-Grace—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

BEVER and GEORGE GREENE, Wardens.

and Mite Societies have contributed to the offering of \$500.

Today the ladies of the Parish met together, at the call d organized a Parish Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary Missions, and in less than a month all the women of n few exceptions, became members of the association, \$140 has been pledged for the ensuing year in monthly yments.

Bever has given to the Parish, free of rent, a handsome , to be used for a library and other parish purposes. The is Library Association have agreed to turn over their , and a donation of \$500 has been promised for the pur- litional books.

ardens of the Parish have subscribed \$1,000 toward paying urch debt. Other members of the Vestry have subscribed re. Another \$1,000 will be raised by the congregation im- , and then we shall look to the building of a new church. Rectory has been greatly improved, at a cost of about \$1,000.

report, so far as any acts of the present Rector are concerned, October 1st, 1877, when he took charge of the Parish.

TON—St. Andrew's—Rev. JOSEPH A. RUSSELL, Rector.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

MONT—Church of the Saviour—Vacant.

W. C. LEWIS and J. P. BLACKETT, Wardens.

INDEPENDENCE—St. James's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D.D., Rector.
GEORGE JOSSELYN and SETH NEWMAN, Wardens.

IOWA CITY—Trinity—Rev. F. M. BIRD, Rector.
PRENTISS RANSOM and JOHN H. GRIFFITH, Wardens.

Some items of this report go back only to August 15th, 1877, at which time the present Rector took charge. A good Rectory has been built during the year, and partly paid for. In previous reports, all those entitled to communion seem to have been included as communicants. I include only *actual* communicants, of whom the number is probably as large as it ever was in the Parish.

KEOKUK—St. John's—Rev. ROBERT C. MCILWAIN, Rector.
R. F. BOWER and W. G. MARTIN, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA—St. Luke's—Vacant.
GEO. C. GEBHARDT, Senior Warden.

LANSING—St. Luke's—Vacant.
J. I. TAYLOR, Clerk of Vestry.

LE MARS—Grace—Vacant. No Report.

LYONS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL CURRIE, Rector.
R. N. RAND, and R. T. T. SPENCE, Warden.

McGREGOR—St. John's—Vacant. No Report.
Dr. A. O. HUNT, Warden.

MARENGO—St. James's—Vacant. No Report.
B. F. RENO, Warden.

MARSHALLTOWN—St. Matthew's.
C. W. FRACKER and CHARLES HOLMDALE, Warden.

MASON CITY—St. John's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Rector.
J. H. VALENTINE, Warden.

This feeble parish, the extreme outpost of the Diocese in this direction, has patiently maintained lay-reading for many years, only one-half of the services reported having been clerical. Its situation calls for, and deserves, the aid of the Church at large in erecting a small house of worship.

MONTROSE—Grace—Rev. M. W. DARBY, Rector.
J. S. LAKIN and WILLIAM KENNEDY, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT—St. Michael's—Vacant.
P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.

MUSCATINE—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM H. GALLAGHER, Rector.
GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

NASHUA—St. Mark's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Minister.
RICHARD LESTER and JAMES CANNING, Warden.

NEW ALBIN—St. Paul's—Vacant.
H. SHUTTLEWORTH and H. G. SMART, Wardens.

- NEWTON**—St. Stephen's—Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, Rector-elect.
JAMES WILSON and CHAS. SIEBERGER, Wardens.
- OSKALOOSA**—St. James's—Vacant.
L. M. WOLCOTT and WM. BUTLER, Wardens.
- OTTUMWA**—St. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.
WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.
- SIOUX CITY**—St. Thomas's—Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY, Rector.
W. D. IRVINE and D. T. GILMAN, Wardens.
- TIPTON**—Grace—Rev. WM. T. CURRIE, Minister.
- WATERLOO**—St. Mark's—Rev. JOSEPH EVANS RYAN, Rector.
J. G. HOFF and T. KELLOGG, Wardens.
- WAVERLY**—St. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.
JOSEPH WADE and N. T. BROWN, Wardens.

• ——— •

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- ACKLEY**—St. Paul's—Vacant.
JOHN CARTON, Warden.
- BURLINGTON**—Good Shepherd.
N. ERWIN, Warden.
- CHARLES CITY**—Grace—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.
T. A. HAND, Warden.

The Missionary has spent two Sundays at Waverly, one at Osage, and one at Nashua. The mission purchased and paid for (partly through the generosity of the Rev. Walter Delafield, of Ballston Spa, N. Y.) a good church lot, valued at \$600.

- CHEROKEE**—St. John's—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.
C. E. P. HOBART, Warden and Lay Reader.

A chapel with sittings for one hundred is nearly ready for occupancy; cost, about \$850.

- KEOKUK**—Holy Cross—Rev. M. W. DARBY, Missionary.
Hon. A. J. WILKINSON, Warden.
- NEW HAMPTON**—Hope—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.
WM. BEDE, Warden.
- SAC CITY**—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.
THOMAS SMITH, Warden.

This mission does not afford encouragement that the Church can be at present established there. Like many another field in Iowa, we were too late in entering with the services of the Church.

- VAIL**—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Missionary.
JAMES P. FITCH, Lay Reader.

WAUKON—St. Paul's—Rev. JAMES BENTLY, Missionary.

WEBSTER CITY—No Report.

WINTERSET—Trinity—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.
C. W. HALE, Warden and Lay Reader.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from whom no reports have been received.

AMES—Rev. C. S. PERCIVAL, Missionary.

Prof. THOMAS E. POPE and C. K. SKINNER, Wardens.

AVOCA—Rev. F. T. WEBB, Missionary.

BROOKLYN (The Ridge)—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.

IDA—Rev. WM. WRIGHT, Missionary.

LA PORTE—WM. B. SMITHETTE, Lay Reader.

MANCHESTER—Rev. Dr. KEMP, Missionary.

MAQUOKETA—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Missionary

MYRON—Rev. JAMES BENTLY, Missionary.

RED OAK—Rev. F. T. WEBB, Missionary.

RIDGWAY—Rev. A. WETHERBEE, Missionary.

VICTOR—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.

Elerical Reports.

Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the past Conventional year he has been engaged in his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. JAMES BENTLEY reports that he has delivered eleven sermons and addresses, at various points in Allamakee county, during the past year.

Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, A. M., Principal, makes the following report of Riverside Institute, Lyons, Iowa, established Sept. 1st, 1875:

Number of teachers: male, three; female, three. Number of students in attendance during the year: male, twenty-nine; female, forty-four. Total, seventy-three.

Value of property invested, \$6,000.

Rev. SAMUEL C. GAYNOR, Deacon, reports that he has prosecuted his studies at the Theological Department of Griswold College, and has frequently rendered service during the year.

Rev. JOHN HOCHULY reports as follows: I have had no parochial charge since I returned to the Diocese. I was confined five months by a severe accident on recovering from sickness. I have officiated at Fairfield since the last Convention; also at Ottumwa; at the Mission of the Good Shepherd, Burlington; at Chariton, Garden Grove, and Ft. Madison.

Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, JR., reports as follows: Rev. Canon Silvester's Report will comprise the first seven months of my own for the Conventional year just past. Since January 1st, ult., I have preached from once to three times a Sunday, except some three Sundays of the interval, either in this Diocese, or in those of Indiana, Ohio, and Michigan. I have solemnized three marriages, not found on the Cathedral Register; and also officiated at three funerals.

[illegible]

MISSIONS.

[illegible]

PARISHES AND MISSIONS — STATISTICS — Continued.

PARISHES.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Burials.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Pub. Services, Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.		Church Sitzings.				
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present, Number.		Male.				Female.	Total.	Public.	Private.		Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.
Clinton, St. John's†	5	30																				
Garden Grove, St. John's*	14	50																				
Hamburg†	2	15																				
Hesper	2	36	22	1	23	16	4	6	12	2	4	6										
Idea	3	17																				
Kekuk, Holy Cross	3	120	2		2	3	9	28	37	1	5	9	40	5	2	2						
LaPorte	38	120																				
Manchester, St. Chrysostom's†	3	35																				
Monticello†	4	18																				
Maquoketa	10	40	2	2		5	5	1	11	12	4	1	5									
Myron†	3	30																				
New Hampton†	8	37																				
Pleasant Valley†	4	16																				
Quasqueton	12	50	2	2																		
Red Oak	8	30																				
Ridgeway†	12	50	2	2																		
Sac City	8	30																				
Vail	16	54	8	3	11	9	11	10	21	2	6	5	52	3	3	4	6	15	25			
Vinton†	5	22																				
Victor	10	40																				
Waukon, St. Paul's†	3	12																				
Webster City†	3	12																				
Winterset, Trinity	10	38				6	8	2	5	16	21	1	52	10	62	3	1	1	2			
Not included in above†	160	723				2					195			18								
Total	2673	10662	368	135	503	380	494	299	3687	391	158	4352	452	16	468	480		3646	10946			

* Free Sitzings. † Last Report.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1878.

71

PARISHES.	Parochial.					Diocesan.			Without the Diocese.			Value of Ch Prop'y.			
	Commu- nion	Rector's or Min- ister's Salary.	Parish Ex- penses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Con- vencion Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.
Albia, Grace.....	74 90	100 00	25 00	.....	.....	3 61	5 12	.....	.....	.....	142 75	.....	50 50	.....	.....
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	133 00	313 00	73 81	140 50	8 00	7 50	.....	4 61	.....	.....	631 15	2400	.....	2400	.....
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	.....	62 12	5 00	.....	10 00	6 45	.....	2 00	.....	2 00	87 57	1000	200	1200	.....
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	.....	235 57	57 00	321 00	15 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	352 57	2000	2000	2000	.....
Burlington, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	3 02	.....	.....	.....	.....	138 02	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cascade, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	1500	.....	1500	.....
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	12 00	248 00	.....	30 00	10 00	8 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	308 27	2500	.....	2500	.....
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	133 00	1450 00	1393 00	1000 00	157 00	103 00	300 00	35 00	10 00	.....	4581 00	10000	11300	21300	.....
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	27 27	600 00	100 00	415 71	.....	6 33	.....	5 67	5 00	.....	1100 08	2000	200	2000	465
Clermont, Ch of the Sav't.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7000	200	7200	.....
Clinton, St. John's.....	20 65	1400 00	589 07	1065 84	135 00	42 70	29 25	24 18	40 00	12 50	3352 01	9000	3000	12000	.....
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	36 31	1200 00	256 95	272 38	30 00	48 19	.....	.....	.....	10 00	1878 01	7000	1350	8350	.....
Cresco, Grace.....	31 16	550 00	45 48	45 48	25 00	5 00	12 00	.....	.....	.....	714 19	3150	1000	4150	150
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	186 80	1200 00	1080 15	2093 85	145 00	58 84	28 38	25 00	23 62	.....	6311 61	85000	6000	91000	.....
Davenport, Trinity.....	56 61	.....	1650 00	308 88	70 00	25 12	.....	1 35	5 00	.....	2116 96	35000	6000	41000	.....
Davenport (west), Christ.....	.....	17 50	.....	.....	.....	3 50	.....	3 50	6 00	.....	30 50	3000	.....	3000	.....
Decorah, Grace.....	30 88	600 00	150 00	713 20	50 00	17 72	.....	.....	.....	4 40	1566 29	6500	1500	8000	2000
Denison, Trinity.....	.....	231 85	49 73	813 25	10 00	1 00	.....	3 00	47 50	.....	1156 33	2500	.....	2500	472
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	42 47	1600 00	750 00	123 08	155 00	30 47	.....	.....	4 66	2 95	2708 91	6000	7000	13000	.....
Dubuque, St. John's.....	125 00	2000 00	4000 00	64 38	200 00	60 48	.....	.....	.....	.....	6389 38	40000	.....	40000	10000
Durant, St. Paul's.....	8 21	600 00	23 35	120 00	10 00	6 82	.....	4 00	.....	1 00	773 38	1800	3000	4800	.....
Dyersville, Christ.....	17 00	318 50	65 00	233 00	24 00	10 82	.....	4 43	.....	.....	672 75	4200	443	4643	910
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	.....	100 00	40 00	.....	25 00	80	.....	1 50	.....	.....	167 30	2500	200	2700	190
Farley, St. George's.....	.....	150 00	2 00	.....	10 00	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	167 39	2000	200	2200	.....
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 39	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	18 81	1000 00	200 00	100 00	12 00	10 65	45 00	20 00	34 00	60 00	1488 46	4000	250	4250	.....
Fort Madison, Hope.....	14 50	.....	20 00	113 30	.....	22 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	152 50	3000	.....	3000	.....
Hauntown, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	1000	1000	.....
Independence, St. James's.....	68 16	900 00	150 00	353 40	23 00	38 39	10 00	9 00	8 46	.....	1566 47	7000	1100	8100	.....

Iowa City, Trinity.....	46 28	739 27	550 08	2000 00	125 00	52 30	142 49	55 54	3512 93	8500	4005	12500	2300
Keokuk, St. John's.....	143 30	1500 00	1222 00	300 00	155 00	5 30	.....	.....	3586 70	7000	6635	13635	.....
Lansing, St. Luke's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	10 30	.....	60	.....	.....
Le Mars, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 53	.....	.....	21 50	5000	.....	5000	.....
Lyons, Grace.....	10 00	900 00	180 00	175 00	35 00	35 00	24 00	4 00	1398 00	4000	.....	4000	.....
Marengo, St. James's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17 63	.....	29 00	17 63	2500	.....	2500	.....
Marshalltown, St. Math's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	4 07	2 03	12 10	10000	1000	11000	5000
Mason City, St. John's.....	.....	150 00	.....	150 00	.....	5 90	.....	.....	305 90	3500	100	100	.....
Montrose, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	51 28	.....	1 75	.....	.....	64 78	.....	.....	3500	.....
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	.....	210 00	45 00	.....	20 00	12 00	5 00	.....	202 00	5000	.....	5000	.....
Muscatine, Trinity.....	46 32	1000 00	326 08	39 50	50 00	81 69	10 00	.....	1589 59	7000	7000	7000	1238
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 50	.....	.....	3 50	1600	.....	1600	.....
New Albin, St. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	.....	2 30	2 67	1 33	492 45	6000	1000	7000	.....
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	10 11	400 00	.....	.....	25 00	2 30	47 04	.....	534 51	2000	600	2600	.....
Oskaloosa, St. James's.....	12 27	450 00	54 92	.....	10 60	6 72	.....	.....	1027 08	15000	.....	15000	1406
Ottumwa, St. Mary's.....	202 02	1000 00	307 36	350 14	60 00	27 07	10 00	6 85	1824 36	4000	50	4950	.....
Sioux City, St. Thomas's.....	48 36	1200 00	245 15	26 05	60 00	30 80	.....	2 00	182 94	400	150	950	.....
Tipton, Grace.....	3 50	78 19	12 25	85 00	50 00	4 50	28 00	.....	1348 58	2400	.....	2400	.....
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....	66 82	1000 00	100 59	25 59	25 00	47 58	62 78	52 22	170 47	1500	2300	3600	.....
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
MISSIONS.													
Ackley, St. Paul's.....	.....	22 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ames.....	5 50	.....	140 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	146 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Avoca.....	.....	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 00	.....	110	110	.....
Brooklyn—The Ridge.....	.....	15 32	.....	.....	.....	3 50	.....	.....	18 82	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50 00	.....	.....	50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charles City, Grace.....	.....	300 00	.....	50 00	.....	28 00	.....	.....	378 00	.....	600	600	.....
Cherokee, St. John's.....	.....	.....	165 00	.....	.....	5 63	.....	.....	170 63	1000	.....	1000	.....
Garden Grove, St. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 60	.....	.....	5 60	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hesper.....	3 83	.....	.....	.....	.....	4 00	.....	.....	19 53	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ida.....	.....	40 00	11 70	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	24 16	200 00	77 51	.....	.....	23 15	.....	.....	324 82	.....	460	460	.....
Maquoketa.....	.....	15 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sac City.....	.....	.....	80 00	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	80 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vail.....	.....	95 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	105 63	.....	.....	.....	.....
Victor.....	.....	25 93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25 93	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waukon, St. Paul's.....	.....	50 00	6 50	4 00	2 50	7 20	5 17	2 00	83 20	2000	.....	2000	.....
Winterset, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	8156 90	84222 38	814720 10	815529 52	81026 10	81161 42	8230 96	827 26	838 58	8105 35	869728 94	8241150	85028 30

NOTE.—No Reports have been received from Grace, Boone, St. Paul's, Boonville, St. John's, McGregori, and Missions at Clinton, Hamburg, La Porte, Manchester, Myron, New Hampton, Pleasant Valley, Quasqueton, Red Oak, Vinton, and Webster City.

APPENDIX L.

Educational Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*, head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The very Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. JOHN H. EGAR, D. D., Professor of Apologetics and Church Polity.

The Rev. Canon SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

THE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Professor of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

The Rev. JOHN H. EGAR, D. D., Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature.

The Rev. WILLIAM W. SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Belles Lettres.

The Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, M. A., Professor of the German Language and Literature.

THOMAS E. POPE, B. A., B. S., Professor of Chemistry.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. Prof. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

Prof. D. S. SHELDON, LL. D., Mathematical Instructor.

The Rev. Prof. P. W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Classical Instructor.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Librarian.

RIVERSIDE INSTITUTE,
LYONS, IOWA.

For statistics *vide* report of Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Principal (page 66).

SEABURY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,
DES MOINES, IOWA.

Rev. JONAS B. CLARK, Head Master. Number of pupils in attendance during the year, in all branches, sixty.

THE BOARDMAN GERMAN-ENGLISH ACADEMY,
DURANT, IOWA.

Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, B. A., Principal.

Church Hospitals and Homes.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME,
DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended.)

THE COTTAGE HOSPITAL,
DES MOINES, IOWA.

From the first, ninety-nine applications have been made and seventy admitted. Eleven nationalities have been represented; thirteen modes of religious faith; twenty-two different industries; twenty-three different diseases. Bible readings are holden there every Lord's-Day.

APPENDIX M.

Parochial Association and Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the

Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of _____ Parish, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and, in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal, and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same at pleasure; and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa, or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the male members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A., B., C., D., etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the Corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each Parish organized according above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the Minister under whose care the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an record of the same.

See, also, Canon I., Section 1, and Canon IX., Section 1.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO
CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 18—, Messrs. _____ were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18—.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 18—.

_____, Rector;
or _____, Warden;
or _____, Secretary of the Vest

APPENDIX N.

Changes in the Canons.

Canon III—Repealed, and a new "Canon of Discipline" to take its place (see page 16).

Canon X—Section 11. The words "Rural Deans" substituted the word "Presidents."

Canon XI—The words "and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid," are stricken out.

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up, unless to address the Chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. Special order (1878). The Bishop's Address immediately after the organization.

SECOND DAY.

I. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, and a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist each of three members, two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen.

II. Reports from Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of the Convention.

III. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

IV. Regular Annual Reports in the following order: 1. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund. 2. Report of the Standing Committee. 3. Report of the Board of Missions. 4. Report of the Board of Trustees of Griswold College. 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop. 6. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order in which they are named in the second paragraph of this Order of Business.

If any report be not ready in the order prescribed above, more time may be allowed, and it shall be presented, and be in order, at the first vacancy in the regular business after it shall be prepared.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

THIRD DAY.

I. Reports of the Committees, in order.

II. Report of the Treasurer.

III. Unfinished Business.

IV. Elections: 1. Treasurer. 2. Deputies to General Convention. 3. Standing Committee. 4. Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	14
Changes in Canons (Appendix N).....	76
Church Hospitals and Homes.....	74
Educational Institutions (Appendix L).....	73
Elections — Secretary.....	14
Ecclesiastical Court.....	19
Board of Trustees Griswold College.....	21
Treasurer.....	23
Standing Committee.....	24
Board of Missions.....	24
Board of Trustees Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	24
Form for Parochial Report (third page of cover).....	
Forms for Incorporation of Parishes, etc. (Appendix M).....	74
Journal of Twenty-fifth Annual Convention.....	12-26
List of Clergy.....	8-9
List of Delinquent Parishes.....	11
List of Lay Delegates entitled to seats.....	10-11
List of Officers, Standing Committee, Board of Missions, etc....	3-4
List of Parishes and Missions.....	5-7
Order of Business.....	78
Reports — Committee on Credentials.....	13-20
Board of Missions (Appendix B).....	16
Committee on membership in Convention.....	16
Special Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons, Pres. and Treas. Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendices C and I),	16 21
Standing Committee (Appendix D).....	21
Treasurer of Board of Missions (Appendix H).....	21
Auditing Committee.....	21-23
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix G).....	21
Committee on Reference of Part of Bishop's Address.....	21
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.....	22
Special Committee on Claims made by the Estate of Bp. Lee,	23
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix F).....	23
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix E).....	25
Resolutions—To Proceed with Business of Second and Third Days	14
Rules of Order.....	14
Remitting Dues of Christ Church, West Davenport.....	14

Resolutions—Honorary Seats.....	14
Referring Portion of the Bishop's Address Relating to Diocesan Missions.....	15
Membership in Convention	15
Order of the Day for 10:30 A. M. Wednesday	15
Defunct Parishes.....	20
Printing 500 copies of the Journal.....	23
Treasurer Authorized to Borrow Money.....	23
Salary of the Secretary.....	23
Fee of ten dollars to Sexton of the Cathedral.....	24
Thanks to Davenport and Northwestern Railway.....	25
Thanks for Hospitality.....	25
Place of Holding the next Annual Convention.....	25
Adjournment.....	13, 15, 19, 24, 26
Rules of Order.....	77
Appendix A—The Bishop's Address.....	27
Appendix B—Report of the Board of Missions.....	49
Appendix C—Report of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	51
Appendix D—Report of the Standing Committee.....	52
Appendix E—Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.....	52
Appendix F—Report of the Committee on Ways and Means.....	54
Appendix G—Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.....	55
Appendix H—Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.....	57
Appendix I—Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Epis. Fund....	59
Appendix J—Parochial Reports.....	61
Appendix K—Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	68
Appendix L—Educational Institutions.....	73
Appendix M—Forms for Articles of Incorporation, etc.....	74
Appendix N—Changes in the Canons.....	76

CALENDAR

Of Parochial Offerings and of Vestry and Parish Meetings, &c.

Recommended by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

1878		
July 14	IV. S. after Trinity	Diocesan Missions.
Aug. 5	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug. 18	IX. S. after Trinity	Griswold College.
Sep. 13	XIII. S. after Trinity	Domestic Missions.
Oct. 13	XVII. S. after Trinity	Diocesan Missions.
Oct. 27	XIX. S. after Trinity	Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov. 1	All Saints's, (Friday)	Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.
Nov. 4	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Dec. 15	III. S. in Advent	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1879		
Jan. 12	I. S. after Epiphany	Diocesan Missions.
Feb. 3	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb. 9	Septuagesima Sunday	Foreign Missions.
Apr. 6	Sunday before Easter	Diocesan Missions.
Apr. 14	Easter Monday	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
May 5	First Monday	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May 27	Tuesday	Meeting of the Convention.
June 1	Whitsunday	Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution.

* The Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each year.
See Journal of 1874, page 29.

† Or on the Thanksgiving day appointed by the civil authorities.

NOTICE.

The Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) at St. James's Church, Independence, on the last Tuesday in May (the 27th), 1879, at half-past 10 o'clock, A. M.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,

OTTUMWA, June, 1878.

Secretary.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund—HOWARD FICKER, *Treasurer, Keokuk, Iowa.*

Diocesan Missions, REV. T. B. KEMP, D. D., *Treasurer, Independence, Iowa.*

Fund for the Support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Diocesan Clergymen and Special Offerings for Griswold College—THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *Parsonage, Iowa.*

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Mission to Colored People—LOYD W. WELLS, *Treasurer, 21 Bible House, New York.*

Foreign Missions—JAMES M. BROWN, *23 Bible House, New York.*

32995

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

A SPECIAL

AND THE

WENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

1879.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the *Convention Journal* for the years 1855 to 1863, inclusive, and 1867, 1869, 1870, and 1871. There are none for the years 1858, 1860 and 1867, in the Archives.

Copies for any of the above years will be thankfully received.

OTTUMWA, June, 1879.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,
Secretary.

FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the Form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that... .. is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant in good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this... day of..... in the year of our Lord.....

(Signed)

.....

Rector of.....

Or, Minister in charge of.....

JOURNAL

OF

A SPECIAL CONVENTION

AND OF THE

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

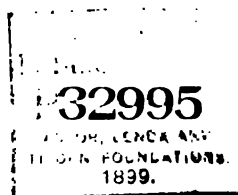
Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

HELD IN THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, ON THE 27TH, 28TH AND
29TH DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1879.

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1879.



DAVENPORT,
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY,
No. 314 EAST THIRD STREET.

Twenty-sixth Annual Convention

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. JOHN E HENRY, President.	Mr. A. J. PRESTON.
Mr. JOHN HODGDON, Secretary.	Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.	

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR.	The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD.	The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
The Rev. JOS. E. RYAN.	

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN.	Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.	Mr. JOHN HODGDON.
The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.	Mr. DANIEL MOOAR.
The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR.	Mr. WILLIAM K. WHITE—

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.*Term Ending 1880.*

The Rev. FRANCIS M. GREGG.	Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN.
The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR.	Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE.
The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.	

Term Ending 1881.

The Rev. FREDERICK M. BIRD.	Mr. SAMPSON C. BEVER.
The Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN.	Mr. GEORGE H. FRENCH.
Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.	

Term Ending 1882.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.	Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.
The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP.	Mr. GEORGE GREENE.
Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.	

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 29TH, A. D. 1879.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALBIA.....	Monroe.....	Grace.
ANAMOSA.....	Jones.....	St. Mark's.
BELLEVUE.....	Jackson.....	St. Paul's.
BOONE.....	Boone.....	Grace.
BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek.....	St. Mark's.
BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	Christ.
BURLINGTON	Des Moines.....	Good Shepherd.
CEDAR FALLS.....	Black Hawk.....	St. Luke's.
CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	Grace.
CHARITON.....	Lucas.....	St. Andrew's.
CLERMONT.....	Fayette.....	Church of the Saviour.
CLINTON.....	Clinton.....	St. John's.
COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattomie.....	St. Paul's.
CRESO.....	Howard.....	Grace.
DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	The Cathedral.
DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	Trinity.
DAVENPORT (West).....	Scott.....	Christ.
DECORAH.....	Winneshiek.....	Grace.
DENISON.....	Crawford.....	Trinity.
DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	St. Paul's.
DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	St. John's.
DURANT.....	Cedar.....	St. Paul's.
DYERSVILLE.....	Dubuque.....	Christ.
EMMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	*Trinity.
FAIRFIELD.....	Jefferson.....	St. Peter's.
FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	St. George's.
FAYETTE.....	Fayette.....	St. Paul's.
FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	St. Mark's.
FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	Hope.
HAUNTOWN.....	Clinton (P.O. Almount).....	Trinity.
INDEPENDENCE.....	Buchanan.....	St. James's.
IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	Trinity.
KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	St. John's.

* Not in union with the Convention.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	St. Luke's.
LANSING.....	Allamakee	St. Luke's.
LYONS.....	Clinton.....	Grace.
MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	St. James's.
MARSHALLTOWN.....	Marshall.....	St. Matthew's.
MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	St. John's.
MONTROSE	Lee	Grace.
MOUNT PLEASANT.....	Henry	St. Michael's.
MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine	Trinity.
NASHUA.....	Chickasaw	St. Mark's.
NEW ALBIN.....	Allamakee.....	St. Paul's.
NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	St. Stephen's.
OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska	St. James's.
OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	St. Mary's.
SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury.....	St. Thomas's.
TIPTON	Cedar.....	Grace.
WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	St. Mark's.
WAVERLY	Bremer.....	St. Andrew's.
		Total.....51

Organized Missions.

ACKLEY	Hardin.....	St. Paul's.
AMES.....	Story.....	Trinity.
BOONSBORO.....	Boone	St. Paul's.
CASCADE	Dubuque	Trinity.
CHARLES CITY.....	Floyd	Grace.
CHEROKEE	Cherokee.....	St. John's.
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur	St. John's.
HESPER	Winneshiek	Christ.
KEOKUK.....	Lee	Holy Cross.
KNOXVILLE.....	Marion.....	Trinity.
LEMARS.....	Plymouth.....	Grace.
MANCHESTER	Delaware.....	St. Chrysostom's.
MCGREGOR	Clayton	St. John's.
NEW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw	Hope.
OELWEIN.....	Fayette.....	St. Luke's.
RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	St. Paul's.
VAIL.....	Crawford	St. Peter's.
VICTOR.....	Poweshiek	St. John's.
WAUKON.....	Allamakee	St. Paul's.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton.....	Grace.
WINTERSSET	Madison	Trinity.
		Total.....21

Unorganized Missions.

ALGONA.....	Kossuth.
AVOCA.....	Pottawattamie.
BLOOMFIELD.....	Davis.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
BURR OAK.....	Winneshiek.
CALMAR.....	Winneshiek.
CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.
CLINTON.....	Clinton.
CRESTON.....	Union.
GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.
HAMBURG.....	Fremont.
IDA GROVE.....	Ida.
LA PORTE.....	Black Hawk
MARION.....	Linn.
MALCOLM.....	Poweshiek.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson.
MECHANICSVILLE.....	Cedar.
MONTICELLO.....	Jones.
ONAWA.....	Monona.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
VINTON.....	Benton.
WEST UNION.....	Fayette.
Total.....	23

List of the Clergy OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

MAY 27TH, A. D. 1879.

- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D., ‡ Bishop.
 ARCHDEACON, ‡ J. Q., Rector, Christ, Dyersville and St. George's, Farley.
- BARRIS, ‡ WILLIS H., D. D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Griswold College, Davenport
- BENTLEY, *† JAMES, Officiating at Hanover, Postoffice, Waukon.
- BIRD, ‡ FREDERICK M., Rector, St. Mark's, Waterloo.
- BURNETT, CHARLES C., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
- COLGROVE, *† WILLIAM N., Deacon (license withdrawn).
- CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Rector, St. Mark's, Anamosa.
- CROUCH, *† ASHER P., (without Cure), Postoffice, Clinton.
- CURRIE, † SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Lyons, and Teacher in Riverside Institute.
- CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, and Missionary at Bellevue and Hauntown.
- ELLERBY, † RICHARD, Rector, St. Thomas's, Sioux City.
- ESTABROOKE, ‡ W. W., M. D., Rector, Good Shepherd, Burlington.
- FARRAR, † J. A., Rector, St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.
- FREEMAN, *† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
- GALLAGHER, ‡ WILLIAM H., Rector, Trinity, Muscatine.
- GAYNOR, † EDMUND H., Deacon, Rector-elect, Grace, Cresco.
- GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Deacon, Rector-elect, St. Stephen's, Newton.
- GREGG, ‡ FRANCIS M., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- HELE, † HENRY H. SELBY, Deacon, Minister of Hesper and Burr Oak Missions.
- HOCHULY, ‡ JOHN, Missionary, P. O. Fairfield.
- HOYT, † SAMUEL R. J., Rector, St. Andrew's, Waverly, (on leave of absence), Postoffice, Wuchang, China.
- JENCKES, † JOSEPH S., JR., B. D., Rector, St. Paul's, Des Moines.

- JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, St. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary at large in Poweshiek county, Postoffice, Brooklyn.
- KELLOGG, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, and Head Master of the Preparatory Department, and Canon in the Cathedral.
- KEMP,† THOMAS B., D D., Rector, St. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton.
- LAAPCKE,*† C. T., (without Cure), Salina, Saline Co., Kansas.
- MCILWAIN,† ROBERT C., Rector, St. John's. Keokuk.
- MILLS,† WILLIAM C., Rector, St. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and Missionary at Cherokee and Webster City.
- MERCIVAL,† CHESTER S., Missionary, Postoffice, Marshalltown.
- MINGGOLD, SAMUEL, Rector, Grace Cedar Rapids.
- MUSSELL, JOSEPH A., Rector, St. Andrew's, Chariton.
- MYAN,† JOSEPH E., Missionary, St. Paul's, Red Oak.
- MYMOUR, CHARLES H., Rector, St. John's, Dubuque.
- NELVESTER,† WILLIAM W., Canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation, and Professor of Belles Letters in Griswold College, Davenport.
- PRAGUE, PHILO W., Canon in charge of Trinity Church, and Professor of Ancient Languages in Griswold College, Davenport.
- RITILSON,† ARTHUR C., Rector, St. Mary's Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.
- STODDARD,† JAMES, Missionary at Albia, Winterset and Knoxville, Postoffice, Oskaloosa.
- STROH, CHARLES R., Rector, St. Paul's, Durant, and Professor in Griswold College.
- TOWNSEND, HALE, Missionary at Trinity, Emmetsburg, Postoffice, Charles City.
- TRIMBLE,† JAMES, Rector, St. John's, Clinton, and Missionary at Maquoketa.
- WEBB,† FREDERICK T., Rector, St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- WRIGHT,† WILLIAM, Minister, Trinity, Denison, and Missionary at Vail.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

‡ Present at the Special Convention (see page 12).

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop	1
Priests	37
Deacons	5-42
Number entitled to seats in the Convention...	38
Number present entitled to seats	26
Number present at the Special Convention.....	14

Journal

OF SPECIAL CONVENTION.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
10 A. M. May 27th, 1879. }

In pursuance to the call of the Bishop, a number of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Iowa assembled in Special Convention for the purpose of changing the place of meeting of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese from Independence to the Cathedral, Davenport.

Prayers were said by the Bishop, after which the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was elected Secretary.

The roll of Clergy entitled to seats was then called, and fourteen were found present. (See list of Clergy, page 8.)

The Rev. Drs. Barris and Kemp were appointed a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, and having reported, seven Delegates were found present. (See list of Lay Delegates, page 10.)

On motion of the Secretary it was then voted to change the place of meeting of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention from Independence to the Cathedral, Davenport, at 10:30 A. M., May 27th, 1879.

The purpose of the Special Convention having been accomplished, on motion, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary.*

Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Tuesday, May 27th, 1879. }

This being the time and place appointed by the Special Convention held at ten o'clock A. M. on this day, for the meeting of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Clergy, and Lay Delegates from several Parishes assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Estabrooke, Silvester, Archdeacon, and Kemp, D. D.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Wm. C. Mills.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. H. Gallagher, from St. Luke, vi., 44.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Barris, D. D., Bird, and Mills.

The Alms at the Offertory were devoted to the Fund for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Service being ended, the Rt. Rev., the President called the Convention to order.

A list of Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Secretary, and eighteen found to be present :

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. J. Q. Archdeacon, W. H. Barris, D. D., F. M. Bird, J. I. Corbyn, W. W. Estabrooke, W. H. Gallagher, Samuel C. Gaynor, F. M. Gregg, John Hochuly, T. B. Kemp, D. D., W. C. Mills, Samuel Ringgold, W. W. Silvester, P. W. Sprague, A. C. Stilson, Jas. Stoddard, F. T. Webb.

The reading of the Third Article of the Constitution was then called for by P. H. Smythe, of Burlington, after which the Rev. F. M. Gregg moved to refer to a committee of five (three Clergymen and two Laymen), the subject of the eligibility of the Rev. Messrs. W. W. Estabrooke and John Hochuly to membership in this Convention.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Bird, Gregg and Silvester, and Messrs. Smythe and Mitchell as such committee.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to hand their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a committee on the credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. W. C. Mills and F. T. Webb.

Pending the Report of the Committee, on motion of the Secretary, the Convention adjourned to meet at three o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at three o'clock. The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of those entitled to seats, and there being no objection the Report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that eleven (11) parishes were represented by twenty-one (21) Delegates, as follows :

Albia, Grace—H. K. Steele.

Anamosa, St. Mark's—J. W. Miller, W. H. Symons.

Burlington, Christ—P. H. Smythe, F. S. Whitmore, H. W. Hall.

Cedar Rapids, Grace—Wm. B. Leach, U. C. Blake.

Davenport, Trinity—John E. Henry, Wm. F. Ross, W. K. White.

Davenport, West, Christ—D. B. Shelley, D. C. Garrett.

Des Moines, St. Paul's—John Mitchell, H. K. Love, G. F. Henry.

Dubuque, St. John's—John H. Thompson, W. J. Hancock.

Fort Dodge, St. Mark's—James F. Jennings.

Independence, St. James's—Frank Magow.

Keokuk, St. John's—Howard Tucker.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, of Ottumwa, was unanimously elected Secretary of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. John E. Henry, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen be appointed to report to this Convention a revised Order of Business.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Sprague, Silvester and Kellogg, as such Committee.

The Bishop then read his Address. (Appendix A.)

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour, R. C. McIlwain, and T. B. Kemp, Mr. John Mitchell, Mr. Wm. K. White.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. F. M. Bird, Samuel Ringgold, and Mr. W. F. Ross.

On Education and Educational Institutions—Rev. Messrs. P. W. Sprague, W. T. Currie, and Mr. Geo. F. Henry.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. W. C. Mills, Mr. U. C. Blake, and Mr. J. W. Miller.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. H. K. Love, John E. Henry, Howard Tucker, Geo. J. Boal, and Wm. B. Leach.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. F. M. Gregg, Mr. D. B. Shelley, and Mr. H. K. Steele.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague, it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the Order of Business for the second and third days of its session, in its order, as far as it may be possible.

A motion to adjourn was offered by the Rev. Mr. Gregg, which was lost, and after further debate upon Mr. Henry's resolution, was renewed and again lost.

The Rev. Canon Sprague offered the following substitute for Mr. Henry's resolution :

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes be made the order of the day for to-morrow at 9.30 A. M. ; that the vote be taken at 11 A. M. , or sooner, if the Convention be ready to vote, and that no gentleman be allowed, without express permission of the Convention, to speak on the subject more than ten minutes.

Mr. Smythe then moved the following :

Resolved, That the Convention adjourn, and that this business be made the order of the day for ten o'clock to-morrow morning

The motion prevailed and the Convention adjourned till to-morrow morning.

Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
9.30 A. M. Wednesday, May 28, 1879. }

Morning Prayer was said in the College Chapel, by the Rev. Canon Kellogg.

After Service the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected, and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy, and the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names: The Rev. Messrs. Chas. C. Burnett, Wm. T. Currie, Francis E. Judd, Chas. H. Kellogg, Joseph A. Russell, Chas. H. Seymour, Chas. R. Stroh, Hale Townsend.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and Messrs. Samuel J. Mills, E. Allanson, J. L. Daymude, A. W. Cantwell, D. R. Lillibridge, J. Howard Henry, Edward Rennick, Geo. J. Boal, Wm. G. Hammond, R. D. Van Nostrand, T. C. Prescott, and S. V. Landt, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gallagher, it was

Resolved, That the Special Committee on Constitution and Canons be enlarged by the addition of two Clergy and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chair, and that the said Committee be instructed to revise the Constitution and Canons, and report to the next Convention.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., Canon Sprague, Mr. Geo. J. Boal, and J. Howard Henry.

The Order of the Day having arrived, the resolution of Mr. John E. Henry was taken up, and the report of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, with their recommendation for the admission of the parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, opened for consideration.

The Rev. Mr. Gregg opened the debate by a speech of some length opposing the admission of the parish of the Good Shepherd.

On motion of Mr. Smythe, the Convention adjourned till 2.30 P. M.

2.30 P. M. WEDNESDAY.

The Convention reassembled pursuant to adjournment.

Debate was resumed on the resolution before the Convention.

On motion of Mr. D. C. Garrett, the Delegates-elect from the parish of the Good Shepherd were allowed speak on the subject of their admission into union with the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Love the rules were suspended to hear the financial reports of the Diocese.

The Treasurer, Mr. Tucker, then read his report, which, on motion of Mr. Love, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means was then presented by the Chairman (Appendix A), which, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Ringgold, was received and the resolutions adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions was referred to the Auditing Committee, without reading.

On motion of Mr. Ross, it was

Resolved, That the Rules be suspended for the purpose of electing the Officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and afterward the debate continue until the Convention be exhausted.

On motion of Mr. John E. Henry, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are extended to Hon. George H. French for his past services during a long period of years, as Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the authorities of the Cathedral be requested to restore to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, the property of which they had been deprived.

The Rev. Dr. Kemp made the following nominations of officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund :

Mr. JOHN E. HENRY, President.

Mr. JOHN HODGDON, Secretary.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Ringgold, the Secretary was authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for the gentlemen nominated, which being done, they were declared elected.

Debate was resumed on the original question, Mr. P. H. Smythe having the floor.

On motion of Mr. White, it was

Resolved, That no adjournment or recess be had until the question be decided.

The Rev. Mr. Burnett offered a substitute, which received a second, whereupon, on motion of Mr. Ross, the previous question was called for.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague, it was

Resolved, That no one should speak more than five minutes on the question.

After some further debate the Rev. Mr. Ringgold was called to the Chair and the Bishop spoke upon the question, and then resumed the Chair.

On motion of Mr. White, a vote was taken without further debate, resulting in the admission of the parish of the Good Shepherd of Burlington, into union with the Convention.

The Auditing Committee then reported that they had examined the reports of the several Treasurers, and found them correct. (Appendices G, H and I.)

On motion of Mr. Tucker, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow money to meet the Convention indebtedness.

The credentials of the Lay Delegates from the parish of the Good Shepherd having been presented were duly examined, and the following named gentlemen were found present: Nat. Erwin, Samuel K. Tracy, and Joseph B. Davis.

On motion of Mr. Love, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop and Standing Committee be requested to take into consideration the policy of having the Diocese of Iowa incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa, and to have the same done, if in their judgment it is necessary and proper.

Mr. Love offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, There appears to be a question as to the rights and powers of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, in regard to the establishment and formation of new Parishes and Congregations, within the limits and jurisdiction of existing Parishes, therefore

Resolved, That this subject be referred to the Special Committee on Constitutions and Canons, and that they are hereby instructed to prepare a Canon, clearly defining the rights and powers of the Diocesan Authority.

Mr. Smythe offered the following substitute:

Resolved, That Canon I. be hereby amended by adding thereto the following words: "No new Parishes, Congregations or Churches shall be organized within the limits of an existing Parish without the consent of the Rector in charge, or if vacant, of the vestry."

Pending the discussion of the substitute, on motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, the Convention adjourned till 9.30 A.M. to-morrow.

Third Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
9.30 A. M. May, 29, 1879. }

Morning Prayer was said in the College Chapel by the Rev. Canon Rellogg, after which the President called the Convention to order in the Cathedral.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected, and approved.

The roll was then called.

The report of the Board of Missions was then read by their Secretary (Appendix B), which, on motion of the Rev. Canon Silvester, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to arrange for one or more general meetings, in the interests of missionary work of the Diocese, at some time during the coming year, at points somewhat distant from the place of holding the present Diocesan Convention.

On motion of Mr. J. E. Henry, the whole matter was referred to the Board of Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bird, it was

Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College was then read by the Bishop. (Appendix D.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Seymour, their report was received and their recommendations adopted.

The report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Christian Home was presented :

The Treasurer of the Iowa Christian Home reports an accumulated fund of \$3,811.88.

The fund realized from the sale of the property known as Mount Ida, has, until the present month, been kept invested at ten per cent interest. At the present time \$3,278.86 of the fund is loaned at eight per cent. The balance, \$533.02, being accrued interest, is temporarily deposited in the Davenport Savings Bank at six per cent.

WM. F. ROSS, *Treasurer*.

DAVENPORT, May 28, 1879.

On motion of Mr. Smythe, it was

Resolved, That the Special Committee on a revised Order of Business be allowed further time, and report at the opening of the next Annual Convention.

On motion of Mr. Smythe, it was

Resolved, That the past indebtedness of Christ Church, Burlington, to the Convention be cancelled.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Webb, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for Mr. Howard Tucker, of Keokuk, for Treasurer of the Diocese, which being done, Mr. Tucker was declared elected.

The Rev. Mr. Bird nominated, for the Standing Committee of the Diocese

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., of Davenport

The Rev. WM. H. GALLAGHER, of Muscatine.

The Rev. PHILO. W. SPRAGUE, of Davenport

Mr. WM. F. ROSS, of Davenport.

Mr. ROBERT SICKELS, of Davenport.

Mr. GEO. J. BOAL, of Iowa City.

which being seconded, he moved that the Secretary be directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the nominees. The motion prevailed, and the ballot being so cast, the above named gentlemen were declared elected.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Townsend, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions be requested to take into consideration the expediency of creating a Church-Building Fund, by securing pledges from self-supporting parishes and other sources, to be

each occasion of the erection of a Church edifice by a Missionary Parish of the Diocese.

The Rev. Canon Sprague nominated the following gentlemen as members of the Board of Missions for the year :

- Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., of Independence.
- Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, of Keokuk.
- Rev. F. E. JUDD, of Brooklyn.
- Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, JR., of Des Moines.
- S. C. BEVER, of Cedar Rapids.
- SAMUEL J. MILLS, of Clinton.
- IRA COOK, of Des Moines.
- GEORGE J. BOAL, of Iowa City.

On motion of the Rev. C. H. Seymour, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for nominees, which being done, the above named gentlemen were declared elected.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by their Secretary (Appendix C). The Report of the Treasurers of Funds and Donations was also read (Appendix E).

The following resolutions, offered by the Rev. Mr. Wendell, were adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given and are tendered to the members of the Church and other citizens of the Territory, who have extended to the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Convention the hospitality of their homes.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Great Northern Railroads, that have extended the courtesy of reduced fares to the traveling delegates.

Resolved, That the Parishes named in the Bishops Address as financially defunct be dropped from the list of parishes in union with the Convention.

The Secretary offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed five hundred copies of the Convention Journal, and distribute them in the usual manner.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the *Davenport Gazette* and the *Davenport Democrat* for their reports of the same.

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention be held in the Cathedral, Davenport.

On motion of Mr. P. H. Smythe, the resolution was amended by inserting "Trinity Church, Iowa City," in place of "The Cathedral, Davenport." Whereupon Iowa City was declared to be the place of meeting of the next Annual Convention.

On motion of Mr. Love, the question pending at adjournment last night was taken up.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague, the whole matter was referred to the Special Committee on the revision of the Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gregg, the assessment of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, was reduced from \$100.00 to \$50.00.

On motion of Mr. Love, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate collects, offered by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President-

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELoved IN THE LORD:—

On the 20th of July, 1878, the Rev. MALBONE WATSON DARBY, A. B., entered into rest. A graduate of S. Stephen's College, Annandale, and of the General Theological Seminary, New York, he had received Deacon's Orders in the Diocese of Albany, and was admitted to the Priesthood by my hands, at my first ordination. His ministry was brief, but devoted. At the parish of Grace Church, Montrose, and at the Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk, he toiled assiduously and successfully to the end. The singular purity of his life and the consecration of all his powers to the work of the ministry are held in loving remembrance by his Bishop and brethren, and by those for whom he labored unto death.

In the decease of Mrs. CLARISSA C. COOK, widow of the late Hon. EBENEZER COOK, the Church in Iowa has lost one of her members whom generations yet to come will rise up to call blessed. During her years of widowhood she had devised and executed a noble charity—the building of Trinity Church and School in memory of her husband; and at her death she gave back to GOD most of the wealth He had permitted her to acquire. With a thoughtful care for those who must ever be a care to others, this devoted church-woman devised nearly half of her estate to the founding of a Home for the Friendless in the city of Davenport, while a sum second only to this bequest was given for the support of aged and indigent clergymen and the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen of the Diocese of Iowa. The Board of Missions of the Diocese, and the weaker parishes within our bounds were

kindly remembered, while gifts to her parish Church and to the congregation of Christ Church, Davenport, in the inception of which her husband was deeply interested, and to other Church charities outside of the Diocese, attested the interest of this excellent woman in the work of the Church at home and abroad. Gratefully do we receive these bequests as an earnest of the recognition on the part of the Church-men and women of Iowa, of Him who giveth us the power to get wealth. Devoutly do we trust that in worthy emulation of this generous giver, and in full acknowledgment of Him whose alone are the silver and the gold, no Churchman's will and testament may ever go to probate in Iowa without its fitting bequests to the work of CHRIST and His Church. Who among the many wealthy members of our Communion in this State will remember this, their bounden duty, and out of their abundance provide as GOD hath prospered them, in their death as well as in their lives, for the many worthy objects parochial, missionary, educational or general, which have yet needs to be supplied? GOD grant that our College and Schools may be thus remembered by those who would have their charities live after them.

The year just passed has been one of quiet but steady growth. There have been five churches built, including the noble stone-edifice as yet unfinished, in which the parish of S. John's, Dubuque, have been worshipping since last summer. The Church at Brooklyn, just completed, is exceedingly well adapted to become a model for our country churches, securing as it does some new architectural features of great use and beauty, at comparatively little expense. The churches at Cherokee, Red Oak, and Winterset are pleasing and satisfactory illustrations of results to be attained almost any where throughout the Diocese; the Church people at these three Missions having erected them without aid from abroad and, save at Red Oak where some pecuniary obligations still remain, without incurring debt. These churches await consecration on the transfer of their ownership *in trust* to the incorporated Trustees of the Diocese agreeably to a requisition I have heretofore expressed, which is sanctioned by the Canons of the Church as well as by the

vident proposition that a Church cannot be *given* to God, ownership is still in the hands, and subject to the caprice, whim. One Church, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, erected some time ago, having been freed from debt and formally deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese has been solemnly consecrated to ALMIGHTY GOD. The action of the intelligent and interested members of this parish in this important matter, taken after the most possible examination of the legal and other points involved therein, and representing the unanimous wish of the parish, wardens, vestry and congregation, is commended to the consideration and imitation of all similarly concerned.

In addition to the pleasing proofs of Church growth afforded by the erection of the churches just noticed, we may refer to the measures taken by a number of parishes in various portions of the Diocese for the payment of their indebtedness and the full provision of things honest in the sight of all.

In times of straitened means like the present such efforts are most creditable and encouraging; and we trust that they may continue and succeed, till such an incubus as a "parish debt" shall not be known in the Diocese.

The beginning of a second quarter-century of Diocesan growth could not be more happily marked than by the development of our city mission congregations into independent and self-sustaining parochial organizations, ready and willing to assume their share in the Convention burdens, and their part in the parish's Councils. The parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, organized as an independent cure under the provisions of the General Canons, and so reported to the Convention of 1877, will ask for admission into union with the Convention at this session; while the speedy prospect of securing a new place of worship which is reported by the mission of the Holy Spirit at Keokuk, and the establishment of a mission in the city of Cedar Rapids, by the rector and people of Grace Church, afford most gratifying evidences of Church growth. A new organization at Emmetsburg, Palo Alto County, will also seek admission into union with this body, and will doubtless contribute itself during the coming year with a neat Church building on land already deeded to the Diocesan Trustees. These and other evidences of growth and strength we gratefully thank God and take courage.

• While tokens of material prosperity thus abound, the number of candidates for confirmation is smaller than the promise of previous years would have warranted us in expecting. Is it not possible that in this matter the pastors of CHRIST's flock may be somewhat at fault through a failure to understand perfectly the mind of CHRIST and the plain teachings of the Church as to the relations of the young to the Christian Covenant? We may learn somewhat of these relations from the words of CHRIST Himself. "Hear the words of the Gospel, written by Saint Mark, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse: 'They brought young children to CHRIST that He should touch them; and His disciples rebuked those who brought them. But when JESUS saw it, He was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto Me, and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of GOD.'" He Who said these gracious words had Himself been a child. He had come from the quiet dales and hill-sides of far-off Nazareth, and, though now He was homeless and had not where to lay His sacred Head, His had been the experiences of a holy home; His a mother's tender love; His the blessings of the covenant; His the recognition of an Almighty Father's care.

And now, as in His manhood, He stood upon the plain, and watched the effort of His disciples in their officiousness to keep from Him mothers and their little ones, the sacred record tells us that "He was much displeased," and there came from His loving soul words we, who are CHRIST's ministers with the double commission, "Feed My Sheep," "Feed My Lambs," may well take to heart:—"Suffer the little children to come unto Me." Nor may we forget the echoing of the Master's words from S. Peter, the chief of the Apostles, the crown and flower of the band of followers of the LORD, "For the promise is unto you and to your children." There is reason for this revelation of the mind of CHRIST. There was danger that in the pride of our manhood the children might be overlooked, and their part and interest in the Christian covenant forgotten. The history of the Church, the annals of the various sects which have taken from or added to the word of life, prove all this to be the case, and that there was signifi-

cance in the displeasure of CHRIST when the apostles would have kept children from the LORD. And so there was a far-reaching meaning in this act and in these words of CHRIST. He knew, as He thus welcomed mothers and their little ones to Himself, that in the time to come the question would arise whether the Christian covenant of repentance, faith and obedience would include the child as the old covenant had done throughout the past. He knew that after He had passed into the heavens it would be doubted whether children should be brought to Him, and if, indeed, the promise was unto them. In fact He knew that in the pride of human intellect, anything but child-like, anything but child-loving, these doubts were sure to be raised and so our LORD took the children in His Arms and in binding the little ones to His loving Breast, came for all time very near to fathers', mothers', children's hearts as He gave the Church an answer to all such doubts in His words and act.

Not only were the first and holier years not to be divorced from GOD and CHRIST and Churchly influences; but more than this: the promise is unto them as much as it is to us. They who seek Him early shall find Him and we, if we would come to CHRIST in our maturity, must divest ourselves of that wherein we differ from them and become "like them." For hear CHRIST's words,—the further utterance of this very hour, "Verily I say unto you, whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of GOD as a little child, he shall not enter therein."

We do not deny this in word, but do we *act* upon the assurance that the promise is unto us *and* our children; and that "Of such *is* the kingdom of Heaven?" Do fathers, mothers, catechists and clergy search out and expect to find the tokens of God's presence in the child's heart? Do we believe in children's personal holiness, and do we make direct and persistent effort for its development and guidance? Do we present the children of the covenant for confirmation when they have learned "the creed, the LORD's prayer and the ten commandments, and are sufficiently instructed in the other parts of the Church catechism set forth for that purpose?" Do we welcome them to sacramental privileges after due instruction and full preparation of heart and life. or do we

keep them back, doubting the reality of their sorrow for sin, the genuineness of their efforts for amendment of life, the depth of their love for CHRIST? Oh! beloved, where is our faith? Have we forgotten that "out of the mouths of babes and sucklings GOD has ordained strength?" We have practically overlooked the fact that the promise is unto us and to our children. May not—will not—the Divine Love lead them through the pliant sensibilities of their youth better than it can mould and shape their stony hearts hardened by years of deliberate rejection of GOD? Are there no Samuels whose "Speak, LORD, for thy servant heareth" shall attest an early and life-lasting consecration in our day and generation? Are there to be none now-a-days like Timothy whose instructions in the Scriptures in youth shall result in innocency of life and constancy of faith? Is the Divine Childhood which was "holy, harmless, undefiled," to have no following in its most blessed steps to-day? Are there to be no immediate, adequate, lasting results of the training "in the nurture and admonition of the LORD" in our households and congregations? Is the child of the covenant "a member of CHRIST, *the* child of GOD, an inheritor of the kingdom of heaven," or is he only to become one when he comes of age and has the grace of conversion super-added to his baptismal privileges?

Ah! Beloved, too often do we with the officious disciples rebuke those who would bring their children to CHRIST, or at least fail to seek out and encourage those who in their loving childhood would shout hosannas in the Temple to the LORD as they recognize Him as their SAVIOUR in Whom older eyes too often see nothing to be desired. Surely when "*children*, being now come to the years of discretion, and having learned what their Godfathers and Godmothers promised for them," exhibit a consciousness of their wrong-doing and a longing desire for forgiveness, together with a love for, and a realization of, CHRIST as a living, loving, personal SAVIOUR, we may not wisely keep them back from the further, fuller, privileges of the Church of GOD. We may well believe that the future will justify our recognition of children's personal religion. Well do I remember the testimony borne to this truth by the

ate judicious Bishop BURGESS of Maine, in response to an observation made to him with reference to a class presented by a young clergyman for confirmation to the effect that he had kept back more than he presented thinking those he had hindered too young to receive the rite. The Bishop replied that as years increased he had learned to look for and recognize the evidence of the love of CHRIST shed abroad in children's hearts, and that he had observed that the most faithful and devoted of CHRIST's servants within his knowledge were those who had earliest, and often in tender years, come to CHRIST in His Church and Ordinances.

Oh! say not, dream not, heavenly notes
To childish ears are vain,
That the young mind at random floats,
And cannot reach the strain.
Dim or unheard, the words may fall,
And yet the heaven-taught mind
May learn the sacred air, and all
The harmony unwind.

We must make our choice. We may bring our children to CHRIST in Holy Baptism and then suffer them to grow up with no expectancy of their loving their SAVIOUR or doing His will till they reach adult years. We may in act give them to the LORD and then practically recall the gift for a time, and let the young mind forget its vows of christening, its membership of CHRIST, its privilege and position, as *the* child of GOD, its inheritance of the Kingdom of Heaven; but if we do this what is our hope for those thus trained,—or rather for those thus neglected, so far as spiritual things are concerned? For such there is no hope,—no promise. The promise is to us and to our children and if we do not seek and secure this promise, which we so much prize ourselves, for our children while they are yet children we practically make the promise of GOD none effect, we ignore the privileges of the Covenant, we do despite to the Spirit of grace!

If we will only remember that duties are linked with privileges, there is little danger of our going astray in acting fully and fearlessly in accordance with CHRIST's words and the Church's teaching. The immortal soul of a child is the most sacred deposit, next to their own, which Christian parents, teachers, pastors, can have in care and keeping. In seeking

to train it aright, we work for CHRIST ; we work for eternity. It is CHRIST Who, as He stood of old upon the plains of Holy Land, now stands unseen, yet present, at the Font, and welcomes the little ones to covenant privileges, grace and love. His angels camp about the regenerate one to ward off from it all harm ; and the Church mindful of the charge " Take this child and nurse it for Me," would fain keep the childhood holy and the youth pure. In this spirit let us train the children of the covenant in " the nurture and admonition of the LORD." Let us keep them in mind of their baptismal obligations and their covenant privileges. Let us impress upon them that they in their childhood and youth must walk worthy of the vocation wherewith they are called, and in their homes, at school, at play, wherever they are, they must " do all to the LORD JESUS." Let us train them from their earliest years to remember whose " soldiers and servants" they are, and under whose banner of love they are to " fight the good fight of faith." Let us interest them in the Church's ways and work. Let us accustom them to prayerfulness ; to self-restraint ; to self-denial ; to sweet charity. Let us bring them up to a true, unselfish, consecrated life, to be followers of Him Who came " not to be ministered unto but to minister." To do this will devolve upon the pastors of CHRIST's flock constant and added care and labor, but the toil will be well repaid. Let the clergyman in every parish remember and perform his bounden duty " diligently," " upon Sundays and Holy Days," to catechize the children of his cure. Let him in every case be the actual head of the Sunday School, ever present at and interested in its sessions, and let him so order and direct its course of instruction that the Church Catechism shall be the basis of the teaching therein given, and that the great end and aim of religious instruction and training shall be ever kept before the youth of his charge. We may not wisely depute this important part of our sacred duty to others, often but imperfectly fitted for the task, and never as deeply concerned in its proper performance as we are ourselves in the sight of God and man. And " from house to house" let this care and training be constantly kept in mind and in view, and the result will justify the pains. The next generation will be intelligent,

interested Churchmen and Churchwomen. We shall find the young treading faithfully and consistently the way of life. Our confirmations will be seasons of glad ingatherings to the numbers of the communing disciples of our LORD. If we fail in doing this our duty and do not "feed the lambs" of CHRIST, great and appalling shall be our shame and confusion of face at the last day. The promise is to the children. If through our neglect they fail of this their high and holy privilege, the grace so freely, fully offered them, the grace already theirs through "a deep baptismal love," while it adds to their doom, shall it not deepen our condemnation as the skirts of our priestly robes are stained with the blood of their souls?

Our diocesan missionary work the past year has been insufficient and unsatisfactory. Not that the few laborers who have persevered in the work committed to them "without money and without price," have not done to the utmost all that was in their power. But what are these among so many? The necessity for regular, systematic, and liberal offerings for this work is apparent. The field widens: openings are multiplied. Opportunities are ours now which if not improved will be irreparably lost. I earnestly commend this most important matter, the increase and strengthening of the Church in the Diocese, to your consideration and action. Certainly the cry coming up from towns and cities impatient for the introduction of the Church should not be unheeded by us. Every day's delay is making more difficult this work in the future. The aggressive Church is a living organization and in its life we shall all share and all rejoice.

In the organization of missions or parishes throughout the State, we are constantly brought face to face with the fact that baptized and communing members of the Church have, in many cases, ere the coming of the missionary priest, united with various religious bodies already established in their respective communities. Such wanderers from the fold are unwilling to identify themselves with the feeble beginnings of the Church, and often frown upon the efforts of the consistent Churchman to build up a mission or a parish, because they will be required, they think, to surrender social position or assume pecuniary obligations, if the Church is once introduced

in their neighborhood. It is always hard to rekindle the embers of an expiring fire, and the simple fact that those who have for years prayed week after week, to be delivered from "schism," or separation from CHRIST's Holy Catholic Church, are thus found guilty of this very sin against unity, should lead the isolated and often discouraged Churchman to clear and definite decisions in this important matter. First, he should resolve never to repudiate his membership in the Church of the Living GOD by any alliance with those religious bodies which claim, indeed, to derive their spiritual life from CHRIST, but do not seek it through His appointed channels, and refuse to be governed according to Apostolic and primitive rules. Secondly, he should at once establish services according to the "form of sound words," which is ours in the Book of Common Prayer, in houses, in school rooms, in halls—any and everywhere he can—that GOD may be worshipped in "the beauty of holiness." The history of the Church in the West is full of instances of large and flourishing congregations, which have been the out-growth of inflexible adherence to these principles on the part of individual and isolated Churchmen, who, by their consistency of life and conversation, and by patient personal effort and self-denial, have been the means not only of the establishment of the Church in their communities, but have won numbers to embrace its principles and follow its practice. Separation from the Church is never necessary nor justifiable, and cannot be safely persisted in. The very reasons urged in its justification in individual cases, are stronger arguments for personal, self-denying and persistent labor for the upbuilding of the Church of GOD. We are sent out into the world to be lights in the darkness. Let no Churchman quench this light, or withhold its shining to all about him.

The Diocesan institutions have, during the past year, increased in efficiency and promise, but still require the aid of a more liberal support. In the Theological Department of Griswold College we have the assurance of an increase of students the coming year sufficient to call for and justify the extension of a more liberal support from the Diocese than has been received. There are now thirteen candidates and pos-

tulants for Holy Orders in the Diocese, and the number could be largely increased if the means for the support of the proper applicants could be assured. The majority of these are already or at the beginning of the next scholastic year will be connected with our Diocesan College. And yet throughout the Diocese but little interest is felt or expressed in this institution from which we are in the future to have the larger number of our clergy, and in which our sons should be educated under the influences of the Church of their Baptism. In one parish a scholarship has been promised for the partial support of a student for the ministry, and if the recommendation on the part of the Bishop and Standing Committee calling for an annual offertory for the College had been heeded elsewhere, or if the importance of this matter had been brought before the parishes by the reverend clergy in any adequate way or measure, there would have been no little aid rendered to the Trustees of the College who are charged by the Convention with the duty of providing for the support of the Institution. We have a noble foundation. Upon it we may build under God a superstructure which shall, to the end of time, tend to the advancement of the Church and the glory of our Father in Heaven.

It will be expected that I should allude to the conference of Bishops in communion with the See of Canterbury, held at Lambeth the past summer. The story of this important gathering of Bishops from "every nation under heaven," need not occupy our attention at this time further than to recite the decisions reached by this body and the recommendations to the faithful which come from so venerable a source. These decisions and recommendations concern us in common with all the members of CHRIST'S Holy Catholic Church. They are prefaced with the clear recognition of "the essential and evident unity in which the Church of England and the Churches in visible communion with her have always been bound together. United under One Divine Head in the fellowship of the One Catholic and Apostolic Church; holding One Faith revealed in Holy Writ, defined in the Creeds, and maintained by the Primitive Church; receiving the same Canonical Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as containing all things necessary to salvation;—these Churches teach the same

Word of God, partake of the same divinely-ordained Sacraments, through the ministry of the same Apostolic orders, and worship one GOD and Father through the same LORD JESUS CHRIST, by the same Holy and Divine Spirit, Who is given to those that believe, to guide them into all truth."

Without detailing minutely all the many points passed in review during the memorable discussions of the Conference it is enough to dwell upon the conclusions reached with singular unanimity with reference to difficulties arising from the revival of obsolete forms of ritual, and from erroneous teaching on the subject of auricular confession. Quoting first the expression of opinion contained in the report of the committee appointed to consider the best mode of maintaining union among the various Churches of the Anglican Communion, of which committee I was appointed a member by His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, I will cite the conclusions reached by the Conference *nemine contradicente* after a long and patient consideration of these subjects in all their bearings. The reference to the first of these matters in the first report, which was adopted by the Conference, is as follows :

"Your Committee, believing that, next to oneness in 'the Faith once delivered to the saints,' communion in worship is the link which most firmly binds together bodies of Christian men, and remembering that the Book of Common Prayer, retained as it is, with some modifications, by all our Churches, has been one principal bond of union among them, desire to call attention to the fact that such communion in worship may be endangered by excessive diversities of ritual. They believe that the internal unity of the several Churches will help greatly to the union of these one with another. And, while they consider that such large elasticity in the forms of worship is desirable, as will give wide scope to all legitimate expressions of devotional feeling, they would appeal, on the other hand, to the Apostolic precept that 'all things be done unto edifying,' and to the Catholic principle that order and obedience, even at the sacrifice of personal preferences and tastes, lie at the foundation of Christian unity, and are even essential to the successful maintenance of the Faith."

The final and unanimous determination of the Conference on this question is thus expressed :

"Considering unhappy disputes on questions of ritual, whereby divers congregations in the Church of England and elsewhere, have been seriously disquieted, your committee desire to affirm the principle that no alteration from long-accustomed ritual should be made contrary to the admonition of the Bishop of the Diocese.

"Further, having in view certain novel practices and teachings on the subject of Confession, your Committee desire to affirm that in the matter of confession the Churches of the Anglican Communion hold fast those principles which are set forth in the Holy Scriptures, which were professed by the Primitive Church, and which were re-affirmed at the English Reformation; and it is their deliberate opinion that no minister of the Church is authorized to require from those who may resort to him, to open their grief, a particular or detailed enumeration of all their sins, or to require private confession previous to receiving the Holy Communion, or to enjoin or even encourage the practice of habitual confession to a Priest or to teach that such practice of habitual confession, or the being subject to what has been termed the direction of a Priest, is a condition of attaining to the highest spiritual life. At the same time your committee are not to be understood as desiring to limit in any way the provision made in the Book of Common Prayer for the relief of troubled consciences."

Most heartily did I give my voice and vote to these words. It may seem almost unnecessary to refer at length to these matters in a Diocese where there is no sign of any desire on the part of clergy or laity to introduce novelties alien to our accustomed ceremonial and designed to assimilate it to a foreign usage; or to encourage a practice which necessitates on the part of the priest the study of a casuistry unknown to the writers of his own Church, in the familiar dealing with sin even in shameful particularity which is required of him; while it introduces into families an irresponsible authority often arraying itself against God's appointment of the subordination of the child to the parent, the wife to the husband. But the principles underlying this action of the hundred bishops are of wide application, and to re-affirm truths such as these can do no harm. Nor shall we err in calling attention to the further earnest words of this Conference as follows:

"The fact that a solemn protest is raised by so many Churches and Christian communities throughout the world against the usurpations of the See of Rome, and against the novel doctrines promulgated by its authority, is a subject for thankfulness to ALMIGHTY GOD.

"We acknowledge but one Mediator between GOD and man — the MAN, CHRIST JESUS, who is over all, GOD blessed forever. We reject, as contrary to the Scriptures and to Catholic truth, any doctrine which would set up other mediators in His place, or would take away from the Divine Majesty of the fulness of the Godhead which dwellest in Him, and which gave an infinite value to the spotless Sacrifice which He offered once for all, on the Cross, for the sins of the whole world.

"It is therefore our duty to warn the faithful that the act done by the Bishop of Rome, in the Vatican Council, in the year 1870—whereby he asserted a supremacy over all men in matters both of faith and morals, on the ground of an assumed infallibility—was an invasion of the attributes of the LORD JESUS CHRIST.

"The principles on which the Church of England has reformed itself are well known. We proclaim the sufficiency and supremacy of the Holy Scriptures as the ultimate rule of faith, and commend to our people the diligent study of the same. We confess our faith in the words of the ancient Catholic creeds. We retain the Apostolic order of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons. We assert the just liberties of particular or national Churches. We provide our people, in their own tongue, with a Book of Common Prayer and Offices for the administration of the Sacraments, in accordance with the best and most ancient types of Christian faith and worship. These documents are before the world, and can be known and read of all men. We gladly welcome every effort for reform upon the model of the Primitive Church. We do not demand a rigid uniformity; we deprecate needless divisions; but those to who are drawn to us in the endeavor to free themselves from the yoke of error and superstition we are ready to offer all help, and such privileges as may be acceptable to them and are consistent with the maintenance of our own principles as enunciated in our formularies."

It is in this spirit that the committee of the Conference of which I was a member, and the "Anglo-Continental Society" with which I have long been connected, have expressed their sympathy with the Old Catholic movements in Germany and Switzerland with which I had earlier shown my personal interest. It is in the same spirit that the American Church has established friendly relations with the reform-movement in Mexico which, under satisfactory guarantees for the preservation of purity of the faith in its symbols and formularies as well as in its individual members, and for the perpetuation of the Apostolic ministry and practice, will shortly receive at our hands the Episcopate. Thus mightily grows the word of God. Thus powerful to the breaking down of the strongholds of sin, error and death is the Gospel in the Church.

And one word more, and again a quotation, which if it is not the authoritative utterance of the Conference is still the meaning language of one of its greatest and most learned members, the Apostolic WORDSWORTH, Bishop of Lincoln:

"We observe with sorrow the spread of erroneous and strange opinions and practices with regard to the Holy Eucharist. We firmly

believe that 'the Body and Blood of CHRIST are verily and indeed taken and received by the faithful in the LORD's Supper.' But, for the sake of that Sacrament itself, and for your soul's health, we solemnly warn you against all doctrines or usages which would in any way tend to supplant the full and devout reception of the Holy Communion, and to substitute in its place an act of will-worship, adoring a carnal presence in that Sacrament."

The simple but effective organization of the Cathedral which has attracted attention and commendation abroad, has remained unchanged during the past year. The services of the clergy have been freely given as occasion offered in such vacant parishes and congregations as were accessible from Davenport, while the work at home whether educational or pastoral has not been allowed to suffer. Special sermons on recent infidel objections to Christianity have been delivered in the Cathedral and at Trinity, on Sunday evenings during Lent with evident effect, and no pains have been spared to make the community at large understand the fact that the Church welcomes all men to the love and service of Her LORD and Master, CHRIST.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations have received the deeds of several pieces of church property, to hold in trust in accordance with the terms of their incorporation. The wisdom and foresight of the first Bishop of Iowa was in nothing more plainly manifested than in this provision whereby the property of the Church of God may be secured from alienation or loss. Recent events have proved the insecurity of other expedients for preventing the misappropriation or actual perversion of Church funds and property and it is to be hoped that the canonical provisions and Episcopal recommendation providing for the transfer of the title of our churches to this incorporated body may find universal acceptance, and the wardens and vestries of all our parishes thus ensure the perpetuity of the offerings to God they may have made or of which they are now the guardians, for the Church.

The relations of the Church to the various measures now agitated to remedy the evils of drunkenness are worthy of thought and action. It is a sign of progress in the direction of a healthy and permanent reform in this matter that the co-operation of the temperate is now sought and recognized as

desirable as well as that of the total abstainers. The friends of reform may learn much from the success of the Church of England Temperance Society which has enrolled among its supporters the Archbishops and Bishops of our Mother Church, with numbers of the clergy and laity. While resisting the spasmodic and fanatical attempts on the part of over zealous and often but hireling propagandists of this needed reform to supersede CHRIST's mode of dealing with excesses of this nature and to interfere with the Church's services and system, the clergy may and should inculcate this Christian virtue of temperance and seek by example and precept to array themselves in opposition to an evil the condemnation of which is summed up in the utterance of Inspiration that "no drunkard shall enter the Kingdom of Heaven."

In giving the particulars of my Episcopal work during the past year, I must remind you that much of it, which cannot be included in this year's statistics, was performed in connection with my interesting visit to the Mother Land, and that on the Sundays and week days of my absence I was not idle, but busily engaged in preaching and delivering addresses in Cathedrals and Churches abroad, as well as in other duties pertaining to my office.

I have made fifty-eight visitations of parishes and missions, holding confirmations on thirty-five occasions. The number confirmed is two hundred and thirty-nine, a number of parishes and missions having offered no candidates for confirmation, but having classes now awaiting visitations appointed for the early part of the year upon which we are just entering. I have assisted at, or read, prayers on two hundred and forty-three occasions, and have delivered two hundred and sixty-four sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on twenty-eight occasions; have catechised eighteen times; and have baptized five adults and six children. I have licensed ten lay readers, and the licenses of twenty-two are still in force. I have given consent to the establishment of two parishes. I have received letters dimissory in favor of four Priests; have dismissed three to other Dioceses; have ordained one to this sacred office and ministry, and have, with the consent and approval of the Bishops of Nebraska, Mis-

Missouri, Kansas, Niobrara, Quincy and Springfield, on the third day of March, 1879, publicly remitted and terminated the sentence of deposition of a Priest pronounced by the Bishop of Iowa on the Feast of the Epiphany, A. D. 1858. I have met in consultation the Wardens and Vestries of a number of the parishes which I have visited, and have attended numerous meetings of Trustees, committees and other executive bodies for Church work, and have also visited the various educational and other institutions of the Diocese as far as possible. I have received Canonical notice of the deposition of the Bishop of Michigan, and of sundry Presbyters and Deacons in various Dioceses.

The following changes have taken place in the clergy list: The Rev. JONAS B. CLARK and the Rev. ARTEMAS WETHERBEE have been transferred to the Diocese of Indiana. The Rev. DANIEL F. HUTCHINSON, to whose restoration to the ministry I have already referred, has been transferred to the Diocese of Toronto. The Rev. JOHN Q. ARCHDEACON has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, and has become the rector of CHRIST Church; Dyersville, and S. GEORGE's, Farley. The Rev. C. COMPTON BURNETT has become the rector of Trinity, Iowa City, filling the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of the Rev. F. M. BIRD, who has become rector of S. MARK's, Waterloo. The Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, M. D., has been received from the Diocese of Illinois, and after a brief rectorate at S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, has entered upon his duties as rector of the parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington. The Rev. JOHN A. FARRAR has been received from the Diocese of Central New York, and has become rector of S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant. The Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, JR., has become rector of S. Paul's, Des Moines. The Rev. Professor CHARLES H. KELLOGG has been received from the Diocese of Western New York, and has become Head Master of the Preparatory Department of Griswold College and Canon of the Cathedral. The Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL has resigned his missionary appointment at Ames, and has been officiating at Marshalltown. The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Waterloo, and is in charge of S. Paul's Mission, Red Oak.

The Rev. C. C. BURNETT was advanced to the priesthood on the twenty-fourth day of November, A. D. 1878, in the Cathedral.

Mr. JOB BABIN, formerly a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, has been restored to candidateship and is prosecuting his studies at Fairibault. I have received eight postulants for the ministry. There are four candidates for Holy Orders of whom two will probably be admitted to the Diaconate on Trinity Sunday at which time a Deacon will be made Priest. I have issued three pastoral letters: (1) On the occasion of my departure for England; (2) Urging a Good Friday Offering for the Church Society for the conversion of the Jews; (3) On the observance of one of the Rogation days as a day of Intercession for Foreign Missions.

The parishes of St. Paul's, Boonsboro', Trinity, Cascade, Grace, Le Mars, and S. John's, McGregor, appear to me to have so far failed in the objects of their organization through the cessation of services for a number of years as to be essentially defunct. It is far better in this as in all other matters to make our statistical tables conform to the facts of the case. The apparent loss of strength will be more than made up by the addition of new organizations which will in time develop into vigorous growth.

Finally, Beloved, the record of the year just passed incites us to new and more earnest effort for the Church of God—for the salvation of men. The time is short. Let us work faithfully while it is day, for the night cometh when no man can work.

APPENDIX B.

Report of the Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their Tenth Annual Report:

During the past year the Board has held four sessions.

At the Annual Meeting held, May 28th, 1878, after organizing for business, the Board, after due deliberation, decided to concentrate the work in the most promising portions of the Missionary Field. This

being settled, the President nominated, as Missionary to LeMars, Storm Lake, Cherokee, and parts adjacent, the Rev. Wm. C. Mills, of Fort Dodge, at a stipend of \$600 per annum, which nomination was confirmed by the Board. The Reverend gentleman subsequently declined the appointment.

On nomination of the President, the Rev. Charles R. Stroh was appointed Missionary to Durant, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

In view of the debt yet due and unpaid, amounting, May 28th, 1879, to \$250, it was unanimously determined, before any other appointments were confirmed, to liquidate the same. This done, and in the event of the revenue of the Board appearing to justify such action, the President was authorized to make such further appointments as to him should seem most desirable for the prosecution of the work, and to designate the stipend, subject to the approval of the Board at a subsequent meeting.

The Board desire to record further, that during the year they have received, and accepted with regret, the resignations of the Rev. Deans, Ryan, of the Northern, and Trimble, of the Eastern Conventions.

The Board, upon the nomination of the President and the Conventions respectively, confirmed the Rev. F. E. Judd, Rector of St. Mark's, Brooklyn, as Dean of the Eastern, and the Rev. Thomas B. Kemp, of St. James's, Independence, as Dean of the Northern Conventions.

The Board, at its last meeting, on the nomination of the President and the Western Convocation, confirmed the Rev. Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., as Dean of the said Convocation.

While the Board have to regret the small amount entrusted to them for the important work confided to their care, they at the same time rejoice that they are enabled to report all just dues and demands liquidated, and a small balance in the hands of the Treasurer with which their successors can commence the work of the ensuing year.

All of which is respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX C.

Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would report that since the last Convention they have held seven meetings.

June 25, 1878.—The Committee met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dean Barris as President, and the Rev. P. W. Sprague as

Secretary. They examined the testimonials of Woodford P. Law, and found them deficient. They recommended the Rev. E. H. Gaynor and the Rev. S. C. Gaynor to the Bishop of the Diocese for Priest's Orders, and signed the canonical testimonials. They gave consent to the Rev. F. T. Webb to organize a parish at Atlantic.

Sept. 17, 1878.—Recommended Woodford P. Law as a candidate for Holy Orders. Licensed Oscar F. Warfel to act as Lay-Reader in the Diocese till the return of the Bishop. Voted to request the law firm of Putnam & Rogers to appear for the Bishop in the suit with reference to the claims of the Lee estate.

Nov. 28, 1878.—Accepted and confirmed the nomination by the Bishop of John E. Henry to fill vacancy in the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund; gave consent to shortening of the time of the Rev. Chas. Compton Burnett, and recommended him to the Bishop for Priest's Orders, and acted with the Bishop as Trustees of Funds and Donations.

Jan. 13, 1879.—Laid on the table the nomination of J. Howard Henry to fill vacancy in the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund; and recommended the restoration of Daniel Faloan Hutchinson to the sacred Order of Priests.

April 7, 1879.—Recommended Roland Grueber to the Bishop as a suitable person to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, and acted with the Bishop as Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese of Iowa.

April 25, 1879.—Acted with the Bishop as Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese of Iowa.

May 26, 1879.—Recommended the Rev. H. H. Selby Hele to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood; Samuel T. Meyers and Allen Judd for ordination to the Diaconate, and Oscar L. Warfel, Edwin Allanson, and James Leonard Strong as candidates for Holy Orders, and signed the required testimonials.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

P. W. SPRAGUE, *Secretary*—

APPENDIX D.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the year the institution has been carried on in all its departments with increasing efficiency and promise of success. The efforts of the Faculty

to advance the standard of scholarship to that of Colleges at the East, have been accompanied with less loss of students than was anticipated, and the result of the stand thus taken is already apparent in the increased attention called to the College, as well as in the improvement in scholarship of the students themselves. The Rev. Dr. Egar, whose election to the Crocker Professorship was announced in our last report, subsequently withdrew his acceptance and the vacancy thus occasioned remains unfilled. It is to be hoped that a suitable incumbent for this Chair may be found ere the beginning of the next academic year, when there will be a large influx of students both in the Theological and Collegiate Departments. An additional instructor is required in the Preparatory Department, and the increasing number of applications for admission on the part of students outside of Davenport renders imperative the need of some provision whereby young pupils can be received into the family and placed under the oversight of the Head Master. The Trustees would be glad to make such arrangements, and and trust that they may be made.

The financial condition of the College is as follows :

RECEIPTS.	
From interest.....	\$2,172 06
From tuition.....	720 49
From donations.....	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,902 55
Balance on hand June 26.....	289 75
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Salaries.....	\$1,410 38
Repairs.....	1,055 35
Taxes and insurance.....	373 15
Postage and advertisements.....	150 65
Sundries.....	203 37
	<hr/>
	\$3,192 90
Treasury overdrawn.....	60

The Trustees would earnestly call upon the Churchmen of Iowa for additional endowments for general and special uses, with which to advance the usefulness of Griswold College. That they have done much with their limited means no one can doubt. That they might do very much more in the interest of the Church, and in furtherance of the cause of Christian and Churchly education is equally evident.

During the year suit has been brought against the Trustees of the College and the Bishop of the Diocese for alleged advances made by the late Bishop of Iowa in the erection of the Cathedral on grounds belonging to the College. Counsel has been employed and answer made to the allegations of the plaintiffs, but no further action has been taken.

The term of office of the following Trustees expires with the last Convention-year: The Rev. Messrs. Ryan and Kemp, and Messrs.

Henry, Greene, and Sickels. The Trustees recommend the re-el of these gentlemen.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Presid*

APPENDIX E.

Trustees' Report of Funds & Donati

The Corporation of Trustees of Funds and Donations wou port that since the last Convention they have held three meeting

Nov. 28, 1878.—The Corporation organized and elected th P. W. Sprague as Secretary. The Bishop reported the receip quit-claim deed of property in Waukon, which was referred to Greene for, advice. The Bishop was asked to prepare as full a possible of all property now in the hands of the Corporation.

April 7, 1879.—The Bishop and Messrs. W. F. Ross and Sickels, of the Standing Committee were elected Executive Com of the Corporation. The Bishop was elected Treasurer.

April 26, 1879.—The Bishop was authorized to borrow from funds already in the hands of the Corporation to pay the ance of the parish at Cascade. The Corporation approved th posed settlement and contract in the matter of the will of Clar Cook, and authorized and directed the President and Secretary Corporation to sign such proposed contract and affix thereto t corporate seal.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

P. W. SPRAGUE, *Secre*

APPENDIX F.

Report of Committee on Ways & Me

The Committee on Ways and Means beg leave to report th find the amount necessary for the payment of the expenses Diocese for the year ending May, 1880, will be \$4,600—of this the Episcopate Fund will pay \$2,000, leaving a balance of \$2,60 raised by the Convention, for which your committee have assess parishes and missions as follows :

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Salary.	Total.
ace.....	\$ 3 60	\$ 7 00	\$ 10 60
i, St. Mark's.....	3 60	6 00	9 60
i, St. Paul's.....	3 60	6 00	9 60
ace.....	5 40	13 00	18 40
i, St. Mark's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
m, Christ.....	25 00	75 00	100 00
m, Good Shepherd.....	12 50	37 50	50 00
ills, St. Luke's.....	7 00	10 00	17 00
apids, Grace.....	39 60	135 00	174 60
, St. Andrew's.....	5 40	10 00	15 40
, Church of the Saviour.....	5 40	7 00	12 40
St. John's.....	24 00	100 00	124 00
Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	14 40	50 00	64 40
Grace.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
rt, The Cathedral.....	45 00	120 00	165 00
rt, Trinity.....	30 00	100 00	130 00
rt (West), Christ.....	5 40	5 00	10 40
, Grace.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Trinity.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
nes, St. Paul's.....	30 00	135 00	171 00
, St. John's.....	45 00	150 00	195 00
St. Paul's.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
le, Christ.....	3 60	10 00	13 60
, St. Peter's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
St. George's.....	3 60	8 00	11 60
St. Paul's.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
dge, St. Mark's.....	18 00	20 00	38 00
lison, Hope.....	3 60	10 00	13 60
n, Trinity.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
lence, St. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
y, Trinity.....	45 00	100 00	145 00
St. John's.....	45 00	130 00	175 00
ua, St. Luke's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
St. Luke's.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Grace.....	9 00	30 00	39 00
, St. James's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
ity, St. John's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
r, St. John's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
town, St. Matthew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
, Grace.....	9 00	8 00	17 00
asant, St. Michael's.....	9 00	15 00	24 00
e, Trinity.....	30 00	60 00	90 00
St. Mark's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
in, St. Paul's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
St. Stephen's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
a, St. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
, St. Mary's.....	18 00	50 00	68 00
ity, St. Thomas's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
Grace.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
, St. Mark's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
St. Andrew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
MISSIONS.			
it, Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
nity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
o, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
ity, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
y, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
rove, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Christ.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Holy Cross.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
e, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
ter, St. Chrysostom's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
r, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
npton, Hope.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
St. Luke's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Peter's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
City, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
t, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00

Your Committee recommend that the Salary of the Bishop be fixed at \$4,000 for the ensuing year; also that the usual sums be paid to the Secretary and Treasurer for expenses and compensation; also \$10 to the Sexton.

In the matter of Grace Church, Cresco, the Committee recommend that on the payment of the assessment of 1878, the Treasurer be instructed to balance the account of the parish to this date; also that the Treasurer settle with St. Andrew's Church in full on the payment of \$25.00

Respectfully submitted,

H. K. LOVE, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX G.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the Diocese of Iowa.

BISHOP'S FUND.

1878.			
May	28..	To Balance as per last Report.....	\$ 220 00
	29..	St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	15 00
	31..	St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	14 40
		St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	10 00
June	1..	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	135 00
	5..	St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	20 00
Sept.	10..	Grace, Tipton.....	5 00
1879.			
Feb.	15..	St. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
Mar.	24..	St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	6 00
April	12..	Hope, Ft. Madison.....	10 00
	15..	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	50 00
	19..	St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	20 00
	23..	St. Mark's Brooklyn.....	12 00
	24..	Trinity, Davenport.....	56 50
May	5..	St. John's, Clinton.....	42 00
	21..	Trinity, Denison.....	8 00
	24..	St. John's, Keokuk.....	130 00
	27..	St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	40 00
		Christ, West Davenport.....	1 00
		Grace, Albia.....	7 00
		St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	20 00
		Christ, Dyersville.....	10 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	135 00
		Christ, Burlington.....	75 00
		St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	135 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1879.

51

27..	Trinity, Muscatine.....	60 00
	St. James's, Independence.....	20 00
28..	St. John's, Dubuque	150 00
	Grace, Tipton.....	5 00
	Grace, Cresco.....	20 00
Total receipts.....		\$1,451 90
Paid on Bishop's salary during the year, as per vouchers.....		\$ 581 90
Balance on hand.....		\$ 870 00

CONVENTION FUND.

878.	To Balance as per last Report.....	\$ 301 94
29..	St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	5 00
31..	St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	5 00
	St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	8 00
1..	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	20 00
5..	St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	10 00
20..	Rev. R. C. McIlwain.....	257 00
10..	Grace, Tipton.....	2 00
379.	15.. St. Stephen's, Newton.....	9 00
	24.. St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	3 60
1	12.. Hope, Ft. Madison	3 60
	19.. St. Andrew's, Waverly	9 00
	23.. St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	5 40
	21.. Trinity, Denison.....	3 60
	27.. St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	10 00
	Christ, West Davenport	5 00
	Grace, Albia.....	2 00
	St. Mark's Ft. Dodge.....	18 00
	Christ, Dyersville.....	3 60
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	39 60
	Christ, Burlington.....	25 00
	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	36 00
	Trinity, Muscatine.....	36 00
	St. James's, Independence.....	5 40
28..	Grace, Tipton	3 60
	St. John's, Dubuque.....	45 00
	Grace, Cresco.....	9 00
Total Receipts.....		\$ 881 34
1878.	29.. By A. C. Stilson.....	\$ 144 50
	J. H. Clark.....	10 00
31..	Treasurer.....	16 25
10	4.. Keokuk Saving Bank.....	240 05
20..	C. G. Plummer.....	151 25
	L. W. Wells, Treas. Gen. Con't....	44 00
17.	20.. Postage	1 54
	Balance.....	273 75
		\$ 881 34

APPENDIX H.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Treasurer*,*In account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

RECEIPTS DURING THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 29TH, 1879.

Balance on hand last report	\$ 6 53
From Grace Church, Decorah	17 68
St. Mark's, Anamosa	17 87
St. John's, Clinton, of which from S. School \$47 82.	75 42
St. Luke's, Cedar Falls	5 26
Trinity, Muscatine	32 99
The Cathedral of the Diocese	53 74
Hesper Mission	2 50
St. Paul's, Durant	4 50
St. John's, Keokuk	20 00
Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk, of which from Bishop Perry Miss. Society, \$5 00	15 00
Grace, Cedar Rapids	23 50
St. Paul's, Council Bluffs	14 84
St. James's, Independence, of which from Bishop Kemper Missionary Society, \$12 64	28 73
St. Paul's, Bellevue	1 00
Grace, Lyons	21 50
St. Mary's, Ottumwa	28 06
Trinity, Iowa City	9 00
St. Andrew's, Chariton	10 30
St. Mark's, Brooklyn	10 00
St. Stephen's, Newton	7 80
Trinity, Davenport, of which from S. School \$15 60.	42 00
Trinity, Denison	4 07
St. Paul's, Des Moines	18 29
St. John's, Mason City	1 50
Christ, Burlington	17 00
St. Mark's, Waterloo, of which from S. School \$6 54.	30 20
Grace, Cresco	5 34
Hope, Ft. Madison	6 50
St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge, of which \$14 for St. John's Mission, Cherokee	24 00
St. Thomas's, Sioux City	9 18
St. Luke's Mission, Oelwein	1 00
St. James's, Marengo	4 40
Easter Offering, two Communicants of Grace, Tipton,	5 00
Grace Mission, Charles City	2 75
Mrs. W. T. Reed per Canon Silvester	4 00
Rev. B. R. Phelps, per Rev. W. T. Currie	1 00
Miss Ulnis, Janesville, Ia.	1 00
Mrs. C. S. Rollen, per Bishop Perry	2 60
Mr. G. C. Blackburn	50
Hon. G. C. Lauman, at discretion of Bishop Perry ..	25 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1879.

53

Amounts collected and expended by convocations, which are as follows as far as heard from, South- ern \$60; Northern \$136; Western \$69; Eastern \$42.....	308 00
Total receipts.....	\$ 919 55

DISBURSEMENTS.

Postal Cards.....	\$ 2 00
Printing notices and blanks for, vouchers.....	3 50
Rev. C. R. Stroh.....	100 00
Globe Print'g Co., appropriation for Iowa Churchman	150 00
Rev. J. I. Corbyn.....	89 28
Rev. F. E. Judd.....	123 25
Rev. Hale Townsend.....	18 58
Rev. H. L. Everest.....	23 81
Trinity Mission, Winterset, pledge of Bishop Perry..	75 00
St. John's Mission, Cherokee, special from Ft. Dodge,	14 00
Postage, stationary and exchange.....	2 84
Amount expended within Convocational districts....	308 00
Balance on hand.....	9 29
Total.....	\$ 919 55

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

O. H. FRENCH, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1878.		
By 20..	To Balance on hand as per report to Convention this date.....	\$ 847 03
22..	Collected interest on A. Wunder's notes....	42 75
25..	Collected interest on J. H. Fischer's notes..	45 00
By 3..	Collected interest on H. P. Stoltenberg's notes	68 00
6..	Collected balance of interest from M. Spencer	12 00
13..	Collected interest on Jas. Kirby's notes up to Feb'y 1, 1878.....	23 00
14..	Collected C. S. Ellsworth's note \$960, int. \$240	1,200 00
15..	Collected interest on H. G. Killion's notes up to Nov. 1, 1877.....	78 15
21..	Sold S. G. Underwood through D. C. Bloomer s w of n e 30-74-42-40 acres at \$15 pr acre	600 00
By 13..	Collected on principal A. Christiansen's notes \$50; interest same \$40.....	90 00
24..	Collected interest on P. Weise's note.....	94 80
Aug. 6..	W. Tyson's note \$200: interest \$13 50.....	213 50
Sept. 3..	Collected interest on A. Wunder's note.....	40 00

Sept. 24..	Collected F. M. Anstine's note \$200; int. \$20	220 00
27..	Collected interest on P. Henry's note.....	50 00
Oct. 9..	Collected W. C. Lowrey's note \$600; interest \$255 18	855 18
16..	Collected interest on H. Chapman's note....	50 20
18..	Collected interest on Alex. Frazer's note....	100 00
Nov. 6..	Collected interest on Lyon Co. Bonds, less ex.	49 75
12..	Collected two notes J. Hoffman \$680; interest \$147 75.....	827 75
	Collected interest on H. G. Killion's notes to Nov. 1, 1878.....	73 85
Dec. 9..	Collected interest on Korgan's notes.....	90 00
23..	Collected int. on C. Goos' notes per Bloomer	47 50
27..	Collected interest on A. Wunder's notes....	70 40
1879.		
Jan. 2..	Collected on account int. on A. Frame's notes	23 08
	Collected bal. int. on A. Frame's notes.....	46 25
Feb'y 10..	Collected interest on Wm. Tyson's note.....	18 25
16..	Collected interest on Jane Kirby's notes....	22 00
	Collected on account int. on M. Flock's note	110 00
Mar. 21..	Collected interest James Kirby's notes	37 00
14..	Collected interest H. Ohden's notes.....	30 00
April 24..	Collected on account interest McCosh's notes	100 00
25..	Collected J. O'Connor's notes.....	76 65
26..	Collected bal. int. on McCosh's notes.....	96 33
29..	Collected on account int. C. J. Byam's notes,	299 25
May 5..	Collected int. on Lyon Co. Bond, less ex., \$49 75; interest on Osceola Co., less ex., \$49 75.....	99 50
23..	Collected on account int. M. Spencer's notes,	18 00
		<hr/>
		\$6,765 17

DISBURSEMENTS.

1878.		
May 24..	By paid Bishop Perry on account salary.....	\$ 600 00
June 11..	Paid for policy of \$10,000 on Episcopal resi- dence for for 5 years at 1 per cent.....	100 00
14..	Paid for R. R. tax on land in Hamilton Co. and exchange.....	11 65
21..	Loaned S. G. Underwood on land sold him for his notes, viz: one note June 10, 1878 on one year at 10 per cent \$200; one note June 10, 1878 on two year at 10 per cent, \$200; paid com. on sale to D. C. Bloomer and recording mortgage \$16 20.....	416 20
24..	Paid Thompson & French expenses in fore- closing the D. S. Flock mortgage. includ- ing redemption and taxes, etc.....	47 55
July 9..	Paid F. N. Bank on ac't Bishop Perry's sal'y	209 90
19..	Paid Jno. Rowe's bill, repairs on water pipes Episcopal residence	30 78
Aug. 1..	Paid Dan. Ryan's bill removing dirt on grounds Episcopal residence.....	2 68
Sept. 23..	Paid Thompson & French on account servi- ces	40 00
Oct. 18..	Dan. Ryan for replacing dirt on Episcopal grounds.....	3 00

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1879.

55

Nov. 1..	Paid for one Osceola Co. Bond No. 28 for \$500; one Osceola Co. Bond No. 55 \$500	1,000 00
14..	Paid Bishop Perry on account salary.....	900 00
Dec. 4..	Paid Jno. Rowe's bill work on Episcopal res.	25 80
6..	Paid Bishop Perry's bal. salary for the year.	290 10
1879.		
Jan'y 17..	Paid sewer tax on Episcopal residence.....	122 05
28..	Thompson & French in foreclosure suit Gohken & Flock, including court costs, &c. Sheriff's sale.....	83 91
Feb'y 10..	Paid taxes on lands in Humboldt Co.; \$21 25; Hamilton Co., \$35 62; Calhoun Co., \$11 96; Wright Co., \$20 07; Hardin Co., \$40 50; Exchange, \$1 25.....	130 65
Feb'y 14..	Paid taxes in Shelby Co., \$15 30; Pottawattamie Co.; \$69 89; com. and ex., \$1 00. Paid taxes and redemptions on the Gohken land and Flock land.....	86 19 30 84
April 10..	Paid Thompson & French services in foreclosing land of Lotta Goodwell ..	57 60
18..	Paid John Rowe's bill.....	29 88
May 24..	Paid Thompson & French in settlement.....	106 05
26..	Balance in hands of Treasurer.....	2,440 34
		<u>\$6,765 17</u>

In addition to the forty acres reported as sold the past year, I have already contracted for the sale of forty more acres, and the same is being improved and occupied. There is also another tract of forty acres that may be considered as sold, although the papers are not yet made out.

Owing to the low prices and poor crops for the past two years, there is a very considerable amount of interest past due, as well as principal. With reasonable crops the present year, most of the back interest will be met the coming fall and winter.

It has been necessary to foreclose two mortgages, and proceedings have been had in another case, but the foreclosure is not completed. In one case the Trustees will undoubtedly have to find a purchaser for the land, as the tract has virtually been abandoned. In the other two cases it looks as if the mortgage notes, with costs would be paid in full.

After eighteen years of service, as treasurer, I can but ask that my name may not again come before the Convention for re-election.

Very respectfully,

GEO. H. FRENCH.

APPENDIX J.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix K.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—Grace—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.

H. H. COLEMAN and A. J. CASSADAY, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—St. Mark's—Rev. JOSEPH I. CORBYN, Rector.

EDWARD MOSS and W. A. CUNNINGHAM, Wardens.

BELLEVUE—St. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Minister.

CYRUS HONTOON and JOHN D. COSTER, Wardens.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant. No Report.

M. A. BUTLER, Warden.

BROOKLYN—St. Mark's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Rector.

T. J. HOLMES and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—Christ—Rev. FRANCIS M. GREGG, A. M., Rector.

CHARLES MASON and P. HENRY SMYTHE, Wardens.

The Industrial School has seventeen teachers and two hundred pupils.

BURLINGTON—Good Shepherd—Rev. WM. WILMOT ESTABROOKE, M. D., Rector.

FREDERICK J. SCOTT and JOSEPH B. DAVIS, Wardens.

The present Rector assumed charge on the Sunday after Easter. Services are held in "Perry Guild" Hall.

CEDAR FALLS—St. Luke's—Vacant

LUKE W. WARREN and JAMES HOBSON, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOD, Rector.

S. C. BEVER and GEORGE GREENE, Warden.

The Ladies Aid Society has contributed to the offerings reported about \$500; the Young Ladies' Mite Society, \$174; our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions in clothing and money, \$176; the Sunday School about \$300 in money, and in books to our Mission Sunday School, a library worth \$100, making in all, from the Ladies and Sunday School, about \$1,250.

Our contribution to the poor in provisions and money amount to over \$100.

Our efforts to establish a public library and free reading room have proved eminently successful. These rooms are always well at-

and are often thronged with visitors, and the library is generally considered one of the most useful institutions of the city.

We have paid \$2,000 on our church debt, and the amount necessary to pay off the last thousand dollars of indebtedness is subscribed and will be paid within the next sixty days.

The best work accomplished within the year has been the establishment of a Mission and Sunday School on the West Side of the city. We have a comfortable room, handsomely fitted up, where we meet twice every Wednesday evening. We have already gathered a Sunday School of about one hundred members, and it is growing rapidly.

Our special work for the coming year is to build a Chapel for this parish. To this end Mr. S. C. Bever has given us a lot worth \$800, a written promise that he will give a handsome two story brick worth \$3,000 for a Rectory, if we will build a Chapel within five months worth \$2,500. Our young ladies of the Mite Society have also raised \$150 towards this object.

Mr. Bever has also given us an organ for the Chapel worth \$100. The whole amount raised and expended for church purpose is \$7,000; \$1,000 conditionally, \$3,500; grand total, \$10,500.

ATON—St. Andrew's—Rev. JOSEPH A. RUSSELL, Rector.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

MONT—Church of the Saviour—Vacant.

W. C. LEWIS and J. P. BLACKETT, Wardens.

TON—St. John's—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Rector.

THOMAS J. FLOURNOY and I. P. BREWER, Wardens.

ICIL BLUFFS—St. Paul's—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Rector.

D. C. BLOOMER and A. D. FOSTER, Wardens.

CO—Grace—Vacant.

S. H. CLARK and A. SMITH LIEB, Wardens.

IMPORT—The Cathedral—Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean;
Rev. W. W. SILVESTER, M. A., Canon in charge of
the congregation.

WM. VAN TUYL and JAMES L. DAYMUDE, Senior Curators.

IMPORT—Trinity—Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Canon in charge.

JOHN E. HENRY and Prof. D. S. SHELTON, Wardens.

IMPORT, WEST—Christ—Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Canon in
charge.

J. W. DELANO and GEORGE BARRETT, Wardens.

For the past year this parish has been under the care of D. Clair Garrett, a student of Griswold College, by whose labors the congregation has been enlarged, and the Sunday School made one of the best in the Diocese. By the will of the late Clarrissa C. Cook,

the indebtedness of the parish will all be cleared off, provision made for the support of a minister, and, as soon as required, a rectory will be built. The future of the parish is assuredly bright.

DECORAH—Grace—Rev. E. H. GAYNOR, Minister.

THOMAS A. DAKYUS and CHARLES ALLISON, Wardens.

DENISON—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Rector.

JOHN STEELE and WM. PAINE, Wardens.

DES MOINES—St. Paul's—Rev. JOSEPH SHERBURNE JENCKES, JR., Rector.

H. K. LOVE, Junior Warden.

This report will be found strictly accurate only from the first of September, 1878, the date at which the present Rector took charge of the parish. It is proper to state that quite one-half of our present communicants are poor people, owing to the fact that the workers in a dozen or fifteen coal mines adjacent to the city, are members, through their former connection with the Church of England. We confidently expect to begin the erection of a new church within two years from this time, the same to be completed without incurring any indebtedness. All the indications now seem to favor this consummation.

DUBUQUE—St. John's—Rev. CHAS. H. SEYMOUR, Rector.

CALEB H. BOOTH and JOHN T. HOWARD, Wardens.

DURANT—St. Paul's—Rev. CHAS. R. STROH, Rector.

HORATIO N. SHOEMAKER and S. A. DUTTON, Wardens.

DYERSVILLE—Christ—Rev. JOHN Q. ARCHDEACON, Rector.

C. E. LEIGH and CILO CHESTERMAN, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—Trinity—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Minister.

J. R. CRAWFORD and J. J. ROBINS, Wardens.

The history of this young parish shows the very great importance of beginning work early, at all promising points. I have held a monthly service since July 28th, when the railroad had just reached the town. Judge Call, of Algona gave a church lot, and the railway company a rectory lot. A Mission was organized on Christmas day, and a Parish at Easter. Over \$400 has since been subscribed for a Church, a good organ has been purchased by the ladies, and the faithful Warden is holding lay-service at his residence. I have never known such rapid progress in all my long missionary experience.

FAIRFIELD—St. Peter's—Vacant.

PETER J. LABAGH and P. H. HOWL—ETT, Wardens.

FARLEY—St. George's—Rev. JOHN Q. ARCHDEACON, Rector.

A. C. WALKER and CHARLES SEV—VERN, Wardens.

FAYETTE—St. Paul's—Vacant.

D. VINES and DANIEL DAVIS, Wardens.

GEORGE—St. Mark's—Rev. WILLIAM M. C. MILLS, Rector.

S. B. OLNEY and A. J. HUMPHREYS, Wardens.

The Parish has suffered loss by the removal of seventeen communicants, showing the fluctuation incident to western parish life.

FORT MADISON—Hope—Rev. WALTER TEARNE, Rector-elect.
R. E. SMITH and J. C. BLACKBURN, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Rev. WM. T. CURRIE, Missionary. (P. O. Almount.)
W. C. CLIFTON, Warden.
WOODFORD P. LAW, Lay Reader.

INDEPENDENCE—St. James's—Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D., Rector.
THOS. COUGHLAN, SEN, and C. D. JONES, Wardens.

All in the Parish is prosperous and harmonious, and the work of the Lord is advancing. The different Parish Auxiliaries have made and expended for objects within the Parish, \$275; objects, including amount invested for the "T. B. Kemp scholarship" in Griswold College, outside of Parish, \$195. I trust the ensuing year may enable us to do more for the Church at large than we have hitherto done.

IOWA CITY—Trinity—Rev. CHAS. COMPTON BURNETT, Rector.
PRENTISS RANSOM and JOHN H. GRIFFITH, Wardens.

KEOKUK—St. John's—Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN, Rector.
R. F. BOWER and W. G. MARTIN, Wardens.

Great financial depression, otherwise prosperous.

KEOSAUQUA—St. Luke's—Vacant.
GEO. C. GEBHARDT, Senior Warden.

LANSING—St. Luke's—Vacant.
J. I. TAYLOR, Clerk of Vestry.

LYONS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL CURRIE, Rector.
R. N. RAND and R. T. T. SPENCE, Wardens.

MARENGO—St. James's—Vacant. No Report.
B. F. RENO, Warden.

MARSHALLTOWN—S. Matthew's—Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIYAL, officiating.
C. W. FRACKER and CHARLES HOLMDALE, Wardens.

MASON CITY—St. John's—Vacant.
J. H. VALENTINE, Warden.

MONTROSE—Grace—Vacant.
J. S. LAKIN and WILLIAM KENNEDY, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT—St. Michael's—Rev. J. A. FARRAR, Rector.
P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.

MUSCATINE—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM H. GALLAGHER, Rector.
GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

NASHUA—St. Mark's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Minister.
RICHARD LESTER, Warden.

- NEW ALBIN—St. Paul's—Vacant.
H. SHUTTLEWORTH and H. G. SMART, Wardens.
- NEWTON—St. Stephen's—Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, Rector-elect.
JAMES WILSON and CHAS. SIEBERGER, Wardens.
- OSKALOOSA—St. James's—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, officiating.
L. M. WOLCOTT and WM. BUTLER, Wardens.
- OTTUMWA—St. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.
WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.
- SIOUX CITY—St. Thomas's—Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY, Rector.
W. D. IRVINE and D. T. GILMAN, Wardens.
- TIPTON—Grace—Mr. OSCAR WARFEL, Lay-Reader since June, 1878.
T. C. PRESCOTT and A. M. KIRK, Wardens.
- WATERLOO—St. Mark's—Rev. FREDERICK M. BIRD, Rector.
J. G. HOFF and T. M. KELLOGG, Wardens.
- WAVERLY—St. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.
JOSEPH WADE and N. T. BROWN, Wardens.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- ACKLEY—St. Paul's—Rev. WM. C. MILLS, Missionary.
JOHN CARTON, Warden.
- AMES—Trinity—Prof. THOS. E. POPE, Warden and Lay-Reader.
- BOONSBORO—St. Paul's—Mr. CHARLES A. SHERMAN, Warden and
Lay-Reader.
- CASCADE—Trinity—Rev. JOHN Q. ARCHDEACON, in charge.
WM. H. FRANCIS, Warden.
- CHARLES CITY—Grace—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, officiating.
T. A. HAND, Warden.
- CHEROKEE—St. John's—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.
C. E. P. HOBART, Warden and Lay-Reader.
- GARDEN GROVE—St. Paul's—Mr. ALLEN JUDD, Lay-Reader.
M. C. HOWES, Warden.
- HESPER—Christ—Rev. HENRY H. S. HELE, Missionary.
WM. DOWNES SELBY HELE, Warden.
- KEOKUK—Holy Cross—Rev. R. C. MELLWAIN, in charge.
A. J. WILKINSON, Warden.
- KNOXVILLE—Trinity—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.
- LE MARS—Grace—Rev. R. ELLERBY, officiating.
- MANCHESTER—St. Chrysostom's—Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D.,
Missionary.

McGREGOR—St. John's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

NEW HAMPTON—Hope—WM. BEDE, Warden.

OELWEIN—St. Luke's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.
JOHN SECORD, Warden.

RED OAK—St. Paul's—Rev. JOS. E. RYAN, Missionary.
J. C. WELCH, Warden.

VAIL—St. Peter's—Rev. WM. WRIGHT, Missionary.
JAMES P. FITCH, Lay-Reader.

WAUKON—St. Paul's—Rev. JAMES BENTLY, Warden.

The Church and Parsonage at this point were deeded some weeks since to the Trustees of Funds and Donations. The Vestry have reserved the Glebe lot. This they have sold, and with its proceeds they have already enclosed the church grounds with a plain but substantial fence, and are now engaged in putting the church edifice in repair.

WINTERSET—Trinity—Rev. JAMES STODDARD, Missionary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from whom no reports have been received.

ALGONA—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

AVOCA—Rev. FRED. T. WEBB, in charge.

BROOKLYN (The Ridge)—Rev. F. E. JUDD, in charge.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, in charge.

CLINTON—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, in charge.

CRESTON—Rev. JOS. A. RUSSELL, in charge.

MALCOLM—Rev. F. E. JUDD, in charge.

MAQUOKETA—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, in charge.

ONAWA—Rev. WM. E. JACOB (Diocese of Nebraska), in charge.

PLEASANT VALLEY—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

QUASQUETON—Rev. T. B. KEMP, in charge.

Elerical Reports.

Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. J. BENTLEY reports: During the last year my regular appointments are and have been, since December last, in Hanover township on every alternate Sunday morning.

Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, A. M., Principal, makes the following report of Riverside Institute, Lyons, Iowa, established Sept. 1st, 1875:

Number of teachers: male, three; female, four. Number of students in attendance during the year: male, twenty-six; female, twenty-eight. Total, fifty-four. Cost of school property, \$6,170. The institution was incorporated March 14, 1879, under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, reports that since the last Convention he has officiated eighteen Sundays for the "Church of the Good Shepherd," Burlington; administered the Lord's Supper six times; baptized five infants: and two adults; presented five for confirmation, and officiated one Sunday in Ottumwa. On Sunday the 18th of May, he held services and preached in the German language, in Fairfield, and made an appointment for a like service on Whit-Sunday.

The Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, reports as follows: "By a resolution adopted by the vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Waverly, I was granted leave of absence from my parish for two years; and by the consent of the Bishop of Shanghai, I am permitted to do service within his jurisdiction, although remaining canonically a resident of the Diocese of Iowa.

"I took farewell of my parish on the fifth Sunday in Lent, 1878; and, after being by the merciful Providence of God brought in safety across the great deep, began my labors here on the first Sunday after Trinity. Since that date I have been able to officiate on Sundays and week days in our Chapels—the chapel of The Nativity, Wuchang, and St. Paul's, Hankow—and in our hospitals, and for six months gave a monthly service to the English congregation of St. John the Evangelist's, Hankow.

"I have presented a class of fifteen to Bishop Schereschewsky for confirmation; and have baptized twelve adults and nine infants, (native, seven, and foreign, two) or twenty-one persons. There is at present a class of six persons preparing for confirmation. I have officiated at one burial.

"In the inscrutable Providence of God it is suffered that I am still the only clergyman of our church at this most important Post, to undertake the supervision of three Chapels, two hospitals, one day school, two boarding schools, and the instruction and direction of three candidates for Holy Orders.

"I have no doubt that you will receive a report from the Wardens of St. Andrew's Parish, and I need only say that services have been kept up chiefly by lay reading, although the parish has had the benefit

from time to time, of the kind offices of some of the neighboring clergymen."

Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Dean of the Northern Convocation, reports that he has held services in Clermont, Oskaloosa, Cedar Falls, Westville, Calmar, Cresco and Winthrop, and in the Asylum for the insane, numbering eighteen, in the Diocese of Iowa during past year, and is now engaged in visiting all the vacant missions and parishes in his district.

Rev. JAMES STODDARD, reports that he has been engaged during the Conventional year, as missionary, acting under appointment of the Bishop. In addition to the regular work at Albia and Winterset, as shown in the reports, he has officiated on five Sundays at Boone, two at Oskaloosa, one at Stuart, one at Atlantic, and several times on week days at Knoxville and Muchachinock, he has baptized three adults and eighteen children, and solemnized two marriages.

Changes in Clergy-List since Convention

On Trinity Sunday the Rev. HENRY H. SELBY HELE, Deacon, was ordained Priest, and Mr. SAMUEL FRANKLIN MEYERS, of Griswold College, and Mr. ALLEN JUDD, A. B., State University of Iowa, were ordained to the Diaconate.

The Rev. WALTER TEARNE, of the Diocese of Kentucky, has accepted the rectorship of Hope Church, Ft. Madison.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. EDMUND H. GAYNOR, Deacon, Decorah, Ia.

The Rev. SAMUEL C. GAYNOR, Deacon, Newton, Ia.

The Rev. SAMUEL F. MEYERS, Deacon, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Ia.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, Deacon, Garden Grove.

JOB BABIN, admitted Sept. 10th, 1876, Faribault, Minn.

EDWARD ALLANSON, admitted May 21, 1879, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Ia.

JAMES LEONARD STRONG, admitted May 21, 1879, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Ia.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

ROLAND GRUBER, Boardman Institute, Durant, Ia.

APPENDIX K.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	Numbers			Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.			Pub. Services.			Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.			Church Sitzings.						
	Families.	Individuals.		Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present Number.		Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Teachers.		Scholars.							
		Male.	Female.						Male.	Female.						Total.	Male.	Female.		Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.		
Albia, Grace	24	125	6	2	8	5	5	21	16	31	47	26	24	25	3	8	1	7	8	32	27	49	130		
Amosua, St. Mark's	12	123	4	1	5	2	2	21	15	36	51	5	95	5	3	8	1	7	8	32	27	49	130		
Bellevue, St. Paul's	28	140	1		1	3	3	21	15	36	51	5	95	5	3	8	1	7	8	32	27	49	130		
Boone, Grace	30	160				4	4	20	13	33	46	8	101	17	118	13	3	6	9	43	38	81	261		
Brooklyn, St. Mark's	40	154	9		9	4	4	20	13	33	46	8	101	17	118	13	3	6	9	43	38	81	261		
Burlington, Christ.	140	730	16	5	21	19	10	40	110	150	2	1	98	60	158	35	4	39	5	13	18	31	73	140	
Burlington, Good Shepherd.	35	150	15	3	18	5	19	14	32	46	1	1	114	2	116	13	3	9	12	31	73	140	200		
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's	21	88	1	1	2	8	8	16	5	27	32	9	92	62	154	14	1	6	7	12	30	42	200	42	
Cedar Falls, Grace	120	500	29	15	44	19	50	19	65	157	222	9	1	92	42	137	14	15	10	30	115	135	250	500	
Cedar Rapids, Grace	24	115	5		5	1	3	4	8	19	24	1	51	3	54	12	2	5	7	11	18	29	55	200	
Chariton, St. Andrew's	9	39				5	5	19	10	18	1	1	104	16	120	12	1	9	17	23	37	59	250	350	
Clerton, Ch. of the Saviour	73	330	19	5	24	18	27	19	39	84	123	7	7	104	16	120	12	1	9	17	23	37	59	250	
Clinton, St. John's	88	350	8	7	15	10	27	30	93	120	7	7	104	16	120	12	1	9	17	23	37	59	250		
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's	33	127	3		3	10	11	15	13	40	53	1	7	14	92	9	4	1	15	30	67	97	240	340	
Cresco, Grace	166	391	11	4	15	4	4	57	39	121	4	4	448	80	228	76	1	7	12	73	81	154	308		
Davenport, The Cathedral.	50	250	6		6	3	3	16	62	78	1	1	97	48	145	14	15	3	15	18	40	70	110	450	
Davenport, Trinity	8	33				2	2	15	10	20	3	3	38	6	41	7	7	8	35	35	60	95	125		
Davenport, West, Christian	34	102	6		6	4	4	15	10	20	3	3	104	40	144	7	7	1	6	7	15	25	30	61	
Des Moines, Grace	170	850	11	13	24	3	48	26	7	57	80	4	12	104	40	144	7	7	1	6	7	15	25	30	61
Des Moines, Trinity	150	750	11	13	24	3	48	26	7	57	80	4	12	104	40	144	7	7	1	6	7	15	25	30	61
Des Moines, St. Paul's	170	850	11	13	24	3	48	26	7	57	80	4	12	104	40	144	7	7	1	6	7	15	25	30	61
Des Moines, St. Paul's	170	850	11	13	24	3	48	26	7	57	80	4	12	104	40	144	7	7	1	6	7	15	25	30	61

[illegible]

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

[illegible]

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS—Continued.

PARISHES.	Numbers.			Baptisms.		Communicants.			Pub. Services.			Holy Com.				Sunday Schools.				Church Sittings.								
	Families.	Individuals.		Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Confirmations.	Added.	Lost.	Male.	Female.	Present Number.	Marrriages.	Burials.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.		Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Scholars.	Total.
McGregor, St. John's†	7	40																										
New Hampton, Hope†	5	18																										
Delwein, St. Luke's	5	44	4	4	8			8	3	2	6	5			2	20	20	3	3									
Red Oak, St. Paul's	15	50				5				7	15	22	1	1		41	5	46										
Vail St. Peter's†	16	54								11	10	21																
Victor, St. John's	10	40										8					20				4	6	10	15	25	40		
Waukon, St. John's	3	8										2																
Webster City, Grace	3	12										2																
Winterset, Trinity	13	43	8			8			1	6	16	22				50	6	56	16	16	1	3	4		12		12	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																												
Algona	5	20		1	1					1	1	2				3		3										
Aysa	12	50								3	9	12																
Brooklyn (The Ridge)	25	150										30						35										
Burr Oak	4	12								2	3	5																
Clinton, St. John's†	5	30										10																
Hamburg†	3	15										6																
Ida Grove†	3	17								1	5	6																
LaPorte†	8	35										7																40
Malcolm																	10											
Maquoketa	11	40							2	12	14					4	1	5	1	1								
Monticello	4	18									5																	
Pleasant Valley	10	40				3			6	5	11					1												
Quasqueton†	4	16									9																	
Vinton†	5	22									7																	
Not included above†	168	753	84	16	100						200	1	1				45											
Total	1646	11449	352	120	472	243	415	337			1892	80	143		4197	452	25	477		447				3374			11546	

A List of Names

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

PARISHES.

Of the Diocese of Iowa, 1879.

67

PARISHES.																
Parish.				Diocesan.				Extra Diocesan.				Value in Ch Property.				
Commu- nion	Minis- ter's Salary	Parish Expenses	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Sal- ary and Con- vent's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total (Offerings.)	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
134 70	322 00	25 00	.....	9 00	17 87	5 60	.....	.....	5 62	144 00	2000	.....	2000	.....	
.....	.....	102 50	.....	9 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	5 62	197 86	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	20 13	2 00	.....	4 50	1 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00	28 61	1000	200	1200	.....	
10 00	501 40	60 00	1006 09	17 40	10 00	5 40	.....	.....	.....	1070 18	5000	.....	5000	.....	
342 10	2000 00	1542 46	88 61	100 00	17 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	4090 37	.....	.....	.....	.....
7 80	.....	702 47	322 07	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1032 34	3000	250	250	.....	
30 78	605 47	60 77	90 29	18 00	11 98	2 42	.....	.....	11 60	830 63	.....	.....	.....	.....
117 95	1802 00	1001 26	3563 86	174 60	141 61	.....	.....	.....	.....	7004 57	15000	10000	15000	.....	
20 09	500 00	67 77	64 04	.....	10 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	679 40	2000	200	2000	.....	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7000	.....	.....	.....
25 00	1500 00	614 72	448 98	124 00	75 57	30 15	15 00	50 04	39 40	2322 86	9000	3000	12000	.....	
41 22	1000 00	195 48	1900 75	52 25	33 58	13 86	17 88	10 00	71 45	3272 73	7000	3000	10000	.....	
14 08	554 18	42 36	.....	53 25	5 34	.....	.....	.....	13 45	682 66	2000	700	2700	.....	
98 50	1500 00	845 00	86 71	120 00	53 74	6 10	110 00	20 00	23 24	2860 25	10000	500	10500	.....	
72 81	600 00	1045 87	114 93	65 00	42 00	.....	.....	.....	4 00	1975 71	35000	6000	41000	.....	
.....	.....	17 18	.....	6 00	1 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	48 68	3500	1500	5000	.....	
23 31	600 00	24 05	21 53	5 00	24 51	.....	.....	.....	.....	1025 27	6500	1500	8000	.....	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2500	.....	.....	.....
.....	226 50	73 03	221 42	11 66	4 07	.....	.....	.....	.....	586 37	2500	.....	.....	.....
81 78	2000 00	762 54	5801 42	171 00	48 33	7 00	10 75	7 93	54 91	8945 66	7000	8500	15500	.....	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	105 00	40000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	968 00	1700	3600	5300	.....	
5 00	312 00	35 00	541 00	13 60	7 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	551 12	3500	400	3900	.....	
10 92	135 00	8 50	92 25	.....	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	251 67	2500	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	111 85	2000	.....	.....	.....
3 85	100 00	.....	.....	8 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	.....	.....	.....
.....		
33 57	1000 00	209 00	105 45	38 00	24 00	.....	25 00	25 00	.....	1451 02	3000	3000	3000	.....	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	250	2250	.....	
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7000	1300	8300	.....	
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....		
.....					

Iowa City, Trinity.....	32 31	900 00	700 00	233 72	175 00	21 25	10 00	50 95	15 00	22 65	1053 56	7000	30 20	10000	2430
Keokuk, St. John's.....	115 00	1500 00	1031 63			51 40					3205 35	5000	7000	12000	
Keosauqua, St. Luke's.....												5000	600	600	
Lansing, St. Luke's.....				100 00	30 00	21 50	9 00	22 87	9 00	9 00	1107 24	4000	100	4100	
Lyons, Grace.....		875 87	30 00			4 40					4 40	2500	1000	2500	
Marengo, St. James's.....						1 50					1 50	10000	1000	11000	5000
Marshalltown, St. Matthew's.....															
Mason City, St. John's.....															
Monroe, Grace.....															
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....		207 00	35 07		25 00		9 00				286 18	3500		3500	
Muscadine, Trinity.....	30 00	1000 00	248 12	72 00	96 00	32 99	13 10		2 00	100 65	1594 86	4500	1950	8950	
Nashua, St. Mark's.....												7000	1000	1000	
New Albin, St. Paul's.....	6 75	450 00	54 15	73 67	29 00	7 80					621 37	6000	1000	7000	
Newton, St. Stephen's.....					19 40						19 40	2000	600	2600	
Oskaloosa, St. James's.....					110 00	33 70	46 73	6 21	6 40	30 26	427 01	15000	240	15240	
Oshtemo, St. Mary's.....	115 66	1000 00	337 26	2593 73		9 18			2 00		11 18	4000	50	4050	
Sioux City, St. Thomas's.....										1 00	47 10	750	250	1000	
Union, Grace.....	6 00	244 35	28 00	170 15	15 60	5 00					613 20	2000		2000	
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....	23 00	400 00	100 00		50 00	30 20	10 00				77 09	1500	2300	3800	
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....					29 00			28 87	19 22						
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.															
Ackley, St. Paul's.....													300	300	
Cascade, Trinity.....												1500	600	1500	
Charles City, Grace.....		66 00	21 50			5 25				3 00	95 75	1200	1200	1200	
Cherokee, St. John's.....	6 00	75 00		10 90							01 90	200	200	200	
Garden Grove, St. John's.....						2 50			2 00		2 50	1000	200	1000	
Hesper, Christ.....						15 00			25 00		40 00	2000	2000	2000	
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....						1 00					90 00	1214 00	2200	2200	650
Belwein, St. Luke's.....	3 00	35 00	40 00	11 00							50 00	2000	2000	2000	
Red Oak, St. Paul's.....	14 00	50 00	1200 00												
Victory, St. John's.....															
Waukon, St. Paul's.....															
Winterset, Trinity.....		300 00	25 00					25			335 25	1200	1200	1200	
UNORGANIZED MISSION.															
Brooklyn (The Ridge).....		125 00									125 00				
West Union.....													360	360	
Miscellaneous.....		49 40	3 00			34 10		51 00			137 50		110	110	
Total.....	1499 47	24001 68	11793 02	18103 57	1516 90	841 43	1217 36	433 41	324 97	549 58	59581 29	363650	595104	21160	20056

NOTE.—No financial reports have been received from the Parishes and Missions omitted from the list.

APPENDIX L.

Educational Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*, head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. ———, Professor of Apologetics and Church Polity.

The Rev. Canon SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

THE SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Professor of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

The Rev. ———, Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature.

The Rev. WILLIAM W. SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Belles Lettres.

The Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, M. A., Professor of the German Language and Literature.

THOMAS E. POPE, B. A., B. S., Professor of Chemistry.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. Prof. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

Prof. D. S. SHELDON, LL. D., Mathematical Instructor.

The Rev. Prof. P. SPRAGUE, B. A., Classical Instructor.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Librarian.

RIVERSIDE INSTITUTE,

LYONS, IOWA.

For statistics *vide* report of Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Principal
(page 62).

TRINITY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS,

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

Miss SARAH RICE, Principal.

THE BOARDMAN GERMAN-ENGLISH ACADEMY,

DURANT, IOWA.

Rev. CHARLES R. STROH, B. A., Principal.

Mr. ROLAND GRUBER, Assistant.

Church Hospitals and Homes.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME,

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended). For Treasurer's report *vide* [page 24].

THE COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

Value of Hospital and grounds, \$1,500.00.

APPENDIX M.

Parochial Association and Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of _____ Parish, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; ~~the~~

ority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of laws of the State of Iowa, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation :

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of ——— Church, of ———, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of ——— years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal, and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same at pleasure; and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, inconsistent with the laws of Iowa, or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the male members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (at the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A., B., C., D., etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and to such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each Parish organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of

the Convention, duly certified by the Minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon I., Section 1, and Canon IX., Section 1.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day _____, 18—, Messrs. _____ were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18—.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 18—.

_____, Rector;
or _____, Warden;
or _____, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

APPENDIX N.

Changes in the Canons.

Canons III—Repealed, and a new "Canon of Discipline" enacted to take its place (see page 16 Journal of 1878).

Canon X—Section 11. The words "Rural Deans" substituted for the word "Presidents."

Canon XI—The words "and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid," are stricken out.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up, unless to address the Chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention, embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. Special order (1878). The Bishop's Address immediately after the organization.

SECOND DAY.

I. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, and a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist each of three members, two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen.

II. Reports from Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of the Convention.

III. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

IV. Regular Annual Reports in the following order: 1. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund. 2. Report of the Standing Committee. 3. Report of the Board of Missions. 4. Report of the Board of Trustees of Griswold College. 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop. 6. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order in which they are named in the second paragraph of this Order of Business.

If any report be not ready in the order prescribed above, more time may be allowed, and it shall be presented, and be in order, at the first vacancy in the regular business after it shall be prepared.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

THIRD DAY.

I. Reports of the Committees, in order.

II. Report of the Treasurer.

III. Unfinished Business.

IV. Elections: 1. Treasurer. 2. Deputies to General Convention. 3. Standing Committee. 4. Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous Business.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	15
Bishop's Address.....	15
Changes in Clergy-list since Convention.....	63
Changes in Canons (Appendix N).....	72
Church Hospitals and Homes.....	70
Educational Institutions (Appendix L).....	69
Elections—Secretary.....	15
Officers of Board of Trustees Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	21
Board of Trustees Griswold College.....	23
Treasurer.....	24
Standing Committee.....	24
Board of Missions.....	25
Form for Parochial Report (third page of cover).....	74
Form for Incorporation of Parishes, etc. (Appendix M).....	70
Journal of Special Convention.....	12
Journal of Twenty-sixth Annual Convention.....	13-26
List of Clergy.....	8-9
List of Delinquent Parishes.....	11
List of Lay Delegates entitled to seats.....	10-11
List of Officers, Standing Committee, Board of Missions, etc..	3-4
List of Parishes and Missions.....	5-7
Order of Business.....	74
Reports—Committee on Credentials.....	12-14, 22
Special Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons,	16
Treasurer Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix I).....	16
Committee on Membership in Convention.....	17
Admission of New Parishes.....	17, 20
Treasurer of Board of Missions (Appendix H)....	20
Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix G).....	20
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix F) ...	20
Auditing Committee.....	22
Board of Missions (Appendix B).....	23
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix D).....	23
Treasurer Iowa Christian Home.....	24
Standing Committee (Appendix C).....	25
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix E).....	25
Resolutions—To proceed with Business of Second and Third Days	15
Membership in Convention.....	14, 17

Resolutions—Revising Order of Business.....	15, 24
Rules of Order.....	16
Remitting Dues of Grace Church, Cresco.....	16
Honorary Seats.....	16
On the Admission of New Parishes.....	17, 21, 22
Order of the Day for 10 A. M. Wednesday.....	18
Addition to Special Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons.....	19
Delegates from Parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, allowed to speak..	20
Suspension of Rules.....	20, 21
Thanks to Hon. George H. French.....	21
Restoration of Property.....	21
Amendment to Canons.....	22
Treasurer authorized to borrow money.....	22
Incorporation of the Diocese.....	22
Ecclesiastical Rights.....	22
General Missionary Meetings.....	23
Quarterly Collections for Diocesan Missions obligatory....	23
Remitting Dues of Christ Church, Burlington.....	24
Church Building Fund.....	24
Defunct Parishes.....	25
Thanks to Railways.....	25
Thanks for Hospitality.....	25
• Printing 500 copies of the Journal.....	25
Thanks to the Press.....	26
Place of Holding the next Annual Convention....	26
Reduction of Assessment, Parish Good Shepherd, Burlington	26
Adjournment.....	12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 26
Rules of Order.....	73
Appendix A—The Bishop's Address.....	27
Appendix B—Report of the Board of Missions.....	44
Appendix C—Report of the Standing Committee.....	45
Appendix D—Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.....	46
Appendix E—Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations..	48
Appendix F—Report of the Committee on Ways and Means....	48
Appendix G—Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.....	50
Appendix H—Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions,	52
Appendix I—Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Epis. Fund..	53
Appendix J—Parochial Reports.....	56
Appendix K—Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	64
Appendix L—Educational Institutions.....	69
Appendix M—Forms for Articles of Incorporation, etc.....	70
Appendix N—Changes in the Canons.....	72

Form of Parochial Report.

Bishop of Iowa:

.....Church,.....County of.....

The Rev.....Rector (or Minister).

.....Wardens.

STATISTICS.	OFFERINGS.	
MILITARY.....	<i>Within the Diocese.</i>	
NO. OF SOULS.....	PAROCHIAL:	
1.....	Communion alms.....	\$
2.....	Missions.....	
3.....	Rector's salary.....	
ATIONS:	Parish expenses.....	
CANTS:	Miscellaneous.....	
ited.....	Total.....	\$
ived.....	DIOCESAN:	
added.....	Bishop's salary and Convention Fund.....	\$
ived.....	Diocesan missions.....	
drawn.....	Miscellaneous.....	
ended.....	Total.....	\$
lost.....	<i>Without the Diocese.</i>	
t No. Male.....	Domestic Missions.....	\$
Female.....	Colored people.....	
Total.....	Indian.....	
ES.....	Foreign.....	
ERVICES	Miscellaneous.....	
ays.....	Total.....	\$
days.....	Total offerings.....	
COMMUNION:	Estimated value church and grounds.....	
.....	Estimated value rectory.....	
.....	Estimated value other church property.....	
.....	Total.....	\$
SCHOOL:	Amount of indebtedness on church property.....	
ers, Males.....		
males.....	REMARKS.	
des.....		
males.....		
ITINGS.....		
.....		

CALENDAR

Of Parochial Offerings and of Vestry and Parish Meetings, &c.

Recommended by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

1879	
July 13...	V. S. after Trinity..... Domestic Missions, obligatory, see page 23).
Aug. 4...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meetings of Vestries.
Aug. 17...	X. S. after Trinity..... Geiwer College.
Sept. 14...	XIV. S. after Trinity..... Domestic Missions.
Oct. 12...	XVIII. S. after Trinity..... Domestic Missions, obligatory, see page 23).
Oct. 20...	XX. S. after Trinity..... Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov. 1...	All Saints' (Saturday)..... Hospital at Des Moines.
Nov. 3...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Dec. 11...	III. Sunday in Advent..... Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1880	
Jan. 11...	I. S. after Epiphany..... Domestic Missions, obligatory, see page 23).
Feb. 2...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb. 8...	Quinquagesima Sunday..... Foreign Missions.
Mar. 20...	Easter Monday..... Parish Meeting, election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
April 11...	II. S. after Easter..... Domestic Missions, obligatory, see page 23).
May 3...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May 10...	Whit Sunday..... Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution.
May 25...	Thursday..... Meeting of the Convention.

*The Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each year.
See Journal of 1874, page 20.

†Or on the Pardon-giving day appointed by the civil authorities.

NOTICE.

The Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) at Trinity Church, Iowa City, on the last Tuesday in May—the 25th, 1880, at half-past 10 o'clock A. M.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,

OTTUMWA, June 1869

Secretary.

ORDERING OF BOOKS AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

Paraphrase of the Convention Fund, HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer, Keokuk, Iowa.*

Domestic Missions, E. V. F. KIMM, D. D., *Treasurer, Independence, Iowa.*

For the supply of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders and Special Offerings, for Geiswer College, Trinity Church, Iowa City.

Hospital at Des Moines, U. S. Doctors, Dr. R. C. St. Paul's Church.

Diocese Mission, Indian Mission, to Mission to Colored People, LLOYD W. WELLS, *Director, Iowa City, Iowa.*

Foreign Missions, LLOYD TUCKER, *Secretary, Iowa City.*

For the purchase of Bibles and Prayer-Books, JOHN P. HARRIS, *Postmaster, Ankeny, Iowa*, or W. B. WHITNEY, *Postmaster, Ottumwa, Iowa.*

32996

TWENTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF IOWA.
1880.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention *For* for the years 1855 to 1873, inclusive. There are none for the years 1858, 1866, 1867, 1872 and 1873, in the Archives.

Copies of the above years are needed to make a complete set for preservation and will be thankfully received.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,

OTTUMWA, June, 1880.

Secretary

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Mission in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover).

CONVENTION OF 1880:

Resolved, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be sent out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church.

IN THE

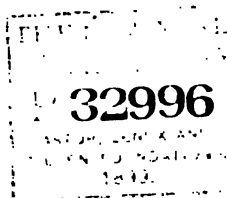
DIOCESE OF IOWA.

HELD IN TRINITY CHURCH, IOWA CITY, ON THE 25TH AND 26TH
DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1880.

DAVENPORT:

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1880.



DAVENPORT,
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY.

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1880.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. F. J. MYNARD, Davenport.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. HOWARD TUCKER, Keokuk.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Council Bluffs.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, Iowa City.

Mr. ROBERT SICKELS, Davenport.

Mr. S. C. BEVER, Cedar Rapids.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. MCILWAIN.

Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.

The Rev. F. E. JUDD.

Mr. IRA COOK.

The Rev. JOS. S. JENCKES, JR,

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. A. J. PRESTON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. JOHN HODGDON, Secretary. Mr. W. K. WHITE.
 Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. JOS. E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. JOS. S. JENCKES, Jr. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. D. MOOAR.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1881.

The Rev. FREDERICK M. BIRD, M. A. Mr. S. C. BEVER, LL. **B.**
 The Rev. ROB'T C. McILWAIN, M. A. Mr. HOWARD J. HENR **Y.**
 Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.

Term Ending 1882.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M. A. Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.
 The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D. Mr. GEORGE GREENE
 Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Term Ending 1883.

The Rev. FRANCIS M. GREGG, A. M. Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN, M. **A.**
 The Rev. SAM'L RINGGOLD, A. M. Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE, B. **A.**
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, A. M.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 26th, A. D. 1880.

<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
..... Monroe	Grace.
A..... Jones.....	St. Mark's.
..... Pottawattomie.....	*Trinity.
E..... Jackson	St. Paul's.
..... Boone.....	Grace.
EN..... Powesheik.....	St. Mark's.
TON..... Des Moines	Christ.
TON..... Des Moines	Good Shepherd.
..... Dubuque.....	*Trinity.
FALLS..... Black Hawk.....	St. Luke's.
RAPIDS..... Linn	Grace.
N..... Lucas.....	St. Andrew's.
NT..... Fayette	Church of the Saviour.
..... Clinton.....	St. John's.
BLUFFS..... Pottawattomie	St. Paul's.
..... Howard	Grace.
ORT..... Scott.....	The Cathedral.
ORT..... Scott.....	Trinity.
ORT (West)..... Scott.....	Christ.
L..... Winnesheik	Grace.
..... Crawford.....	Trinity.
INES..... Polk	St. Paul's.
E..... Dubuque.....	St. John's.
..... Cedar.....	St. Paul's.
LLE..... Dubuque.....	Christ.
BURG..... Palo Alto.....	Trinity.
LD..... Jefferson	St. Peter's.
..... Dubuque.....	St. George's.
..... Fayette.....	St. Paul's.
UDGE..... Webster.....	St. Mark's.
ADISON..... Lee.....	Hope.
WN..... Clinton (P. O. Almont)	Trinity.
DENCE..... Buchanan	St. James's.
in union with the Convention.	

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	Trinity.
KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	St. John's.
KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	St. Luke's.
LANSING.....	Allamakee.....	St. Luke's.
LYONS.....	Clinton.....	Grace.
MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	St. James's.
MARSHALLTOWN.....	Marshall.....	St. Matthew's.
MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	St. John's.
MONTROSE.....	Lee.....	Grace.
MOUNT PLEASANT..	Henry.....	St. Michael's.
MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	Trinity.
NASHUA.....	Chickasaw.....	St. Mark's.
NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	St. Stephen's.
OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska.....	St. James's.
OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	St. Mary's.
RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	*St. Paul's.
SIoux CITY.....	Woodbury.....	St. Thomas's.
TIPTON.....	Cedar.....	Grace.
WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	St. Mark's.
WAUKON.....	Allamakee.....	*St. Paul's.
WAVERLY.....	Bremer.....	St. Andrew's.
Total.....		.....

Organized Missions.

ACKLEY ..	Hardin ..	St. Paul's.
AMES.....	Story ..	Trinity.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass.....	
BOONSBORO ..	Boone ..	St. Paul's.
BRISTOW ..	Butler ..	St. Andrew's.
CHARLES CITY.....	Floyd.....	Grace.
CHEROKEE ..	Cherokee ..	St. John's.
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	St. John's.
HESPER.....	Winneshiek ..	Christ.
KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	Holy Cross
KNOXVILLE ..	Marion ..	Trinity.
LE MARS.....	Plymouth.....	Grace.
MANCHESTER.....	Delaware ..	St. Chrysostom's.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson ..	St. Mark's.
MCGREGOR ..	Clayton ..	St. John's.

* Not in union with the Convention.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
NEW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
ORLWEIN.....	Fayette	St. Luke's.
SHELDON	O'Brien.....	St. Mark's.
VAIL	Crawford	Grace.
VICTOR	Powesheik ..	St John's.
WASHINGTON	Washington.....	Trinity.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton	Grace.
WINTERSSET	Madison	Trinity.
Total.....		23

Unorganized Missions.

ALGONA.....	Kossuth.
BELOIT.....	Lyon.
BLOOMFIELD.....	Davis
BROOKLYN (The Ridge).....	Powesheik.
BURR OAK.....	Winnesheik.
CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.
CRESTON ..	Union.
GRINNELL.....	Powesheik.
MALCOLM.....	Powesheik.
ONAWA.....	Monona.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
SAC CITY.....	Sac.
VINTON	Benton.
WEST UNION.....	Fayette.
Total ..	15

List of the Clergy OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

May 26th, A. D. 1880.

- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D , LL. D., Bishop.
- ALLANSON,*† EDWIN, Deacon, Missionary at Fayette.
- ARCHDEACON, J. Q., Rector, St. Andrews, Chariton.
- BABIN,* JOB O., Deacon, Missionary at Avoca and Atlantic.
- BARRIS, WILLIS H., D. D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Griswold College, Davenport.
- BENTLEY,*† JAMES, (without Cure) Postoffice, Waukon.
- BIRD,† FREDERICK M., Rector, St. Mark's, Waterloo.
- BURNETT, CHARLES C., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
- COLGROVE,*† WILLIAM N , Deacon (license withdrawn).
- CORBYN,† JOSEPH I., Anamosa.
- CROUCH,*† ASHER P., (without Cure), Postoffice, Kansas City, Missouri.
- CURRIE,† SAMUEL, Teacher in Riverside Institute, Lyons.
- CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, and Missionary at Bellevue and Hauntown.
- ELLERBY, RICHARD, Rector, St. Thomas's, Sioux City.
- ESTABROOKE, W. W., M. D., Rector, Good Shepherd, Burlington.
- FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure) Independence.
- GALLAGHER, WILLIAM H., Muscatine.
- GAYNOR, EDMUND H., Rector, Grace, Decorah.
- GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Rector, St. John's, Mason City, and Missionary at Charles City.
- GREGG, FRANCIS M., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- HELE,* HENRY H. SELBY, Vicar of Dunkswell, Honiton, England.
- HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary at Fairfield.
- HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, St. James's, Oskaloosa.
- HOYT,† SAMUEL R. J., Rector, St. Andrew's, Waverly.
- JENCKES, JOSEPH S., JR , B. D., Rector, St. Paul's, Des Moines.
- JUDD,† ALLEN, Deacon, Missionary at Garden Grove.

- JUDD, FRANCIS E.**, Rector, St. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary at large in Powesheik County, Postoffice, Brooklyn.
- KELLOGG, CHARLES H.**, Professor and Head Master of the Preparatory Department in Griswold College, and Canon in the Cathedral.
- KEMP, THOMAS B.**, D. D., Rector, St. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton.
- KAAPCKE,*† C. T.**, (without Cure), Salina, Saline County, Kansas.
- MCILWAIN, ROBERT C.**, Rector, St. John's, Keokuk.
- MAYCOCK,* BENJ. T. H.**, Rector, Grace, Montrose, and Missionary at Holy Cross, Keokuk.
- MILLS, WILLIAM C.**, Rector, St. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and Missionary at Cherokee, Webster City and Ackley.
- MYERS,† SAMUEL F.**, Missionary at Maquoketa
- PERCIVAL,*† CHESTER S.**, Hillsboro, Ohio.
- POTTS,† FRANCIS H.**, Rector, Grace, Cresco.
- RINGGOLD, SAMUEL**, Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- RYAN, JOSEPH E.**, Rector, St. Stephen's, Newton.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES H.**, Rector, St. John's, Dubuque.
- SILVESTER, WM. W.**, Canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation, and Professor of Belles Lettres in Griswold College, Davenport.
- SPRAGUE, PHILO W.**, Canon in charge of Trinity Church and Professor of Ancient Languages in Griswold College, Davenport.
- STILSON, ARTHUR C.**, B. D., Rector, St. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.
- STROH, CHARLES R.**, Rector, St. Paul's, Durant, and Head Master of Boardman German-English Institute.
- STRONG,*† JAMES LEONARD**, Deacon Missionary at Marengo.
- SOMERVILLE,*† GEORGE HOWARD SIMMONS**, Deacon, Missionary at Washington under Canon Kellogg.
- TEARNE, WALTER**, Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.
- TOWNSEND, HALE**, Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
- TRIMBLE, JAMES**, Rector, St. John's, Clinton.
- WARFEL, OSCAR LESLIE**, Deacon, Minister, Grace, Tipton.
- WEBB, FREDERICK T**, B. D., Rector, St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- WRIGHT, WM**, Minister, Trinity, Denison, and Missionary at Vail.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese :

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	43
Deacons	7—50
Number entitled to seats in the Convention...	38
Number present entitled to seats.....	31

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE TWENTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Albia.....	Grace.....	{ T. B. Perry. A. J. Cassady. H. K. Steele.
Anamosa... ..	St. Mark's.....	{ A. J. Sibley. W. H. Symons. J. T. Rigby.
Brooklyn	St. Mark's.....	{ T. J. Holmes. J. A. Spencer. Robert Davidson.
Burlington.....	Christ.	{ P. H. Smythc. W. R. Fabert. F. H. Whitmore
Burlington....	Good Shepherd	{ Samuel K. Tracy. N. Ervin. H. C. Garrett.
Cedar Rapids....	Grace.....	{ S. C. Bever. U. C. Blake. W. B. Leach.
Clinton.....	St. John.....	{ T. J. Flournoy. S. J. Mills. I. P. Brewer.
Council Bluffs.	St. Paul's.....	{ D. C. Bloomer. Horace Everett. Albert D. Foster.
Davenport.....	The Cathedral.....	{ A. J. Preston. Robert Sickels. A. W. Cantwell.
Davenport (West)....	Christ	{ D. B. Shelley. F. J. Mynard. J. Howard Henry.
Des Moines.	St. Paul's.....	{ Ira Cook. H. K. Love. John Mitchell.
Durant	S. Paul's.....	{ Samuel A. Dutton W. J. Patterson.
Dubuque.....	St. John's.....	{ John Hodgdon. J. M. Griffith. W. J. Hancock.

Fort Madison.....	Hope.....	{ J. C. Blackburn. R. E. Smith. Ekin Smith.
Independence.....	St. James's.....	{ Frank Magow. Seth Newman. <i>C. D. Jones.</i>
Iowa City.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>William G. Hammond.</i> <i>Peter A. Dey.</i> <i>Geo. F. Boal.</i>
Keokuk.....	St. John's.....	<i>Howard Tucker.</i>
Newton.....	St. Stephen's.....	{ Charles Seeberger. <i>J. M. Stone.</i>
Ottumwa.....	St. Mary's.....	{ J. H. Merrill. J. B. Field. S. A. Flagler.
Tipton.....	Grace.....	{ <i>T. C. Prescott.</i> <i>J. N. Neiman.</i>
Waterloo.....	St. Mark's.....	<i>John E. Hoff.</i>

NOTE.—Those in *italics* were present.

List of Delinquent Parishes,

UNDER CANON I, SECTION II.

St. Paul's ..	Bellevue.
Grace.....	Boone.
St. Paul's ..	Boonsboro.
Trinity ..	Cascade.
St. Luke's.....	Cedar Falls.
Church of the Saviour ..	Clermont.
Trinity.....	Davenport.
Grace ..	Decorah.
St. Peter's ..	Fairfield.
St. Paul's ..	Fayette.
Trinity.....	Hauntown.
St. Luke's ..	Keosauqua.
St. Luke's ..	Lansing.
St. John's.....	McGregor.
St. James's ..	Marengo.
St. John's ..	Mason City.
St. Mathew's ..	Marshalltown.
Grace ..	Montrose.
St. Michael's.....	Mount Pleasant.
St. Mark's.....	Nashua.

Journal.

TRINITY CHURCH, IOWA CITY, }
Tuesday, May 25th, 1880. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Twenty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Clergy, and Lay Delegates from several Parishes assembled in Trinity Church, Iowa City, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Maycock, Ellerby, Mills and Ryan.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Jos. S. Jenckes, Jr.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, from 1 Cor., 12:31.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Jenckes.

The Offertory was devoted to the Fund for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Service being ended, the Rt. Rev., the President called the Convention to order.

A list of Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Secretary, and twenty-eight found to be present:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. J. Q. Archdeacon, C. C. Burnett, William T. Currie, Richard Ellerby, W. W. Estabrooke, M. D., Samuel C.

Gaynor, Francis M. Gregg, John Hochuly, D. C. Howard, Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., Francis E. Judd, Charles H. Kellogg, Thomas B. Kemp, Robert C. McIlwain, William C. Mills, Samuel Ringgold, Joseph E. Ryan, W. W. Silvester, P. W. Sprague, A. C. Stilson, C. R. Stroh, W. Tearne, Hale Townsend, J. Trimble, O. L. Warfel, F. T. Webb, W. Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to hand their Credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. H. Townsend and W. C. Mills.

Pending the report of the Committee, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Convention adjourned, to meet at half-past two o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of those entitled to seats.

A question as to the admission of the Cathedral Delegates having arisen, on motion of the Rev. Mr. McIlwain they were admitted.

There being no other objection the Report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that eight parishes were represented by thirteen Delegates, as follows :

Burlington, Christ—P. H. Smythe, W. R. Fabert.

Cedar Rapids, Grace—S. C. Bever, U. C. Blake, W. B. Leach.

Davenport, The Cathedral—Robert Sickels.

Davenport, West, Christ—J. H. Henry, F. J. Mynard.

Des Moines, St. Paul's—Jno. Mitchell.

Keokuk, St. John's—Howard Tucker.

Newton, St. Stephen's—J. M. Stone.

Tipton, Grace—T. C. Prescott, J. N. Neiman.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hochuly balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson of Ottumwa, was unanimously elected Secretary of the Convention.

He appointed Mr. F. J. Mynard, of Davenport, assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Secretary the printed report of the Committee on a revised order of Business, was temporarily adopted for the use of this Convention and before the close to be amended and accepted.

The Bishop then read his address. (Appendix A.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution the Rev. Messrs. J. O. Baber and B. T. H. Maycock of the Diocese of Iowa were admitted to seats.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wright it was

Resolved, That Delegates from mission stations be admitted honorary seats in the Diocesan Convention.

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. Messrs. R. C. McIlwain, J. Jenckes, Jr., and S. Ringgold, Mr. John Mitchell, Mr. J. Howard Hen

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. Thomas B. Ken D. D., R. Ellerby and Mr. P. H. Smythe.

On Education and Educational Institutions—Rev. Messrs. J. Trible, F. T. Webb and Mr. U. C. Blake.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. W. C. Mills and Mr. T. Prescott and J. M. Stone.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. Howard Tucker, S. C. Bever, Geo. J. Boal, R. Sickels, H. K. Love.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. Mr. F. M. Gregg and Messrs. P. A. Dey, and T. B. Perry.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp it was

Resolved, That the Parish named in the Bishop's address as essentially defunct be dropped from the list of Parishes in union with this Convention.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a supplementary report of Credentials from Grace, Albia; St. Mark's, Anamosa; St. Paul's, Council Bluffs; St. James's, Independence and Trinity, Iowa City.

The Secretary called the roll of the names, and T. B. Perry, of Albia, W. H. Symons and J. T. Rigby, of Anamosa, and the three Delegates from Trinity, Iowa City, answered to their names.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, the subject of *Diocesan Missions* was made the order of the Day immediately after Evening Prayer, this evening.

A Communication from T. S. Parvin, Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, A. F. and A. M. inviting the officers and the members of this Convention to visit the library of the Grand Lodge and the "State Historical Society" was read by the Secretary.

On Motion of the Rev. Mr. Hochuly a vote of thanks was returned for the foregoing invitation.

A Report with reference to the incorporation of the *Diocese* was next presented.

REPORT.

The Bishop and Standing Committee to whom was referred a resolution to be found on page 22 of the last Journal, instructing them to consult and report upon the

policy of having the Diocese of Iowa incorporated under the laws of the State, respectfully report that they have given the subject referred to them their careful consideration, and unanimously report that they deem said proposed incorporation inexpedient. ●

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the Order of Business for the second day, in its order, as far as it may be possible.

The Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read by the Secretary - (Appendix B.)

The following resolutions offered by Mr. Henry were adopted :

Resolved, That the Report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund be received and placed on file.

Resolved, Further, that the members of said corporation to be elected to-morrow be instructed to re-incorporate under the Laws of Iowa, as recommended in said report.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was then presented, and on motion of the Secretary referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by their Secretary. (Appendix C.)

The Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations was also read. (Appendix D.)

The Report of the Board of Missions was then read by their Secretary. (Appendix E.)

The Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions was then presented, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The President then called for Parochial Reports to be presented.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Silvester it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to prepare a new form of Parochial reports.

The President appointed the Rev. Messrs. Silvester and Trimble and Mr. Robert Sickels.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp the Convention adjourned to meet at 8 P. M.

8 P. M., TUESDAY.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Stroh, Estabrooke, Webb and Howard, the Bishop saying the closing Collect and pronouncing the Benediction.

After which the Convention was called to order.

On motion of the Secretary it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be the Rules of Order of the present Convention.

The President announced the order of the day to be in consideration of the subject of Diocesan Missions with reference to the preparation of a Missionary Canon.

The discussion was opened by the Rev. Mr. Jenckes Des Moines, and continued by a number of the clergy.

The Rev. Mr. Gregg offered the following resolutions, which were adopted :

Resolved, First, that this Convention regard with favor the voluntary pledge system for the maintenance of Diocesan Missions.

Second, that the Bishop be requested to call the list of Parishes, Missions, Sunday Schools and individuals, and ask for pledges for the support of Diocesan Missions during this Conventional year.

The Rev. Mr. Sprague offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote of 16 to 3.

Resolved, That this roll call be made the order of to-morrow morning, immediately after prayers.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Townsend, the Convention adjourned until nine o'clock to morrow morning.

Second Day.

TRINITY CHURCH, IOWA CITY, }
9 A. M., Wednesday, May 26, 1880. }

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Hochuly, Townsend, Wright and Tearne.

After Service the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the clergy, and the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names: The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., W. H. Gallagher, C. H. Seymour and E. H. Gaynor.

The roll of Laity was also called, and Messrs. C. D. Jones and A. J. Sibley, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

The order of the day being the roll call of Parishes for Missionary Pledges, the following pledges were received:

PARISHES.

GRACE, Albia.....				\$ 10
ST. MARK'S, Anamosa.....				5
ST. PAUL'S, Bellevue, by Rev. W. T. Currie.....				5
ST. MARK'S, Brooklyn.....				25
CHRIST, Burlington.....	Ch. \$ 50	S. S. \$ 20		\$ 70
GOOD SHEPHERD, Burlington.....				5
GRACE, Cedar Rapids.....	" 150	" 35		185
ST. JOHN'S, Clinton.....	" 100	" 40		140
ST. PAUL'S, Council Bluffs.....	" 70	" 10		80
THE CATHEDRAL, Davenport.....	" 75	" 10		85
TRINITY, Davenport.....	" 55	" 20		75
CHRIST, West Davenport.....	" 5	" 5		10
TRINITY, Denison.....	" 10	" 5		15
ST. PAUL'S, Des Moines.....	" 150	" 50		200
ST. JOHN'S, Dubuque.....				100
ST. PAUL'S, Durant.....	" 7	" 5		12

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1880. 19

TRINITY, Emmetsburg.....	"	7	"	3	10
ST. JAMES's, Independence.....	"	35	"	10	45
TRINITY, Iowa City.....	"	30	"	20	50
ST. JOHN's, Keokuk.....	"	75	"	25	100
ST. JOHN's, Mason City.....					5
GRACE, Montrose.....					5
ST. STEPHEN's, Newton.....					20
ST. JAMES's, Oakaloosa.....					10
ST. MARY's, Ottumwa.....	"	35	"	20	55
ST. THOMAS's, Sioux City.....	"	20	"	5	25
GRACE, Tipton.....	"	10	"	5	15

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ST. ANDREW's, Bristow.....	"	1	1
GRACE, Charles City.....			5
HOLY CROSS, Keokuk.....			20
ST. MARK's, Sheldon.....			5
TRINITY, Winterset.....			15

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Brooklyn Ridge.....	10
Cedar Rapids.....	15

\$1433

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates reported delegates from St. John's, Dubuque, and St. Mark's, Waterloo, entitled to seats.

The Secretary called the names and Mr. W. J. Hancock, of Dubuque, and Mr. John E. Hoff, of Waterloo, were present.

On motion of Mr. John Mitchell further consideration of the subject of Missions was deferred until the evening session, that the Convention might proceed to the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

On motion of Mr. John Mitchell the election, first, of Deputies to the General Convention; second, the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, was made the order of the day at the opening of the afternoon session.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was then presented, which, on motion of Mr. Tucker, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of Mr. Hammond the convention adjourned to meet at half past two o'clock P. M.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Stroh, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the present Board of Missions. (See page 3).

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College was then read by the President. (Appendix G).

On motion of Mr. Henry their report was received and their recommendations adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Kemp offered the following resolution which was referred to the Special Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Resolved, That the word Council be substituted for that of Convention wherever it appears in the Journal and in the Constitution and Canons.

Mr. Mitchell then moved that the Convention proceed to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Chair appointed as Tellers for this ballot the Rev. Messrs. Kellogg and E. H. Gaynor.

The vote resulted as follows :

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE.

The Rev. FRED T. WEBB.

GEO. J. BOAL.

ROBERT SICKELS.

S. C. BEVER.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Mills, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Choir of Trinity Church for the excellent music they have rendered at each and every session of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Canon Sprague the order of business used during the Convention was adopted for permanent use and ordered printed in the Journal.

The Special Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons presented their report.

On motion of Mr. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That the Committee be continued with instructions to perfect its work and prepare a printed report to be distributed to the members of the Convention by January 1st, 1881.

The Rev. Mr. Jenckes moved that the Chair appoint Messrs. W. G. Hammond, of Iowa City, S. C. Bever, of Cedar Rapids, and Geo. N. Lauman, of Burlington, a special committee to secure individual pledges of definite sums for present aggressive missionary work.

The above named gentlemen were so appointed.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions made the following report, which was accepted :

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions have little in the way of suggestion to add to the reports of similar committees already read before this Convention.

In the Bishop's address is most admirably summed up all that is necessary to be said upon the subject. Pointing as it does to the encouraging aspect of affairs at the Diocesan centre, it calls from the Convention the heartiest congratulations. We recommend simply, therefore, to the members, both Clerical and Lay, of this Convention, to give to the earnest words of the Bishop upon this subject, the attention which they demand, that they keep themselves informed with reference to the development of the educational work of the Diocese; that they remember it in their prayers, and join with their prayers the endeavor to make it more speedily the power for the good of the Church in Iowa, it is certainly destined to become.

The fact is gaining rapidly a wider recognition that the educational work of the Church at large as well as of the Diocese, is inseparably bound in with the mission work. The latter will advance with the former, and a double result is thus achieved by the interest and success of the work of our College, Seminary and Parish schools.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
FREDERICK T. WEBB,
U. C. BLAKE.

The Rev. Mr. Townsend offered the following resolution and requested its reference to the Special Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Resolved, That the appointment of Deans of Convocations be biennial.

On motion the Convention adjourned until half past nine o'clock.

7:30 P. M. WEDNESDAY.

A short Missionary Service was held, the Rev. Messrs. Judd and Townsend reading the prayers.

Addresses were made by the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Ringgold, Trimble and Jenckes.

After collect and benediction by the Bishop the Convention was called to order.

The Rev. Mr. Townsend presented the following minute in reference to the decease of the Rev. Chas. B. Stout, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

The Diocese of Iowa in Convention assembled, desire, with gratitude to God for the good example of His faithful servant, to record their appreciation of the labors among us, of the Rev. Chas. B. Stout, formerly one of Iowa's pioneer Clergy and now entered into rest.

A number of our Parishes owe either their origin or the important nurture of their early years to his zeal, and nearly every department of our Diocesan life has been strengthened by his faithful and patient efforts in their behalf. May we all have grace to imitate his devotion to the cause of the beloved Master.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, it was

Resolved, That the Rectors of Parishes, and Ministers in charge of Churches or Mission Stations, be and are hereby instructed to read to their congregations the Bishop's address on the first Sunday after its receipt from the Secretary.

The minutes of this day's sessions were then read, corrected and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate collects, offered by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELOVED IN THE LORD:

The year which has just passed has been one of change and removal on the part of the Clergy, to an extent affecting quite seriously the development and increase of the Church's work. It must needs be that these changes come, but may there not be a woe pronounced by the Head of the Church on those who, by rendering the pastoral relation insecure, unsatisfactory, disappointing, or practically of no account, occasion this restlessness on the part of the Clergy, and make our ministry, in fact, an itinerancy, while lacking the advantages inhering to that system, when recognized and exercised under proper control. It would take too much time to give in full all the causes of this unhappy state of things, whereby the high and holy work of the Ministry is hindered; and men who have given up all things of this life to preach the unsearchable riches of Christ are harrowed, annoyed, persecuted, and driven from their cures at the whim or changing humors of those over whom they have been duly appointed to minister in holy things. I am not ready to join with some of my brethren in the Episcopate and in the Presbyterate in their indiscriminate denunciations of the parochial system, which has come down to us from our fathers, as the cause of all these evils; but I am ready to recognize and rebuke the abuses of that system whereby a body intended to be a help and support to the Clergyman in his faithful ministrations, is made an hindrance and obstacle in every good word and work. The parochial system rightly understood and wisely administered,

should be a help and not a hindrance to ministerial faithfulness and efficiency. The Wardens, chosen not because of their wealth, but in view of their blameless lives and personal holiness, should hold up the hands and lighten the burdens of the Man of God who is placed over them in the Lord. The Vestry, composed of Christian men, and *gentlemen*, too, in the truest, highest sense of that much-abused word, should be the firm supporters of the Rector and the Church. No man should ever take these offices upon himself without the intelligent purpose of exercising these lower ministries in subordination to, and in conjunction with, the higher spiritual ministry. The moral as well as the personal and pecuniary support of each member of the governing body of the parish, should be loyally given to the constituted authority—the Rector who is placed there to rule the people in accordance with the word of God and the laws of His Church. Friendly interest in the plans and purposes of the Clergyman should be freely, fully rendered by the office-bearers of the local organization. Our people should remember that we are not Congregationalists, but Churchmen, in our system of ecclesiastical polity. The authority of the priesthood is not derived from the people. It comes from God. The Clergyman is the ambassador of Christ. It is in Christ's stead that he pleads with, and labors for, the people of his cure. He is sent, not to be a man-pleaser, but to declare the whole counsel of God. It is true that the people are expected to provide for his support. But woe to the people or individuals who think their paltry *dole*—not of charity, for that is not charity where infinitely more is given than is received—is to be repaid by the subservience of the ministry to their humors or prejudices. The arbitrary and irresponsible power of a rich man should never be suffered to come between the Priest of the Most High God, and the exercise of the duties of his sacred calling. We would speak plainly because there have been instances of this interference with the rights and ministrations of the Clergy, and a failure to recognize their position and the honor which is due unto them, which can neither be ignored, excused or endured. Unless the Church is ready to surrender her claims to a divinely appointed Ministry; unless her members are

ready to forego their recognition of the spiritual authority of the leaders of God's sacramental host; unless Vestries and Parishes learn the lesson, that the Clergyman sent to minister to them in holy things, taketh not this honor upon himself, but is called of God, as was Aaron; unless the mammon loving and mammon worshipping spirit which infests so many of our congregations is rebuked, and the Clergy are left free to speak the word of God with boldness, the Church will miserably fail of accomplishing her divine mission. Our Parishes, grown captious and unreasonable, will lack spiritual teachers and pastors. Our congregations, impatient of reproof and unwilling to tolerate a holiness higher than their own, will be deprived of the word and sacraments. Our young will grow up, spurning the nurture and admonition of the Lord, without the sweet restraints of the covenant of Holy Baptism, and unprepared for the sealing of the Holy Spirit in Confirmation. Our marriages will not have the benediction of the Church of God. Our sick will fail to have the consolations of God's ministering servants, and the long journey will be undertaken without the heavenly *viaticum* at its setting forth. Our dead will be laid away in the dust of the earth without the Church's words of prayer and comfort. We shall be by our own acts placed under the saddest, most cruel interdict. Let it be understood then that the minister of Christ is to be sustained, encouraged, strengthened, in his heaven appointed work. He may rightly claim the willing allegiance of his people, their sympathy, their aid, their support, their countenance in every way. His labors and studies are for the people's good, and in his engrossing, self-sacrificing and laborious work, he should be cheered by the grateful love and service of those who are committed to his care. Co-operation with the Clergy in their plans will do more than chilling criticism, or careless indifference. If the people have a mind to work the Pastor will not be a laggard in the advance, and should difficulties arise, let them be temperately and impartially considered. The hasty step, the thoughtless act, or word even, may prejudice the successful labors of years. In all events, when trouble threatens the Ecclesiastical authority should be consulted, and its godly admonitions followed. The Church can and should

settle her own disputes. We may not wisely or dare to go to law before an unbeliever in matters honor and interests of the house of God are at stake.

Probably the most noticeable event of the past year has been the conferences, at Davenport, of Bishops whose sees and jurisdictions lie between Mississippi and the Rocky Mountains. The necessity for organization or union for common interests and unitive work has been long apparent. At a time, much discussion throughout the Church with reference to inauguration of some system, Provincial or otherwise, contiguous Dioceses having common interests at united by special sympathies, could unite for the common and general good, a *projet* of such an organization set forth by a Committee of the House of Bishops with the consideration of this matter, it is our pride not a little to our credit, that the first essay toward solution of the problem has been made within our own ranks and that the point of union is our own College.

As to the abstract question of the Provincial system I have little to say. So far as the union of Dioceses lying adjacent to each other, common interests and plans, is concerned, the wisest course has been made evident. The Bishops who met at the Cathedral at Davenport, have already spoken what has compelled attention. The clear setting of the spiritual needs and demands of the great valley in the face of immigration unprecedented in history is flowing with such rapidity enough to startle the most indifferent; the rebuke of sectionalism and partiality in the distribution of funds of a so-called *General* Society for the Indian Ministry, whereby the vast extent of territory covered by the jurisdictions of the Trans-Mississippi Bishops, in this conference, is persistently neglected; the action of the Western Church Building Society, so full of promise for our needy missions and parishes; and the action of the Bishops on Seabury and Griswold, as to the School and College, for the great West, stretching from Mississippi to the Pacific Slope:—these measures are enough to justify the action of the Bishops in their

conference and mutual assistance. If our action has any bearing on the Provincial question, we may say of it *solvitur ambulando*. Thus far we have seen the advantage of our united action. Beyond this we wait for more light.

The action of the Trans-Mississippi Bishops in their adoption of Griswold College as the College of their jurisdictions, devolves upon the Diocese of Iowa most serious responsibilities. We have the opportunity of building up within our own borders an institution of learning and culture second to no Church College in the land. It is certainly not too much to ask of Iowa Churchmen the display of an interest in the College equal to that shown by the Bishops and Clergy outside of the Diocese. There should be a disposition on our part to **make** the College worthy of the endorsement it has received from the Western Bishops. There should be felt in every Parish and by every Churchman in Iowa, a deep and abiding **interest** in its present development and future growth. Each Churchman to whom God hath given means, should make **this** institution the recipient of his open-handed generosity. Every will made by a Churchman of Iowa should have its liberal remembrance of Griswold College. Prayer should be made daily for it, and it should at once receive the means whereby it could attract the patronage of students throughout the Diocese and the West.

An encouraging advance has been made in our mission work. The contributions have been somewhat in excess of the amounts given during the last few years, but are not yet proportionate either to our ability or to the vast needs of the field. Still for what has been done we thank God. New work has been undertaken at half a dozen points. Old fields long since deserted have been entered with encouraging prospects of success. The quarterly offertories ordered by the convention have been quite generally observed, and we have to-day a staff of sixteen missionary laborers in the field. We ask for added means to increase the number of workers the coming year. The revenue arising from the permanent mission fund accruing from the bequest of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook, will be available during the next twelve months, and this fact alone should stimulate the parishes and stations throughout the Dio-

cese to redouble their gifts, so that with increased means we may do a work which shall redound to the glory of God and the extension of His Church. Never was there a greater need of liberal gifts for aggressive Church work. The secular press acquaints us with the fact that the immigration into the Valley of the Mississippi and Missouri is unprecedented. In common with our neighboring Dioceses, we are sharing this vast increase. All over the State these additions to our population, largely from the older communities at the East, but also comprising the representatives of every nation under heaven, are apparent. In Northwestern Iowa an immigration has begun in which we as a Church are particularly interested. Throughout an extent of territory larger than many of our Dioceses at the East or elsewhere, hundreds and thousands of the baptized members of our Mother Church of England are coming, or have already come, to possess the fertile lands and secure for themselves the agricultural wealth of the garden spot of the Mississippi Valley. An earlier immigration we have lost during the past years of our feebleness as a Diocese, and the inadequacy of the mission funds afforded us for the work, lying all about us. The northern and eastern portions of the Diocese contain hundreds of families whose heads were baptized in the Church, but who from lack of being sought out and gathered into our Churches on their arrival at their new homes, have been lost to us in the various sectarian bodies about us. Shall this experience be repeated or shall we recognize the fact that the future strength of the Diocese and the great gain of the Church of God may be secured by an earnest effort to give to these members of our communion the services and sacraments of their old home, uniting them with us in the same communion and fellowship. Let us then give to our Diocesan Missions our thoughts, our sympathies, our prayers, and our charity. If we sow little, ah! God's word remaineth sure. We shall reap little and our Church will be dwarfed and hindered in doing the work given her of God to do.

The coming General Convention in New York will assemble under preeminently favorable circumstances for an adequate consideration of the questions relating to the spiritual life and outward growth of the Church of the living God. No heart-

urning controversies have arisen during the past three years to divide members of the same household of faith, or to array in bitter conflict those who should ever remember that they are brethren. Devoutly do we trust that our Bishops and faithful Clergy and Laity, who shall meet in October next, may recognize the call of God to His Church to a bold advance on every side and a more determined stand against every opposing error in belief or evil in life. No spectacle can be more sublime than to see the Church of Christ upon her knees asking wisdom from on high, craving the baptism of the Holy Ghost, each member crying unto the Church's Divine Head, "Speak, Lord, for thy servant heareth. Here am I, send me." We ask, brethren of the Clergy and Laity, our fervent prayers to God for the heavenly guidance and wisely direction of this important Council of the Church, and for this purpose prayers should be again and again offered up in private, at the household altar and in the great congregation, the fitting words the Church has provided for our use. With God's blessing, influences for good, quickening the spiritual life, developing the growth and helping on the advance even the remotest missions and parishes of our Church, may come from this great gathering of our tribes before the Lord!

A most gratifying proof of the advance made by the Church in Iowa the past year, is the unusual number of ordinations. Nine Deacons and four Priests have received the laying on of hands, and of these all but two are the fruits of our own school of the Prophets, Griswold College. From one Parish four of the newly ordained have come first to Griswold and then to their sacred office. This fact is suggestive of the great advantage secured to the Church by seeking out young men having an aptness to teach and being full of the Holy Ghost. Many a young man who would do excellent work for Christ and His Church in the ministry of reconciliation, needs only this looking out and the encouragement of his spiritual pastor and teacher, to undertake the preparations for orders. Insufficient as are our means even for the support of the large number of candidates and postulants now on our list, still no applicant seeking the training requisite to preach Christ and Him Crucified will be refused. God will provide the help,

and I am confident that this object will, the coming year, receive not only from Parishes but also from individuals, their sympathy and pecuniary aid.

The following changes have taken place in the Clergy list :
 The Rev. John Q. Archdeacon, has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley ; and has accepted the rectorship of S. Andrew's, Chariton. The Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Anamosa. The Rev. Samuel Currie has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Lyons. The Rev. John A. Farrar has resigned the rectorship of S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant ; and has been transferred to the Diocese of Quincy. The Rev. William H. Gallagher has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Muscatine. The Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor has resigned the rectorship of S. Stephen's, Newton ; and has accepted the charge of S. John's, Mason City, and Grace Mission, Charles City. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell has resigned the rectorship of S. Andrew's, Chariton ; and has been transferred to the Diocese of Nebraska. The Rev. Joseph E. Ryan has resigned the charge of S. Paul's, Red Oak ; and has accepted the rectorship of S. Stephen's, Newton. The Rev. James Stoddard has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Albia, and Trinity Mission, Winterset ; and has been transferred to the Diocese of Western New York. The Rev. Hale Townsend has become Rector of Trinity, Emmetsburg.

The Rev. DeWitt C. Howard has been received from the Diocese of Springfield and has become rector of S. James', Oskaloosa. The Rev. Benj. T. H. Maycock has been received from the Diocese of Kentucky and has become rector of Grace Church, Montrose, and the Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk. The Rev. Francis H. Pott has been received from the jurisdiction of Western Texas and has become rector of Grace Church, Cresco. The Rev. Walter Tearne has been received from the Diocese of Kentucky, and is rector of Hope Church, Fort Madison.

The following additions have been made by ordination :

On Trinity Sunday, June 8th, 1879, at the Cathedral, Davenport, I ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Henry H. Selby Hele, Deacon ; and to the Diaconate Messrs. Samuel

Franklin Myers, of Griswold College, and Allen Judd, A. B., the State University of Iowa.

On the 21st of September, being S. Matthew's day, 1879, the Cathedral, Davenport, I ordained to the Priesthood, the Rev. Edmund H. Gaynor, M. A., and the Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Deacons; and to the Diaconate (restricted) Mr. Roland Grueber, of the Boardman German-English Institute, Durant.

On the 12th of October, being the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, 1879, at Trinity Church, Davenport, I ordained to the Diaconate (restricted) Messrs. Oscar Leslie Warfel, of Griswold College, and Woodford Prentice Law, of Riverside Institute, Lyons.

On Trinity Sunday, May 23, 1880, at the Cathedral, Davenport, I ordained the Rev. Samuel Franklin Myers, Deacon, the Priesthood; and admitted to the Diaconate Messrs. Job O. Babin, of the Seabury Divinity School, Fairbault, and Edwin Allanson, James Leonard Strong, and George Howard Somerville, all of Griswold College.

Four Deacons have thus been ordained to the Priesthood and nine have been admitted to the Diaconate.

The Rev. Henry H. Selby Hele has become Vicar of Dunsell, Honiton, Diocese of Exeter, England. The Rev. Allen Judd has become Minister of S. John's Mission, Garden Grove. The Rev. Edmund H. Gaynor is rector of Graceland Church, Decorah. The Rev. Roland Grueber has been transferred to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. Woodford P. Law has been transferred to the Missionary jurisdiction of Nebraska. The Rev. Samuel F. Myers has been appointed Minister of S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa. The Rev. Oscar L. Warfel has been appointed Minister in charge of Grace Church, Tipton. The Rev. Job O. Babin has been appointed Missionary at Atlantic and Avoca. The Rev. Messrs. Allanson, Strong and Somerville, have been appointed Missionaries at various stations within reach of Davenport, while they are prosecuting their studies at Griswold College. The number of Clergy connected with the Diocese at the present time, notwithstanding the numerous removals recorded above, is greater than at any previous report. There is every prospect

that within the present year the number will be largely increased.

The following list comprises the present candidates for Priest's orders. The Rev. Messrs. Allen Judd, Babin, Allanson, Strong, Somerville, and Messrs. Henry B. Restarick, and David Sprague, A. B., of Griswold College. Mr. Claiborne Garrett, A. B., of Griswold College, has been received as a candidate for Deacon's orders only. There are eleven postulants for the Ministry. Fifteen Lay Readers have been licensed the past year, and the licenses of thirty-five are still in force.

I have made sixty-eight visitations of Parishes and Missions, holding confirmation on forty-one occasions. The number confirmed has been 261, a slight increase over the preceding year, although in a large number of the Parishes and Missions visited, no classes were presented for the laying on of hands. I have assisted at or read prayers on 276 occasions, and have delivered 202 sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on sixty occasions, have catechized twenty-two times and have baptized eighteen infants and six adults. I have married four couples and officiated at one burial. I have received five candidates for orders and eight postulants. I have given consent to the organization of the parishes at Red Oak and Avoca. I have received four letters of dismission and have transferred three Priests and two Deacons to other jurisdictions. I have consecrated one church, that erected by Trinity Mission, Winterset, and several others freed from debt the past year await the completion of certain legal formalities to be similarly set apart as a gift to God for His worship and glory. Trinity, Winterset; Christ Church, Dyersville; S. George's, Farley; Grace, Cedar Rapids; S. Andrew's, Charleston; Christ Church, West Davenport, have all been freed from indebtedness the past year. Several other Parishes have largely reduced their pecuniary obligations, and we can look forward to the speedy arrival of the day when the Church in Iowa shall owe no man anything save the abiding debt of love.

The Parish of S. Paul's, New Albin, Allamakee County, has, in consequence of removals and local changes, so far

n the object of its organization as to be essentially . In the last communication received from the faith-
 sionary, the late Rev. Alpheus Spor, who organized
 ish, the fear was expressed that he had been precip-
 venturing upon a Parochial organization, when the
 l and the prospects hardly warranted the inauguration
 ssion. Had this indefatigable missionary's life been
 he might have done what was impossible for others,
 view of the fact that all traces of the Parish seem to
 isappeared, I recommend that its name be stricken
 e list.

revival of local interest or the prospect of the resump-
 services the coming year, warrant the restoration to the
 arishes of one or two places where the Church has
 able property, though the time has not come in any
 e cases for the restoration of these organizations to
 rith the convention. These evidences of a reviving in-
 ogether with the formation of several new and prom-
 ission organizations, and the inception of missionary
 a number of long neglected or wholly new points, in-
 decided advance for the Church in Iowa, in recogniz-
 ich we gratefully and devoutly thank God and take

APPENDIX B.

Iowa Episcopate Fund.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund respect-
 ert to the Convention as follows :

ing the past year there have been sold 200 acres of land for the
 n of \$2,600.

missions paid upon the above sales \$64, leaving the net sum
 for the same \$2,536. Income from interest on notes, \$2,596.46,
 1 other sources as shown by the Report of the Treasurer,

\$171.15. Receipts from notes collected, \$7.998. Total receipts, \$13,301.61.

Taxes paid during the year, \$218.12 Expended during the year on repairs on the Episcopal Residence, \$217.08. Paid on Bishop's salary, \$2,000, and on expenses, collecting, recording, etc., \$96.46. Total expenditures, \$2,531.66.

We have invested during the past year, \$11,510, which with previous investments still outstanding of \$14.065, makes the total amount invested at this date \$25,575. most of which is drawing interest at the rate of ten per cent. per annum.

The total sale of lands to this date have been 5,406 29-100 acres, (which includes 80 acres sold in 1875, not previously reported) and the total net proceeds have been \$48,039.88. There are yet remaining unsold 1,162 54-100 acres of land belonging to the Board of Trustees.

You will please notice from the above report that the total investment fund is \$48,039.88, which is invested as follows:

In the Episcopal Residence	\$20,882.02
In Notes secured by Mortgages	25,575.00
In Cash in hands of Treasurer	1,700.29
	<u>\$48,157.31</u>

showing a surplus on hand for incidental expenses of \$117.43.

We regret being obliged to report that the authorities of the Cathedral have failed to comply with the request of the last convention to restore to this fund the property they took from us two years since.

We would respectfully advise the Convention to direct the officers and trustees elected at this Convention to re-incorporate under the laws of this State.

We would state that this fund will be able to furnish for the next year \$2,000 towards the Bishop's salary.

Respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

JOHN E. HENRY, *President.*

APPENDIX C.

Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would present the following Report:

Since the last meeting of the Convention they have held six meetings.

July 16th, 1879—Examined and approved the testimonials of Thomas

lantyne, Henry Bond Restarick and Henry Lawrence C. Bradden, being to be admitted as candidates for Holy Orders; and gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Samuel S. Harris, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

September 20, 1879.—Recommended Roland Greuber to the Bishop of the Diocese for ordination to the Diaconate.

October 11, 1879.—Recommended Oscar L. Warfel and Woodford Law, to the Bishop of Diocese for ordination to the Diaconate.

January 31, 1880.—Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. N. Galleher, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Louisiana; recommended David Claiborne Garrett to the Bishop as a candidate for Holy Orders, and acted with the Bishop on the Corporation of Funds and Donations.

April 1, 1880.—Recommended Rev. Samuel F. Myers to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood; Joseph Leonard Strong, Edwin Mason and Job Babin for ordination to the Diaconate, and David Gue as a candidate for holy orders. The Committee also acted with the Bishop on the Corporation of Funds and Donations.

April 6, 1880.—Recommended George Howard Somerville for ordination to the Diaconate, and acted with the Bishop on the Corporation of Funds and Donations.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

P. W. SPRAGUE,

Secretary of the Standing Committee.

APPENDIX D.

Report of the Corporation of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Corporation of Trustees of Funds and Donations would report since the last meeting of the Convention they have held four meetings:

July 16, 1879.—Met and organized, elected a Treasurer, Secretary and Executive Committee.

Jan. 31, 1880.—Instructed the Treasurer to pay from the avails of

the Gillespie Loan \$500 in favor of Christ Church Parish, Dyersville, with interest.

April 1, 1880.—Instructed the President of the Corporation to give due notice to the executors of the will of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook not to pay to the S. I. M. a bequest to the said S. I. M. until the society had given a guarantee for its fulfillment of certain engagements made by the officers of the said Society, which it is believed by the Trustees induced such bequest.

April 6, 1880.—Instructed the President to receive the bequest from the will of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook, and to qualify for receiving the same.

APPENDIX E.

Report of the Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their Eleventh Annual report:

During the past year the Board has held four sessions.

At the first meeting the following clergymen were nominated by the Bishop of the Diocese as Missionaries for the ensuing year, and unanimously confirmed by the Board, to wit:

The Rev. Charles R. Stroh, to Durant and Fulton with stipend of \$150 per annum (\$175 should funds permit).

The Rev. Walter Tearne, to Fort Madison, Montrose and Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Joseph A. Russell, to Chariton and Creston, with stipend of \$100 per annum (\$150 should funds permit).

The Rev. Joseph Evans Ryan, to Mission at Red Oak, and at large, with stipend of \$100 per annum (\$150 should funds permit).

The Rev. William C. Mills, to Cherokee, Webster City and Ackley at \$100 per annum (\$150 if funds permit).

The Rev. Hale Townsend, Missionary at large, with stipend of \$100 per annum (\$150 if funds permit).

On the 1st of January, A. D., 1880, the Rev. Benjamin T. H. Maycock, succeeded the Rev. Walter Tearne at Grace Parish, Montrose, and Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk. Succeeds him also as Missionary of this Board, with stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Samuel F. Myers, was appointed Missionary to St.

Maquoketa, January 1st, A. D. 1880, with stipend after the rate per annum.

October last, by request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Board counsel of advice as to the most judicious appropriation of fifteen hundred dollars, added by the Domestic Committee General Board of the Church, for the Diocese of Iowa, for A. D. response to application of committees appointed at first conference of the Bishops of the Western Dioceses.

hearing reports from the various districts, it was recommended to assign to the Western Convocational District, \$500; Southern; Eastern, \$200, and Western District, \$400.

these practical results of the first conference of our Rt. Rev. we are devoutly thankful. We can but see in this instance worthy achievements may be expected when these conferences, originated in the Western province, as seen from their inception far-sighted institutor.

Board have detached from the Western, the County of Appa from the Eastern, the counties of Washington and Keokuk. led them to Southern Convocational District.

Board record with much pleasure an increase in the cash revenue three hundred dollars in excess of last year's, and would faithful adherence on the part of each Parish and Mission in use in making the canonical collections promptly, and at the same time, as upon this depends so much of the comfort and conduct of the missionaries, the reputation of the Diocese, and above and all, the success of the momentous work of laying a good foundation upon which to rear the superstructure complete in all its parts spiritual temple, that house not made with hands, eternal abideth.

the meeting of the Board held in Des Moines on the 13th inst., following resolution was adopted in regard to bequest of the Clarissa C. Cook, and the Secretary instructed to forward same to the executor of said estate. (He having fixed date on expected to pay over to duly appointed and authorized officers of the Board of Missions, the amount of said bequest).

That the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa, gratefully accept as bequest of the late Mrs. Clarissa C. Cook, and that the Treasurer of the Board be receive, and receipt for the same.

the additional revenue derived from this source, and regular tithes offerings from each parish and Mission in the Diocese of the newly elected Board to prosecute rigorously the work to them is assured.

Therefore, "Bring ye all the tithes into the store-house that I may have meat in my house, and prove me now herewith, saith the

Lord of hosts, if I will not open to you the windows of heaven pour you out a blessing that there shall not be room enough to receive it.

"And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall destroy the fruits of your ground. And all nations shall call blessed, for ye shall be a delightful band, saith the Lord of Hosts."

"And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together, for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it."

Commending this whole subject to the earnest consideration asking for its wise and liberal legislation at the hands of the Convention, we resign our trust into the custody of our successors.

All of which is respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Board

THOMAS B. KEMP, *Secretary*

APPENDIX F.

Report of Committee on Ways & Means

The Committee on Ways and Means beg leave to report that find the amount necessary for the payment of the expenses of the Convention for the year ending May, 1881, will be \$5,447.92, of this amount the Episcopate Fund will pay \$2,000, leaving a balance of \$3,447.92 to be raised by the Convention, for which your committee have assigned the Parishes and Missions as follows:

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Salary.	Total
Avoca, Trinity.....	\$ 3 60	\$ 7 00	\$
Albia, Grace.....	3 60	7 00	
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	3 60	6 00	
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	3 60	6 00	
Boone, Grace.....	5 40	13 00	
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	5 00	20 00	
Burlington, Christ.....	25 00	100 00	
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	12 50	37 50	
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	7 00	10 00	
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	39 00	169 40	
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	5 40	10 00	
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	5 40	7 00	
Clinton, St. John's.....	24 00	100 00	
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	30 00	60 00	
Cresco, Grace.....	9 00	20 00	
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	45 00	120 00	
Davenport, Trinity.....	15 00	35 00	
Davenport (West), Christ.....	5 40	5 00	
Decorah, Grace.....	9 00	20 00	
Denison, Trinity.....	3 60	8 00	
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	50 00	150 00	
Dubuque, St. John's.....	35 00	135 00	
Durant, St. Paul's.....	3 60	8 00	
Dyersville, Christ.....	3 60	10 00	
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	5 40	12 00	

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

Farley, St. George's.....	3 63	8 00	11 60
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	3 63	5 00	8 63
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	18 00	20 00	38 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	3 60	10 00	13 60
Hauntown, Trinity.....	3 63	5 00	8 63
Independence, St. James's.....	10 00	40 00	50 00
Iowa City, Trinity.....	45 00	100 00	145 00
Keokuk, St. John's.....	45 00	135 00	175 00
Kossauqua, St. Luke's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
Lansing, St. Luke's.....	3 63	5 00	8 63
Lyons, Grace.....	9 00	30 00	39 00
Marengo, St. James's.....	5 40	12 00	17 40
Mason City, St. John's.....	3 63	3 00	6 60
McGregor, St. John's.....	3 60	3 00	6 60
Marshalltown, St. Matthew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Montrose, Grace.....	9 00	8 00	17 00
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	9 00	15 00	24 00
Muscatine, Trinity.....	36 00	60 00	96 00
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	5 40	18 00	17 40
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00
Oskaloosa, St. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Ottumwa, St. Mary's.....	18 00	50 00	68 00
Sioux City, St. Thomas's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
Tipton, Grace.....	3 60	5 00	8 60
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....	18 00	40 00	58 00
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....	9 00	20 00	29 00

MISSIONS.

Ackley, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Ames, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Atlantic.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Boonsboro, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Bristow, St. Andrew's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Cascade, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Charles City, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Cherokee, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Garden Grove, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Hesper, Christ.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Knoxville, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Le Mars, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Manchester, St. Chrysostom's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
McGregor, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Maquoketa, St. Mark's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
New Hampton, Hope.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Oelwein, St. Luke's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Sheldon, St. Mark's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Red Oak, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Vail, St. Peter's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Victor, St. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Waukon, St. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Webster City, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Washington, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Winterset, Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00

Your Committee would recommend that the salary of the Bishop be fixed at \$4,000 for the ensuing year, also that the usual sums be paid to the Secretary and Treasurer for expenses and compensation.

Your Committee would also recommend that the treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to cancel \$120 of the indebtedness of Trinity Parish, Davenport; \$43 of Grace Church, Montrose, and \$8.32, of St. Paul's Church, Bellevue.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD TUCKER, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX G.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report :

That during the past year the institution under their charge has been officially recognized as the College of the Eight Bishops of the dioceses and jurisdictions lying between the Mississippi river and the Rocky mountains. These Bishops have individually occupied the post of official visitors of the College, and have both collectively and personally endorsed the institution which we represent. This fact brings before us the necessity of taking action, so as to make the connection of these prelates with the College more than nominal. The first public commencement of the College since its re-opening by Bishop Perry has recently taken place. One student, who has passed through the academic course, with great praise, has received the Bachelor's degree. A Master's degree, and two degrees in Divinity in course were also conferred. No honorary degrees were given. A very satisfactory interest in these exercises was displayed by the community at large.

We need at once that measure of help which will enable us to provide the Professors now at work with adequate means for their support and which will warrant the addition to the corps of instructors of such a force as is imperatively required. We need further such an increase of our income as shall furnish the means for current expenses over and above the avails of tuition. We need scholarships yielding from \$100 to \$300 per annum for students for orders, sons of the Clergy and as rewards for distinguished scholarship. We especially require additional buildings. Every room in the present College Hall is occupied and applications now on file require immediate provisions of as many more rooms for studies and dormitories as we now have. Our needs are many, pressing, sore. Who will help us do the work for Christ and His Church, and for Christian education, which has been committed to our trust ?

The Trustees have found their work hindered by the failure of members of their own numbers to attend the meetings of the Board. They ask of the Convention that in the filling of vacancies of the Board choice may be made of gentlemen of the clergy and laity who can and will do the work committed to their charge. The term of office of the Rev. James Trimble, the Rev. C. H. Seymour and the Rev. J. M. Greeg of the clergy, and Messrs. S. E. Brown and J. L. Daymude of the laity expire with this Convention. The Trustees nominate the retiring

members of the Board for re-election, with the substitution of the name of the Rev. S. Ringgold in the place of and at the request of the Rev. C. H. Seymour, who declines a re-election, as also Mr. J. Howard Henry to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of George H. French.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *President.*

APPENDIX H.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.

BISHOP'S FUND.

1879.

May	28.	To Balance as per last Report.....	\$ 870 00
		St. John's, Clinton.....	58 00
		St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	52 25
		Trinity, Iowa City.....	77 00
		St. Paul's, Durant.....	4 00
		Christ, West Davenport.....	4 00
		Grace, Lyons.....	30 00
		The Cathedral.....	120 00
	31.	St. George's, Farley.....	8 00
June	16.	St. Andrew's, Chariton....	13 60
	18.	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	22 00
July	2.	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	18 00
	11.	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	142 00
	19.	St. John's, Garden Grove.....	7 00
Nov.	18.	Christ, West Davenport.....	5 00
Dec.	3.	Hope, Ft. Madison.....	10 00
	24.	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	600 00

1880.

Jan.	22.	St. John's, Clinton.....	31 00
March	18	St. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
	30.	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	50 00
April	6	Trinity, Davenport.....	40 00
	8.	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	40 00
	12.	St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	6 00
	19.	Trinity Mission, Winterset.....	7 00
	22.	Trinity, Denison.....	8 00
	27.	St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	20 00

May	1.	St. Paul's Mission, Ackley	7 00
	4.	St. John's, Clinton	49 00
	17.	Grace, Lyons	30 00
	18.	Holy Cross, Keokuk	7 00
	20.	St. Mark's, Brooklyn	20 00
		St. Thomas's, Sioux City	40 00
	22.	Christ, Dyersville	10 00
		Grace, Montrose	17 00
		Grace, Decorah	7 50
	25.	St. Paul's, Des Moines	135 00
		St. James's, Independence	25 00
		St. Paul's, Bellevue	2 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids	135 00
		St. Paul's, Durant	4 00
		St. John's, Keokuk	130 00
		Trinity, Iowa City	23 00
		St. Paul's, Council Bluffs	79 25
		St. John's, Mason City	6 60
		The Cathedral	120 00
		St. Mark's, Waterloo	40 00
		Grace, Albia	7 00
Total receipts			\$3,157 20
Paid on Bishop's Salary during year as per Vouchers			2,070 85
Balance on hand			\$1,085 35

CONVENTION FUND.

1879.			
May	28.	To Balance per last Report	\$ 273 7
	29.	St. Mary's, Ottumwa	18 0
		St. John's, Clinton	24 0
		Christ, West Davenport	4
		Grace, Lyons	9 0
		The Cathedral	45 0
	31.	Grace, Decorah	5 0
		St. George's, Farley	2 0
June	5.	St. Mark's, Waterloo	8 0
	7.	St. John's, Keokuk	45 0
	16.	St. Andrew's, Chariton	11 40
	18.	St. Thomas's, Sioux City	28 00
July	19.	St. John's, Garden Grove	3 00
Nov.	18.	Christ, West Davenport	5 40
Dec.	3.	Hope, Ft. Madison	3 60
1880.			
Mar.	18.	St. Stephen's, Newton	9 00
April	12.	St. Mark's, Anamosa	3 60
	19.	Trinity, Winterset	3 00
	22.	Trinity, Denison	3 60
	27.	Grace, Tipton	2 70
		St. Andrew's, Waverly	9 00
May	1.	St. Paul's, Ackley	3 00
	4.	St. John's, Clinton	24 00
	17.	Grace, Lyons	9 00
	18.	Holy Cross, Keokuk	3 00
	20.	St. Mark's, Brooklyn	5 00

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1880.

45

	St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	3 00
22.	Christ, Dyersville	3 60
25.	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	36 00
	St. James's, Independence.....	5 00
	St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	5 68
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	39 60
	St. Paul's, Durant.....	3 60
	St. John's, Keokuk	45 00
	Trinity, Iowa City.....	45 00
	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	18 00
	St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	36 80
	The Cathedral.....	45 00
	St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	9 50
	Grace, Albia.....	5 20
Total receipts.....		\$857 43

DISBURSEMENTS.

y	28.	By A. C. Stilson	\$ 144 00
		J. H. Clark ..	10 00
	29.	Rt. Rev. Wm. S. Perry.....	75 55
e	2.	Treasurer.....	15 45
	24.	C. G. Plummer	145 00
.	8.	R. C. McIlwain	33 40
380.			
il	15.	Postage	2 00
	28.	W. Rees & Co.....	6 00
		Balance	426 03
			\$ 857 43

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Treasurer,**In account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.*

RECEIPTS DURING THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 25, 1880.

Balance on hand last report.....	\$ 9 29
from St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	95 97
St. John's, Dubuque.....	19 20
St. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	5 20
Trinity, Davenport.....	30 37
Trinity Sunday School	14 00
Grace, Decorah.....	18 65
St. John's, Keokuk	27 42
St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	4 56
Grace, Albia.....	5 10
St. John's, Clinton	51 25
St. John's Sunday School.....	28 44

Trinity, Iowa City.....	14 00
Christ, Burlington.....	8 35
Mission at Algona.....	1 52
Christ, Dyersville.....	4 40
St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	27 89
St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	33 30
Trinity, Winterset.....	10 49
St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	33 93
St. Paul's, Durant.....	7 75
Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	40 00
St. Andrews, Chariton.....	5 45
Hope, Ft. Madison.....	23 71
St. Paul's Mission, Red Oak.....	1 50
St. James's, Independence.....	19 33
Bishop Kemper S. S. Missionary Society.....	9 00
Grace, Lyons.....	14 06
The Cathedral, Davenport.....	58 77
St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	3 50
St. John's, Mason City.....	9 52
Grace Mission, Charles City.....	7 53
St. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	50 00
Trinity, Emmetsburg.....	7 90
St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	9 83
Trinity, Dennison.....	8 63
St. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	12 50
Grace, Montrose.....	6 40
St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	50
St. John's Mission, Garden Grove.....	11 00
Mrs. H. P. Wilcox, Wallingford, Iowa, per Bp. Berry.....	25 00
John Hodgdon, Dubuque.....	25 00
Rev. C. T. Olmsted, New York City.....	10 00
St. James's, Marengo.....	5 25
Grace Mission, Vail.....	3 00
Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	10 32
Bishop Perry S. S. Missionary Society.....	10 00
Grace, Tipton.....	2 00
Easter Offering, from T. C. Prescott, Esq.....	5 00
St. Stephen's, Newton.....	5 00
T. Scott, Esq., Newburg, N. Y.....	2 50
J. M. Sharp, Esq., Atlantic, Iowa.....	10 00
Mrs. Kniseley, Marshalltown.....	5 00
A. C. Walker, Esq., Farley.....	5 00
Trinity, Muscatine.....	37 07
St. Luke's, Lansing.....	3 00
Mrs. Dr. Taylor.....	1 00
Hon. G. C. Lauman.....	25 00
St. Paul's, Des Moines, for Western Convocation.....	27 08
Grace, Cedar Rapids, for Missionary purposes, limits Northern Convocation.....	700 00
Bishop Kemper, Missionary Society, St. James's, Inde- pendence.....	34 22
Total.....	\$ 1700 65

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. C. R. Stroh.....	\$ 158 55
Rev. Joseph A. Russell.....	60 00
Rev. Joseph E. Ryan.....	125 00

Rev. W. C. Mills.....	63	43
Rev. Walter Tearne	75	00
Rev. Hale Townsend.....	125	00
Rev. Samuel F. Myers.....	50	00
Rev. B. T. H. Maycock.....	135	00
Publishing Iowa Churchman.....	100	00
Rev. F. E. Judd, travelling ex. to Bd. of Missions,....	7	44
Secretary and Treasurer's expenses same.....	24	26
Postal Cards and Printing.....	3	25
Exchange and Postage.....	4	22
Amount paid within Convocational districts.....	761	30
	1692	45
Balance on hand	8	20
	1700	65

APPENDIX J.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer,**In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.*

179			
31.	To Received from George H. French, Treasurer.....	\$2440	34
	J. H. Fischer, one year's interest, to June 5, 1879.....	45	00
2.	James Kirby, one year's interest, to July 1, 1879.....	34	00
	James Kirby, on account principal of note due, July, 1, 1879.....	76	03
9.	S. G. Underwood, on account principal of a note due Jan. 10, 1879.....	200	00
	S. G. Underwood, one year's interest, to June 10, 1879.....	49	00
12.	H. P. Stoltenberg, one year's interest to June 5, 1879.....	68	00
19.	William Tyson, interest from Dec. 3, 1878.....	10	03
	William Tyson, note due Dec. 3, 1878.....	180	00
1.	Adolph Wunder, two notes, \$200 each.....	\$ 400	00
	Adolph Wunder, four notes, \$176 each.....	704	00
	Adolph Wunder, interest from Sept. 8, 1878.....	32	55
	Adolph Wunder, interest from Jan. 1, 1879.....	26	40
	Adolph Wunder interest to Jan. 1, 1880.....	17	60
7.	A. Christensen, one year's interest, to July 12, 1879.....	35	00
	A. Christensen, principal of note due July 12 1877.....	100	00
15.	D. C. Bloomer, per French, for grass sold.....	10	00
25.	Proceeds sale of old furnace.....	9	00
30.	Peter Wise, one year's interest, to July 30, 1879.....	94	80
7.	M. Spencer, balance interest to June 1, 1879, and interest on interest.....	13	00
8.	James Kirby, balance note due July 1, 1879.....	9	00
27.	Lotta Goodwill, refunded attorney's fee paid April 18, 1879	52	15
	Lotta Goodwill, on account of interest.....	87	60
27.	M. Flock, balance interest, to October 1, 1878.....	9	40
	M. Flock, interest to date on note due Oct. 1, 1876.....	18	20
		27	60

	M. Flock, on account of principal of note due Oct. 1, 1876	122 40	
Sept. 13.	John Henderson purchase lot 8, in 2-78-40-40 acres, Shelby Co.....	440 00	
	John Henderson, interest on cash payment.....	65	
27.	Patrick Henry, one year's interest to Sept. 26, 1879.....	50 00	
	Muscatine City, 6 month's interest, on bonds to Oct. 1, '79	60 00	
Oct. 1.	Lyon Co., bonds paid off, 3 of \$500.....	1500 00	
	Interest on same from May 1, 1879 to Sept. 26, 1879.....	60 70	
2.	H. Chapman, one year's interest, to Sept. 26, 1879.....	50 00	
	C. J. Byam, balance interest to April 5, 1878.....	117 00	
	C. J. Byam, account of interest, due April 5, 1879.....	83 00	200 00
3.	M. Flock, interest to Oct. 1, 1879, on note due Oct. 1, 1870.....	70	
	M. Flock, account of interest on other notes.....	1 70	2 40
	M. Flock, balance interest due, Oct. 1, 1876.....		77 60
9.	C. Goos, one year's interest to June 9, 1879.....		45 00
13.	M. Flock, account of interest, due Oct. 1, 1879.....		55 00
	A. Frazier, one year's interest to Oct. 15, 1879.....		100 00
20.	Chas. G. Davis, two notes, \$140 each, due Nov. 1, 1877 and 1878.....		280 00
	Chas. G. Davis, 2 years' interest, to Nov. 1, 1879.....	58 80	
	Chas. G. Davis, account of interest on note due Nov. 1, '79	11 20	70 00
Nov. 3.	Chas. G. Davis, balance interest to Nov. 1, 1879.....		18 20
	Chas. G. Davis, note due Nov. 1, 1879.....		140 00
8.	H. Bosmar, two years' interest to May 5, 1879.....	146 08	
	H. Bosmar, on interest from May 5, 1879.....	6 52	152 60
	Osceola Co., to Oct. 12, 1879.....		22 60
18.	Osceola Co., Bond No. 28.....		500 00
25.	Muscatine City Bonds, two of \$1000 each, bought @ 85c...		1700 00
	Muscatine City Bonds, interest from Oct., 1879.....	18 00	
	Profit on sale of Muscatine Bond.....	100 00	118 00
Dec. 7.	Julius Korgan, note due Dec. 7, 1879.....		225 00
	Julius Korgan, one year's interest to Dec. 7, 1879.....		90 00
	C. Goos, interest on interest.....		1 50
22.	Lotta Goodwill, balance interest to Dec. 20, 1879.....		41 70
31.	McCosh Bros., one year's interest to Jan. 1, 1880.....		192 00
1880.			
Jan. 2.	To A. Frame, one year's interest to Oct. 30, 1879.....	68 00	
	A. Frame, interest on interest.....	1 15	69 15
	Interest on bank account to Jan. 1, 1880.....		28 82
17.	M. Flock, note due Oct. 1, 1877.....	200 00	
	M. Flock, account of principal of note due Oct. 1, 1878.....	53 00	253 00
	M. Flock, balance interest due Oct. 1, 1879.....	38 30	
	M. Flock, interest on interest.....	1 15	
	M. Flock, interest from Oct. 1, 1879.....	7 55	47 00
24.	Christ Holm purchase of S. W. of S. W. 12-74-43-40 acres Pottawatomie County, (contract for deed).....		600 00
27.	H. G. Killion, one year's interest to Nov. 1, 1879, and interest on interest.....		75 00
28.	W. H. Wells, one year's interest to Feb. 1, 1880.....		60 00
	August Korgan, purchase of S. W. of S. E. 12-74-43-40 acres, Pottawatomie Co. (contract for deed).....		600 00
Feb. 19.	Jane Kirby, one year's interest to Feb. 18, 1880.....		22 00
25.	C. J. Ryan, three years' interest to Jan. 18, 1880.....	145 64	
	C. J. Ryan, interest on interest to Feb. 15, 1880.....	1 46	147 10
26.	H. G. Killion, balance note due Nov. 1, 1874.....	166 00	
	H. G. Killion, notes due Nov. 1, 1875, 1876, 1877.....	570 00	736 00
	H. G. Killion, interest, Nov. 1, 1879 to Mch. 1, 1880.....		24 53

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1880.

49

Mch. 22.	John O'Connor, one year's interest to Mch. 5, 1880.....	76 00
23.	H. Ohden, one year's interest to April 23, 1880.....	30 00
25.	Perry Randall, purchase of lots, 13 and 16 in 2-78-40-80 acres, Shelby Co (contract for deed).....	960 00
April 2.	C. J. Byam, balance interest to April 1, 1879.....	97 00
	C. J. Byam, interest on interest.....	14 00
	Interest on bank account to April 1, 1880.....	9 20
May 6.	H. Bosmar, one year's interest to May 5, 1880.....	69 56
	H. Bosmar, note due May 5, 1876.....	115 00
19.	H. P. Stoltenberg, four notes, \$170 each.....	680 00
	H. P. Stoltenberg, interest from June 5, 1879.....	65 20
		<hr/> \$15,805 95

DISBURSEMENTS.

1879.		
June 5.	By paid Bishop Perry on account salary.....	1000 00
11.	For Muscatine City bonds, 2 of \$1000 each @ 85.....	1700 00
July 15.	F. H. Ameil, for trees.....	4 00
23.	Bishop Perry, balance of salary.....	1000 00
26.	Recording John Henderson mortgage.....	1 50
Aug. 5.	For tin box and account books.....	7 50
pt. 13.	A. C. Snyder, coupon sale to Henderson.....	10 00
	John Henderson, notes on account of lot 8 in 2-78-40 dated July 1, 1879 @ 10 per cent interest annually at Davenport, 6 notes \$50 each, due July 1, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885 and 1886.....	300 00
	One note due July 1, 1887.....	40 00
1. 1.	Thompson and French for collection from Byam.....	340 00
7.	Cath. Henry note, Sept. 26, 1879, 3 years @ 10 per cent., mortgage on N. N. E. 8, 78, 10, Iowa Co.....	15 00
10.	Wylands for tax report, Shelby Co.....	200 00
29.	W. F. Ross for repairs to Bishop's house, carpenter work.....	2 50
	Tin pipes and registers.....	24 22
	Enlarging furnace.....	49 56
Nov. 8.	Day & Co., for bill book.....	78 40
18.	Cost collecting Osceola Co. bond.....	152 18
26.	Henry E. Wilson note Nov. 18, 1879, 5 years @ 10 per cent., first mortgage on N. E. 4 33-98-12-160 acres, Howard Co.....	85
		2 25
		1500 00
c. 10.	Hecht note, Dec. 2, 1879, 5 years @ 10 per cent., first mortgage on S. E. 4-16-69-12-160 acres, Howard Co.....	1600 00
c. 19.	Joshua Barnett note, Nov. 25, 1879, 5 years at 10 per cent., first mortgage on N. E. 4-21-100-31-160 acres Howard Co.....	1400 00
	Hannah E. Hauf, note Dec. 5, 1879, 5 years, @ 10 per cent., first mortgage on E. 84 acres in N.W. 4-15-97-13 Howard Co.....	830 00
20.	Sheriff's fee for deed to lot 14 in 1-78-40 D. S. Flock..	1 00
	Fee for recording same.....	1 00
1880		2 00
a. 15.	N. B. Holbrook, costs foreclosure James Henry mortgage in Iowa Co. Circuit Court.....	37 61
	Attorney's fees, same case.....	25 00
24.	Christ Holm notes account purchase S. W. 4, S. W. 4-12-74-43, dated Jan. 14, 1880, @ 10 per cent., due Jan. 14, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885 and 1886, \$108 each	540 00
	D. C. Bloomer, compensation for sale to Holm.....	15 00
28.	Aug. Korgan, notes account of purchase S. W. 4, S. E. 4-12-74-43, dated Jan. 21, 1880, due Jan. 21, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885 and 1886, \$110 each	550 00
	D. C. Bloomer, compensation for sale to Korgan.....	15 00

31.	A. B. Slater, note Jan. 23, 1880, 5 years @ 10 per cent first mortgage on N. 2 N. W. 4-2-78-38-80 acres, Shelby Co.....		700 00
Feb. 6.	Sheriff's fee for deed to Goekenland.....	1 00	
	Recording Sheriff's deed.....	1 25	2 25
19.	Rebecca J. Lindsey, note Feb. 10, 1880 @ 9 per cent., first mortgage on E. 2, S. W. 4-27-77-38 80 acres Pottawattamie Co.....		900 00
Mch. 12.	Paid taxes for 1879, as follows:		
	Audubon Co.....	7 60	
	Calhoun Co.....	10 62	
	Hamilton Co.....	25 08	
	Hardin Co.....	31 70	
	Humboldt Co.....	40 35	
	Pottawattamie Co.....	53 08	
	Shelby Co.....	22 19	
	Wright Co.....	15 60	
	Expenses paying taxes.....	5 00	218 12
20.	Peter Simonson, note March 9, 1880, 5 years, 8 per cent. semi annually, first mortgage on lots 11 and 12 in 3-78-38-80 acres, Shelby Co.....		500 00
25.	Perry Randall, notes on account of lots 13 and 16 in 2-78-40, dated March 5, 1880, due in 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 years, \$120 each.....	630 00	
	dated March 5, 1880, due in 7 and 8 years, \$125 each.....	250 00	880 00
Mch. 25.	A. C. Snyder, commission on sale to Randall.....		24 00
May 21.	Walter Hender, repairs to roof of Bishop's house.....		60 00
	Balance in Bank.....		1700 20
			\$15 805 95
	E. and O. E.		

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer.*

DAVENPORT, Iowa, May 25, 1880.

APPENDIX K.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix L.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—Grace—Vacant.

H. H. COLEMAN and A. J. CASSADAY, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—St. Marks—Vacant.

EDWARD MOSS and CHAS. M. CARTER, Wardens.

AVOCA—Trinity—Rev. Job. O. Babin, Deacon. officiating.

E. J. ALDRICH and J. C. ADAMS, Wardens.

This Parish was organized April 20, 1880.

BELLEVUE—St. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Minister.
CYRUS HONTOON and JOHN T. COSTER, Wardens.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant. No report.

M. A. BUTLER, Warden.

BROOKLYN—St. Mark's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Rector.

T. J. HOLMES and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

I have held occasional services at Montezuma, Malcolm, the Kent School House, and monthly services at the Ridge.

BURLINGTON—Christ—Rev. FRANCIS M. GREGG, Rector.

P. HENRY SMYTHE and T. W. COOKE, Wardens.

Of the amount contributed \$60 was for the expense of a "Parochial Mission."

BURLINGTON—Good Shepherd—Rev Wm. WILMOT ESTABROOKE, M. D., Rector.

FREDERICK J. SCOTT and JOSEPH B. DAVIS, Wardens.

CASCADE—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, officiating.

WILLIAM H. FRANCIS, Warden.

CEDAR FALLS—St. Luke's—Vacant.

LUKE W. WARREN and JAMES HOBSON, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

S. C. BEVER and GEORGE GREENE, Wardens.

Our Parish, within the year, has paid off the last thousand dollars of indebtedness, and we have \$3,000 subscribed to build a chapel on the West Side. The work is already begun, and is being rapidly pushed forward to completion. We hope to have it ready for consecration early in the fall. Our Ladies Aid, Mite, and Missionary Societies are in successful operation, and our two Sunday Schools, numbering over 300 scholars, are in a flourishing condition. Of the amounts paid \$990 was for Missionary work in the Parish.

CHARITON—St. Andrew's—Rev. JOHN Q. ARCHDEACON, Rector.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

CLERMONT—Church of the Saviour—Rev. E. H. DOWNING, Rector elect.

W. C. LEWIS and J. P. BLACKETT, Wardens.

CLINTON—St. John's—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Rector.

THOMAS J. FLOURNOY and I. P. BREWER, Wardens.

The following note explains the "Miscellaneous" offerings in the tabular report:

Church improvement.....	\$ 217 35
Rectory improvement, by Mr. H. Williams.	1700 00
Furnishing Rectory, by Mr. H. Williams...	800 00
St. John's Church Guild has also contributed as follows:	
Benevolence and charity.....	749 38
Sunday School work.....	100 47
	<hr/>
	\$3567 20

SUNDAY SCHOOL OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Chapel Fund.....	\$ 75 00
Church improvement.....	58 53
Diocesan Missions.....	42 32
General Missions.....	21 90
Indian ".....	10 00
Home for Incurables.....	6 47
Total.....	\$ 214 22

COUNCIL BLUFFS—St. Paul's—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Rector.
DEXTER C. BLOOMER and ALBERT D. FOSTER, Wardens.

CRESCO—Grace—Rev. FRANCIS H. POTTS, Rector.
A. SMITH LIEB and ANDREW STINGER, Wardens.

The Rectory has recently been sold under a mortgage of \$610 and costs.

This report covers a period of seven months, from Nov. 2, 1879, when I took charge of the Parish.

DAVENPORT—The Cathedral—Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean;
Rev. W. W. SILVESTER, Canon in charge of the congregation

WM. VAN TUYL and JAMES L. DAYMUDE, Senior Curators.

DAVENPORT—Trinity—Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Canon in charge.
JOHN E. HENRY and Prof. D. S. SHELDON, Wardens.

DAVENPORT, WEST — Christ — D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT, Lay Reader.

D. B. SHELLEY and JOHN H. DELANO, Wardens.

DECORAH—Grace—Rev. E. H. GAYNOR, Rector.

CHARLES W. ALLISON and WM. H. CULTON, Wardens.

DENISON—Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Minister.

JOHN STEELE and WM. PAINE, Wardens.

Besides the services held at Denison and Vail, I have held two services at Ida, Ida County; one communion service, and have received \$10. I have held nine services in the School House at Deloit, Crawford County; one service at Iowa City; have taken part in four services at Sioux City, and held four services in State of Delaware.

DES MOINES—St. Paul's—Rev. JOSEPH SHERBURNE JENCKES, Jr., Rector.

IRA COOK and H. K. LOVE, Wardens.

DUBUQUE—St. John's—Rev. CHAS. H. SEYMOUR, Rector.

CALEB H. BOOTH and JOHN T. HOWARD, Wardens.

This Parish is laboring under a heavy debt which holds back its prosperity. The liquidation of it is imperative to save the Church building.

DURANT—St. Paul's—Rev. CHAS. R. STROH, Rector.

HORATIO N. SHOEMAKER and S. A. DUTTON, Wardens.

Although the Church has not increased in numbers during the past year, yet the Boardman Seminary has had a good increase, and has fair prospects of still greater increase in the number of pupils during the coming year.

DYERVILLE—Christ—Vacant.

C. E. LEIGH and CILO CHESTERMAN, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—Trinity—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Rector.

T. R. CRAWFORD and J. J. ROBINS, Wardens.

FAIRFIELD—St. Peter's—Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, officiating.

PETER J. LABAGH and P. H. HOWLETT Wardens.

After the last convention I held services in the German language in Fairfield, three Sundays, but finding the interest in the Germans insufficient, I discontinued them. I then visited Centerville, Appanoose County, where I found seven church families. Through the kindness of the Methodists and United Presbyterians we were supplied with a house of worship, and I held service several Sundays.

I then visited Bloomfield, Davis County, where I found eight earnest Church families, many of whom had been efficient and zealous workers in large Parishes in other parts of the Diocese. In my second visit, March 14, I held two services in the Congregational house of worship. Much interest and pleasant anticipations were cherished at the prospect of reviving services here, and it is a point that promises well for a vigorous mission. But from the want of a suitable place to hold our services and from the want of assistance from the Missionary Board, they thought it best to wait for a more favorable time. Previous to my visit, there had been no services here for eight years.

There having been no regular services in Fairfield for several years, and five new Church families having moved here within a short time, who, with some others, longed for services, I obtained permission of the Vestry to hold services in the Church, and began Sunday, May 2d. and have continued them every Sunday since. I simply officiate without any official relations with the Parish.

FARLEY—St. George's—Vacant.

A. C. WALKER and CHARLES SEVERN, Wardens.

FAYETTE—St. Paul's—Rev. JAMES L. STRONG, officiating.

D. VINES and DANIEL DAVIS, Wardens.

FORT DODGE—St. Mark's—Rev. WILLIAM C. MILLS, Rector.

S. B. OLNEY and A. J. HUMPHREYS, Wardens.

In the last four years removals and other causes have reduced the pecuniary resources nearly *one-half*.

FORT MADISON—Hope—Rev. WALTER TEARNE, Rector.

J. C. BLACKBURN and EGIN SMITH, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Rev. WM. T. CURRIE, Missionary.

W. C. CLIFTON, Warden. (P. O. Almount.)

INDEPENDENCE—St. James's—Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D. Rector.
THOS. COUGHLAN, Sen. and C. D. JONES, Wardens.

In answer to question twelve, (see IOWA CHURCHMAN, May, 1880.)
I am aware of gifts for pious and charitable uses, in money, food and clothing during conventional year, of \$169, though this is all extra Parochial.

IOWA CITY—Trinity—Rev. CHAS. COMPTON BURNETT, Rector.
PRENTISS RANSOM and T. C. CARSON, Wardens.

KEOKUK—St. John's—Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN, Rector.
R. F. BOWER and W. G. MARTIN, Wardens.

Twenty of the communicants reported are identified with the Mission of the Holy Cross.

KEOSAUQUA—St. Luke's—Vacant.

GEORGE C. GEBHARDT, Senior Warden.

Our property is set apart for a building fund, and is held under our incorporation, and we cannot use it for any other purpose if we would.

LANSING—St. Luke's—Vacant.

CLAYTON BARCLAY and Dr. J. I. TAYLOR, Wardens.

LYONS—Grace—Rev. WM. T. CURRIE, officiating.

R. N. RAND and R. T. T. SPENCE, Wardens.

MARENGO—St. James's—Rev. C. H. KELLOGG in charge.

B. F. RENO, Warden.

I took charge of this Parish Nov. 1st, 1879. The services have been well attended and growing interest is manifest.

MARSHALLTOWN—St. Matthew's—Vacant

J. H. H. FRISBIE and CHAS. HOLMDALE, Wardens.

MASON CITY—St. John's—Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, Rector.

J. H. VALENTINE and W. W. CAMERON, Wardens.

MONTROSE—Grace—Rev. BENJ. T. H. MAYCOCK.

THOMAS WARD and MATTHEW RICHARDSON, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT—St. Michael's—Vacant.

P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.

This Parish has been without a Rector since the middle of January. The Church services are, however, maintained regularly, Prof. Leigh Hunt officiating as Lay reader.

MUSCATINE—Trinity—Vacant.

GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

NASHUA—St. Mark's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Minister.

RICHARD LESTER and S. S. WATERBURY, Wardens.

NEWTON—St. Stephen's—Rev. J. E. RYAN, Rector.

JAMES WILSON and CHAS. SEEBERGER, Wardens.

I took charge of this Parish on the 1st of March, 1880, and this report is only for the last three months of the conventional year.

ALOOSA—St. James's—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Rector.

L. M. WOLCOTT and WM. BUTLER, Wardens.

UMWA—St. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.

WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.

OAK—St. Paul's—Rev. J. O. BABIN, Deacon, Missionary.

J. C. WELCH, Warden.

OX CITY—St. Thomas's—Rev. RICHARD ELLERBY, Rector.

D. T. GILMAN and W. D. IRVINE, Wardens.

During the past year the ladies of the Church have paid \$350 for and deposited in bank \$430, as a fund for building a Rectory.

OWEN—Grace—Rev. OSCAR LESLIE WARFEL, Deacon, Minister in charge.

T. C. PRESCOTT and A. M. KIRK, Wardens.

PERLOO—St. Mark's—Rev. FREDERICK M. BIRD, Rector.

J. G. HOFF and R. RUSSELL, Wardens.

Evangelical services have been begun on the East Side.

WYKON—St. Paul's—Vacant.

WYERLY—St. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.

J. H. BOWMAN and N. T. BOWEN, Wardens.

The Rector is on his way from China and expected here the middle of June.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ANTIC—St. Paul's—Rev. WM. C. MILLS, Missionary.

JOHN CARTON, Warden.

S—Trinity—Prof. THOS. E. POPE, Lay-Reader.

ANTIC—Rev. J. O. BABIN, Deacon, Missionary.

NSBORO—St. Paul's—Mr. CHARLES A. SHERMAN, Warden and Lay-Reader.

TOW—St. Andrew's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.

JAMES DU BOIS, Warden.

held the pioneer service here July 20, 1879. The Sunday School, which the Mission has grown, was begun by the present Warden, the preceding Easter.

The Mission was organized Oct. 26, 1879, with Jas. DuBois as pastor, Hon. R. B. Lockwood, Secretary, L. W. DuBois, Treasurer.

The people are very faithful to their Church and a Missionary is very useful in this and the adjoining counties.

RIELES CITY—Grace—Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, Missionary.

T. A. HAND, Warden.

ROCKEE—St. John's—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.

C. E. P. HOBART, Warden and Lay-Reader.

Evangelical efforts prevent increased strength.

GARDEN GROVE—St. Paul's—Rev. ALLEN JUDD, Minister.
M. C. HOWES, Warden.

HESPER—Christ—Vacant.

WM. DOWNES SELBY HELE, Warden.

Since Rev. H. H. S. Hele left Hesper it has been found impossible to hold services outside our own homes; two or three only in number among the five families attend in any case.

KEOKUK—Holy Cross—Rev. B. T. H. MAYCOCK, Missionary.

A. J. WILKINSON, Warden.

There are three working societies in connection with the Mission, The Bishop Perry Missionary Society, the Children's Sewing Society, and the Willing Workers. The first named is conducted exclusively by the youth of the Mission, meet fortnightly, and contribute to the support of domestic and foreign missions. The Children's Sewing Society is conducted by Mrs. Dr. McDonald, and as its name indicates, is composed of the children of the Mission. The last named organization has only been in existence since April 24th, and is under the superintendence of the sister of the Missionary; its object is to employ the elder girls in Church work of various kinds. The Mission having sold its building to the Swedes, a committee consisting of Mr. A. J. Wilkinson and Dr. O. P. McDonald, were empowered to purchase a lot for the erection of a Church, which has since been bought, its location being on the corner of Thirteenth and High. The thanks of the Mission are due to several members of St. John's Church for their generous help by subscriptions, amounting to about \$1,000.

KNOXVILLE—Trinity—Vacant.

LEMARS—Grace—Vacant.

MANCHESTER—St. Chrysostom's—Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D.
Missionary.

Dr. ABBOTT, Warden.

MAQUOKETA—St. Mark's—Rev. SAMUEL F. MYERS, Missionary.

MCGREGOR—St. John's—Vacant.

NEW HAMPTON—Hope—Vacant.

OELWEIN—St. Luke's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.

JOHN SECORD, Warden.

SHELDON—St. Mark's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.

D. E. BOTHWELL, Warden.

Our first service was held at this important point January 28, and Lay services have been regularly maintained from that date by Mr. B. Arden, Lay-Reader, besides the clerical ones reported. The Mission was organized Feb. 15th, with D. C. Bothwell as Warden, R. Arden, Clerk, and H. S. Iselin, Treasurer. A lot has been kindly offered us and some subscription towards a church edifice.

VAIL—Grace—Rev. WM. WRIGHT, Missionary.

E. B. BANNISTER, Warden.

FOR—St. John's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.
to place in which to hold services.

HINGTON—Trinity—Rev. C. H. KELLOGG, Missionary.

STER CITY—Grace—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Missionary.

TERSET—Trinity—Vacant.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

VOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from which no have been received.

ONA—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

OKLYN—(the Ridge)—Rev. F. E. JUDD, in charge.

COLM—Rev. F. E. JUDD, in charge.

ASANT VALLEY—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

SQUETON—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., in charge.

H. S. NORTHRUP, Warden.

CITY—Rev. W. C. MILLS, in charge.

THOMAS SMITH, Warden.

At present there is no prospect of establishing the Church, but by occasional services holding and cheering the Church people.

Elerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Con-
onal year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in
heological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of
siastical History.

The Rev. JAMES BENTLEY reports: During the past year I have
sted on twelve occasions, and baptized three infants at Reed's
; Hanover Township, Allamakee County. My appointments at
nt are at Lansing Ridge, on every Lord's Day, where we have
communicants. I am very desirous to visit and hold divine ser-
t several other points in the County, where I think it might do
but I cannot do so at present, as I have no suitable conveyance.

The Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE reports: During the past year, be-
other services reported, I have officiated at sixty-four services in
: Church, Lyons, and at twenty-seven at Savanna, Ill.

as Principal, he makes the following report of Riverside Institute,
s, Iowa, established September 1st, 1875:

lumber of teachers: male, two; female, four—total, six. Number
idents in attendance during the year: male, fifty-one; female,
y-nine—total, eighty. Value of school property, \$6,000. The

institution was incorporated March 14, 1879, under the laws of the State of Iowa. Number of students in attendance during the three years last past, 1877-78, male, 31; female, 44—total, 75. 1878-79—male, 19; female, 35—total, 54. 1879-80—male, 51; female, 29—total, 80. Number of teachers employed during the three years last past: 1877-78, seven. Male, 3; female, 4. 1878-79, seven. Male, 3; female, 4. 1879-80, six. Male, 2; female, 4.

The Rev. A. W. MANN, Missionary at large to Deaf Mutes reports: During the month of October, at a "combined service" held in the College Chapel, Davenport, I interpreted the service, as read orally by the Bishop to the deaf mutes present, several of whom came from Rock Island, and one from a point in Illinois, fifty miles distant. Davenport is a good point for an occasional service for them; also, Dubuque, Clinton, Iowa City, Des Moines and Council Bluffs, where the State Deaf Mute School is located. There must be between 450 and 500 deaf mutes within the Diocese.

The Rev. C. S. PERCIVAL reports that during the year he has officiated every Sunday but three, and frequently on week days in various Parishes and Missions in the two Dioceses in the State of Ohio, where he is temporarily residing.

Changes in Clergy-List since Convention

The Rev. JAMES L. STRONG has been assigned to the charge of St. Paul's, Fayette, in the absence of the Rev. Mr. ALLANSON.

The Rev. J. Q. ARCHDEACON has resigned the Rectorship of St. Andrew's, Chariton.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, A. B., Deacon, Garden Grove.

The Rev. JOB O. BABIN, Deacon, Avoca.

The Rev. EDWARD ALLANSON, Deacon, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa.

The Rev. JAMES LEONARD STRONG, Deacon, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa.

The Rev. GEO. H. S. SOMERVILLE, Theological Department Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACON'S ORDERS.

D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT, A. B.

HENRY BOND RESTARICK, Griswold College.

DAVID SPRAGUE, A. B., Griswold College.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1880.

59

Parishes.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Pub. Services.			Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.				Church Sitings.							
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present Number.		Marriages.	Burials.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Teachers.		Scholars.								
								Male.	Female.								Male.	Female.	Male.		Female.	Male.	Female.				
Albia, Grace +	24	125	5	5	10	1	3	14	29	43	1	4	68	47	115	10	1	11	1	9	10	34	29	61	*130		
Anamosa, St. Mark's	27	140	5	5	10	1	3	14	29	43	1	4	68	47	115	10	1	11	1	9	10	34	29	61	*130		
Avoca, Trinity +	12	57	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*20	
Bellevue, St. Paul's	18	110	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*20	
Boone, Grace +	30	150	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*20	
Brooklyn, St. Mark's	49	184	4	7	15	12	6	20	44	64	6	4	50	17	107	13	1	14	3	4	9	40	45	91	400		
Burlington, Christ	100	750	1	6	19	20	12	45	115	160	3	7	100	55	155	32	3	35	4	12	16	70	85	155	400		
Burlington, Good Shepherd	36	144	10	5	21	13	24	7	15	48	63	2	5	110	38	148	23	1	24	3	9	12	20	72	101	230	
Cascade, Trinity +	5	25	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	150	
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's +	21	88	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*200	
Cedar Rapids, Grace	150	520	21	13	34	37	54	25	75	173	251	3	18	97	93	190	17	3	20	12	25	37	116	135	301	500	
Chariton, St. Andrews +	24	115	4	4	8	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	200	
Clermont, Ch. of the Sav'r +	9	39	1	1	2	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	55	200
Clinton, St. John's	70	330	8	5	13	11	21	14	37	93	130	13	3	110	24	124	13	1	14	4	16	20	60	70	130	275	
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's	86	350	5	2	10	7	26	19	33	93	126	3	3	102	6	162	18	1	19	7	14	30	65	95	240		
Cresco, Grace	35	54	3	1	4	6	1	6	11	17	27	1	1	6	27	87	7	1	8	2	3	5	7	9	12	120	
Davenport, The Cathedral	124	520	12	1	13	11	52	5	49	117	160	6	5	152	75	227	68	1	69	15	20	73	92	105	*800		
Davenport, Trinity	60	300	12	2	14	10	20	1	10	15	25	5	5	75	25	100	15	1	16	9	11	20	53	87	140	*450	
Davenport, (West) Christ	6	25	5	5	10	1	1	3	9	12	1	1	16	1	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	*125	
Decorah, Grace	52	202	24	5	29	12	12	15	1	10	15	6	8	106	36	142	14	1	15	3	5	8	28	63	91	*215	
Denison, Trinity	18	67	1	1	2	2	2	3	7	19	26	3	2	73	31	104	6	6	6	1	4	5	10	15	25	*150	

PARISHES AND MISSIONS — STATISTICS — Continued.

PARISHES.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Pub. Services.			Holy Com.			Sunday Schools.			Church Sitting.						
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present Number.		Total.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.		Male.	Female.	Total.			
								Male.	Female.																	
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	175	875	16	4	20	18	73	40	84	235	289	3	20	58	214	17	3	10	5	10	15	69	76	139	420	
Dubuque, St. John's.....	100	350	12	3	15	7	10	35	115	115	109	9	1	75	2	95	10	7	23	5	20	25	25	25	350	
Durant, St. Paul's.....	10	28	7	7	7	7	4	9	14	14	28	1	4	12	116	11	7	11	3	2	16	22	38	250		
Dyersville, Christ.....	26	132	7	7	7	7	10	12	17	20	20	2	2	12	117	11	7	11	3	2	16	22	38	250		
Emmettsburg, Trinity.....	18	75	5	2	7	5	7	9	15	24	24	3	11	26	3	29	8	8	3	6	9	34	41	75	300	
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....	16	55	1	1	1	1	7	9	15	22	22	3	11	26	3	29	8	8	3	6	9	34	41	75	300	
Fayette, St. George's.....	10	70	1	1	1	1	11	2	4	5	9	3	3	20	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	150	
Fayette, St. Paul's.....	23	125	1	1	1	1	11	2	4	5	9	3	3	20	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	150	
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....	45	240	14	14	14	14	6	13	20	70	96	3	4	54	23	107	14	14	14	3	8	10	30	60	90	278
Fort Madison, Hope.....	37	190	4	4	4	4	6	5	9	37	46	2	2	38	38	90	28	2	30	3	3	6	47	178	200	
Hauntown, Trinity.....	24	124	7	9	16	3	8	18	34	74	108	7	7	103	134	234	16	4	20	4	9	14	34	63	96	240
Independence, St. James's.....	52	274	7	7	7	7	11	1	28	74	108	4	4	89	15	14	12	12	0	8	14	47	51	98	350	
Iowa City, Trinity.....	51	230	7	7	7	7	6	13	18	65	112	9	10	81	32	113	12	14	14	3	12	15	40	60	100	400
Keokuk, St. John's.....	114	453	6	1	7	6	13	18	65	112	107	9	10	81	32	113	12	14	14	3	12	15	40	60	100	400
Keosauqua, St. Luke's.....	5	23	1	1	1	1	4	10	14	14	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	250
Lansing, St. Luke's.....	13	65	1	1	1	1	4	10	14	14	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	250
Lyons, Grace.....	29	135	3	1	4	3	4	10	9	51	60	2	2	95	42	137	15	15	15	3	5	8	27	27	54	250
Marengo, St. James's.....	15	100	4	1	5	11	11	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Marshalltown, St. Matthew's.....	41	124	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Mason City, St. John's.....	20	80	4	1	5	4	8	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Montrose, Grace.....	11	35	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Mt. Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	17	49	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Muscataine, Trinity.....	55	215	6	1	7	5	5	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	10	40	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	21	88	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Oakaloosa, St. James's.....	15	60	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Okmowa, St. Mary's.....	70	414	21	7	28	4	12	7	24	14	102	3	4	82	18	100	14	2	16	5	7	12	19	31	100	350
Red Oak, St. Paul's.....	15	50	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250
Sioux City, St. Thomas's.....	52	200	3	1	4	1	1	1	1	16	27	1	1	40	6	46	5	1	9	3	7	10	27	28	48	250

PARISHES AND MISSIONS — FINANCIAL.

PARISHES.	Parochial				Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.			Total Offerings.		Value'n Ch. Prop'y		Indebtedness.
	(Communion Alms)	Rector's or Minister's Salary	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Contribution	Diocesan Mission.	Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	6.	7.	Church and Grounds.	(Other Property.)	
Albia, Grace.	\$ 1.40	\$ 350.00	\$ 47.90	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.20	5.10		8.70			17.30	168.00	2.00	2000	
Anamosa, St. Mark's.		24.70	3.00		9.00	5.40		1.00			36.58	1000	200	1900	
Bellevue, St. Paul's.		400.00		325.00	7.68	5.00					834.56	5345	5345	5345	
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.	40.00	200.00	144.00	7.10	125.00	9.35					3418.35	1800	1800	1800	
Burlington, Christ.	35.86	600.00	132.31	61.84	50.00	3.32					883.33	210	210	210	
Burlington, Good Shepherd.	115.00	1800.00	1005.00	2675.00	154.00	45.00		17.00	15.00		1866.00	1500.00	13000	35000	
Cedar Rapids, Grace.					25.00	5.45					30.45	2000	2000	2000	
Chariton, St. Andrew's.												1500	1500	1500	
Cascade, Trinity.												1500	1500	1500	
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.												1500	1500	1500	
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.												1500	1500	1500	
Clinton, St. John's.	25.00	1500.00	572.61	3710.73	186.00	5.40					5.40	70.00	200	7200	
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.	45.00	1000.00	306.00	802.23	168.30	61.18	5.00	40.95	21.95	11.47	6166.88	5000	3500	14000	
Cresco, Grace.	4.13	189.08	38.40	44.01	12.50	4.80		11.00	5.00	39.50	2535.00	7000	3000	10000	100
Davenport, The Cathedral.	123.73	1500.00	980.00	170.73	340.00	58.37					2923.00	1500	1500	3000	505
Davenport, Trinity.	50.00	450.00	750.00	150.00	144.00	44.37					3174.50	100000	500	100500	305
Davenport, West, Christ.			31.00		14.80			23.00	20.00	16.50	1537.50	35000	600	41000	305
Decorah, Grace.	100.40	425.00	100.00	235.00	12.50	18.60	1.00				823.35	3500	3500	3500	
Denison, Trinity.	10.00	144.25	158.27	97.00	11.00	8.03					375.71	6500	1500	8000	210
Des Moines, St. Paul's.	97.30	2000.00	3589.89	221.43	171.00	123.03					6323.42	2500	2500	2500	215
Dubuque, St. John's.	75.00	1200.00	800.00	200.00				70.00	8.22	42.27	2312.40	10000	7000	17000	
Durant, St. Paul's.	41.00	300.00	75.00	15.00	11.00	13.21					455.81	4800	1800	6600	23000
Dyersville, Christ.					13.00	4.40					18.00	1800	6300	8100	3500

Montrose, Grace.....	3 15	2 00	7 77	17 00	0 40	3 15	57 47	4000	500	4 00	2 13
Mount Pleasant, St. Michael's.....	231 00	14 00	40 25	96 00	48 23	7 75	244 00	4000	1910	4000	1952
Muscataine, Trinity.....	40 97	10 00	185 45	96 00	37 07		1415 08	7000	2 00	4050	20 00
Nashua, St. Mark's.....	11 43	125 00	53 20	30 00	5 03		47 07	4100	1 00	42 00	
Newton, St. Stephen's.....	22 34	150 15	15 00	7 00	4 50		305 05	2000	500	2 00	
Oskaloosa, St. James's.....	93 56	95 00	319 12	191 51	4 46	5 02	209 51	1500	500	1500	
Ottumwa, St. Mark's.....	51 04	1200 00	139 41	136 00	1 50		1085 95	2200	2200	2200	7 00
Red Oak, St. Paul's.....	4 00	250 00	31 42	5 00	12 50		1 50	4350	500	4400	
Sion City, St. Thomas's.....	4 00	250 00	31 42	5 00	12 50		1538 95	4350	500	4400	
Tipton, Grace.....	55 00	1000 00	300 00	57 00	33 30		476 04	850	100	950	
Waterloo, St. Mark's.....				57 00	33 30		1445 30	2000	2000	2000	
Waukon, St. Paul's.....				30 00	40 00		1097 42	1500	2300	3800	
Waverly, St. Andrew's.....				30 00	40 00						
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.											
Akeley, St. Paul's.....				10 00			10 00		300		
Bristow, St. Andrew's.....							50 52		600		
Charles City, Grace.....					7 53		198 53		600		
Cherokee, St. John's.....				10 00	11 00		21 00		600		
Garden Grove, St. John's.....									600		
Hesper, Christ.....									80		
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	14 78	54 93	1 77	10 00	20 32		211 09	1000	40	40	
Manchester, St. Chrysostom's.....							35				
Manly, St. Luke's.....	1 40		23 00				24 40				
Oelwein, St. Luke's.....	40 00	20 90					60 00				
Sheldon, St. Mark's.....	5 00	61 00	9 00				78 00		270	270	
Vail, Grace.....				10 00	3 00		396 97	750	75	825	
Winterset, Trinity.....				10 00	10 40	21 74					
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.											
Algona.....		4 30			1 52		5 82		50	50	
Brooklyn (The Ridge).....		50 00					50 00				
Malcolm.....		13 00					13 00				
Quasqueton.....									25	25	
West Union.....									350	350	
Miscellaneous.....		300 00			930 00		2500 00				
Total.....	1588 54 2584 8	13857 68	13116 60	2373 78	2081 41	208 78	60914 24	364375	65545	43085	32275

APPENDIX M.

Educational Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE *ex-officio*, head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systemetic Divinity.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CANON SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Professor of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature, and acting Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

The Rev. WILLIAM W. SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Belles Lettres.

DAVID SPRAGUE, A. B., Tutor in Classics

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. Prof. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

Mr. FRANK F. SMITH, Assistant.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Librarian

RIVERSIDE INSTITUTE.

LYONS, IOWA

For statistics *vide* report of Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Principal, (page 57).

TRINITY SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

THE BOARDMAN GERMAN-ENGLISH ACADEMY.

DURANT, IOWA.

The Rev. CHARLES H. STROH, B. A., Principal.

Church Hospitals and Homes.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended).

THE COTTAGE HOSPITAL.

Value of Hospital and grounds, \$1,500.00.

APPENDIX N.

Parochial Association & Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of _____ Parish, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same at pleasure; and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit,

not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa, or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the male members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each Parish organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon I, Section 1, and Canon IX, Section 1.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of ——— Church, in ———, County of ———, held on the — day ———, 18—, Messrs. ——— were duly elected Lay Dele-

gates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18—.

Dated this — day of —, 18—.

—, Rector;

or —, Warden;

or —, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

APPENDIX O.

Changes in the Canons.

Canon III.—Repealed, and a new "Canon of Discipline" enacted to take its place (see page 16 Journal of 1878).

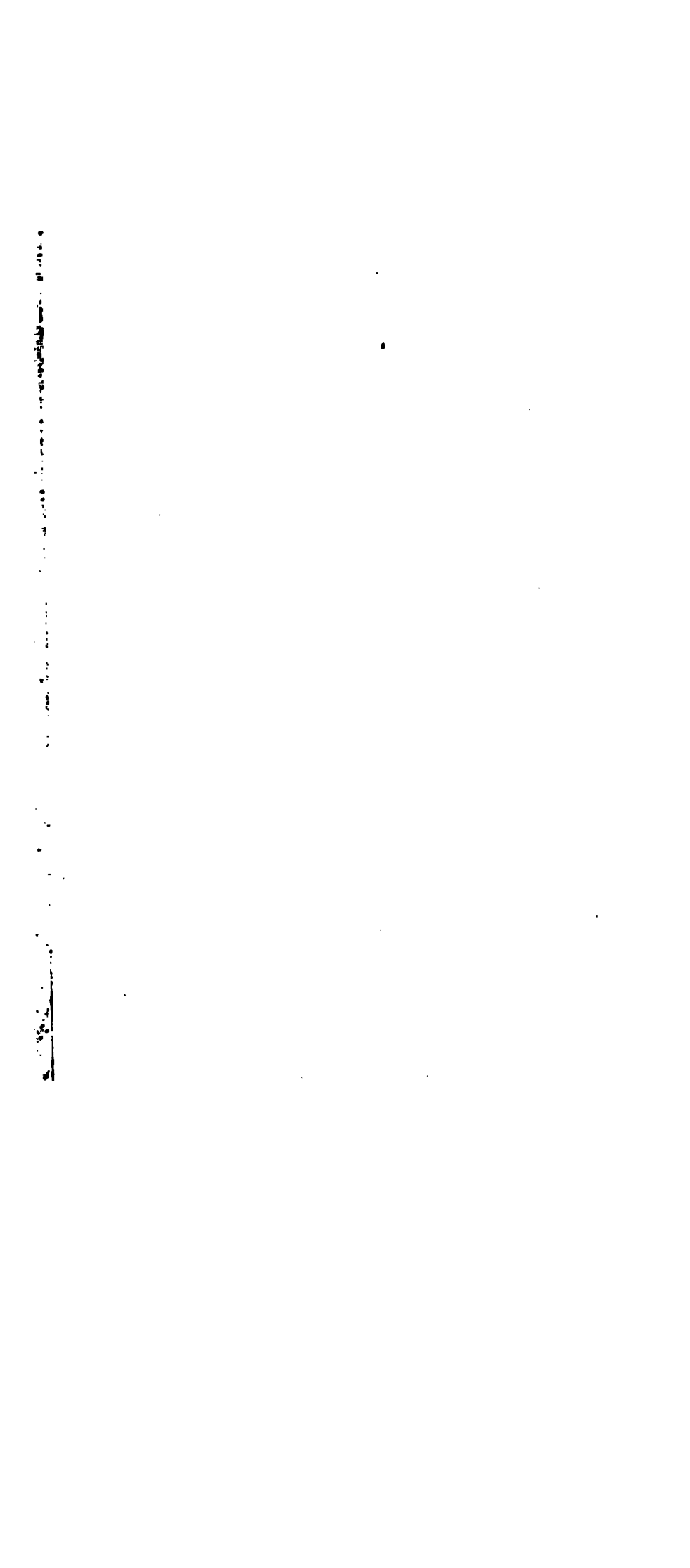
Canon X.—Section 2.—The words "Rural Deans" substituted for the word "Presidents."

Canon XI.—The words "and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid," are stricken out.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Appointment of Standing Committees.....	14
Bishop's Address.....	14
Changes in Clergy-list since Convention.....	58
Changes in Canons (Appendix O).....	67
Church Hospitals and Homes.....	65
Communication from T. S. Parvin	15
Educational Institutions (Appendix M).....	64
Elections—Secretary.....	14
Deputies to General Convention.....	21
Officers and Trustees Iowa Episcopate Fund.....	21
Treasurer.....	21
Board of Trustees Griswold College.....	22
Standing Committee.....	22
Board of Missions.....	22
Form for the Incorporation of Parishes, etc.....	65
Form for Certificate of Lay Delegates.....	67
Journal of Twenty-seventh Annual Convention.....	12-24
List of Clergy.....	8-9
List of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	58
List of Delinquent Parishes.....	11
List of Lay Delegates Entitled to Seats.....	10-11
List of Officers, Standing Committees, etc.....	3-4
List of Parishes and Missions.....	5-7
Missionary Pledges.....	18
Minute with Reference to the late Rev. C. B. Stout.....	24
Order of Business.....	69
Reports—Committee on Credentials.....	13-15-19
Committee on Revised Order of Business.....	14
Special Committee on Incorporation of Diocese.....	15
Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix B).....	16
Treasurer Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix J).....	16
Treasurer of Board of Missions (Appendix I).....	16
Board of Missions (Appendix E).....	16
Standing Committee (Appendix C).....	16
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix D).....	16
Treasurer of Diocese (Appendix H).....	19
Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix F).....	20
Admission of New Parishes.....	20

Reports—Auditing Committee.	21
Special Committee on Revision of Constitutions and Canons	22
Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix G).....	22
Committee on Education.....	23
Resolutions—Honorary Seats.	14
Defunct Parishes.....	15
Order of the Day.....	15-19
To proceed with Business of Second Day.....	16
Rules of Order.....	17
New Form for Parochial Report.....	17
Pledges for Diocesan Missions.....	17
Roll Call for same.....	17
Treasurer Authorized to Borrow Money....	20
Parochial Reports to be sent to Bishop before May 10th ...	20
Remitting Dues of St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	20
Thanks for Hospitality.....	21
Printing 500 Copies of Journal.....	21
Place of Holding Next Annual Convention.....	21
Substitution of the word " Council " for " Convention ".....	22
Thanks to Choir of Trinity Church, Iowa City.....	22
Special Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons to Report in print by January 1st, 1881.....	22
Adoption of Revised Order of Business.	22
Appointment Special Committee to Solicit Missionary Pledges from Individuals....	23
Appointment Deans of Convocations, Biennial ..	23
Rectors to Read Bishop's Address.....	24
Adjournment.....	13, 17, 19, 23, 24
Rules of Order.	68
Appendix A—The Bishop's Address.	25
" B—Report of the Iowa Episcopate Fund ..	35
" C—Report of the Standing Committee.....	36
" D—Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations... ..	37
" E—Report of the Board of Missions.....	38
" F—Report of the Committee on Ways and Means.....	40
" G—Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.....	42
" H—Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.....	43
" I—Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions..	45
" J—Report of the Treasurer of the I. E. Fund.....	47
" K—Parochial Reports	50
" L—Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	59
" M—Educational Institutions.....	64
" N—Forms for Articles of Incorporation, etc.....	65
" O—Changes in the Canons.....	67



FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a certificate in substance like the following, shall be given them, the Form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes :

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that.....is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same ; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this....day of.....in the year of our Lord.....

(Signed),

Rector of.....

Or, Minister in charge of.....

CALENDAR

Of Parochial Offerings and of Vestry and Parish Meetings.

Recommended by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

1880.		
July	11...	VII S. after Trinity..... Diocesan Missions (obligatory)
Aug.	2...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meetings of Vestries.
Aug.	15...	XII S. after Trinity..... Griswold College
Sept.	12...	XVI S. after Trinity..... Domestic Missions.
Oct.	10...	XX S. after Trinity..... Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Oct.	31...	XXIII S. after Trinity..... *Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov.	1...	*All Saint's Day..... Hospital at Des Moines.
Nov.	1...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Dec.	12...	III Sunday in Advent..... Postulants and Candidates for Holy orders.
1881.		
Jan.	9...	I S. after Epiphany..... Diocesan Missions (obligatory)
Feb.	7...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb.	13...	Septuagesima Sunday..... Foreign Missions.
April	10...	S. Before Easter..... Diocesan Missions (obligatory)
April	15...	Good Friday..... Society for Conversion of Jews.
April	18...	Easter Monday..... Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates
May	2...	First Monday..... Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May	31...	Tuesday..... Meeting of the Convention.
June	5...	Whitsunday..... Bible and Prayer-Book Distributions.

*The Bishop's Salary and the Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each See Journal of 1864, page 29.

*Or on the Thanksgiving day appointed by the civil authorities.

NOTICE.

The Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episco Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) at The Cathedral, Davenport, on the last Tuesday in May, (the 31st,) 1881, at half-past o'clock, A. M.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*

OTTUMWA, June, 1880.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer, Keokuk, Iowa.*

Diocesan Missions, Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., *Treasurer, Independence, Iowa.*

Funds for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders and Special Offerings, Gaiswold College, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *Davenport, Iowa.*

Hospital at Des Moines, Rev. J. S. JENCKES, Jr., *Rector St. Paul's Church.*

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Missions to Colored People, LEON W. W. *Treasurer, 22 Bible House, New York.*

Society for the Conversion of the Jews, Rev. J. S. JENCKES, Jr., *Iowa Secretary, Des Moines, Iowa.*

Foreign Missions, JAMES M. BROWN, *23 Bible House, New York.*

Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution, JAMES POTT, *13 Cooper Union, New York, or* WHITELY, *137 Second Street, Philadelphia.*

32997

TWENTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF IOWA.
1881.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the *Convention Journal* for the years 1855 to 1873, inclusive. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1872 and 1873, in the Archives.

Copies of the above years are needed to make a complete set for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

OTTUMWA, June, 1881.

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

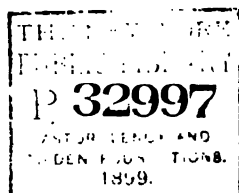
Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to make a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See *House, New York, 1879, 13 Cooper St.* of cover.)

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved, That after the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to the Secretary, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that the same be filed by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE



TWENTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

HELD IN THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, ON THE 31ST DAY OF MAY,
THE 1ST AND 2ND DAYS OF JUNE, A. D. 1881.

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1881.

DAVENPORT:
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY.

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1881.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Mr. F. J. MYNARD, Davenport.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. GEO. F. HENRY, Des Moines.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Council Bluffs.

Mr. S. C. BEVER, Cedar Rapids.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Davenport.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, Iowa City.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D.D.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. MCILWAIN.

Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.

The Rev. JOS. E. RYAN.

Mr. IRA COOK.

The Rev. JOS. S. JENCKES, JR.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. A. J. PRESTON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary. Mr. W. K. WHITE.
 Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. Jos. E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Jos. S. JENCKES, Jr. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. D. MOOAR.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1882.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M. A. Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.
 The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

Term Ending 1883.

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B. D. Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN, M. A.
 The Rev. SAM'L RINGGOLD, M. A. Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDR, B. A.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, M. A.

Term Ending 1884.

The Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, B. D. Mr. S. C. BEVER
 The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, M. A. Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, LL. B.
 Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 31st, A. D. 1881.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALMA	Monroe.....	Grace.
AMOSA	Jones	St. Mark's.
ANDAMIA	Pottawattomie.....	*Trinity..
ARVUE.....	Jackson.....	St. Paul's.
BOONE.....	Boone	Grace.
BRIDGEMAN	Poweshiek	St. Mark's.
CLINTON.....	DesMoines.....	Christ.
CLINTON.....	DesMoines.....	Good Shepherd.
DADE.....	Dubuque.....	*Trinity.
DEER FALLS.....	Black Hawk.....	St. Luke's.
DEER RAPIDS.....	Linn	Grace.
DESMOINES.....	Lucas.....	St. Andrew's.
DESMOINES.....	Fayette	Church of the Saviour.
DESMOINES.....	Clinton	St. John's.
DESMOINES.....	Pottawattomie.....	St. Paul's.
DESMOINES.....	Howard.....	Grace.
DESMOINES.....	Union	*St. Paul's.
DESMOINES.....	Scott	The Cathedral.
DESMOINES.....	Scott.....	Trinity.
DESMOINES (West).....	Scott.....	Christ.
DESMOINES.....	Winnesheik.....	Grace.
DESMOINES.....	Crawford	Trinity.
DESMOINES.....	Polk.....	St. Paul's.
DESMOINES.....	Dubuque.....	St. John's.
DESMOINES.....	Dububue.....	Christ.
DESMOINES.....	Palo Alto	Trinity.
DESMOINES.....	Dububue.....	St. George's.
DESMOINES.....	Fayette	St. Paul's.
DESMOINES.....	Webster.....	St. Mark's.
DESMOINES.....	Lee	Hope.
DESMOINES.....	Clinton (P. O. Almont).....	Trinity.
DESMOINES.....	Buchanan.....	St. James's.

* Not in union with the Convention.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
IOWA CITY	Johnson.	Trinity.
KEOKUK	Lee.	St. John's.
KEOSAUQUA.	Van Buren.	St. Luke's.
LANSING.	Allamakee.	St. Luke's.
LEMARS.	Plymouth.	*Grace.
LYONS.	Clinton.	Grace.
MARENGO.	Iowa.	St. James's.
MARSHALLTOWN.	Marshall.	St. Matthew's.
MASON CITY.	Cerro Gordo.	St. John's.
MONTROSE.	Lee	Grace.
MOUNT PLEASANT.	Henry	St. Michael's.
MUSCATINE	Muscatine	Trinity.
NASHUA.	Chickasaw.	St. Mark's.
NEWTON.	Jasper	St. Stephen's.
OSKALOOSA	Mahaska.	St. James's.
OTTUMWA.	Wapello.	St. Mary's.
RED OAK	Montgomery.	St. Paul's.
SIoux CITY.	Woodbury	St. Thomas's.
TIPTON.	Cedar.	Grace.
WATERLOO.	Black Hawk.	St. Mark's.
WATERLOO.	Black Hawk.	Christ.
WAUKON	Allamakee.	*St. Paul's.
WAVERLY.	Bremer	St. Andrew's.
Total.		-

Organized Missions.

ACKLEY	Hardin	St. Paul's.
AMES.	Story	Trinty.
ATLANTIC	Cass	Trinity.
BOONSBORO	Boone	St. Paul's.
BRISTOW.	Butler	St. Audrew's.
CHARLES CITY	Floyd.	Grace.
CHEROKEE.	Cherokee.	St. John's.
DURANT	Cedar.	St. Paul's.
EAST DES MOINES.	Polk.	Grace.
FAIRFIELD	Jefferson.	St. Peters.
GARDEN GROVE.	Decatur.	St. John's.
GRINNELL	Powesheik.	St. Paul's.

* Not in union with the Convention.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
DEKUK	Lee	Holy Cross.
CHESTER	Delaware	St. Chrysostom's.
QUOKETA	Jackson	St. Mark's.
GREGOR	Clayton	St. John's.
HAMPTON	Chickasaw	Hope.
WEIN	Fayette	St. Luke's.
EDON	O'Brien	St. Mark's
L	Crawford	Grace.
FOR	Powesheik	St. John's.
SHINGTON	Washington	Trinity.
ST UNION	Hamilton	Christ.
STERSET	Madison	Trinity.
Total		24

Unorganized Missions.

ALGONA	Kossuth.
BELOIT	Lyon.
BLOOMFIELD	Davis.
BROOKLYN (The Ridge)	Powesheik.
BURR OAK	Winnesheik.
CEDAR RAPIDS	Linn.
MALCOLM	Powesheik.
ONAWA	Monona.
PLEASANT VALLEY	Floyd.
QUASQUETON	Buchanan.
SAC CITY	Sac.
SPENCER	Clay.
Total	12

List of the Clergy

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

May 31st, A. D. 1881.

-
- The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D., Bishop.
 BABIN,*† JOB O., Deacon, General Theological Seminary, N. Y.
 BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Professor in
 Griswold College, Davenport.
 BENTLEY,*† JAMES, (without Cure) Postoffice, Waukon.
 BURNETT,† CHARLES C., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
 CHAMBERS, GEO. A. Rector, St. Mark's, Anamosa.
 COLGROVE,*† WILLIAM N., Deacon (license withdrawn).
 CORBYN,*† JOSEPH I., (without Cure) Postoffice, St. Louis, Mo.
 CROUCH,*† ASHER P., (without Cure) Postoffice, Kansas City, Mo.
 CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, Lyons.
 DOWNING ELIJAH H. Rector, Church of the Saviour, Clermont.
 ESTABROOKE, W. W., M. D., Minister Trinity, Mission Winterset.
 FREEMAN, *† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure) Independence.
 GARRETT, * D. CLAIBORNE, Deacon, Minister Christ Church, West
 Davenport.
 GAYNOR,† SAMUEL C., P. O. Silver Cliff, Col.
 GREGG,* FRANCIS M., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
 HOCHULY, JOHN, Missionary at Fairfield.
 HOWARD,† DEWITT C., Rector St. James's, Oskaloosa.
 HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, St. Andrew's, Waverly.
 JENCKES, JOSEPH S., Jr., B. D., Rector, St. Paul's, Des Moines.
 JOHNSTON,* SAMUEL HENRY, Deacon, Missionary at Cherokee.
 JUDD,*† ALLEN, Deacon, (without Cure) P. O. Brooklyn, Iowa.
 JUDD,† FRANCIS E., Rector, St. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary at
 large in Poweshiek County, Postoffice, Brooklyn.
 KELLOGG, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, and Head
 Master of the Preparatory Department, and Canon of the
 Cathedral.

- KEMP, THOMAS B., D. D., Rector, St. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton.
- KAAPCKE,*† C. T., (without Cure,) Salina, Saline County, Kansas.
- MCILWAIN, ROBERT C., Rector, St. John's, Keokuk.
- MILLS, WILLIAM C., Minister, St. Paul's, Creston.
- MYERS, SAMUEL F., Missionary at Maquoketa.
- PERCIVAL,*† CHESTER S., Rector, Grace, Cresco.
- POTTS,* FRANCIS H., Tutor in Griswold College, Davenport.
- RAMSEY,† ABDEL, Rector, St. Thomas's, Sioux City.
- RESTARICK,* H. B., Deacon, Griswold College, Davenport.
- RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- RUSSELL,* JOSEPH A., Rector, St. James's, Marengo.
- RYAN, JOSEPH E., Rector, St. Stephen's, Newton.
- SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Rector, St. John's, Dubuque.
- SILVESTER, WM. W., Canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation, and Professor of Belles Lettres in Griswold College, Davenport.
- SPRAGUE, PHILO W., Canon in charge of Trinity Church and Professor of Ancient Languages in Griswold College, Davenport.
- STILSON, ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, St. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of the Convention.
- STROH,*† CHARLES R., Minister, Grace, Decorah.
- STRONG, JAMES LEONARD, Deacon, Minister, St. Andrew's, Chariton.
- SOMERVILLE, GEORGE HOWARD SIMMONS, Deacon, Minister, Christ, Waterloo.
- TEARNE, WALTER, Rector, Good Shepherd, Burlington, and Grace, Montrose.
- THOMPSON,* HARRY, B. D., Assistant Minister, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- TOWNSEND, HALE, Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
- TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, St. John's, Clinton.
- WARFEL,* OSCAR LESLIE, Deacon, Precentor, Cathedral, Davenport.
- WEBB, FREDERICK T., B. D., Rector, St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Missionary at Ames and East Des Moines.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese :

Bishop	1
Priests	40
Deacons.....	9—50
Number entitled to seats in the Convention...	31
Number present entitled to seats.....	26

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE TWENTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Albia.....Grace.....	{ T. B. Perry. H. K. Steele. Jas. E. Townsend.
Burlington.....Christ.. . . .	{ Philip M. Crago. Frank Millard. W. R. Fabert.
Cedar Rapids.....Grace.....	{ S. C. Bever. R. B. Tomlinson. W. B. Mack.
Clermont.....Church of the Saviour	{ Edwin Stedman. J. W. Dixon. W. A. Wickham.
Clinton.....St. John's.....	{ A. L. Stone. Schiller Hosford.
Council Bluffs.....St. Paul's.....	{ D. C. Bloomer. W. J. Hancock. John N. Baldwin.
Cresco.....Grace	{ S. L. Smith. H. C. McCartney. A. S. Leib.
Davenport.....The Cathedral.....	{ A. J. Preston. Robert Sickels. D. B. Nash.
Davenport.Trinity	{ D. S. Sheldon. S. E. Brown. J. J. Richardson.
Davenport, West.....Christ	{ D. B. Shelley. John Kelley. J. Howard Henry.
Des Moines.....St. Paul's.....	{ Ira Cook. H. K. Love. Geo. F. Henry.
Fort Madison.....Hope	{ J. C. Blackburn. Ekin Smith.
Independence.....St. James's.....	{ Geo. Josselyn. Wm. Harris. E. R. Ozias.

.....St. John's.....	{ <i>D. Moor.</i> <i>Howard Tucker.</i>
.....Grace.....	{ <i>R. N. Rand.</i> <i>R. T. T. Spence.</i> <i>M. Leeper.</i>
Pleasant.....St. Michael's.....	{ <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i> <i>P. T. Twinting.</i>
.....St. Stephen's.....	{ <i>Chas. Seeberger.</i> <i>J. M. Stone.</i>
osa.....St. James's.....	{ <i>M. T. Williams.</i> <i>L. M. Wolcott.</i> <i>John A. Shannon.</i>
va.....St. Mary's.....	{ <i>Wm. Daggett.</i> <i>E. H. Stiles.</i> <i>T. H. Phillips.</i>
ak.....St. Paul's.....	{ <i>Geo. F. Degen.</i>
.....Grace.....	{ <i>F. J. Mynard.</i> <i>H. C. Carr.</i>
y.....St. Andrew's.....	{ <i>J. H. Bowman.</i> <i>J. L. Leonard.</i> <i>J. R. Smith.</i>

t.—Those in *italics* were present.

List of Delinquent Parishes,

UNDER CANON I, SECTION II.

Grace	Boone.
St. Luke's.....	Cedar Falls.
Grace.....	Decorah.
St. Paul's.....	Durant.
St. Peter's.....	Fairfield.
St. George's.....	Farley.
St. Paul's	Fayette.
Trinity.....	Hauntown.
Trinity.....	Iowa City.
St. Luke's.....	Keosauqua.
St. Luke's.....	Lansing.
Grace	LeMars.
St. John's.....	McGregor.
St. James's.....	Marengo.
St. John's.....	Mason City.
St. Matthew's.....	Marshalltown.
Trinity.....	Muscatine.
St. Mark's	Nashua.

Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Tuesday, May 31st, 1881. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Clergy and Lay Delegates from several Parishes assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Thompson, Gregg and Jenckes.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Bishop, from 1 Samuel 7 : 12.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Russell, Hochuly and Jenckes.

The Offertory was devoted to the Fund for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Service being ended, the Rt. Rev., the President, called the Convention to order.

A list of Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Secretary, and twenty-two found to be present.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., Geo. A. Chambers, Wm. T. Currie, E. H. Downing, W. W. Estabrooke, John Hochuly, J. S.

Jenckes, Jr., T. B. Kemp, D. D., R. C. McIlwain, W. C. Mills, Samuel F. Myers, J. E. Ryan, W. W. Silvester, P. W. Sprague, A. C. Stilson, J. L. Strong, W. Tearne, H. Townsend, J. Trimble, F. T. Webb, Wm. Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their Credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. H. Townsend and W. W. Estabrooke, M. D.

Pending the report of the Committee, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, the Convention adjourned to meet at half-past two o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the Report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that twelve Parishes were represented by sixteen Delegates, as follows :

Albia, Grace—T. B. Perry.

Cedar Rapids, Grace—S. C. Bever.

Cresco, Grace—S. L. Smith.

Davenport, The Cathedral—Robert Sickels D. B. Nash, A. J. Preston.

Davenport, Trinity—S. E. Brown.

Davenport, West, Christ—J. H. Henry.

Independence, St. James's—Wm. Harris.

Keokuk, St. John's—D. Moar, Howard Tucker.

Lyons, Grace—R. N. Rand, M. Leeper.

Ottumwa, St. Mary's—E. H. Stiles.

Red Oak, St. Paul's—Geo. F. Degen.

Tipton, Grace—F. J. Mynard.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, of Ottumwa, was declared unanimously elected Secretary of the Convention.

Mr. F. J. Mynard was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That Clergyman of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution the Rev. Messrs. F. M. Gregg, D. C. Garrett, Samuel H. Johnston, F. H. Potts, J. A. Russell, Harry Thompson, H. B. Restarick and O. L. Warfel, of the Diocese of Iowa, and the Rev. H. P. Marriott Dodington, M. A.; Trinity College, Cambridge, England, were present.

On motion of Mr. D. Mooar, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be the Rules of Order of the present Convention.

The Bishop then read his address. (Appendix A.)

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rev. J. S. Jenckes, Jr., Rev. S. Ringgold, Mr. D. Mooar, and Mr. J. Howard Henry.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D., Rev. W. Tearne, and Mr. E. H. Stiles.

On Education and Educational Institutions—Rev. W. C. Mills, Mr. Geo. F. Henry and Mr. D. B. Nash.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Mr. R. B. Tomlinson and Mr. S. L. Smith.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. J. Trimble, Mr. S. E. Brown and Mr. P. M. Crapo.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. Howard Tucker, S. C. Bever, Ira Cook, T. B. Perry and A. J. Preston.

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the Parishes named in the Bishop's address be

essentially defunct be dropped from the list of Parishes in union with this Convention and added to the list of Organized Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Webb, it was

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to short-services, be referred to a committee of three to report at the next convention.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Webb, Sprague and Stilson as such committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That the part of the Bishop's address referring to improvements on the Episcopal Residence be referred to a committee of three Lay members, to report to this Convention.

The Chair appointed as such committee, Messrs. J. L. Henry, Howard Tucker and S. C. Bever.

The Bishop presented the report of the special committee on Constitution and Canons, and on motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry it was made the order of the day for ten o'clock A. M. to morrow.

On motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend, it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the Order of Business for the second day in its order, as far as it may be practicable.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read by the Secretary. (Appendix B.)

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, the above report and also the report of the Treasurer of the same fund were referred to the Auditing Committee.

Mr. D. Mooar offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the dues of Christ Church, Burlington, for the year 1879, except fifty dollars, be remitted.

A division was called for and resulted as follows : Ayes, 16; nays, 12. The resolution was declared adopted.

The following reports were presented and read :

Report of the Standing Committee. (Appendix C.)

Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
(Appendix D.)

The Chair then asked that any parochial reports not yet in be presented to the Secretary.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes reported in favor of the admission of Christ Church, Waterloo, which recommendation was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. E. H. Downing, it was

Resolved, That the Parish of the Church of the Saviour, Clermont, be released from its two years indebtedness to the Diocese, and admitted to representation in this Convention.

The Committee on Credentials presented a supplementary report of Lay Delegates entitled to seats, whereupon Mr. Philip M. Crapo, of Burlington, was admitted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp the Convention adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 A. M.

7:45 P. M. TUESDAY.

A short Missionary Service was held, the Rev. Messrs. Chambers, Webb and Wright officiating, after which missionary addresses were made by the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. T. B. Kemp, D. D., R. C. McIlwain and J. S. Jenckes, Jr.

The Offerings were taken for Diocesan Missions.

After the singing of a hymn the Bishop closed the Service by Collects and the Benediction.

Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
9 A. M. Wednesday, June 1, 1881. }

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Trimble.

After Service the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy, and the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names: Rev. Messrs. S. R. J. Hoyt, Chas. H. Kellogg, Chas. H. Seymour, S. Ringgold and Geo. Howard S. Somerville.

The roll of Laity was also called, and Messrs. Ira Cook, Geo. F. Henry, E. R. Ozias, A. J. Preston, R. B. Tomlinson and W. B. Mack, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

The following gentlemen were nominated as officers of the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund: A. J. Preston, President; D. B. Nash, Secretary; J. Howard Henry, Treasurer.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for the above nominees, whereupon they were declared elected.

The report of the Board of Missions was then read by the Secretary, which was followed by the report of

the Treasurer of the same Board. (Appendices E. and F.)

On motion of Rev. Mr. Sprague the report of the Secretary was accepted, the recommendation adopted, and the report of the Treasurer referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague the calling of the roll for missionary pledges was made the order of the day for 11 : 30 A. M.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College was then read, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the recommendations of the committee were adopted. (Appendix G.)

The order of the day having now arrived, the report of the Special Committee on Constitution and Canons was taken up *seriatim*.

Articles I, II and III of the Constitution were acted upon at this session. (NOTE.—The Constitution and Canons as adopted are to be found in Appendix N.)

The order of the day having now arrived for the receiving of Missionary Pledges, on motion of the Rev. Hale Townsend, the Secretary called the roll and the following pledges were received :

PARISHES.

GRACE, Albia.....	\$ 10.00
ST. MARK'S, Anamosa.....	10 00
GRACE, Cedar Rapids.....	200.00
CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, Clermont.....	10.00
ST. JOHN'S, Clinton.....	140.00
ST. PAUL'S, Council Bluffs.....	80.00
ST. PAUL'S, Creston.....	10.00
THE CATHEDRAL, Davenport.....	60.00
TRINITY, Davenport.....	80.00
CHRIST, West Davenport.....	15.00
ST. PAUL'S, Des Moines.....	200.00
TRINITY, Emmetsburg.....	10.00
ST. JAMES'S, Independence.....	50.00

JOHN's, Keokuk.....	100.00
ACE. Lyons.....	20.00
MARY's, Ottumwa.....	60.00
PAUL's, Red Oak.....	10.00

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

INITY, Ames.....	10.00
MARK's, Maquoketa.....	10.00
LUKE's, Oelwein.....	5.00
MARK's, Sheldon.....	3.00

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

iona.....	1.00
Total.....	<u>\$1,094.00</u>

The Auditing Committee presented the following report with reference to the accounts of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopal Fund :

The Auditing Committee to whom was referred the accounts of the President and Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopal Fund beg leave to report : That we have examined said reports as fully and as much in detail as the short time allowed this committee will allow. We believe the statement of receipts to be full and correct and we have checked off carefully the disbursements. We have compared the notes now in the hands of the Treasurer with the list of notes presented showing the investments of the Episcopal Fund and find all the notes on hand except those of Henry E. Wilson for \$1,500 and Joshua Barrett for \$1,400 which are stated to be in court, and are represented by Sheriff's certificate of sale of the property securing said notes, but we do not find any list of notes existing at the beginning of the last year, and therefore can observe any disposition of notes during the past year only as appears in the Treasurer's report. So far as we can ascertain in our brief examination the Treasurer's accounts are admirably kept and the administration of the Episcopal Fund has received faithful attention; but we would respectfully suggest that owing to the proportions and importance of this fund and its character, which is that of investment, involving the examination of securities, enclosures of mortgages, partial payments, and indorsements of interest on notes etc., that the Auditing Committee should have a longer term for examination than can be secured by their appointment and report during the term of any Convention. We therefore recommend that the Auditing Committee of the Episcopal Fund be continued for the ensuing year that they may meet shortly before the assembling of

the next Convention, and make a more complete and satisfactory report than is possible under the present arrangement.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
PHILIP M. CRAPO,
S. E. BROWN,

DAVENPORT, IOWA, June 1, 1881.

Auditing Committee.

On motion of Mr. S. E. Brown, the report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

On motion of Mr. Brown, it was

Resolved, that the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, be requested to report to the Auditing Committee, and to the next Convention a list of lands unsold, sales for the year with the price and terms, and also a list of bills receivable.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Ringgold the Convention adjourned to meet at half past two o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

2 : 30 P. M. WEDNESDAY.

The Convention re-assembled pursuant to adjournment.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, was referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix I.)

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix J), was then read by the Chairman, which, on motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, was received, and the recommendations adopted.

The Auditing Committee presented a report with reference to the accounts of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, finding them correct.

The special committee on that portion of the Bishop's address referring to improvements on the Episcopal Residence made the following report :

The special committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address referring to heating the Bishop's House would report in favor of the passage, by the Convention, of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund are hereby authorized and empowered to insert steam heating apparatus in the Bishop's House, provided that such apparatus shall be paid for from the income of said Episcopate Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HOWARD HENRY.
S. C. BEVER.
HOWARD TUCKER.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry the report was received and the resolution adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Jenckes, it was

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourns this evening it adjourn to meet after morning prayer to-morrow morning.

The consideration of the proposed Constitution and Canons was then resumed.

Articles IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX and X were then adopted.

The Rev. Mr. McIlwain proposed a new article to be numbered XI, entitled, On Assessments, which was adopted.

The remaining articles XII, XIII and XIV were then adopted in their order, after which the Constitution as a whole was adopted. (Appendix N.)

The consideration of the Canons was then taken up and Canon I was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague, it was

Resolved, That Canon II on Parishes and Congregations be referred to a special committee to consist of the Bishop, three Clergymen and two Laymen, to report a Canon on the subject, through the columns of the IOWA CHURCHMAN, not later than December 1st, that the Convention may have it before them in print at their next meeting.

By general consent the proposed Missionary Canon (Title III) was referred to the same committee for report in the same manner.

The Rev. Mr. McIlwain proposed another Missionary Canon, which on motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, took the same course of reference.

The Rev. Mr. Sprague moved that this special committee be instructed to prepare and present a Missionary Canon to be published in the IOWA CHURCHMAN not later than December 1st.

The Chair appointed as such committee, to act with the Bishop, Rev. J. Trimble, Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rev. W. W. Silvester, Mr. J. H. Henry and Mr. D. B. Nash.

On motion of Mr. Howard Tucker, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to borrow money to meet the Convention indebtedness.

The Auditing Committee reported the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese correct.

By consent of the Convention Rev. S. Ringgold, Rev. G. A. Chambers and Mr. E. H. Stiles were excused from further attendance on the sessions of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague the Convention adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Third Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
Thursday June 2, 1881. }

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Sprague. After Service the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the clergy and it.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Silvester it was

Resolved, That the subject of the indebtedness of the Diocese be made the order of the day at 10:30 this morning.

The order of the day on the consideration of the new canons was then resumed.

Debate on Section I Canon III, was continued until a special order of the day arrived when on motion of Mr. Geo. F. Henry, it was postponed ten minutes and was then resumed.

On motion of Mr. A. J. Preston it was

Resolved, That twenty per cent. be added to the assessments on all the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague, the resolution authorizing the Treasurer to borrow money to pay the Convention indebtedness was reconsidered and on being put again was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague the list of clergy

and lay delegates was called and the following pledges made toward the payment of the Convention indebtedness.

The Bishop of Iowa \$50; The Rev. Messrs. Currie, \$5; Downing, \$5; Estabrooke, \$5; Hoyt, \$30; Jenckes, \$50; Kemp, \$10; McIlwain, \$10; Mills, \$5; Ryan, \$10; Silvester, \$10; Sprague, \$10; Stilson, \$10; Strong, \$5; Somerville, \$5; Tearne, \$5; Townsend, \$5; Trimble, \$20; Webb, \$5; Wright \$15; and Messrs. J. Howard Henry, \$10; Preston, \$50; Brown, \$50; Nash, \$5; Leeper, \$5; Degen, \$5; Crapo, \$25; also for the parishes of Christ Church, West Davenport, \$5, and Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, \$50. Total, \$475.

By direction of the Convention, the Secretary and Treasurer were constituted a Committee to notify the clergy and lay delegates who were absent at the time of this roll call, of the action of the Convention, and request them to make pledges for the same purpose.

The consideration of the new canons was then resumed and section 1, of Canon III was adopted.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry it was

Resolved, That the remainder of the proposed canons after Canon III. Section 1. be referred to the special Committee on Constitution and Canons to report to the next Convention, and that none of the Canons go into effect until the Constitution becomes operative.

The Rev. Mr. Jenckes offered the following resolution.

Resolved, That in view of the near prospect of the receipt by the Diocesan Board of Missions of \$10,000 from the estate of Mrs. C. C. Cook, an emergency exists for the immediate adoption of the following Canon, or one of like purport.

CANON.

All permanent Missionary funds of the Diocese, shall be vested in four Trustees, who shall be the lay members of the Board of Missions. They shall give to the Board a good and sufficient bond for the faithful execution of their trust, have the custody of said funds for management, investment and reinvestment at their discretion, and pay over to the Board for its current Missionary expenses, and in semi-annual installments, all the interest and profits accruing from the same.

The resolution was adopted and the Canon to take effect immediately.

On motion Council Bluffs was decided upon as the place for the meeting of the next Convention.

Rev. Mr. Sprague offered the three following resolutions which were adopted.

Resolved, That in view of the pressing need of Churchly teaching and Christian practice on the subject of temperance, so much of the Bishops address as refers to the Church Temperance Society be referred to a Committee of 3 clergymen to report at the next meeting of the Church in Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the *Davenport Democrat and Gazette* for their admirable reports of the sessions of the Convention.

Resolved, (1) That the clergy and laity of this Convention express their profound sympathy with the Rev. Canon Kellogg in the prolonged sickness of his daughter, and join in prayer to the Father of Mercies for her recovery.

(2.) That the Secretary forward a copy of these resolutions to the Rev. Canon Kellogg.

The Rev. Mr. Jenckes presented the following Canon and asked its reference to the special Committee on Constitution and Canons, and on motion it was so referred.

All annual assessments upon Parishes and Missions, after having been made by the Committee of Ways and Means and adopted by the Convention, shall become obligatory, and shall be paid, under the penalty of a loss of canonical connection with the Diocese, and no assessment shall ever be remitted

A communication having been presented from the Centennial Building Commission, on motion of the Rev. J. S. Jenckes Jr., the Chair appointed additional members of the Commission for the Diocese of Iowa, so that the Commission as at present constituted, is as follows: Rev. J. S. Jenckes Jr., Rev. J. Trimble, Rev. S. Ringgold, Mr. Geo. J. Boal, Mr. R. B. Tomlinson, Mr. A. J. Preston, Mr. Ira Cook.

The Chair appointed as the Committee contemplated in the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Sprague on the subject of the Church Temperance Society, the Rev.

Messrs. P. W. Sprague, C. H. Seymour and S. R. J. Hoyt.

The following resolutions were then adopted.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the people of Davenport, who have extended to the clergy and lay delegates of the Convention their hospitality.

Resolved, That the Sexton of the Cathedral be allowed the sum of ten dollars for services during the session of the Convention.

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed 500 copies of the Convention Journal to be distributed in the usual manner.

The elections being in order, resulted as follows :

For Standing Committee.—Rev. W. H. Barris D. D., Rev. P. W. Sprague, Rev. F. T. Webb, Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. J. H. Henry, Mr. Geo. J. Boal.

For Board of Missions.—Rev. T. B. Kemp D. D., Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rev. J. E. Ryan, Rev. J. S. Jenckes Jr., Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. S. J. Mills, Mr. Ira Cook Mr. Geo. J. Boal.

For Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour, S. Ringgold, R. C. McIlwain, A. C. Stilson, J. E. Ryan.

Mr. Howard Tucker of Keokuk, having declined a re-election Mr. Geo. F. Henry of Des Moines was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, it was

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be tendered to Mr. Tucker for his faithful and efficient services as Treasurer of the Diocese for the past fifteen years.

On motion of the Secretary, the form for Parochial Association and Incorporation, was amended by the insertion of certain clauses to prevent the alienation of property from the Church. (For amended form see Appendix O.)

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, the past indebtedness to the Diocese of the Good Shepherd, Burlington was remitted on payment of twenty-five dollars.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate collects offered by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *President*.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

LOVED IN THE LORD:

During the year which has passed the Church in Iowa has made progress in numbers, in influence and in spiritual life. Advance has been general, healthy and marked. With the means at our disposal, with a lack of laborers in the field, we have still been enabled by the Divine blessing to reach upon new and most encouraging points for the introduction of the Church, while there has been even more generally witnessed the revival of parishes and stations which for years had but a name to live but were dead. Provided at length with services and Sacraments, under the care of their appointed Priests, they are regaining their former strength and life, and making advances in good works. This part of our aggressive effort is of primary importance. The Church once planted in a locality must never be suffered to

Our missionary operations, while providing for the most promising openings which invite our efforts on every side, must also seek to strengthen the things which remain at weak places where, by reason of changes of population, or in consequence of local hindrances or prejudices the labors of the past have yielded but little fruit, and even the present offers slight encouragement. It is the Church of the Living God which we are working. It is no mere human organization which we are seeking to establish among the people of this great commonwealth. It is not the setting up of a sect in opposition to opposing sects, that we are striving to accomplish. We profess with the Apostles that we are baptized into one

Body—the Body of Christ—and it is the Gospel of the Christ in the Church which He has instituted that we proclaim. That Church is, and ever has been, one. Built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner stone, the spiritual Temple we seek to erect is, and must be, eternal. “Other foundation can no man lay than that which is laid, which is Jesus Christ.” Our lives are to be spent, our labors freely given “for the perfecting of the Saints, for the work of the Ministry, for the edifying of the Body of Christ” that is, for the upbuilding of the Church universal and eternal.

The work of the Church in Iowa will shortly receive an impetus from the acquisition of the legacies bequeathed to the Board of Missions, the Trustees of Funds and Donations, and the Bishop of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions, for the feeble parishes, and for the aged and necessitous Clergy, by the late Mrs. Clarissa C. Cook of Trinity Church, Davenport. By a decision of the Supreme Court of the State the past month in the suit of the Bishop of Iowa *et al.*, vs. J. W. Drury and John F. Dillon, executors of the Cook estate, the Church Charitable Boards were freed from the requirement of giving onerous bonds as enjoined by the lower tribunal. In obtaining this decision, which is confessedly one of no little or temporary importance, a principle has been established for which all charitable bodies charged with the disposition of funds for charitable purposes may well be congratulated. On the final adjustment of this case, and the payment of the direct legacies, which will now be delayed but a few days, the Missionary operations of the Diocese will be possessed of a capital of \$10,000; the weak parishes of an equal amount, to which may be added an additional \$5,000 to be administered by the Bishop alone; while the Old Clergy Fund, to which half of the “rest and residue” of the estate will eventually accrue, will at once receive \$20,000; thus giving to the Church in Iowa a working capital of \$35,000 over and above large local and parochial bequests. It will be our aim in the disposition of the interest which will accrue on this capital, after the legal expenses incurred in maintaining our rights are paid, to provide for the pressing cases of parochial need which

have in anticipation of the receipt of these funds sought our assistance, and then as further income is received, to give to each portion of the Diocese its just and equitable proportion of the revenues of these funds. At the same time it is to be understood at the outset that these funds are not to be used to spare the pockets of those who can and should offer of their abundance to the work and worship of the Lord. The grants for Missionary stipends or for Church sustentation will be bestowed so as to stimulate and increase local generosity, and the effort will be made so to expend these funds as a sacred trust that they may year after year for all time to come, yield to the Church of God the hundred-fold return. May God put it into the hearts of His faithful servants both in noble offerings while living and grateful remembrance of the Church's needs in their wills and testaments to give unto God of their wealth as a recognition of the fact that the silver and gold are His, and that we are but stewards of His bounty.

It will be readily seen that in the matter of missionary offerings, the Cook bequest affords no reason or excuse for a withholding of contributions. The yearly interest of this permanent fund added to our present revenue will at most give us but two or three additional stipends to those already required and pledged. If we are at all grateful to God for this gift, it will incite us to larger offerings and to more systematic giving throughout the Diocese. The parochial pledges made at the last Diocesan Convention for the missionary work have been, with few exceptions, nobly redeemed. The effort for lay-co-operation in this work of the Church, from which so much was expected, has yielded nothing to our treasury. Again do we call upon the laity, upon those who are here to-day, charged with the duty of deliberating and acting for the welfare of the Church of God, to give from their abundance, or from their penury even, personal offerings for the extension of the kingdom of our dear Lord, for the coming of which they pray in every "Our Father" which passes their lips. A sum equal to that given by the parishes the past year ought to be had from the lay delegates to this Convention, who in common with their fellow Churchmen throughout the Diocese have, with few notable exceptions,

never experienced the blessedness of giving to God for objects outside of their own parishes that which really cost them anything. It is a miserable, a miserly policy that would content itself with the dole placed, it may be, grudgingly on the alms-basin at offertories, and not from time to time as God prospers you, give thank-offerings and peace-offerings, aye, and *sin-offerings*, too, in recognition of Him Who alone giveth power to man to acquire wealth. The requirement from all Christian men and women of the tithe, holds under the Christian dispensation as surely as it did in the days of old, when it was but a part of the return required by God from the people called after His name. Until this obligation is recognized and our dues to God and His Church promptly and fully paid, the Church will be dwarfed in its development, and the individual Christian will not be blessed. He and his money may perish in the just judgment of his God.

The movement for the endowment of the College is slowly progressing, having the support and endorsement of the leading Bishops and Clergy of the East, who recognize the importance to the West of such an institution of learning as Griswold was designed to become. If to the generosity of the East, which has been so patiently and abundantly extended to the Church in Iowa during the whole of our existence, there could be added liberal gifts from Iowa Churchmen for the development of their Diocesan College, now endorsed as the sole academic institution of the vast reach of territory from the Mississippi to the Rocky Mountains, we might indeed be encouraged. Local jealousies and petty rivalries should be forgotten, and the present opportunity for placing Griswold College on firm foundations should find support from Des Moines and Sioux City, from Council Bluffs and Burlington, from Keokuk and Fort Dodge, from Cedar Rapids and Dubuque, as well as from Davenport. It is within our power to do this. If we do not we must, both as individuals and a Church, answer for our neglect of such an opportunity as is ours, at the bar of God.

Gratefully would we record in this connection the gift by Mrs. D. J. Ely, of New York, of \$5,000 for the erection of a suitable residence on the College grounds for the incumbent

: Ely Chair founded by the munificence of her late hus-

This token of interest and confidence is especially
ful as it heartily connects with the present effort for the
al of "Griswold" the name and charity of one who has
d shown the deepest interest in our work. The plans
e "Ely House" are in hand and the building will be at
begun. In addition to this charity Theodore M. Davis,
of New York has placed in the hands of the Bishop of
diocese the sum of \$500 as an endowment of the George
al scholarship in Griswold College the annual income
given to a student for Holy Orders, and this gift of this,
rst scholarship being a memorial of a beloved and godly
i who in being "early called" of God has left behind
i memory which shall thus "smell sweet and blossom in
ust." How many are there who hear, or will see, these
s who might thus let their alms in behalf of a Christian
Churchly education come up before God as a memorial.
e recital of the events of the past year would be con-
lly incomplete without reference to the visitations made
g a summer trip abroad to the Churches of our com-
on on the continent of Europe. Growing out of that
g care for the spiritual needs of her children travelling
sident abroad which should characterize the Church of
t, one congregation after another in communion with the
rican Church has been established on the Continent, first
ris, then in Rome, then in Florence, then at Dresden,
at Geneva and last at Nice. These Congregations in
gn lands are organized under the provisions of Canon 5
le III, section 3, and are under the Episcopal government
urisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or such other Bishop
shall commission from time to time to exercise jurisdic-
in his stead. Acting in behalf of the Bishop of Long
d who is for the time being deputed by the Presiding
op to take full charge of these congregations, and as the
American Bishop at the time abroad I spent one of the
Sundays of my vacation in the beautiful Emmanuel
ch at Geneva Switzerland in charge of the Rev. Charles
raik, the son of my venerable and beloved friend the Rev.
Braik, of Kentucky, for many years President of the House

of Deputies of the General Convention, where I preached and confirmed an interesting class of three who had been long waiting the coming of a Bishop to administer to them the apostolic rite of the laying on of hands. In the neat and tasteful Church of stone which the offerings of the American residents has provided for the services of the Church of their love and membership, it was a privilege to minister in Holy things and especially to recognize in the success of the Parish and the firm foundation on which it had been placed, the efficient and successful labors of its former rector, and my own predecessor in the Presidency of Hobart College, Geneva, New York, the Rev. Maunsell VanRensselaer, D. D., LL. D.

It was with no little interest that we visited the American Church of S. Paul's-within-the-walls, in Rome, immediately after our arrival in the Eternal City. It was a noble edifice fittingly built of brick and stone in the Romanesque style of architecture costing nearly or quite \$100,000, erected on the Via Nazionale the widest and handsomest street of Rome. In its choice of name it was most happy. No Roman Church dedicated to the Apostle to the Gentiles, was there within the walls. Near by stood the house of Pudens where the great Apostle doubtless preached, and in its name and in its teachings the Church of S. Paul's-within-the-walls, bears witness to the "faith once delivered to the saints."

In this the first Church of the reformed faith erected within the walls of Rome, it was my duty and my privilege to officiate on S. Peter's day, a "festa" of marked observance, even in a land where the calendar boasts its saint for almost every day of the year. A few hours before we were at S. Peter's and witnessed the strange spectacle of the decking of the famous bronze statue of the Apostle which the Romans especially venerate, and the toe of which is quite worn away with kisses of the multitudes which throng the aisles of this magnificent temple. A procession of priests and acolytes bore the rich robes and insignia of the saint from the treasury, and after prayers arrayed the effigy. A mitre adorned with jewels was placed on its head. The ring of the fisherman encircled its finger, and the robes, stiff with cloth of gold, were arranged with reverent care, to the infinite delight of crowds of

Italian peasants who thronged to see the show. Thus was the eve of the fete-day of the Chief Apostle honored in the grandest Church in Christendom, and when the day came Mass was said at almost countless altars, both in S. Peter's, and in all the many Churches of this City of Churches.

Alone of all these solemn and impressive celebrations, at the Church of S. Paul's-within-the-walls, was the creed of the Apostles said, and the usages of the primitive Church closely followed. The Church of the creed of Pius VI. has, we believe, added to, and developed, the faith of primitive and apostolic Christianity; and it was a privilege, and a protest too, thus to "contend earnestly for the faith once," and once for all, "delivered to the saints" by the familiar matins and simple Eucharist according to the use of reformed Catholicity on this spot consecrated to Christ, according to the usages of our own beloved Church. It was a still hour with God. Only a small Congregation had gathered, but the familiar words of prayer and praise were dear to all. The Psalms and Old Testament lessons united us with the early Church before Christ came. The Gospel and Epistle and the New Testament lesson were the inspired words of the later dispensation. The creed was that of the Apostles; so old that its origin is lost in the cloudy splendor which, like a nimbus, gathers around the heads of our Lord and the Twelve. The *Te Deum* recalled Augustine's baptism by the sainted Ambrose, who led the neophyte from the font with the words "We praise Thee, O God; we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord." The ages of Christian life and suffering had given us our payers, and as the festival service went on the dear Lord Himself seemed to come near, and reveal Himself to His children in the breaking of the bread. The earthly minister was forgotten. He who had said "This is my body" took the consecrated bread and gave it to us. He who added "This is the blood of the New Testament, which was shed for many for the remission of sins, drink ye all of this," gave us of His most precious Blood to drink as we fed "on Him, in our hearts by faith with thanksgiving." There was no sermon. Who could trust himself to speak at such a time, and with such surroundings? But at the close of this solemn service, two who had been long waiting

the coming of a Bishop to Rome, of their own faith and communion, came forward to receive the laying on of hands in confirmation. One was a grey-headed man, a native Roman brought up in the faith of his people, but won in mature life to the simple rites and more primitive belief of reformed catholicity. The other was a young girl who had been baptized by the English chaplain at Stockholm, in Sweden, and had found no opportunity for the renewal of her baptismal vows, till on the last day but one of her stay in Rome ere starting for South America, a Bishop from the banks of the far-distant Mississippi came to administer the rite of confirmation. It was a most impressive sight as these two, one in his age, the other in her youth, knelt for the laying on of hands; and the service on S. Peter's day June, 1880, in St. Paul's-within-the-walls in Rome, will never be forgotten.

We passed from the service and the Church after entering our official acts upon the parish register, solemnized and deeply impressed. The whirl and confusion of the busy street was ceaseless. Of the crowd passing by few knew or cared for the simple, primitive rites which as we believe had been recognized and recorded above. It was enough for us that we had gone aside and been with God.

At Florence, where we spent a Sunday, we found the American chapel closed and the Chaplain absent on his summer vacation. At Dresden we officiated for the American congregation at the temporary chapel of the parish. In Paris we were again and again at the Church of the Holy Trinity long since too strait for the crowd of worshippers thronging its courts, and soon to give place to the noblest of our foreign Churches, which will shortly be ready for occupancy and use as a House of Prayer for our people abroad.

During our stay in Paris I embraced the opportunity afforded me of visiting the chapel of the Reformed Gallican Church under the ministry of the celebrated Pere Hyacinthe. We had earlier, in Geneva, made the acquaintance of this wonderful orator and reformer, who by his series of *conferences* in the pulpit of Notre Dame during the successive Advents of 1866, 1867 and 1868, proved himself a worthy successor of the famous Lacordaire, and was recognized as the greatest

preacher of modern times. Silenced by the order of the General of the Carmelite Friars, of which order he was a member, disappointed and heart-broken at the immolation of 'justice and truth, reason and history,' in the decision of the Ecumenical Council which promulgated the dogma of papal infallibility, there opened before the mind of the impetuous and self-sacrificing reformer a vision of an historic Church possessing both valid orders and the Catholic belief, outside the pale of the Roman Obedience. Grasping at length the position of "the Anglican Church," he has in reform efforts in Paris availed himself of the permissive action of the Second Lambeth Council to place himself and his movement, which he describes as "A Christian Mission, Catholic and Gallic," provisionally under the Episcopal oversight of the Bishop of Edinburgh.

It was distinctly understood by the Bishops at Lambeth that his reform movement, under the guidance of the gifted M. Loyson, was in no sense an attempt to Protestantize or Anglicanize its followers. To quote the wisely chosen words of the Bishop of Albany: "Not as Bishops of any particular nationality, but as Bishops in the Church of God, for purposes of Counsel, of administering orders, and confirmation of discipline, etc., the Bishops of what Loyson himself calls 'the Anglo-American Church,' have agreed to give sympathy and assistance to the effort of a brave man, struggling against tremendous odds, with ultramontanes and ultra-Protestants, and the whole body of unbelievers, to regain the purity of doctrine and worship, and the liberty of discipline and order of the national Church of France. In matters of doctrine, it is a significant fact that he not only speaks of a basis of belief 'larger and more ancient than Trent,' but that also, on the title-page of his last *Conferences*, he puts the Nicene words, 'I believe in one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church,' while in the body of them, after an intense description of 'the orthodoxy which does not discuss, but affirms, which not only says but sings,' he bursts out into the profession of his own faith in the exact words of the Nicene Creed."

It is two years and over since Pere Hyacinthe began his Mission in Paris. It is a marvel that the work still lives with

everything against it, for besides Rome, infidelity in its most violent and aggressive form, and indifference in its lowest and most repressive shapes, are leagued against any influences for the spiritual enlightenment of France. The government, though not hostile, is in no position to render any aid or favor to any religious movement. It has enough to do in its struggle with the Jesuits and other orders. The services of the "Eglise Catholique Gallicane" at the time of our visit were held in a temporary edifice with about twelve hundred sittings. It was during the "heated term" and a large number of the followers of the new movement were out of town, but a congregation of fully eight hundred was in attendance, of whom a large proportion were men. I had sent in my card to the good Father before the service began, and was joyfully received, as I was the first Bishop of the Anglican Communion who had been present at any service of this reformed Gallican Church. Vested in such robes as could be had on the emergency, I took my place in the chancel and joined heartily in the Vesper Service, which was largely a translation of our own Evening Prayer. Before the sermon the Father alluded to the fact of my presence, and informed the congregation of the peculiar characteristics of the American Church, speaking of my distant See, and congratulated the people on the evidence my presence afforded that they, in their isolation from the national Episcopate, were not without a Bishop's care and oversight. The preacher formally presented me to the congregation, who rose to give me welcome. A brilliant sermon on the miracles followed, and the service closed with the usual prayers and benediction. I spent a portion of a day in the pleasant home of Pere Hyacinthe and his accomplished and brilliant wife, for the good Father has thrown off the yoke of celibacy with his relinquishment of obedience to Rome, and this interview confirmed the opinion I had formed five years before, that in this ex-Carmelite Friar the Church of God possesses a man of singular purity of purpose and greatness of soul, who, with the support of those who desire the reform of a corrupt Catholicism, is capable, under God, of doing

revels. God help and sustain him in his difficult and self-sacrificing work.

Among the matters which have excited general interest in the Church during the past twelve months, the inauguration of "The Church Temperance Society" is by no means to be overlooked. Recognizing the acknowledged fact that Temperance in all things is the Law of the Gospel, and is imperatively demanded by the Baptismal vow, and admitting the duty of the Church to promote the principle of Temperance by all proper means in her power. This scheme, which has met with great success in the Mother Church, proposes "the union and co-operation on equal terms in the cause of Temperance Reform of those who use moderately, and those who entirely abstain from intoxicating drinks as beverages." I have gladly accepted the position of Vice President of this society, and would commend its purpose and plan of operation to your attention, and through you to the Church throughout the Diocese. It is certainly an interesting fact, at this movement, for the first time in the history of Christianity, arrays in support of this high and holy cause of temperance, not merely a society or congener of societies, but a national Church acting through its Bishops, Priests, Deacons and Laity, and giving to the movement for reform in the drinking usages of society the highest sanction of religion and the co-operation of all classes and conditions of the sacramental host of God's-elect.

Your attention will be called to the report of the committee appointed to prepare, and propose a draft of a new Constitution, and Canons for the Diocese of Iowa. It will be unnecessary to detail the changes which have been adopted in committee with great unanimity, and are to receive consideration at your hands. The need of amendment and the propriety of introducing new features of legislation rendered imperative by changes in our condition consequent upon the churches' development in Iowa has long been apparent. It remains for you to determine to what extent the labors of your committee have been successful in meeting their wants and in providing for the further working of the Church. It is enough to say that the committee has acted with great deliberation

and that the results attained, are those which have commended themselves to the adoption of other and larger Dioceses, and in their practical operation have proved satisfactory. In the discussion of these profound changes, and in countless other ways the Convention will miss from the deliberations, the presence and wisdom of the late Hon. George Greene, on whose motion this important measure was undertaken and who in this as in other Diocesan trusts, and measures was deeply interested. In his active business life he failed not to remember his obligations to his God, and by the noble record of his parochial charities, He being dead yet speaketh.

It is with unfeigned diffidence that I turn from matters of general interest to those which are personal and consequently of less interest. An experience of five winters has convinced me that more efficient means should be resorted to in order to secure the sufficient heating of the Bishops House, which is now even with the aid of a second furnace put in at my own expense, impossible. In the judgment of those who are doubtless competent advisors, the introduction of steam will alone secure this end and in view of the prosperous state of the revenue of the Episcopate Fund, I submit it to your consideration whether or not the Trustees should be authorized to make the necessary expenditures for this purpose.

I have received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Church, official notice of the proposed changes in the "Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer," which will be read for the information of the Convention. As will be seen at once the object in view is the permissive use of "shortened services" under such wise restriction, as will prevent their actual substitution for the accustomed forms of morning and evening prayer.

The Chairman of the Committee on expenses of the House of Deputies, has addressed to me a communication with reference to action on the part of the Diocesan Conventions for the payment by assessment on the Dioceses of the mileage expenses of the Bishops and Deputies to General Convention while in attendance on the sessions. It is my own conviction that any such enforced provision would fail of meeting the

use, and I trust that the hospitality of the Church people in our greater cities is not so easily exhausted as to be unable to bear the strain after long intervals, of the entertainment of those who go up as of old the children of Israel did, to meet some central shrine to take measure for the increase and prosperity of the Church of our God.

The following changes have taken place in the Clergy list. The Rev. Edwin Allanson, Deacon, has resigned his appointment as Missionary at Fayette, and has been transferred to the Diocese of West Virginia. The Rev. John Q. Archdeacon, Priest, has been transferred to the Diocese of Long Island. The Rev. Frederick M. Bird has resigned the rectorship successively, of S. Marks' and Christ Church, Waterloo, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania. The Rev. Samuel Currie has been transferred to the Diocese of Minnesota. The Rev. Richard Ellerby has resigned the rectorship of S. Thomas's, Sioux City, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Kansas. The Rev. William H. Gallagher has been transferred to the Diocese of Michigan. The Rev. Edmund H. Gaynor has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Decorah, and has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado. The Rev. Benj. T. H. Maycock has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Montrose, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Francis H. Potts has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Cresco, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Springfield. The Rev. Job O. Babin has resigned the Missions at Avoca and Atlantic and has entered the Senior Class of the General Theological Seminary in New York, where he is still prosecuting his studies. The Rev. William T. Currie has resigned his Missionary appointments at Bellevue and Hauntown, and has taken charge of Grace Church, Lyons. The Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, M. D., has resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, and has taken charge of the Mission at Winterset. The Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor has resigned the rectorship of S. John's, Mason City, and the Mission at Charles City. The Rev. Allen Judd, Deacon, has resigned the Mission at Garden Grove, and is

assisting the Rector of S. Mark's, Brooklyn. The Rev. Francis M. Gregg has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, Burlington.

The Rev. Walter Tearne has resigned the rectorship of Hope Church, Fort Madison, and has accepted the rectorship of the parishes of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, and Grace Church, Montrose. The Rev. William C. Mills has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and has taken charge of S. Paul's, Creston. The Rev. Charles R. Stroh has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Durant, and has taken temporary charge of Grace Church, Decorah. The Rev. William Wright has resigned the charge of Trinity, Denison, and is in charge of the Missions at East Des Moines and Ames. The Rev. Chester S. Percival has become rector of Grace Church, Cresco. The Rev. James L. Strong, Deacon, has taken charge of S. Andrew's, Chariton. The Rev. Geo. Howard Simmons Somerville, Deacon, has taken charge of Christ Church, Waterloo. The Rev. Oscar L. Warfel has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Tipton, and is Precentor in the Cathedral. The Rev. D. Claiborne Garrett, Deacon, has become Minister in charge of Christ Church, West Davenport, where he has served for several years as a faithful and successful lay reader, and the Rev. Henry B. Restarick, Deacon, is acting as Missionary, under the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the vicinity of Davenport.

The Rev. George A. Chambers, Priest, has been received from the Diocese of New York, and is rector of S. Mark's, Anamosa. The Rev. Elijah H. Downing, Priest, has been received from the Diocese of Illinois, and is rector of the Church of the Saviour, Clermont. The Rev. Samuel Henry Johnston, Deacon, has been received from the Diocese of Tennessee, and is Missionary at Cherokee and parts adjacent. The Rev. Abdiel Ramsey, Priest, has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara, and is rector of S. Thomas's, Sioux City. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell, Priest, has been received from the Diocese of Nebraska, and has become rector of S. James's, Marengo. The Rev. Harry Thompson, B. D., Priest, has been received from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and has become assistant to the Rector of

Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. Francis H. Potts, Priest, has been received from the Diocese of Springfield, and has become one of the Clergy of the Cathedral, at Davenport, with tutorial duty in Griswold College.

The following additions have been made by Ordination. On the fourth Sunday in Advent, December 19th, 1880, in the Cathedral, Davenport, I admitted to the Diaconate Mr. D. Claiborne Garrett, A. B., of Griswold College. On the fifth Sunday in Advent, April 3d, at St. Paul's Church, Council Bluffs, I admitted to the Diaconate Mr. Henry Bond Restarick, of the Theological Department of Griswold College.

The following list composes the present candidates for Priests' Orders: The Rev. Messrs. Allen Judd, A. B., Job O. Babin, James L. Strong, Geo. H. S. Somerville, Samuel H. Johnston, D. Claiborne Garrett, A. B., Henry B. Restarick, and Messrs. Thomas I. Ballantine, David Sprague, A. B., and Henry L. C. Braddon. There are ten Postulants for Holy Orders. Eight Lay Readers have been licensed the past year, and the licenses of forty-two are still in force.

The number of confirmations is small in comparison with preceding years. This is in part owing to the unparalleled hindrances in accomplishing the visitations appointed for the months from November to the last of April. Nearly thirty visitations were prevented, and although in every case, save one, where classes had been actually gathered I have by later efforts made the visitation, still the same hindrances affecting my work have kept the parochial clergy from accomplishing their usual tasks. When in the Providence of God it was impossible for the Bishop to get from place to place it was equally out of the power of the local clergy to get from house to house, or for the people to gather in the place of prayer; and even where this was not the case the pre-occupation of the people in cares and anxieties pertaining to the outward life, almost unknown before, has proved a bar in their glad reception of the teachings of their spiritual pastors and teachers with reference to matters of the divine life.

I have made fifty-two visitations, holding Confirmation on thirty occasions. There have been two hundred and seven

confirmed. I have assisted at or read prayers on one hundred and seventy occasions, and have delivered one hundred and thirty-four sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on thirty-six occasions, have catechized seventy-one times and have baptized four infants and five adults. I have married two couples. I have received two postulants for Holy Orders. I have given consent to the organization of the parish of Christ Church, Waterloo. I have received by letters dimissory six Priests and one Deacon. I have transferred to other jurisdictions eight Priests and one Deacon. The number of our clergy, however, remains the same, our losses by removals having been made good by ordinations. I have consecrated one Church, that of S. Andrew's, Chariton, lately freed from debt. Several Churches lately erected or but just relieved from indebtedness still await consecration, which is delayed in some cases by a strange unwillingness on the part of the Wardens and Vestry to meet the Canonical requirements in the case by the transfer of the Church property in trust to the Incorporated Trustees of the Diocese. Every day adds to the conviction on the part of all observing men of the wisdom of the Church in requiring that the House of God shall be really given to God ere the consecration rites are performed. A number of our parishes have largely reduced or else wholly extinguished their Church indebtedness, and we have reason to believe that by the close of another year there will not be, save perhaps in a couple of instances, a dollar of indebtedness upon the Churches and Church property of Iowa.

Several parishes having still a name to live, which are dead, should be reported under the Canon of the Diocese as "essentially defunct." In the case of S. Peter's, Fairfield, where the Wardens and Vestry have not for some time past either provided for services or made any effort to support the ministrations which were freely given, the parish organization should be changed to that of a mission. At S. Paul's, Durant, where in consequence of removals and local changes there is danger of the loss of valuable property to the Church, this course has been voluntarily taken by the Parish and the Church, Rectory and School placed in the Bishops hands.

The Parishes at Creston, S. Paul's, and LeMars, Grace, seem likely to resume their place upon our list in consequence of the revival of Church effort at these places. At other points this happy renewal of interest is promised and will not in God's providence be long delayed.

Finally Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, let us pray and strive that our spiritual life may be deepened, our zeal quickened and our love for souls increased. Let us labor more earnestly and faithfully for the Church of the Living God. To each one of us is assigned his respective place in the vineyard of our Lord, His eye is ever upon us, He sees all that is being done by us. Let us work with all our might while it is day for the night cometh when no man can work.

APPENDIX B.

Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund beg leave to make the following report of their management for the past year.

RECEIPTS.

Sold 202 54-100 acres for gross sum of \$2,425.40, (less commissions paid on such sales, \$60.64), \$2,364.76. Income from interest on notes, \$3,768.48; principal of notes collected, \$4,977.00. Total receipts, \$11,110.24.

DISBURSEMENTS FROM INCOME.

Taxes paid on lands, \$126.57; taxes paid on mortgaged premises, \$152.53—\$279.10; paid on Bishop's salary, \$2,000; attorney's fees, court costs, recording, etc., \$149.26; repairs on Bishop's house and sidewalk, \$289.89. Total expenditures from income, \$2,718.25.

Amount invested at last report, \$25,575; amount invested since last report, \$9,113—\$34,688; amount collected during past year, \$4,977. Amount now drawing interest, \$29,711.

Amount invested at 10 per cent. interest, \$22,348; amount invested at 9 per cent. interest, \$1,908; amount invested at 8 per cent. interest, \$5,455—\$29,711.

The total sales of land to this date have been 5,608 83-100 acres, for the net sum of \$50,404.64, and there remains unsold 960 acres.

Our investments consist of cost of Episcopal residence, \$20,882.02; notes secured by mortgage or contract, \$29,711; cash in bank, \$979.28—\$51,572.30, showing a surplus of income of \$1,167.66, being the excess of investments over the net proceeds of the sales of land.

As instructed by the last Convention, we have duly executed and recorded a renewal of our Articles of Incorporation for a further term of twenty years.

This fund will be able to furnish one-half the Bishop's salary for the ensuing year, being the same amount furnished by us for the year past, namely, \$2,000.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

A. J. PRESTON,

President Iowa Episcopate Fund.

DAVENPORT, May 31, 1881.

APPENDIX C.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would report that since the last meeting of the Church of Iowa in Convention, they have held four meetings.

May 26, 1880.—The Committee organized by electing Rev. Dr. Barris, President, and Rev. P. W. Sprague, Secretary, and acted with the Bishop as Trustees of Funds and Donations.

December 14, 1880.—Recommended David Claiborne Garrett to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and F. J. Mynard as a candidate for Holy Orders.

March 29, 1881.—Recommended Henry Bond Restarick to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and the Rev. James Leonard Strong for ordination to the Priesthood.

May 31, 1881.—Recommended the Rev. Samuel H. Johnston to Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and Geo. L. Degen as a candidate for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted for Committee.

P. W. SPRAGUE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX D.

Report of the Corporation of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully report that during the past year they have perfected the action earlier authorized by the Board for the freeing of Christ Church, Dyersville, from indebtedness and have received the trust deeds of several pieces of Church property, a list of which will be hereafter submitted. Since the last meeting of the Church of Iowa in Convention, the corporation has held no meeting.

May 26, 1880.—Organized by electing the Rev. P. W. Sprague as secretary, and authorized Mr. G. J. Boal to act as Counsel for the corporation.

Respectfully submitted.

P. W. SPRAGUE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX E.

Report of the Board of Missions.

MAY 31, 1881.

The Board of Missions would respectfully present their twelfth annual report.

During the past year the Board has held three sessions.

At the first meeting Mr. George J. Boal was retained as Attorney of the Board to guard its interests in the matter of the Cook bequest.

The Bishop nominated the following Clergymen as Missionaries of the Board for the Conventional year, which were unanimously confirmed, to-wit:

The Rev. Charles R. Stroh to Durant and Fulton, with a stipend of \$85 per annum.

The Rev. Joseph Evans Ryan to St. Stephen's, Newton, and parts adjacent at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. C. Mills to Cherokee, Webster City and Ackley, at \$150 per annum, since transferred to St. Paul's Mission, Creston, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Hale Townsend, Missionary in the Northwestern part of the Diocese, with headquarters at Emmetsburg, at \$150, since increased to \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Benjamin T. H. Maycock, to Grace Church, Montrose, and Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. E. H. Downing to Clermont, West Union, at \$200 per annum.

From October 1, 1881.—The Rev. Chester S. Percival to Christ Church, Dyersville and St. George's, Farley, (since transferred to Cresco) at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. S. F. Myers to St. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

From December 15, 1880.—The Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor to Charles and Mason Cities, at \$200 per annum.

From January 1, 1881.—The Rev. D. C. Howard, of Oskaloosa, to Grace Church, Albia, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. Wright to Grace Mission, East Des Moines, and Trinity Mission, Ames, from January 1, 1880.

From March 1, 1881.—The Rev. W. W. Estabrooke to Trinity Mission, Winterset, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

From March 6, 1881.—The Rev. Harry Thompson to Missions at West Cedar Rapids and Vinton, Benton Co., at \$200 per annum.

From May 1, 1881.—The Rev. S. H. Johnston as Coadjutor to Rev. Hale Townsend in the Northwestern parts of the Diocese, and within the Western Convocational District, at \$150 per annum.

For some years the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board in notifying the Missionaries of their appointments, was instructed to affix thereto the following conditions:

In making the appropriations for the ensuing year, the Board of Missions can only promise to remit as promptly and to the amount that the receipts of the Board may warrant during conventional year.

It is with devout gratitude to God that the Board is enabled to report that this condition was this year unnecessary, notwithstanding an increase of one-third in the number of laborers.

The Treasurer's report will show that each and all have been paid their stipends in full for the year ending 30th of June, 1881, and (should pledges be met) quite a balance will be on hand with which to begin the work of the ensuing year.

The Board would commend to the Convention the permanent adoption of the Pledge system, as the most reliable source from which they may make an approximate estimate of their ability to prosecute the work entrusted to their hands; and would suggest that the amount pledged by each Parish and Mission Station for the conventional year be paid in quarterly instalments, so that the stipends may be paid promptly as they accrue.

In surrendering the trust confided to us into the hands of our successors, the retiring Board feel that while more has been accomplished than in any previous year, there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed; and that if the Church in this Diocese would see itself increasing and strengthening in proportion to its adaptedness to the wants of the people, there must be self-denial, and hearty co-operation on the part of all who desire her welfare in the work she has appointed to be done; and to promote this, it is essential that no member of this body who cannot attend to the duties inherent to membership on incoming Board, permit his name to be placed thereon.

What we need, is faithful men, who will sacrifice all when the interests of God's Kingdom demand it.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX F.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS DURING THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1881.

Balance on hand last report, \$8 20; Grace Church, Albia, \$10; St. Mark's, Anamosa, \$5; St. Paul's, Bellevue, \$6; St. Mark's, Brooklyn, \$25; Christ Church, Burlington, \$28.05; Good Shepherd, Burlington, \$4.85; Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, \$200; St. John's, Clinton, \$140.27; St. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$80; Cathedral, Davenport, \$55.51; Trinity, Davenport, \$75; Christ, West Davenport, \$10; Trinity, Denison, \$15; St. Paul's, Des Moines, \$200; St. Paul's, Durant, \$12; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$10; St. James's, Independence, \$54.08; Trinity, Iowa City, \$15.99; St. John's, Keokuk, \$116; St. John's, Mason City, \$3.92; Grace, Montrose, \$2.06; St. Stephen's, Newton, \$20; St. James's, Oskaloosa, \$10; St. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$6.64; St. Thomas's,

Sioux City, \$31.25; Grace, Tipton, \$11.70; St. Andrew's, Bristow, \$1; Grace, Charles City, \$4.05; Trinity, Winterset, \$4; Holy Cross, Keokuk, \$19.74; Grace, Decorah, \$2.60; Garden Grove, \$3; St. Mark's, Waterloo, \$10.50; St. Andrew's, Waverly, \$31.20; St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant, \$5.93; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$8.60; Christ, Dyersville, \$4.60; Grace, Cresco, \$6.71; St. Peter's, Fairfield, \$2.66; Christ, Waterloo, \$13.76; St. Paul's, Creston, \$8; St. Andrew's, Chariton, \$2; St. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$1.28; Hon. George Lauman, \$25; Hope, Fort Madison, \$29.34. Total, \$1,390.49.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. Hale Townsend to June 30, 1881, \$200; paid Rev. C. C. R. Stroh, \$98; paid Rev. Joseph Evans Ryan, \$29.50; paid Rev. B. T. H. Maycock, \$15.04; paid Rev. C. S. Percival, \$112.50; paid Rev. E. H. Downing, \$200; paid Rev. S. F. Myers, \$100; paid Rev. S. C. Gaynor, \$43; paid Rev. D. C. Howard, \$50; paid Rev. Wm. C. Mills, \$100; paid Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, \$50; paid Rev. Harry Thompson, \$50; paid Rev. S. H. Johnston, \$25; paid Iowa Churchman, \$100; paid postage and exchange, \$6.47; paid Rev. Wm. Wright, \$100; paid Rev. Joseph S. Jenckes, Jr., traveling expenses to Board of Missions, \$11.34. Balance on hand, \$81.22. Total, \$1,390.49.

APPENDIX G.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report, that during the past year the institution committed to their charge has received from Mrs. D. J. Ely, of New York City, the gift of \$5000, for the erection of a suitable residence, on the college grounds, for the incumbent of the Ely Professorship, a chair founded through the munificence of her late husband, D. J. Ely, Esq., of Chicago and New York. There has also been placed in the hands of the Bishop, a fund to the amount of \$5000 for the founding of the Geo. B. Boal Scholarship, the gift of Theo. M. Davis, Esq., of New York. The efforts for the endowment of the College are slowly progressing, though the actual results attained are not as yet sufficiently ascertained to be reported. On the successful accomplishment of this effort much depends, and we trust ere long to be able to report material accessions to our permanent fund; sufficient, at least, to enable us to prosecute our work with greater ease and success.

Several changes have occurred in the Board through removals, and it is, besides, our painful duty to record the decease, the past year, of the Hon. Geo. Greene, of Cedar Rapids, whose long membership of our Board, and whose uniform interest in our work deserve a grateful recognition and remembrance.

The Board recommend for election, in the place of the Rev. Messrs. Bird and Gregg, removed from the Diocese, the Rev. Messrs. Webb and Stilson, and in place of the late Hon. Geo. Greene, Mr. Geo. J. Boal, of Iowa City.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *President.*

W. W. SILVESTER, *Sec'y of the Board.*

APPENDIX H.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1880.			
May 27.	To	Balance as per last report.....	\$1700 29
		J. H. Fisher, account, note due June 5, 1880.....	125 00
		" " 1 year's interest to June, 1880, at 10 per ct.	45 00
June 5.		Morgan Spencer, account, interest due June 1, 1880.....	22 00
8.		S. G. Underwood, note due June 1, 1880.....	200 00
		S. G. Underwood, 1 year's int. to June 1, '80, at 10 pr ct	20 00
23.		M. Flock, int. Oct. 1, '79, to June 20, '80, 10 pr ct on \$697	50 00
		M. Flock, account note due Oct. 1, 1878.....	20 00
July 14.		Jno. Henderson, account interest due July 1, 1880	7 75
		Interest on bank account to July 1, 1880.....	7 54
July 15.		M. Flock, account note due Oct. 1, 1878.....	50 00
19.		C. J. Byam, 1 year interest to April 5, 1880, at 10 pr ct...	\$180 00
		C. J. Byam, interest on interest.....	5 00
		D. S. Flock, note due April 5, 1876	100 00
		D. S. Flock, note due April 5, 1877.....	100 00
		D. S. Flock, note due April 5, 1878.....	100 00
		D. S. Flock, interest from April 5, 1875.....	171 30
		(By foreclosure and sale to C. J. Byam.)	
30.		Peter Wiese, 1 year interest to date at 10 per cent.....	94 80
Aug. 7.		M. Spencer, balance interest due June 5, 1880.....	8 00
		M. Spencer, interest on interest.....	15 8 15
9.		Frederick Hobus, purchase N. E. ¼ S. W. ¼ 12-74-43-40 acres, Pottawattamie county, (contract for deed)..	600 00
16.		C. Goos, 1 year interest to June 9, 1880, at 10 per cent...	45 00
		C. Goos, interest on interest.....	50 45 50

Aug. 28.	A. Christiansen, note due July 12, 1877, balance.....	\$ 50 00	
	A. Christiansen, note due July 12, 1878.....	200 00	\$ 250 00
	A. Christiansen, 1 year int. to July 12, '80, at 10 pr ct...	25 00	
	A. Christiansen, interest on interest.....	3 45	28 45
Sept. 21.	P. Henry, 1 year interest to Sept. 21, '80 at 10 per cent..		50 00
	Cath. Henry, 1 year int. to Sept. 21, '80, at 10 per cent...		20 00
29.	H. Chapman, 1 year int. to Sept. 21, '80, at 10 per cent..		50 00
Oct. 7.	Jas. Kirby, 1 year interest to July 1, '80, at 10 per cent..	25 50	
	Jas. Kirby, interest on interest.....	65	26 15
8.	A. Frazier, 1 year interest to Oct. 15, '80, at 10 per cent..		100 00
9.	Interest on bank account to October 1, 1880.....		8 95
11.	J. Goeken, account interest.....		140 00
14.	James Henry, note due January 1, 1877.....	200 00	
	James Henry, note due January 1, 1878.....	300 00	
	James Henry, note due January 1, 1879.....	300 00	
	James Henry, note due January 1, 1880.....	300 00	
	James Henry, note due January 1, 1881.....	400 00	1500 00
	James Henry, interest from January 1, 1877, at 10 pr ct..		714 00
25.	Otto Berg, purchase W. ¼ S. E. ¼ 7-89-19-80 acres in Hardin county, Iowa.....		5.0 00
30.	A. Frame, 1 year interest to Oct. 30, '80, at 10 per cent..		68 00
Nov. 1.	P. Simonsen, 6 mos. int. to Sept. 9, 1880, at 8 per cent...	20 00	
	P. Simonsen, interest on interest.....	33	20 33
24.	Jno. Henderson, balance interest due July 1, 1880.....	26 25	
	Jno. Henderson, interest on interest.....	1 75	28 00
	J. H. Fisher, balance note due June 5, 1880.....		25 00
	J. H. Fisher, interest on \$25 from June 5, '80, at 10 pr ct		1 00
	M. Flock, balance note due Oct. 1, 1878.....	77 00	
	M. Flock, account note due Oct. 1, 1879.....	20 00	97 00
	M. Flock, interest on balance note due Oct. 1, 1878.....		3 20
Dec. 14.	J. Korgan, 1 year interest to Dec. 7, 1880, at 10 per cent		67 50
18.	C. Goos, int. June 9, '80, to date on note due June 9, '80		7 75
	C. Goos, account note due June 9, 1880.....	142 25	
20.	Lotta Goodwill, note due Dec. 20, 1877.....		1.00 00
	Lotta Goodwill, 1 year interest to date at 10 per cent. ...		41 00
31.	Jacob Brinkema, purchase N. E. ¼ N. W. fractional ¼ 6-87-24-42 54-100 acres, Hamilton county.....		425 41
1881.			
Jan. 8.	Interest on bank account to January 1, 1881.....		5 46
12.	McCosh Bros., 1 year int. to Jan. 1, 1881, at 10 per cent.	102 00	
	McCosh Bros., interest on interest.....	60	102 00
17.	August Korgan, 1 year int. to Jan. 21, 1881, at 10 pr ct...		55 00
24.	A. B. Slater, 1 year int. to Jan. 23, 1881, at 9 per cent..		63 00
	Christ. Holm, 1 year int. to Jan. 14, 1881, at 10 per cent		54 00
27.	C. Goos, balance note due June 9, 1880.....		7 75
	C. Goos, interest same from Dec. 18, 1880.....		25
Feb. 9.	Frederick Hobus, purchase S. E. ¼ S. W. ¼ 12-74-43-40 acres, Pottawattamie county, Iowa, (deed dated February 1, 1879).....		600 00
	F. Hobus, 1 year int. to Feb. 1, 1881, at 10 per cent.....		60 00
19.	James Kirby, note due July 1, 1880.....	85 00	
	James Kirby, note due July 1, 1881.....	85 00	
	James Kirby, note due July 1, 1882.....	85 00	255 00
	James Kirby, interest from July 1, 1880, at 10 per cent..		15 06
Mar. 2.	Perry Randall, 1 year int. to March 5, at 10 per cent.....		88 00
8.	Rebecca A. Lindsey, account int. due March 1, 1881.....		64 00
12.	Jno. O'Connor, 1 year int. to March 5, 1881, at 10 pr ct..		76 00

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1881.

51

ar. 12.	Jno. O'Connor, note due March 5, 1880.....	\$ 190 00	
	Jno. O'Connor, interest on interest.....	1 00	
	P. Simousen, 6 mos. int. to March 9, '81, at 8 pr cent....	20 00	
17.	Johann Goeken, account interest.....	160 00	
25.	J. Korgan, account note due Dec. 7, 1880.	219 50	
	J. Korgan, int. on \$219.50 from Dec. 7, 1880, at 10 pr ct..	5 50	
26.	H. Ohden, 1 year int. to April 23, 1881, at 10 per cent...	30 00	
28.	R. G. Ardrey, note due April 1, 1881.....	140 00	
	R. G. Ardrey, 1 year int. to April 1, 1881, at 10 per cent	70 00	
pril 7.	Rebecca A. Lindsey, balance int. due March 1, 1881.....	8 00	
12.	Interest on bank account to April 1, 1881.....	5 20	
16.	Jane Kirby, note due February 1, 1877.....	110 00	
	Jane Kirby, 1 year interest to Feb. 1, 1881, at 10 pr ct....	\$ 22 00	
	Jane Kirby, interest from February 1, 1881.....	1 00	23 00
18.	J. Korgan, balance note due December 7, 1880.....		5 50
	J. Korgan, interest on same at 10 per cent.....		50
30.	M. Spencer, note due June 1, 1876.....	100 00	
	M. Spencer, note due June 1, 1877.....	100 00	
	M. Spencer, note due June 1, 1878.....	100 00	300 00
	M. Spencer, 11 months int. to May 1, 1881, at 10 pr ct...		27 50
May 9.	Jane Kirby, interest on interest.....		1 75
14.	H. Bossmar, 1 year int. to May 5, 1881, at 10 per cent...	58 06	
	H. Bossmar, interest on interest.....	10	58 16
	W. H. Barris, note due May 14, 1881.....		300 00
	W. H. Barris, 7 months interest to date at 8 per cent...		14 00
20.	Johann Goeken, note due March 24, 1877.....	160 00	
	Johann Goeken, note due March 24, 1878.....	160 00	
	Johann Goeken, note due March 24, 1879.....	160 00	
	Johann Goeken, note due March 24, 1880.....	160 00	640 00
	Johann Goeken, bal. of int. to March 1, 1881, at 10 pr ct (By foreclosure of Goeken's mortgage and new sale to him.)		260 00
21.	Toledo & Northwestern Ry Co., for right of way across S. E. ¼ 1-87-25, Hamilton county, Iowa. (deed dated May 5, 1881.).....		56 00
23.	N. B. Holbrook, int. Oct. 9, '80, to May 1, '81, 8 pr ct....	89 33	
	N. B. Holbrook, interest on interest.....	47	89 80
	C. J. Byam, 1 year interest to Jan. 10 1881, at 10 pr ct...	44 00	
	C. J. Byam, interest on interest.....	1 50	
	C. J. Byam, 1 year int. to March 1, '81, at 10 per cent.....	38 00	
	C. J. Byam, interest on interest.....	75	
	C. J. Byam, 1 year int. to April 5, 1881, at 10 per cent...	180 00	
	C. J. Byam, interest on interest.....	1 75	266 00
			<u>\$12,906 20</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

1880.			
May 27.	By paid A. J. Preston for Robt. G. Ardrey's notes secured by first mortgage on S. E. ¼ 8-2-5-160 acres Nuck- olls county, Neb., dated April 1, 1880, due in 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 years at 10 per cent, 5 notes of \$140.00 each.....	700 00	
	Paid Preston interest on Ardrey notes from April 1, 1880, at 10 per cent.....	10 85	
July 14.	Paid Bishop Perry, account of salary.....	1000 00	
	Recording renewal of articles of incorporation in Scott county, Iowa.....		75

July 19.	C. J. Byam, notes dated March 1, 1880, at 10 per cent annually, secured by mortgage on lot 14 in 1-78-40-40 acres, Shelby county, Iowa, due March 1, 1881, or before.....	\$100 00
	Due March 1, 1882, or before.....	100 00
	Due March 1, 1883, or before.....	100 00
	Due March 1, 1884, or before.....	80 00
26.	Paid recording mortgage of C. J. Byam.....	
Aug. 9.	Frederick Hobus, notes dated July 13, 1880, at 10 per cent annually, due as follows : July 13, 1881.....	50 00
	July 13, 1882, '83, '84, '85 and '86, \$100 each.....	500 00
	Paid D. C. Bloomer commission, sale to Hobus, 2½ per cent.....	
Oct. 14.	W. H. Harris, note Oct. 14, '80, 7 mos. at 8 per cent, (F. B. Walker, first mortgage note, \$1200, as col.).....	
	N. B. Holbrook, note (Oct. 9, 1880), due May 1, 1882, 8 per cent interest, secured by first mortgage on S. W. ¼ 26-80-11-160 acres, Iowa county, Iowa.....	
25.	Otto Berg's notes Sept. 24, 1880, 10 per cent annually, due Sept. 24, '81, '82 and '83, \$200 each.....	
	Paid T. A. Beard, commission on sale to Otto Berg, 2½ per cent on \$800.....	
Nov. 3.	Paid Bishop Perry balance salary for current year.....	
10.	Paid recording mortgage Otto Berg	
19.	Paid Henry W. Holland for David Brewster's notes dated July 22, 1880, due in 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 years or before, at 10 per cent annually, secured by first mortgage on N. ½ S. E. ¼ 20-79-40-80 acres, Shelby county, Iowa, 5 of \$100 each.....	
	Paid Holland interest on Brewster's notes from July 22, 1880, at 10 per cent	
Dec. 6.	James W. Hind, note Nov. 21, 1880, due in 5 years at 8 per cent annually, secured by first mortgage on S. E. ¼ N. E. ¼ 27-78-12-40 acres, Iowa county, Iowa...	
31.	Jacob Brinkema, notes Dec. 16, 1880, 8 per cent annually, one due Dec. 16, 1883.....	125 00
	one due Dec. 16, 1884.....	100 00
	Paid M. Everts commission, sale to Brinkema, 2½ per cent on \$425.40.....	
	Paid recording mortgage J. Brinkema and expressage...	
1881.		
Jan. 4.	Paid Jno. J. McGrath for wall paper for Bishop's House	
	Paid M. Prenham pointing up walls in Bishop's House..	
	Paid T. W. McClelland & Co., for lumber, glass, putty and repairs on Bishop's House.....	
20.	Paid A. B. Slater for Ludwig Troll, note Oct. 1, 1880, due Feb. 1, 1882, 9 per cent int., secured by first mortgage on N. ½ E. ¼ N. E. ¼ 10-78-38 and second mortgage on N. ½ N. W. ¼ 20-78-38, (endorsed by Slater, notice of non-payment and protest waived.)..	
	Paid Slater interest on Troll note to Jan. 1, '80, 10 pr ct..	
Feb. 9.	F. Hobus notes dated Feb. 1, '79, 10 per cent from Feb. 1, '81, due Feb. 1, '82, '83, '84, '85 and '86, \$100 each	
	Paid D. C. Bloomer, commission sale to Hobus, 2½ per cent on \$600.....	
	Paid recording mortgage, F. Hobus.....	
Mar. 2.	Paid taxes for 1880 :	

	Calhoun county \$8.58 ; Hamilton county \$23.21.....	\$ 31 79	
	Hardin county \$18.40; Humboldt county \$15.88.....	34 28	
	Pottawattamic county \$29.74; Wright county \$25.76	55 50	
	Costs and charges paid.....	5 00	\$ 126 57
18.	John Mulchay's notes secured by first mortgage on E. ½ S. W. ¼ 22-83-21-80 acres, Story county, 8 per cent annually, dated Feb. 16, 1880, due Feb. 16, '82, '83, and '84, \$250 each.....	750 00	
	Recording mortgage of John Mulchay.....	1 25	
14	Paid L. M. Fisher foreclosing Henry E. Wilson mortgage, attorney's fees \$25; costs \$50.20.....	75 20	
	Paid L. M. Fisher foreclosing Joshua Barrett mortgage, attorney's fees \$25; costs \$39.50.....	64 50	
20.	Alex. Campbell and John A. Casteller, note April 4, '81, 5 years, 8 per cent annually, first mortgage on E. ½ S. W. ¼ and S. W. ¼ S. W. ¼ 6-81-38-120 acres, Shelby county, Iowa	900 00	
4.	Paid W. W. Brown for new sidewalk on Brady street and repairing sidewalk on 11th street around the Bishop's House.....	96 35	
13.	Howard county tax sale certificates, taxes 1879, on Henry E. Wilson land.....	30 74	
	Howard county, tax 1879, on Joshua Barrett land.....	29 62	
	Howard county, tax 1879, part tax 1880, F. W. Hecht land.....	58 46	
	Howard county, tax 1879, on Hannah E. Haaf land.....	12 94	
	Charges paid on above taxes.....	2 00	
	Howard county, bal. tax 1880, F. W. Hecht land	9 80	
	Howard county, tax 1880, Hannah E. Haaf land.....	8 97	
	J. Goecken, notes March 1, 1880, 10 per cent annually from March 1, '81, due March 1, '82, '83, '84 and '85, \$200 each.....	800 00	
	Due March 1, '81.....	100 00	900 00
	Paid M. Everts collecting for right of way from T. & N. W. Ry Co.....	2 25	
	Balance in bank (Davenport National Bank).....	979 28	
			\$12 906 20

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer.*

Davenport, Iowa, May 31, 1881.

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer of the Diocese.

HOWARD TUCKER, *Treasurer,**In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

BISHOP'S FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1880.		
Balance as per last report.....		\$1,086 3
May 26.	St. Andrew's, Chariton.....	10 0
	Good Shepherd, Burlington.....	37 5
	St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	7 0
	St. John's, Dubuque.....	150 0
28.	Grace, Cresco.....	12 5
	St. Michael's, Mt Pleasant.....	30 0
31.	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	820 0
June 8.	Grace, Vail.....	7 0
21.	Trinity, Davenport.....	13 1
Sept. 24.	St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	20 1
Oct. 6.	Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	12 1
7.	St. John's, Clinton.....	62 1
Dec. 10.	Hope, Ft. Madison.....	10 1
1881.		
June 11.	First Nat. Bank, Davenport.....	1,000 0
20.	Trinity, Davenport.....	13 1
Mar. 21.	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	50 0
April 9.	St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	15 1
14.	St. Andrew's, Waverly.....	20 0
19.	St. James's Oskaloosa.....	25 0
21.	Grace, Decorah.....	20 0
28.	St. John's, Clinton.....	38 0
May 3.	Grace, Albia.....	7 0
13.	St. James's Independence.....	40 0
16.	St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	6 0
19.	Grace, Tipton.....	5 0
23.	St. Andrew's, Chariton.....	10 0
24.	Trinity, Winterset.....	7 0
	Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	7 0
24.	St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	20 0
28.	St. Paul's, Ackley.....	7 0
	St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	6 0
	St. John's, Keokuk.....	135 0

r 31.	Christ, West Davenport.....	\$ 9 00
	St. Paul, Red Oak.....	7 00
	St. Mark's, Maquoketa.....	7 00
	Grace, Lyons.....	25 00
	St. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	50 00
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	169 40
	St. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
	Grace, Cresco.....	27 50
	St. Peter's, Fairfield.....	1 50
	Christ, Burlington.....	50 00
e 1.	The Cathedral.....	120 00
	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....	150 00
Total.....		\$4,345 65

DISBURSEMENTS.

880.		
y 26.	Paid Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry.....	\$ 300 00
31.	Keokuk Savings Bank.....	781 09
	Rt. Rev. W. S. Perry.....	1,047 25
c. 4.	" " ".....	114 00
1. 11, 1881.	" " ".....	1,000 00
	Balance on hand.....	1,103 31
Total.....		\$4,345 65

CONVENTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

ance on hand as per last report.....	\$	426	03
26, 1880.	St. Andrew's, Chariton ..	5	40
	Good Shepherd, Burlington.....	12	50
	St. John's, Dubuque.....	45	00
28,	St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant ..	18	00
8,	Grace, Vail.....	3	00
18,	Christ, Burlington.....	25	00
21,	Trinity, Davenport ..	61	50
4,	St. Thomas, Sioux City.....	15	00
24,	St. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	18	00
13,	St. Mark's, Waterloo.....	8	50
10,	Hope, Ft. Madison.....	3	60
1 9, 1881.	St. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	9	00
	St. Andrew's, Waverly....	9	00
14,	St. James's, Oskaloosa.....	5	00
19,	St. John's Clinton.....	24	00
y 3,	Grace, Albia.....	3	60
13,	St. James's, Independence.....	10	00
16,	St. Paul's, Bellevue.....	5	25
19,	Grace, Tipton.....	2	60
23,	St. Andrew's, Chariton.....	5	40
24,	Trinity, Winterset.....	3	00
	Grace, Tipton.....	1	00
	Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	3	00
	St. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	5	00
28,	St. Paul's, Ackley.....	3	00
	St. Mark's, Anamosa.....	3	60
	St. John's, Keokuk	45	00

May 31,	Christ, West Davenport.....
	St. Paul's, Red Oak.....
	St. Mark's' Maquoketa.....
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....
	St. Stephen's, Newton.....
	Grace, Cresco.....
	St. Mary's, Ottumwa.....
June 1,	The Cathedral.....
1,	St. Paul's, Des Moines.....
	Total.....

DISBURSEMENTS.

May 26, 1881.	Paid Rev. A. C. Stilson.....
	Treasurer.....
June 8,	Rev. R. C. McIlwain.....
	" " ".....
22,	C. G. Plummer.....
April 7, 1881.	Postage.....
May 27,	Keokuk Savings Bank (star
	Balance.....
	Total.....

APPENDIX J.

Report of Committee on Wa

The Committee on Ways and Means beg leave find the amount necessary for the payment of Diocese for the year ending May, 1882, will be amount the Episcopate Fund will pay \$2,000, \$3,965.67 to be raised by the Convention, for wh have assessed the Parishes and Missions as follow

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Conventi Fund.
Albia, Trinity.....	\$ 3 0
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	3 0
Avoca, Trinity.....	3 0
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	3 0
Boone, Grace.....	5 0
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	5 0
Burlington, Christ.....	25 0
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	10 0
Cascade, Trinity.....	3 0
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's.....	7 0
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	39 0

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS—Continued.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Fund.	Total.
St. Andrew's.....	\$ 5 00	\$ 13 00	\$ 18 00
Church of the Saviour.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
St. John's.....	25 00	125 00	150 00
Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	30 00	78 00	108 00
Grace.....	9 00	26 00	35 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. The Cathedral.....	45 00	143 00	188 00
St. Trinity.....	15 00	45 00	60 00
St. (West), Christ.....	5 00	8 00	13 00
Grace.....	9 00	26 00	35 00
St. Paul's.....	50 00	190 00	240 00
St. John's.....	35 00	160 00	195 00
St. Christ.....	3 00	13 00	16 00
St. Trinity.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
St. George's.....	3 00	11 00	14 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Mark's.....	20 00	40 00	60 00
St. Hope.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
St. Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. James's.....	15 00	45 00	60 00
St. Trinity.....	45 00	120 00	165 00
St. John's.....	45 00	165 00	210 00
St. Luke's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Luke's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. James's.....	9 00	37 00	46 00
St. James's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
St. Matthew's.....	9 00	26 00	35 00
St. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Michael's.....	9 00	19 00	28 00
St. Trinity.....	30 00	70 00	100 00
St. Mark's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
St. Stephen's.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
St. James's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
St. Mary's.....	20 00	62 00	82 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Thomas's.....	18 00	52 00	70 00
Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Mark's.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Christ.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Andrew's.....	10 00	25 00	35 00
MISSIONS.			
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Andrew's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Peter's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Mark's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Luke's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Peter's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Christ.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
St. Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00

Your committee would recommend that the salary of the Bishop be fixed at \$4,000 for the ensuing year, also that the usual sums be paid to the Secretary and Treasurer for expenses and compensation.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD TUCKER, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX K.

Parochial Reports.

(*For Statistics,, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix L.*)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—Grace—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Minister

H. H. COLEMAN and H. K. STEELE, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—St. Mark's—Rev. GEO. A. CHAMBERS, Rector.

EDWARD MOSS and CHAS. M. CARTER, Wardens.

AVOCA—Trinity—Vacant.

E. J. ALDRICH and J. C. ADAMS, Wardens.

BELLEVUE—St. Paul's—Vacant.

CYRUS HONTOON and JOHN T. COSTER, Wardens.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant. No report.

BROOKLYN—St. Mark's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Rector.

T. J. HOLMES and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—Christ—Vacant.

H. W. HALL and F. S. WHITMORE, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—Good Shepherd—Rev. WALTER TEARNE, Rector.

FREDERICK J. SCOTT and R. M. WASHBURN, Wardens.

CASCADE—Trinity—Vacant.

WILLIAM H. FRANCIS and JACOB GOSDEN, Wardens.

CEDAR FALLS—St. Luke's—Vacant.

LUKE W. WARREN and JAMES HOBSON, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

S. C. BEVER and WILLIAM GREENE, Wardens.

Our Parish, within the year, has built a Mission Chapel on the West side, at a cost, including lot, of about \$6,000, and we have bought

ry brick house, on an adjoining lot, for a rectory, costing \$2,700. rectory, we are mainly indebted to the heirs of Judge Greene and . Bever. Our Ladies Aid, Mite, and Missionary Societies are in il operation, and our two Sunday Schools, numbering about lars, are in a flourishing condition. Last and best of all, I most efficient helper in the Rev. Harry Thompson from whose anticipate great results for good. Of the \$6,132 81 entered in ract of parochial reports under the head of miscellaneous, \$5,- ere for parochial Missions.

TON—St. Andrew's—Rev. JAMES L. STRONG, Minister.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

s report dates from Nov. 20, 1880.

IONT—Church of the Saviour—Rev. E. H. DOWNING, Rector.

W. C. LEWIS and J. P. BLACKETT, Wardens.

s report is from July 14, 1880. The Parish had been vacant for s preceeding.

ON—St. John's—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Rector.

THOMAS J. FLOURNOY and S. J. MILLS, Wardens.

IL BLUFFS—St. Paul's—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Rector.

DEXTER C. BLOOMER and A. W. STREET, Wardens.

O—Grace—Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL, Rector.

A. SMITH LIEB and ANDREW STINGER, Wardens.

ON—St. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM C. MILLS, Minister.

JAMES VEITCH, Warden, ADOLPHUS GUTHRIDGE, Sec'y,
E. EVERSLED, Treasurer.

s report is for six months beginning November 1, 1880, when services were resumed, a hall leased and fitted up for the ex- use of the Church. Probably at no place in the Diocese would h edifice bring greater gain to our Church.

PORT—The Cathedral—Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean;

Rev. W. W. SILVESTER, Canon in charge of the con-
gregation.

PORT—Trinity—Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Canon in charge.

JOHN E. HENRY and Prof. D. S. SHELDON, Wardens.

PORT, WEST—Christ—Rev. D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT,
Deacon, Minister.

OWEN VENO and JOHN KELLEY, Wardens.

amount paid the Minister is the interest on the \$3,000 be-
d to Christ Church, by Mrs. Cook, for the support of the

RAH—Grace—Rev. CHAS. R. STROH, Officiating.

CHARLES W. ALLISON and WM. H. CULTON, Wardens.

DENISON—Trinity—Vacant.

JOHN STRELE and WM. PAINE, Wardens.

DES MOINES—St. Paul's—Rev. JOSEPH S. JENCKES, Jr., Rector.

IRA COOK and H. K. LOVE, Wardens.

I have surrendered East Des Moines (population 9,000) to Grace Church, (Mission), which is endeavoring to establish itself as a permanent Parish under Rev. Wm. Wright's Ministry, and with a good prospect of success. Other tentative efforts there have failed, seemingly because they were allowed or constrained to remain as dependencies of St. Paul's Parish, thus weakening her, while not strengthening themselves.

Through the impulse of a suggestion of our last General Convention, I have revived the list of communicants of this Parish taking off some who have not partaken of the Holy Communion, during the past year.

Our Vestry have just secured the lot adjoining the Rectory, and all the resources of the Parish will be called into play for the coming year, and until the purpose is accomplished, of paying for this lot and erecting upon it a substantial, symmetrical and commodious Church.

DUBUQUE—St. John's—Rev. CHAS. H. SEYMOUR, Rector.

CALEB H. BOOTH and JOHN T. HOWARD, Wardens.

This Parish has lost by removals and is struggling to save its property. The issue is uncertain.

DYERSVILLE—Christ—Rev. JOHN S. SEIBOLD, Minister.

C. E. LEIGH and CILO CHESTERMAN, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—Trinity—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Rector.

T. R. CRAWFORD and J. J. ROBINS, Wardens.

About one-third of the services reported, were held by the Senior Warden. The Church is nearly ready for consecration. The Sunday School has this year paid for a handsome Font of combined marble and stone.

FARLEY—St. George's—Rev. JOHN S. SEIBOLD, Minister.

A. C. WALKER and CHARLES SEVERN, Wardens.

FAYETTE—St. Paul's—Vacant.

D. VINES and DANIEL DAVIS, Wardens.

FORT DODGE—St. Mark's—Vacant.

S. B. OLNEY and A. J. HUMPHREYS, Wardens.

FORT MADISON—Hope—Vacant.

J. C. BLACKBURN and E. KIN SMITH, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Vacant.

W. C. CLIFTON, Warden. (P. O. Almount.)

INDEPENDENCE—St. James's—Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D. D. Rector.

THOS. COUGHLAN, Sen., C. D. JONES, Wardens.

'A CITY—Trinity—Rev. CHAS. COMPTON BURNETT, Rector.
PRENTIS RANSOM and T. C. CARSON, Wardens.

AKUK—St. John's—Rev. ROBERT C. McILWAIN, Rector.
R. F. BOWER and HOWARD TUCKER, Wardens.

SAUQUA—St. Luke's—Vacant.
GEORGE C. GEBHARDT, Senior Warden.

SING—St. Luke's—Vacant.
CLAYTON BARCLAY, Warden.

SARS—Grace—Rev. HENRY P. M. DODINGTON, officiating.
Capt. R. MORETON, R. N., Warden

NS—Grace—Rev. Wm. T. CURRIE, officiating.
R. N. RAND and R. T. T. SPENCE, Wardens.

RENGO—St. James's—Rev. JOSEPH A. RUSSELL, Rector.
F. C. SPERING and H. DEFFINBOUGH, Wardens.

RSHALLTOWN—St. Matthew's—Vacant.
J. H. H. FRISBIE and CHAS. HOLMDALE, Wardens.

SON CITY—St. John's—Vacant.
J. H. VALENTINE and W. W. CAMERON, Wardens.

NTROSE—Grace—Rev. W. TEARNE, Rector.
THOMAS WARD and MATTHEW RICHARDSON, Wardens.

UNT PLEASANT—St. Michael's—Vacant.
P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.

The Church services are maintained regularly by a Lay reader,
th fair attendance.

SCATINE—Trinity—Vacant.
GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

SHUA—St. Mark's—Vacant.
RICHARD LESTER and S. S. WATERBURY, Wardens:

WTON—St. Stephen's—Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Rector.
JAMES WILSON and CHAS. SEEBERGER, Wardens.

We are now repairing, repainting and decorating our Church and
ct to have it consecrated at the next visit of the Bishop.

ALOOSA—St. James's—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Rector.
L. M. WOLCOTT and WM. BUTLER, Wardens.

UMWA—St. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.
WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.

A pipe organ has been purchased, costing \$1,000.

O OAK—St. Paul's—Geo. F. DEGEN, A. B., Lay reader.
J. C. WELCH, Warden.

UX CITY—St. Thomas's—Rev. A. RAMSEY, Rector.
D. T. GILMAN and W. D. IRVINE, Wardens.

TIPTON—Grace—F. J. MYNARD, Lay reader.

T. C. PRESCOTT, Warden.

WATERLOO—St. Mark's—Vacant.

J. G. HOFF and R. RUSSELL, Wardens.

WATERLOO—Christ—Rev. GEO. H. S. SOMERVILLE, Deacon,
Minister.

J. H. MILLER and THOMAS W. PLACE, Wardens.

WAUKON—St. Paul's—Vacant.

WAVERLY—St. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.

H. S. HOOVER and J. L. LEONARD, Wardens.

This report covers but eleven months of Parish work for the Rector.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ACKLEY—St. Paul's—Vacant.

JOHN CARTON, Warden.

AMES—Trinity—Rev. WM. WRIGHT, Minister.

My first service in this Mission, was held January 16th 1881. The Mission was reorganized, January 30, 1881.

ATLANTIC—Trinity—Vacant.

BOONSBORO—St. Paul's—CHAS. A. SHERMAN Warden.

BRISTOW—St. Andrew's—Vacant.

JAMES G. DuBois, Warden, R. B. LOCKWOOD, Secretary.

We have not been favored with any services, since July last. The Sunday School has not been continued during the winter but will be resumed soon.

CHARLES CITY—Grace—Vacant.

T. A. HAND, Warden.

CHEROKEE—St. John's—Rev. S. H. JOHNSTON, Minister in charge.

C. E. P. HOBART, Warden.

DURANT—St. Paul's—Vacant.

H. N. SHOEMAKER and S. A. DUTTON, Wardens.

EAST DES MOINES—Grace—Rev. WM. WRIGHT, Minister.

W. B. BUSH, Warden.

My first service was held January 23, 1881. The Mission was organized February 13, 1881.

FAIRFIELD—St. Peter's—Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, Minister.

The Minister has received no salary.

GARDEN GROVE—St. John's—Vacant.

M. C. HOWES, Warden.

GRINNELL—St. Paul's—Rev. C. H. KELLOGG, Missionary.

EOKUK—Holy Cross—Vacant.

A. J. WILKINSON, Warden.

MANCHESTER—St. Chrysostom—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.

Dr. ABBOTT, Warden.

IAQUOKETA—St. Mark's—Rev. SAMUEL F. MYERS, Missionary.

GEO. RIGHTMIER, Warden.

McGREGOR—St. John's—Vacant.

NEW HAMPTON—Hope—Vacant.

DELWEIN—St. Luke's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.

HELDON—St. Mark's—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, Missionary.

D. C. BOTHWELL, Warden.

Besides the clerical services reported, lay reading has been maintained with considerable regularity. We are negotiating for a lot and have a subscription started for a small Church.

MAIL—Grace—Vacant.

E. B. BANNISTER, Warden.

MACTATOR—St. John's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.

WASHINGTON—Trinity—Rev. C. H. KELLOGG, Missionary.

WEST UNION—Christ—Vacant.

WINTERSET—Trinity—Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, M. D. Minister in charge.

The report of my official acts embraces only the months of March and April 1881. I have held 4 public catechetical services, delivered 18 lectures and addresses and made 110 pastoral visits.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE—The Secretary has omitted the name of those missions from which no reports have been received.

ALGONA—Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, in charge.

BROOKLYN—(the Ridge)—Rev. F. E. JUDD, in charge.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Rev. HARRY THOMPSON, in charge.

MALCOLM—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.

QUASQUETON—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., in charge.

SAC CITY—THOMAS SMITH, Warden.

We have only had one service since the Rev. Mr. Mills left Fort Dodge and have not been able to get any one, since the Rev. Mr. Wright left Denison.

SPENCER—Rev. H. TOWNSEND, Missionary.

Sufficient funds have been subscribed to secure a monthly service at this important point and a mission organization is to be effected soon.

Elerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, makes the following report of Riverside Institute, Lyons, Iowa, established September 1, 1875:

Number of teachers: male, two; female, four—total, six. Number of students in attendance during the year: male, twenty-seven, female, twenty-six—total, fifty-three. Number of students in English course, forty-six; classical, six; German, one. Value of school property, \$6,070.

The Rev. J. I. CORBYN, reports that since the last meeting of the Convention, he has been employed as a private tutor in a family in St. Louis, Mo. He has been on duty nearly every Sunday, officiating for the most part in St. James's Church, St. Louis, which is without a Rector. During the last Summer vacation he performed the duties of rector a portion of the time in St. Mark's Parish Anamosa, Iowa, the Parish being then vacant.

The Rev. C. H. KELLOGG, reports that besides his duties as Professor in Griswold College, he has during the last year officiated 98 times; has preached 93 times, administered the Holy Communion 14 times, baptized 6 infants and buried 4 infants. These services have been in Marengo, Grinnell, Washington, Mt. Pleasant and Davenport. On Easter Sunday last, his temporary supervision of St. James's, Marengo, terminated, when the Rev. J. A. Russell became the Rector. Services at Grinnell have been interrupted by severe illness in his family.

The Rev. HARRY THOMPSON, Assistant Minister, Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, reports that he assumed charge of the mission work of this parish about two months ago. The work is encouraging, the attendance increasing, and the Sunday School is in a prosperous condition.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.	Communicants.				Pub. Services.				Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.				Church Meetings.	
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.		Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present Number.		Sundays.	Other Days.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Male.		Female.
									Male.	Female.											
Albia, Grace.....	15	50	1	1	2			10	20	30	21	8	1	11	2	10	12	40	38	78	*30
Anamosa, St. Mark's.....	27	150	15	4	19		4	16	31	47	2	37	6	3	11	3	10	12	40	8	78
Avoca, Trinity†.....	12	50						3	9	12											*30
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	8	110						3	11	11											
Boone, Grace.....	30	100						6	13	19											
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	47	199	4	6	10		4	4	20	64	2	7	62	11	11	3	4	7	23	30	400
Burlington, Christ.....	125	55	4		4			10	90	60	150	25	2	27	11	3	4	7	23	30	400
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	34	113	2		2		3	1	16	34	50				1	5	6	20	30	50	200
Cascade, Trinity.....	5	20						5	15	20											150
Cedar Falls, St. Luke's†.....	21	88						5	27	32					1	6	7	12	30	42	200
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	175	600	25	6	31		33	24	80	182	262	5	14	124	36	160	15	30	10	20	30
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	24	144	16	2	18		2	1	6	19	25	1	3	39	10	49	2	5	10	39	200
Cherokee, Ch. of the Sav'r.....	16	62	6	5	11		7		8	14	22	1	83	20	112	15	2	3	5	10	150
Clermont, St. John's.....	70	330	19	3	22		12	15	11	34	103	137	13	6	92	20	121	10	6	13	150
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....	101	360	8	8	16		23	42	19	43	105	148	10	7	108	60	168	17	1	18	275
Cresco, Grace.....	41	155	8		8			2	13	30	2				1	5	6	11	30	50	220
Creston, St. Paul's.....	36	175	5	6	11		18		6	24	30				1	5	6	17	31	40	140
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	126	540	6		6		14	20	48	122	170	2	53	25	77	2	2	3	26	10	125
Davenport, Trinity.....	70	345	10	2	12		5		8	14	22	4	6	75	21	219	65	6	13	19	450
Davenport (West), Christ.....	21	43	2	2	4		7		8	14	22	4	6	75	25	100	15	4	13	20	87
Decorah, Grace.....	21	82	7	7	14		7		7	14	21	1	2	13	13	4	4	1	6	9	100
Denison, Trinity†.....	18	67	4	1	5		7		7	14	21				1	5	6	10	15	25	150
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....	144	750	9	3	12		41	79	75	170	261	5	12	158	61	219	17	6	9	15	400
Dubuque, St. John's.....	100	320	15		15		7	15		100	10	15	120	8	200	21	5	24	27	12	300
Dyersville, Christ.....	26	130						12	17	29					3	7	7	12	13	25	100

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.															
Ackley, St. Paul's†	8	40				2	7	9		5					
Ames, Trinity.....	10	31	2	2	4			18	9	1	10	1			
Atlantic, Trinity.....															
Boonsboro, St. Paul's.....	6	20	6			10		10	1	6	6	1	2	2	
Bristow, St. Andrew's.....	28	92					4	20	33						
Charles City, Grace†	14	65	3				2	5	27	36			1	5	
Cherokee, St. John's.....	10	28					14	14	26				2	3	
Durant, St. Paul's.....	2	66				28	5	23	28	16	15	31	1	3	
East Des Moines, Christ.....													12		
Fairfield, St. Peter's.....			1	1	2			10	1	3	49				
Garden Grove, St. John's†	10	51	2	2			11	27	38						
Grimmell, St. Paul's.....															
Keokuk, Holy Cross†	35	120					5	13	18				3	7	
Mauch's† r. St. Chrysostom†	3	17					2	4	6				10	31	
Maquoketa, St. Mark's.....	15	47	8	3	11	6	5	22	24	104	2	106	9	1	
McGregor, St. John's.....	7	40											6	7	
New Hampton, Hope†	5	18											15	35	
Oelwein, St. Luke's†	4	16					1	3	4						
Sheldon, St. Mark's.....	18	86	2	1	3		5	10	15	10	10	2	2		
Vail, Grace†	12	53					9	9	18						
Victor, St. John's.....	10	40					4	4	8						
Winterset, Trinity.....	9	45	1	1	2		7	14	21	57	22	79	7	1	
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.															
Algona.....	6	30					2	5	7						
Beloit†															
Bloomfield†	8	32							5						
Brooklyn (The Ridge).....	33	170					15	18	33	8	8				
Burr Oak†	4	12					2	3	5						
Cedar Rapids.....															
Malcolm†	10	35					3	8	11						
Onawa†															
Pleasant Valley†	10	40					5	5	10						
Quasqueton†	3	11					3	5	8						
Sac City.....	3	10					3	4	8	1	3	3			
Spencer.....	17	50					3	7	10	2					
Not included above†	188	863								3	4	107			
	2664	11531	256	87	343	179	371	265		88	151		3645	419	31
													430		11995

* Free Sittings. † Last Report. ‡ Estimated.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—FINANCIAL.

PARISHES.	Parochial.				Diocesan.			Extra Diocesan.				Values in Ch. Prop'y.			
	Communion	Rector's or Minister's Salary	Parish Expenses	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Cont'nt in Fund	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 143 30	2000 00	1077 41	6132 81	208 40	243 75		27 00	30 00		9852 67	18500	11500	30000	\$ 2000
Anamosa, St. Paul's.....	4 25	300 00	149 50	2 00	15 40	2 00	\$ 50				473 65	2000		2000	
Bellevue, St. Paul's.....	20 45	150 00	10 13		12 40	15 25					208 23	7000	200	7200	
Brooklyn, St. Mark's.....	30 00	1500 00	466 09	807 53	124 00	140 27	5 00	12 40	10 00	18 00	3143 30	9000	4100	13100	
Burlington, Christ.....	42 00	1000 00	190 86	668 40	90 00	50 00				3 10	2074 36	7000	4200	11200	900
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....		495 00	27 42	4 71							527 13	1500	850	2350	
Cascade, Trinity.....		300 00	300 00								608 00				
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....		1500 00	950 00	121 00	165 00	8 50				186 90	3055 27	100000	500	100500	
Chariton, St. Andrew's.....	42 67	600 00	1031 00	145 00	87 00	75 00		2 15		20 00	2052 52	35000	6000	41000	3500
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....		140 00	44 55	94 00	13 30	10 00			24 00		325 75	3500	200	3700	
Clinton, St. John's.....		157 00	234 17								410 91	2500		2500	2000
Council Bluffs, St. Paul's.....		2000 00	700 00	2145 64	200 00	200 00	104 54	35 72		135 00	5631 52	10000	9500	19500	235
Cresco, Grace.....											123 00	50000		50000	23000
Creston, St. Paul's.....											367 00	3500	400	3900	
Davenport, The Cathedral.....												2000	50	2050	
Davenport, Trinity.....												2000		2000	
Davenport, (West) Christ.....												3000		3000	
Decorah, Grace.....												3000		3000	
Denison, Trinity.....												3000		3000	
Des Moines, St. Paul's.....												3000		3000	
Dubuque, St. John's.....												3000		3000	
Dyersville, Christ.....												3000		3000	
Emmettsburg, Trinity.....												3000		3000	
Farley, St. George's.....												3000		3000	
Fayette, St. Paul's.....												3000		3000	
Fort Dodge, St. Mark's.....												3000		3000	
Fort Madison, Hope.....												3000		3000	
Hannibal, Trinity.....												3000		3000	
Independence, St. James's.....												3000		3000	
Iowa City, Trinity.....												3000		3000	
Keokuk, St. John's.....												3000		3000	

Muscatine, Trinity.....																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

APPENDIX M.

Educational Institutions.**GRISWOLD COLLEGE.****THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.**

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE *ex-officio*, head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systemetic Divinity.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CANON SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Professor of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature, and acting Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

The Rev. WILLIAM W. SILVESTER, M. A., Professor of Belles Lettres.

WILLIAM A. MERRILL, A. B., Tutor in Latin and History, R.
FRANCIS H. POTTS, M. A., tutor in Greek.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. Prof. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

Mr. FRANK F. SMITH, Assistant.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Librarian.

RIVERSIDE INSTITUTE.

LYONS, IOWA.

For statistics *vide* report of Rev. WILLIAM T. CURRIE, Principal,
(page 64).

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended).

APPENDIX N.

Constitution and Canons.

The following Consitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa are adopted :

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORITY.

This Church as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, affirms and acknowledges the authority of the said Church.

ARTICLE II.

THE CHURCH IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention the last Tuesday in May in every year at such place as shall be appointed at the preceding Convention ; but for any sufficient cause arising subsequent to the Convention, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may change the time and place of such session, provided that the time appointed shall not be more than one month earlier or three months later than the stated time of meeting.

SECTION 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to call Special Conventions. The purpose or purposes for which such Conventions are called, shall be duly stated in the notice thereof, and no other business shall be transacted at such Special Convention than that stated in the notice thereof.

ARTICLE III.

REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. Every Clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese shall have a seat in the Convention.

SECTION 2. The Bishop, and the Assistant Bishop if there be one, and every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Congregation in union with this Church, or an assistant minister duly elected, and every Clergyman employed as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority, or by the Board of Missions of this Diocese, or permanently engaged as an instructor in any incorporated Seminary of Learning,

or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States, or in any charitable institution of the State or Diocese, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention provided it shall appear that such Clergyman has been actually and canonically resident and employed in the Diocese for at least six months.

SECTION 3. Clergymen who are prevented by age or infirmity from discharging the duties of the Ministry, but who have been actively engaged in the exercise of their calling in the Diocese for at least ten consecutive years, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention provided that it shall appear that they have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately prior to the Convention.

SECTION 4. Each regularly organized Parish in canonical union with this Church, shall by its Vestry elect to the Convention one or more delegates who shall be baptized members of the Church, and belonging to said Parish, but in the absence of a vestry such delegates shall be chosen by the legal voters of the parish, and any Congregation in canonical union with the Church, shall elect a like number of delegates. Any vacancy occurring at any session of the Convention may be filled by the Clergyman of such Church and the delegate or delegates present, and in the absence of the Clergyman, by the delegate or delegates present.

SECTION 5. The ratio of representation in Convention shall be one delegate for the first twenty communicants, or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter, or fraction thereof to the number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number, one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

ARTICLE IV.

PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention and shall cause it to be opened with such, religious services as he may deem proper. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one), the Secretary shall call the Convention to order and the members thereof shall elect a President from among the Presbyters present and entitled to a seat and vote.

ARTICLE V.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

The Secretary and a Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention, and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. The election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent.

ARTICLE VI.

CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

ARTICLE VII.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee shall consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be communicants in regular standing, who shall be elected by ballot at each Annual Convention, and through their Secretary shall report annually to the Church in Convention a correct account of their acts. The Committee, with the concurrence of the Bishop, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur in their body during the year for which they are chosen

ARTICLE VIII.

ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or an Assistant Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in Annual Convention of the Church, or in a Special Convention called for that purpose; of which Special Convention sixty days notice shall be given by the Standing Committee, to every Clergymen, Vestry or congregation of the Diocese. In electing a Bishop, or an Assistant Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote by orders and by ballot. A majority of each shall be necessary to a choice.

ARTICLE IX.

VOTING BY ORDERS.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates shall deliberate as one body, and vote as such, except when a division is called for by three Clerical members, or by the Lay delegation from three Parishes or congregations represented in Convention; in which case the vote shall be by orders, and each Parish or Congregation shall have but one vote, and a majority of both orders shall be necessary to carry any measure. The result of the ballot by either order shall not be announced until the entire vote be cast.

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ADMISSION OF A PARISH OR CONGREGATION INTO UNION
WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Parishes, or Congregations in order to be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese shall present to the Bishop one month before the meeting of the Convention, a written instrument, containing their Articles of Association, signed by the male members of the

Parish or Congregation. This instrument must also contain a declaration that the said Parish or Congregation accedes to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, and the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and adopts, accedes to, and promises entire conformity to the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, that satisfactory evidence has been laid before the said Ecclesiastical Authority, not less than one month prior to the meeting of the Church in Convention, that such organization had existed for not less than one year previous, and that during such time regular services have been maintained. These papers shall be submitted with the formal request for admission into union. A Parish or Congregation may for good and sufficient cause be deprived of its right to representation in convention by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of each order present at any meeting of the Church in Convention.

ARTICLE XI.

ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. The Church in Convention shall have power to raise money by an equitable assessment on the Parishes and Congregations in union with it, either by canon or by special vote, for the necessary expenses of the Diocese, viz., for the incidental expenses of the Convention; for the dues to the General Convention; for the support of the Episcopate; for Ecclesiastical trials and discipline; and for such other purposes as the Church in Convention shall from time to time approve.

SECTION, 2. The Church in Convention may impose such penalty as it shall deem fit for neglect to pay such assessments.

ARTICLE XII.

THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop of the Diocese, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution or by the Canons of the Church in Iowa, shall be performed by the Assistant Bishop, if there be one.

ARTICLE XIII.

ALTERATIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Church at its Annual Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over till the next Annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of each order, the alteration shall become a part of the Constitution of the Diocese of Iowa from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which its final ratification was effected.

ARTICLE XIV.

REPEAL.

All previous Constitutions of the Diocese of Iowa are hereby repealed.

CANONS.

TITLE I.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

OF THE LIST OF CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE.

Within one week before the meeting of every Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall prepare or cause to be prepared, a list of all Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, with the names of their respective cures or parishes, stations or institutions in which they are engaged. This list duly attested by the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be laid before the Convention as soon as organized by the choice of a Secretary, and the names of the Clergy called therefrom, whereupon those entitled by the provisions of Article III of the Constitution shall take their seats, the foresaid list affording presumptive evidence of the right of those therein named to seats or votes as the case may be. The Convention when organized shall have power to decide any question that may arise as to the eligibility of its members to seats or votes.

CANON III.

OF VESTRIES.

SECTION 1. On Easter Monday of each year there shall be in every parish an election of a Vestry to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the Congregation. The rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. The Electors shall be members of the Congregation who are of age and who have been regular or habitual attendants upon the public worship and service of the Church and contributing to its support for at least three months during the year preceeding the election. Other qualifications not inconsistent with this section may be prescribed by the several Parishes, but voting by proxy shall not be permitted and no person shall be eligible as an elector who is not willing when challenged to profess belief in the Apostles' Creed.

NOTE.—Canon II, Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5, of Canon III, together with the remainder of the Canons, were referred to a Special Committee to report to the next Convention.

APPENDIX O. .

Parochial Association and Incorporation

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of _____ Church in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation :

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D. etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the vestry thereof and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings and shall have the casting vote.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each Parish organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon I, Section 1, and Canon IX, Section 1.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 18—, Messrs. _____ were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18—.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 18—.

_____, Rector;

or _____, Warden;

or _____, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

APPENDIX P.

Changes in the Canons.

Canon III.—Repealed, and a new “Canon of Discipline” enacted to take its place. (See page 16 Journal of 1878)

Canon X.—Section 2.—The words “Rural Deans” substituted for the word “Presidents.”

Canon XI.—The words “and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid,” are stricken out.

A new Canon was enacted, to take effect immediately, making provision for the receiving of the bequest of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook. (See page 24 of this Journal.)

The proposed Constitution was adopted, to become operative one year from this time. (See Appendix N.)

The proposed Canons I and III, Section 1, were adopted, and the remainder were referred to a Special Committee to report to the next Convention. None of the proposed Canons, however, to take effect until next year.

Changes in Clergy-List Since Convention

The Rev. F. M. GREGG, was transferred to the Diocese of Illinois, and his letter dismissory accepted.

The Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, has been transferred to the Missionary jurisdiction of Colorado, and his letter dismissory accepted

The Rev. JOHN S. SIEBOLD of the Diocese of Michigan, has taken charge of the Parish of Christ Church, Dyersville and St. George's, Farley.

The Rev. JAMES LEONARD STRONG, and the Rev. SAMUEL H. JOHNSTON, Deacons, were admitted to the Priesthood on Trinity Sunday, June 12, at the Cathedral, Davenport.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, A. B., Deacon, Brooklyn.

The Rev. J. O. BABIN, Deacon, Gen. Theo. Sem. N. Y.

The Rev. G. H. S. SOMERVILLE, Deacon, Waterloo.

The Rev. D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT, Deacon, Davenport.

The Rev. HENRY BOND RESTARICK, Deacon, Griswold College, Davenport.

DAVID SPRAGUE, A. B. Gen. Theol. Sem. N. Y.

THOMAS J. BALLANTYNE, Gen. Theol. Sem. N. Y.

H. L. C. BRADDON, Griswold College, Davenport.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up unless to address the Chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

APPENDIX P.

Changes in the Canons.

Canon III.—Repealed, and a new “Canon of Discipline” enacted to take its place. (See page 16 Journal of 1878)

Canon X.—Section 2.—The words “Rural Deans” substituted for the word “Presidents.”

Canon XI.—The words “and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid,” are stricken out.

A new Canon was enacted, to take effect immediately, making provision for the receiving of the bequest of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook. (See page 24 of this Journal.)

The proposed Constitution was adopted, to become operative one year from this time. (See Appendix N.)

The proposed Canons I and III, Section 1, were adopted, and the remainder were referred to a Special Committee to report to the next Convention. None of the proposed Canons, however, to take effect until next year.

Changes in Clergy-List Since Convention

The Rev. F. M. GREGG, was transferred to the Diocese of Illinois, and his letter dismissory accepted.

The Rev. S. C. GAYNOR, has been transferred to the Missionary jurisdiction of Colorado, and his letter dismissory accepted

The Rev. JOHN S. SIEBOLD of the Diocese of Michigan, has taken charge of the Parish of Christ Church, Dyersville and St. George's, Farley.

The Rev. JAMES LEONARD STRONG, and the Rev. SAMUEL H. JOHNSTON, Deacons, were admitted to the Priesthood on Trinity Sunday, June 12, at the Cathedral, Davenport.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, A. B., Deacon, Brooklyn.

The Rev. J. O. BABIN, Deacon, Gen. Theo. Sem. N. Y.

The Rev. G. H. S. SOMERVILLE, Deacon, Waterloo.

The Rev. D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT, Deacon, Davenport.

The Rev. HENRY BOND RESTARICK, Deacon, Griswold College, Davenport.

DAVID SPRAGUE, A. B. Gen. Theol. Sem. N. Y.

THOMAS J. BALLANTYNE, Gen. Theol. Sem. N. Y.

H. L. C. BRADDON, Griswold College, Davenport.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up unless to address the Chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

MORNING.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention ; embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes ; such Committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

AFTERNOON.

I. The Bishop's Address.

II. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz : A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen ; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members, two Clergymen and one Layman ; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen ; and a Committee of Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

V. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order :

1. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer ; 2, Deputies to General Convention ; 3, Standing Committee ; 4, Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

I. Reports of Committees in order.

II. Report of the Treasurer.

III. Unfinished business.

IV. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.

V. Miscellaneous business.

32998

TWENTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF IOWA.
1882.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

MORNING.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention ; embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes ; such Committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

AFTERNOON.

I. The Bishop's Address.

II. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz : A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen ; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members, two Clergymen and one Layman ; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen ; and a Committee of Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

V. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order :

1. Report and election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer ; 2, Deputies to General Convention ; 3, Standing Committee ; 4, Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

I. Reports of Committees in order.

II. Report of the Treasurer.

III. Unfinished business.

IV. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.

V. Miscellaneous business.

32998

TWENTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF IOWA.
1882.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the *Convention Journal* for the years 1855 to 1873, inclusive. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1872 and 1873, in the archives.

Copies of the above years are needed to make a complete set for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

FLOYD J. MYNARD, *Secretary*

DAVENPORT, June, 1882.

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

CONVENTION OF 1880:

Resolved. That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTY-NINTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

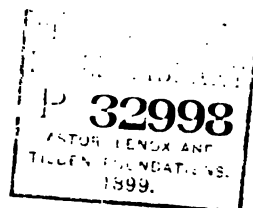
Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

HELD IN S. PAUL'S CHURCH, COUNCIL BLUFFS, ON THE 30TH AND 31ST
DAYS OF MAY, AND THE 1ST DAY OF JUNE, A. D. 1882.

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1882.



DAVENPORT,¹
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY,
No. 214 East Third Street.

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1882.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D., LL. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. FLOYD J. MYNARD, Davenport.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. H. B. RESTARICK, Davenport.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. GEORGE F. HENRY, Des Moines.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, B.D., Council Bluffs.

Mr. S. C. BEVER, Cedar Rapids.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Davenport.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, Iowa City.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex officio*.

The Rev. THOS. B. KEMP, D.D.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. MCILWAIN.

Mr. SAMUEL J. MILLS.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.

The Rev. J. TRIMBLE.

Mr. D. B. NASH.

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.

Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary. Mr. W. K. WHITE.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR.

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD.

The Rev. A. C. STILSON.

THE REV. JOS. E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION,

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.

Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.

(One vacancy.)

Mr. D. MOOAR

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.*Term Ending 1883.*

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B. D. Mr. SAMUEL E. BROWN, M. A.

The Rev. SAM'L RINGGOLD, M. A. Mr. JAMES L. DAYMUDE, B. D.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, M. A.

Term Ending 1884.

The Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, B. D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, M. A. Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, LL. D.

Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.

Term Ending 1885.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M. A. Mr. JOHN E. HENRY.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.

Mr. ROBERT SICKELS.

ist of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 30TH, A. D. 1882.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ABIA	Monroe.....	Grace.
AMOSA	Jones.....	†‡S. Mark's.
BOCA	Pottawattomie	*Trinity.
ELLEVUE	Jackson.....	†S. Paul's.
ONE.....	Boone.....	*Grace.
OOKLYN	Poweshiek.....	†S. Mark's.
RLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	†*Christ.
RLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	Good Shepherd.
SCADE	Dubuque	†*Trinity—Ent. as Mission, '79 Restored '81.
SDAR FALLS.....	Black Hawk.....	†S. Luke's.
SDAR RAPIDS ...	Linn.....	††‡Grace.
DIARITON	Lucas.....	†S. Andrew's.
ERMONT	Fayette	†Church of the Saviour.
INTON	Clinton.....	††‡S. John's.
UNCIL BLUFFS..	Pottawattomie.....	†‡S. Paul's.
ESCO	Howard.....	†‡Grace.
ESTON	Union.....	*S. Paul's—Ent. as Mission '78 Restored '81.
IVENPORT	Scott.....	†‡The Cathedral } S. Luke's, '56 B'ps Ch. '66 TheCath. '76
IVENPORT	Scott.....	†‡Trinity.
IVENPORT (West)	Scott.....	†Christ.
ICORAH	Winnesheik	†Grace.
INNISON	Crawford.....	†Trinity.
IS MOINES.....	Polk.....	†‡S. Paul's.
IBUQUE.....	Dubuque	†S. John's.
IVERSVILLE	Dubuque	†Christ.
AMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	†Trinity.
IRLEY.....	Dubuque.....	†S. George's.
IVETTE	Fayette.....	†S. Paul's.
ORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	†S. Mark's.
ORT MADISON ...	Lee.....	†Hope.
AUNTOWN	Clinton (P.O. Almont)	†Trinity.
DEPENDENCE ...	Buchanan	†S. James's—Ch. of the Mes- siah '58.
WA CITY.....	Johnson.....	†‡Trinity.

1853..	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	†‡S. John's.
1856..	KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	S. Luke's.
1856..	LANSING.....	Allamakee.....	†S. Luke's.
1882..	LEMARS.....	Plymouth.....	†Grace.
1856..	LYONS.....	Clinton.....	†Grace.
1876..	MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	†S. James's.
1866..	MARSHALLTOWN..	Marshall.....	S. Matthew's.
1877..	MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	S. John's.
1862..	MONTROSE.....	Lee.....	†S. Barnabas's.
1857..	MOUNT PLEASANT	Henry.....	†S. Michael's.
1853..	MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	†Trinity.
1866..	NASHUA.....	Chickasaw.....	†S. Mark's.
1869..	NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	†S. Stephen's.
1855..	OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska.....	†‡S. James's.
1857..	OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	†S. Mary's.
1880..	RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	†S. Paul's
1859..	SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury.....	†S. Thomas's.
1858..	TIPTON.....	Cedar.....	†Grace.
1863..	WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	†S. Mark's—S. Thomas's.
1881..	WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	†Christ.
	WAUKON.....	Allamakee.....	†‡*S. Paul's.
1864..	WAVERLY.....	Bremer.....	†‡S. Andrew's.
	TOTAL.....		

* Not in union with the Convention. † Have Church buildings. †† Have Chapels in addition to Churches. ‡ Have Rectories.

Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ACKLEY.....	Hardin.....	S. Paul's.
AMES.....	Story.....	Trinity.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass.....	Trinity.
BOONSBORO.....	Boone.....	S. Paul's.
BRISTOW.....	Butler.....	S. Andrew's.
BUFFALO.....	Scott.....	S. John's.
CHARLES CITY.....	Floyd.....	Grace.
CHEROKEE.....	Cherokee.....	†S. John's.
DOWVILLE.....	Crawford.....	Christ.
DURANT.....	Cedar.....	†‡S. Paul's.
EAST DES MOINES..	Polk.....	Grace.
FAIRFIELD.....	Jefferson.....	†S. Peter's.
GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	S. John's.
GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.....	S. Paul's.

AN	Shelby.....	S. Paul's.
ROVE.....	Ida.....	Trinity.
UK.....	Lee.....	†Holy Cross.
HESTER.....	Delaware.....	S. Chrysostom's.
OKETA.....	Jackson.....	†S. Mark's.
EGOR.....	Clayton.....	S. John's.
HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
EIN.....	Fayette.....	S. Luke's.
ON.....	O'Brien.....	†S. Mark's.
ER.....	Clay.....	S. Stephen's.
.....	Crawford.....	Grace.
UNION.....	Hamilton.....	Christ.
ERSET.....	Madison.....	Trinity.
Total.....		27

ave Church buildings. ‡ Have Rectories.

Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
ALGONA.....	Kossuth.
BLOOMFIELD.....	Davis.
BROOKLYN (the Ridge).....	Powesheik.
BURR OAK.....	Winnesheik.
CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.
CORNING.....	Adams.
ESTHERVILLE.....	Emmett.
GLENWOOD	Mills.
GREENFIELD.....	Adair.
GRISWOLD	Cass.
HUMBOLDT	Humboldt.
MALCOLM	Powesheik.
OCHEYDAN	Osceola.
ONAWA	Monona.
PORTLAND	Plymouth.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
SAC CITY.....	Sac.
SIBLEY	Osceola.
STORM LAKE.....	Cherokee.
VICTOR	Powesheik.
WASHINGTON.....	Washington.
WEST FORK.....	Plymouth.
Total	23

List of the Clergy OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

May 30th, A. D., 1882.

Date of Canonical Con-
secration with the
Diocese

- 1876—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D., Bishop
1882—ADAMS,* C. COLLARD, Rector of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.
1880—BABIN,* † JOB O., Deacon.
1855—BARRIS,† WILLIS H., D.D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Profes-
sor in Griswold College, Davenport.
1858—BENTLEY,*† JAMES,, (without Cure), Postoffice Waukon.
1878—BURNETT,* C. COMPTON, (without Cure,) Iowa City.
1880—CHAMBERS,† GEO. A., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
1876—CORBYN,*† JOSEPH I., (without Cure,) Postoffice, St. Louis, Mo.
1882—Cunningham,* HERBERT NOEL. M. A., *Oxon.*, incumbent
Grace Church, LeMars.
1876—CURRIE,† W. T., Principal Riverside Institute, Lyons.
1881—DEGEN*, GEORGE FREDERICK, Deacon, Missionary at S. Pau-
Red Oak.
1880—DOWNING, ELIJAH H., Rector, Church of the Saviour, Clermont
1879—ESTABROOKE,† W. W., M. D., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
1881—FACKENTHALL, C. S., Deacon, Missionary at Dennison and V
1856—FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure,) Independence
1880—GARRETT,*† D. CLAIBORNE, Deacon, Cambridge, Mass.
1882—GURTEEN,*† S. Humphreys, M. A., *Cambr.*, (without C
Buffalo, N. Y.
1877—HOCHULY,† JOHN, Missionary at S. Peter's, Fairfield.
1880—HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, S. James's, Oskaloosa.
1877—HOYT,† SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly.
1880—JOHNSTON, SAMUEL HENRY, Missionary at Cherokee an-
cer.
1879—JUDD,*† ALLEN, Deacon, (without Cure,) P. O. Brookly
1858—JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and M
at large in Poweshiek county, Postoffice, Brookly
1879—KELLOGG,† CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold Col
Head Master of the Preparatory Department, a
of the Cathedral.

- KEMP, THOMAS B., D.D., Rector, S. James's, Independence and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton.
- KAAPCKE,*† C. T., (without Cure) Salina, Salina county, Kansas.
- LAW,*† WOODFORD P., Deacon, Missionary at Grinnell.
- MCLWAIN, R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
- MILLS,† WILLIAM C., (without Cure,) P. O. Ottumwa, Iowa.
- MYERS,† SAMUEL F., Missionary at S. Mark's, Maquoketa.
- PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Rector, Grace, Cresco.
- POTTS,† FRANCIS H., Tutor, in Griswold College, Davenport.
- RAMSEY, ABDIEL, Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
- RESTARICK, H. B., Deacon, Griswold College, Davenport.
- RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- RYAN,† JOSEPH E., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton.
- SEYMOUR,*† CHARLES H., Professor, Griswold College, Davenport.
- SIEBOLD,*† JOHN S., Buffalo, N. Y.
- SPRAGUE, PHILO W., Canon in charge of Trinity Church and Professor of Ancient Languages in Griswold College, Davenport.
- STILSON,† ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa.
- STROH, CHARLES R., Rector, Grace, Decorah.
- SOMERVILLE,† GEORGE H. S., Deacon, Minister, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
- TEARNE,† WALTER, Rector, S. Barnabas's, Montrose.
- THOMPSON, HARRY, B. D., Canon, Cathedral, Davenport.
- TOWNSEND,† HALE, (without Cure,) New York city.
- TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, S. John's, Clinton.
- VAN ANTWERP,* W. H., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
- WEBB, F. T., B. D., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- WOLCOTT, PETER CLARK, S. T. B., Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton.
- WOODWARD,*† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
- WRIGHT,† WILLIAM, Missionary at Ames and East Des Moines.

* Not entitled to Seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

·Ole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese :

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	41
Deacons.....	9—51
Number entitled to seats in the Convention...	34
Number present entitled to seat.....	18

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE TWENTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION.

Albia	Grace	{	<i>T. B. Perry.</i>
		{	<i>H. K. Steele.</i>
Brooklyn.....	S. Mark's.....	{	<i>T. J. Holmes.</i>
		{	<i>W. T. Sharp.</i>
		{	<i>W. T. Holmes.</i>
Cedar Rapids.....	Grace.....	{	<i>S. C. Bever.</i>
		{	<i>J. H. Smith.</i>
		{	<i>U. C. Blake.</i>
Chariton.....	S. Andrew's.....	{	<i>S. H. Mallory.</i>
		{	<i>E. A. Temple.</i>
Clermont.....	Church of the Saviour.....	{	<i>W. C. Lewis.</i>
		{	<i>E. Steadman.</i>
		{	<i>W. A. Wickham.</i>
Clinton.....	S. John's.....	{	<i>S. J. Mills.</i>
		{	<i>A. L. Stone.</i>
		{	<i>E. H. Thayer.</i>
Council Bluffs.....	S. Paul's.....	{	<i>D. C. Bloomer.</i>
		{	<i>H. Everett.</i>
		{	<i>A. W. Street.</i>
Cresco.....	Grace.....	{	<i>S. H. Clark.</i>
		{	<i>S. L. Smith.</i>
Davenport.....	The Cathedral.....	{	<i>D. B. Nash.</i>
		{	<i>William Van Tuyl.</i>
Davenport.....	Trinity.....	{	<i>W. F. Ross.</i>
		{	<i>J. H. Henry.</i>
		{	<i>S. E. Brown.</i>
Davenport, West.....	Christ.....	{	<i>F. J. Mynard.</i>
Denison.....	Trinity.....	{	<i>J. J. Wygant.</i>
		{	<i>J. P. Fitch.</i>
		{	<i>F. Rigley.</i>
Des Moines.....	S. Paul's.....	{	<i>H. K. Love.</i>
		{	<i>L. C. Swift, M. D.</i>
		{	<i>Geo. F. Henry.</i>
Independence.....	S. James's.....	{	<i>C. D. Jones.</i>
		{	<i>W. Harris.</i>
		{	<i>E. R. Ozias.</i>

Clark	S. John's	{ <i>Howard Tucker.</i> <i>L. F. Drake.</i>
Clarks	Grace	{ <i>M. F. Chapman.</i>
Clinton City	S. John's	{ J. H. Valentine.
Clinton Pleasant	S. Michael's	{ <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i>
Clinton	S. James's	{ C. Cooper. F. E. Engle. J. M. Lyford.
Clinton	S. Mary's	{ D. T. Bacon. <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> E. H. Stiles.
Oak	S. Paul's	{ <i>F. P. Wormley.</i> T. C. Jones.
Clinton	Grace	{ <i>T. C. Prescott.</i> S. V. Landt.

Those in *italics* were present at the Convention.

List of Delinquent Parishes,

UNDER CANON I, SECTION II.

Grace	Boone.
S. Luke's	Cedar Falls.
S. John's	Dubuque.
S. Peter's	Fairfield.
S. George's	Farley.
S. Paul's	Fayette.
Trinity	Hauntown.
Trinity	Iowa City.
S. Luke's	Keosauqua.
S. Luke's	Lansing.
S. John's	McGregor.
S. James's	Marengo.
S. John's	Mason City.
S. Matthew's	Marshalltown.
Trinity	Muscatine.
S. Mark's	Nashua.
S. Thomas's	Sioux City.
S. Mark's	Waterloo.

Journal.

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, COUNCIL BLUFFS, }
May 30, 1882. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Twenty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Clergy and Lay Delegates from several Parishes assembled in S. Paul's Church, Council Bluffs, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Cunningham, Ramsey and Kemp, D. D.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. S. Ringgold.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. Canon Sprague, from the Gospel according to St. Mark vi : 6.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. F. T. Webb, B. D.

The offertory was devoted to the Fund for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The service being ended, the Rt. Rev., the President, called the Convention to order.

A list of Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Assistant Secretary, in the absence of the Secretary of the last Convention, and sixteen Clergymen were found to be present.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. E. H. Downing, D. C. Howard, S. H. Johnston, C. S. Fack-

enthall, P. C. Wolcott, T. B. Kemp, D. D., R. C. McIlwain, A. Ramsey, H. B. Restarick, S. Ringgold, P. W. Sprague, C. R. Stroh, H. Thompson, B. D., J. Trimble and F. T. Webb, B. D.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their Credentials to the Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. Messrs. E. H. Downing and H. Thompson.

Pending the report of the Committee, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Convention adjourned to meet at half-past two o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the Report was adopted. (See page 10.)

The Assistant Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that fourteen Parishes were represented by nineteen Delegates, as follows :

Albia, Grace—T. B. Perry
Cedar Rapids, Grace—S. C. Bever, U. C. Blake.
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's—D. C. Bloomer.
Davenport, The Cathedral—D. B. Nash.
Davenport, Trinity—W. F. Ross, J. Howard Henry.
Davenport, West. Christ—F. J. Mynard.
Denison, Trinity—J. P. Fitch.
Des Moines, S. Paul's—Geo. F. Henry, H. K. Love, L. C. Swift.
Independence, S. James's—W. Harris.
Keokuk, S. John's—Howard Tucker, L. J. Drake
LeMars, Grace—M. J. Chapman.
Ottumwa, S. Mary's—Samuel Mahon
Red Oak, S. Paul's—F. P. Wormley.
Tipton, Grace—T. C. Prescott.

On motion of Rev. S. Ringgold, balloting was dispensed with, and Mr. F. J. Mynard, of Davenport, was declared elected Secretary of the Convention.

The Rev. H. B. Restarick was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. J. Trimble, it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution the Rev. Messrs. H. N. Cunningham, W. H. Van Antwerp, C. Compton Burnett, Geo. F. Degen, of the Diocese of Iowa, John F. Spivey, of the Diocese of North Carolina, and F. R. Mills-paugh, J. Patterson and J. Williams, of the Diocese of Nebraska, were present.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the question of the re-admission of Grace Church Parish, Le Mars, into union with the Convention, was referred to the Standing Committee to be appointed on admission of new Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be the Rules of Order of the present Convention.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

On motion of J. P. Fitch, it was

Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's address relating to vacant Parishes be referred to the Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—The Rev. Messrs. R. C. McIlwain, S. Ringgold, F. T. Webb, B. D., and Messrs. S. Mahon and J. Howard Henry.

On Admission of New Parishes—The Rev. Messrs. T. B. Kemp, D. D., H. Thompson, B. D., and Mr. D. C. Bloomer.

On Education and Educational Institutions—The Rev. P. W. Sprague and Messrs. George F. Henry and T. C. Prescott.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. A. Ramsey and Messrs. L. J. Drake and W. Harris.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. J. Trimble and Messrs. D. B. Nash and L. C. Swift, M. D.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. Howard Tucker, S. C. Bever, T. B. Perry, George F. Henry and W. F. Ross.

The Bishop, as Chairman of the Special Committee on Constitution and Canons, presented a report which was received.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the consideration of the New Constitution and Canons was made the order of the day for to-morrow at ten o'clock A. M.

On motion of Rev. P. W. Sprague, it was

Resolved, That the Convention proceed with the order of business, whether for the first or second day.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read. (Appendix B.)

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the above report was received.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund was read. (Appendix C.)

On motion of Mr. Fitch, the report was received.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, a committee was appointed to audit, prior to the next Convention, the report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and also the report of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, to be presented to the Convention of 1883, and to report thereon; whereupon the Bishop appointed the Rev. J. Trimble and Mr. P. M. Crapo, of Burlington.

The following reports were presented and read:

Report of the Standing Committee. (Appendix D.)

Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
(Appendix E.)

The report of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations. (Appendix F.)

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the last named report was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes was presented, whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That the Parish of Grace Church, Le Mars, be restored to union with the Convention.

The report of the Board of Missions was read and accepted. (Appendix G.)

The report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions was read, and on motion of Mr. W. Harris, referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix H.)

On motion of the Rev. F. T. Webb, the Convention adjourned to meet this evening at 7 : 30 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half-past 7 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Howard, Johnston and Ramsey.

The Bishop closed the Service with Collects and the Benediction.

After Service the Convention was called to order by the President.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the report of the Treasurer was made the order of the day for 2 : 30 P. M. to-morrow.

The Rev. P. W. Sprague presented and read a minority report of the Committee on Church Temperance Society, which, on motion of the Rev. S. Ringgold, was referred to a special committee.

The President appointed as such committee, the Rev. Messrs. Sprague, Ringgold and Ramsey, and Messrs. Bloomer, Blake and Mahon.

On Motion of Mr. George F. Henry, those portions of the Bishop's address relating to Sunday School work were referred to a committee.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. Messrs. Trimble and Wolcott and Mr. G. F. Henry.

The Rev. C. R. Stroh moved that Diocesan Missionary Pledges be made the order of the day for to-morrow at 11 o'clock A. M.

The Rev. P. W. Sprague moved to amend by changing "11 o'clock A. M." to after report of Treasurer.

The motion as amended was carried.

The Auditing Committee reported the accounts of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions correct. (Appendix I.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Convention adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Second Day.

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, COUNCIL BLUFFS, }
9 A. M., WEDNESDAY, MAY 31, 1882. }

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Degen, Downing and Restarick.

After the singing of a hymn, the Bishop closed the Service with a Collect and the Benediction.

After Service, the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy, and the following, not present before, answered to their names: the Rev. Messrs. F. E. Judd and C. S. Percival.

The roll of Laity was also called, and Messrs. P. C. Tiffany, E. A. Temple and C. D. Jones, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

The order of the day, the consideration of the proposed Canons, was taken up.

The Rev. R. C. McIlwain presented a substitute for Canon II, entitled, "Of Parishes and Congregations," which was considered *seriatim*, and adopted with amendments.

On motion of D. B. Nash, the whole Canon was adopted as amended.

The consideration of Section 2, Canon III, followed, whereupon the Section was adopted with amendments.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the Convention proceeded with the election of Committees, which resulted as follows :

For Standing Committee—Rev. W. H. Barris, D. D., Rev. P. W. Sprague, Rev. F. T. Webb, B. D., and Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. J. H. Henry and Mr. George J. Boal.

For Board of Missions—Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D., Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rev. Joseph E. Ryan, Rev. James Trimble, Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. Samuel J. Mills, Mr. D. B. Nash, Mr. G. J. Boal.

For Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund—Mr. J. J. Richardson, Mr. D. B. Nash, Mr. D. C. Bloomer, Mr. W. K. White, Mr. J. Howard Henry.

On motion of Mr. Howard Tucker, the Bishop appointed Mr. H. K. Love in place of Mr. W. F. Ross, who was necessarily absent, on the Committee of Ways and Means.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, Mr. George F. Henry was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Howard Tucker, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Ways and Means be empowered to make such settlement with delinquent Parishes as may seem advisable.

On motion of Mr. Howard Tucker, the consideration of the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was postponed from 2:30 P. M. to a later hour.

On motion of the Rev. F. T. Webb, the Convention adjourned to meet at half past 2 this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled pursuant to adjournment.

The Auditing Committee presented a report with reference to the accounts of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, finding them correct.

On motion of the Rev. S. Ringgold, Cedar Rapids was decided upon as the place for the meeting of the next Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions was read and received, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted. (Appendix J.)

On motion of the Rev. D. C. Howard, the application of the Garden Grove Normal School Trustees was referred to the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.

By consent of the Convention, the Rev. D. C. Howard was excused from further attendance on the sessions of this Convention.

The Report of the Special Committee on the Church Temperance Society was read and the recommendations contained therein adopted. (Appendix K.)

The Report of the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address of 1881, which referred to changes in the Book of Common Prayer, was read and received. (Appendix L.)

On motion of Mr. D. B. Nash, the consideration of the proposed Canons was then resumed, and Canons III, IV and V of Title I, Canons I, and II of Title II, Canons I, II and III, of Title III, and Title IV, and Canons I, II, III and IV of Title V, were adopted.

The Convention then, by a two-thirds vote, adopted the Constitution, also *nemine contradicente*, and the Canons as a whole. (Appendix U.)

The following proposed amendment to the Constitution was offered in writing by the Rev. Dr. Kemp, and being approved, was, according to the Constitution, laid over for consideration until the next Convention :

Resolved, That the first part of Section 1, Article II, of the Constitution be changed to read as follows: The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the second Tuesday in May.

On motion of Mr. S. Mahon, the sense of the Convention was expressed that the Bishop and Standing Committee change the time of the meeting of the next Convention from the last to the second Tuesday in May.

The Convention then proceeded to the consideration of Miscellaneous Business.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved That the Parishes named in Bishop's Address as essentially defunct, be dropped from the list of Parishes in Union with this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the Secretary called the roll and the following Missionary pledges were received :

PARISHES—St. Mark's, Anamosa, \$10; S. Mark's, Brooklyn, \$10; S. Andrews, Chariton, \$25; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$10; S. John's, Clinton, \$40; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$75; Grace, Cresco, \$20; The Cathedral, Davenport, \$60; Christ, Davenport, (West,) \$20; Grace, Decorah, \$25; Trinity, Denison, \$10; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$10; S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, \$50; S. James's, Independence, \$50; Grace, LeMars, \$60; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$60; Grace, Tipton, \$10.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS—S. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$10; S. Luke's, Oelwein, \$10; S. Mark's, Sheldon, \$10; S. Stephen's Spencer, \$10.

On motion of the Rev. C. R. Stroh, it was

Resolved, That parishes not present to answer to the call for pledges, be requested to report to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions a definite pledge.

The following resolutions were then adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the railroad corporations for the reduced rates granted by them to members of the Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Rector and people of S. Paul's Church, Council Bluffs, who have extended to the clergy and lay delegates of the Convention their hospitality.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the local papers for their reports of the sessions of the Convention.

Resolved, That the Clergy read the Bishop's address to their respective Congregations.

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed 500 copies of the Convention Journal to be distributed in the usual manner.

The report of the committee on those portions of the Bishop's Address referring to Sunday School work, was read and received. (Appendix M.)

The supplementary report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions was read and received, and the following recommendation adopted;

Resolved, That we recommend the offer of the Trustees of Garden Grove Normal School, to the favorable consideration of the Trustees of Griswold College.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, which, on motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, was received and referred to the Auditing Committee. (Appendix N.)

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means was presented and read.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the report of the Committee on Ways and Means was received. (Appendix O.)

On motion of the Rev. S. Ringgold, it was made the order of the day for to-morrow at 8:30 A. M., to be considered in Committee of the whole.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, the Committee on Ways and Means was requested to prepare a balance sheet showing the condition of the Diocese with reference to its indebtedness, and report the same to the Convention.

The Auditing Committee presented a report with reference to the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese, finding them correct.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8:30 A. M. to-morrow.

Third Day.

S. PAUL'S CHURCH, COUNCIL BLUFFS, }
 Thursday, June 1, 1882. }

The Bishop opened the session by Collects.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy and Laity, and Messrs. H. Everett and A. W. Street, Lay Delegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names.

The order of the day was by general consent delayed.

Under the new Missionary Canon, the Bishop appointed the following Rural Deans :

Northern Deanery, Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D. ; Eastern Deanery, Rev. J. Trimble ; Southern Deanery, Rev. R. C. McIlwain ; Central Deanery, Rev. J. E. Ryan ; Southwestern Deanery, Rev. F. T. Webb ; Northwestern Deanery, Rev. H. N. Cunningham.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, the President of the Trustees of Griswold College was requested to report to this Convention on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

The order of the day was resumed, and the Convention went into Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the whole having arisen reported as follows :

Resolved, That the Bishop's salary for the ensuing year be fixed at four thousand dollars, and that the Convention proceed to see what is

necessary to meet the total indebtedness of the Diocese at the end of the coming year.

Resolved, That the assessments, as reported by the Committee on Ways and Means, be adopted.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee of the Whole be received, and the resolutions reported be adopted as the action of this Convention.

On motion of Mr. D. C. Bloomer, it was

Resolved, That in order to raise the assessments upon the Parishes, an earnest and persistent effort be made during the coming year, to present a personal appeal to each member of our Congregations to contribute at the rate of one dollar for each communicant towards the Bishop's and Convention Funds, and toward the indebtedness of the Diocese, and that the duty of making this appeal be devolved upon the Rector or Senior Warden in each Parish, and that it be made before the 1st of November next.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, it was

Resolved, That the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund be requested to pay on the Bishop's salary for the coming year all the income obtained by said corporation over and above its necessary expenses, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

The Rev. F. T. Webb offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, after applying all available funds for that purpose, be authorized to borrow whatever balance may be necessary to discharge all indebtedness to the Bishop.

A vote by orders was called for, which resulted as follows : Clergy, ayes, 12 ; nays, 2 ; Laity, ayes, 6 ; nays, 3.

On motion of the Rev. J. Trimble, it was

Resolved, That the order of business for the first day of the session be changed by inserting the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese immediately after the report of the Committee on Ways and Means.

On motion of the Rev. P. W. Sprague, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund, from time to time, any balances, at his discretion.

On motion of Mr. D. B. Nash, the following resolutions were adopted :

Resolved, That the Sexton of S. Paul's Church be allowed the usual sum.

Resolved, That the Secretary be allowed the usual stipend.

The President of the Trustees of Griswold College then presented a report in behalf of the Board, which was received. (Appendix P.)

The minutes of the session were then read and approved.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate Collects offered by the Bishop the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

FLOYD J. MYNARD, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELOVED IN THE LORD:

At the close of another year of united prayer and labor for the upbuilding of the Church of the Living God, we have reason to "thank God and take courage." The work has been signally blessed. Both in temporal as well as in spiritual things have we reason to record our grateful tribute—"Hitherto hath the Lord helped us." In the increase of the number of our clergy, both by accessions from without and in the ordination of our own candidates from within the diocese; in the opening of new missions under circumstances exceptionally favorable for success; in the erection and consecration of new churches and chapels, and in the completion and freeing of others from indebtedness—in some cases of long standing, and in all cases paralyzing the energies and sapping the life of the parish or congregation; in the improvement and increase of church property, and in the marked increase throughout the diocese of contributions for the diocesan missionary work; in the steady addition to the number of our Candidates for Orders and Postulants; in the actual possession of the large capitals for various eleemosynary purposes connected with our work received from the Cook bequest; in the increase in the number of the confirmed over that of the last few years; and in an evident deepening interest in and appreciation of the things pertaining to the spiritual life and the Kingdom of God on the part of the laity throughout the Diocese, we have that to encourage us which should fill our hearts with grateful praise to Almighty God. The seed sown is springing into life. The years of planting are to be succeeded by the period

harvesting. The work of laying foundations is to give
e to the stately upbuilding of the superstructure of the
rch of God. One has planted, another has watered, God
gives the increase.

he same feeling of gratitude to Almighty God should
urs as we review the five years and more of the present
scopate. During this period, covering, though it does,
s of financial revulsion and business depression, as well
ears of prosperity, the advance of the Church in Iowa
been marked and decided. Fifteen churches and chap-
have been built or bought; six rectories have been ac-
ed; the number of working clergy has doubled; the
ease in the number of parishes and missions has been
e than thirty-three per cent., and would be even greater
number of organizations having a name to live which
e dead had not been retained on the list of parishes
after the present Episcopate had begun. From the Con-
tion journals it appears that the increase/of permanent val-
of church property, exclusive of stipends, salaries, sub-
ptions for current expenses and offerings for local or gen-
church work, and inclusive only of monies paid to release
rch property from indebtedness, for the erection or pur-
se of churches, chapels and rectories, and endowments for
rch purposes raised in Iowa and from the diocese alone,
been at the rate of upwards of \$1,000 per week for the
rly six years of the present Episcopate. If to this large
t we add the gifts from outside of the diocese to our col-
s, our churches and our church work in various forms, and
appreciation of church property, we can estimate the in-
ase of church property in Iowa during the last six years as
rly or quite half a million—a sum equal to the permanent
uisitions of the preceding quarter of a century. Gratefully
we record these proofs of a material prosperity. In spir-
d things the blessing has not been withheld. The net in-
ase of communicants alone, during this period, has been
per cent. For all these tokens of His favor, to God alone
the praise!

During the year which has just passed, the Trustees of
ids and Donations have received both the direct legacies

and their portion of the residuary estate bequeathed to the Church of her love and membership by the late Mrs. Clarissa C. Cook, of Trinity Church, Davenport, Iowa. Our Missionary work has now a capital of \$10,000. The feeble parishes have an equal sum, the interest of which is at the disposal of the Trustees, while an additional amount of \$5,000 for the same object is placed in the Bishop's hands, the income of which is to be distributed at his discretion. The Fund for Indigent Disabled Clergy and the Indigent Widows of Clergymen, which was created by the legacy of \$10,000 under this will, has received a further sum of \$65,000, being one-half of "the rest and residue" of the estate. The gain to the various departments of church work and church charity by these noble bequests has been immediate and noticeable. In our missionary operations the direct result has been a quickening of interest, an increase of offerings and a wide extension of our work. In securing the removal of existing indebtedness and in stimulating new efforts for church building, the appropriations to the feeble parishes already made by the Trustees have already been most successful and encouraging. Could we secure the general interest of our parishes and people in the work of church extension, our growth would be greatly increased. It is to be regretted that our largest parishes have been laggard in helping on the diocesan mission work. In a few cases an apathy dating back for years has developed into a wretched "congregationalism," caring solely for the advancement of the local parish or the increment of its own belongings. In other cases gifts to parochial missions have been made, and creditable results have been obtained, but nothing has been done for the work outside of parochial limits, and nothing has been given which does not directly minister to local aggrandizement. It is incumbent upon our larger parishes to undertake parochial or city mission work, for it is only in this way that the church can be built up at our church centres and the heathen at our doors provided with the ministrations of the Gospel. But the canonical provision which, by giving to local clergy and vestries the right alone to inaugurate such measures for church extension in their own localities, prevents either Bishop or Missionary Board from entering into fields where the more

eedly and lasting results could be attained, is not intended as a restrictive measure, though it often proves thus to be. The design was to give to local clergy and vestries the charge providing for the needs of those who were within their limits as a bounden duty, which could not be remanded to a Diocesan Board or to a voluntary organization. The Church was to increase from within, by a natural process of providing for the spiritual wants of those nearest at hand. This was not, in the true sense, a *mission* work; it was but a duty incumbent upon each parish. The priest of God's Church is not merely a minister to those who assemble, Sunday after Sunday, in some stately structure where, with orderly service and acceptable ministrations, the weekly round of prayer and praise is observed by those who are already members of the Church of Christ. He is ordained to seek out the poor, destitute souls uncared for, neglected, ignorant, within the territorial limits of his cure, and to bear to them, if they will not come to him, the Church's services and Sacraments. And in his work it is the duty of the vestry and parish to help the servant of God in doing the work to which he is sworn by his ordination vows. Woe to the rector or parish where the measure of duty to be done is that of ministering to the regular congregation, or to those alone who choose to come within the church's doors! The priest of God, if alive to his duty and his privilege, will seek for souls to be ministered unto in the highways and hedges, in the slums of vice or the squalid noodes of the poor. He will carry the ministrations of the Church into outlying districts and neglected neighborhoods, and will, in his daily duties, strive, as did his Master, to seek and save the lost. This is the true theory and obligation of parochial missions, and in support of this outlying work the people should give abundantly of both personal and pecuniary aid. No priest or parish will prosper where this work is overlooked. No amount of faithfulness in the pulpit; no amount of stately services in the presence of the great congregation; no amount of devotion to people who already attend the worship of the sanctuary, will atone for the neglect of those who are going down to death without an effort to save their souls—uncared for by the priest, who passes by on

place of this, the churchly mode of training the catechumens of the flock. No amount of direct or indirect instruction of other kinds; no acquaintance with "leaflets" or "manuals," however suggestive or full of information they may be; no mere familiarity with Bible facts or Bible characters will supply the place of a thorough knowledge of the Catechism of the Church, which it is the clergyman's bounden duty each of his people should possess. There is danger in our Sunday School work of our losing sight of the great doctrines of the Christian religion, as they relate to Christian living and Christian believing, which the Catechism so fully presents, in a vain attempt to pander to a love of novelty, or an impatience of study on the part of our children. I have no confidence in Sunday School work carried on independently of or without the constant and careful study of the Catechism of the Church.

Pains should be taken to familiarize our children with the worship of the Church. The young owe to God the obligation of worship as much as the old, and it is in youth that there should be formed that familiarity with and attachment to the forms of our Book of Common Prayer, which will increase with each added year of life. I object, therefore, on principle, to the use in our Sunday Schools of special Liturgies, or services other than those compiled from or closely modeled upon the Book of Common Prayer. There cannot be a child's Bible, neither can we have a children's Prayer Book. If the young are ever to learn to love and use the Church's prayers, the time to do this is in childhood, and it is lost time to accustom them to liturgic forms and uses which, when they "put away childish things," will be forgotten forever. Once accustomed to the whole or part of the regular service of the Church in connection with their Sunday School and catechetical instruction, they will grow up intelligent members of the Church of Christ, able to give a reason for the faith that is in them, and finding in the Church's prayers the vehicle of intercourse and communion with their God.

It was a pleasure and a privilege, during the past year, to be present and to preside at one of the first public meetings of the Church Temperance Society at the East. The plan and

object of this organization have received my approval before, and I trust that at this session of our Diocesan Synod some steps may be taken for the inauguration of so wise and Scriptural a movement within our own borders. If the disappointments and disasters, the illiberal fanaticism and unwarranted license, of the so-called temperance reform have at length—even though indirectly—occasioned the development of this more excellent way of dealing with a great and growing moral evil, these very excesses have not been without fruit. Devoutly do we trust that this important matter—that of Christian temperance and sobriety—may be placed on a vantage ground where it shall be found impregnable, as it is enforced and supported by the plain teachings of the Word of God.

In the consideration of the proposed revision of our canonical system, I would call your attention to a matter which has greatly hindered the advance of the Church in various parts of the State. The legislation of the general Church gives to our vestries certain rights and immunities which, unless somewhat held in check by diocesan enactments, may continue to result, as has already been notably the case in several flagrant instances, in the utter loss of services in the communities where these vestries exist. Unwilling or unable to secure a clergyman to their liking, or wishing to save the cost of services and the stipend of a clergyman, or for other reasons possibly satisfactory to themselves, churches in certain portions of the diocese have been closed for months, and the congregation deprived, by the inaction of their own representatives, of the ministrations of the Word and Sacraments. In such cases the Bishop is powerless. It will not do for him to break a law, even for the purpose of doing that which is confessedly right and proper. It is therefore the duty of the Church, in its annual Synod, to provide by diocesan canon that, in cases where the vestry have so far forgotten the object of their appointment as to provide for the congregation no public services during a period of at least six months, the right of presentation to the rectorship should lapse to the Bishop, who should be empowered, under these circumstances, to appoint a clergyman to the vacant rectorship and to place him in pos-

session of the temporalities of the parish. This is no revolutionary proposal. It is already the law in several of our dioceses, and is simply an adaptation to American usages of English law and precedent applicable in such cases. Unless this matter is thus provided for, it is the many—the congregation—who are wronged, and not the recalcitrant or indifferent few—the vestry. Only thus can the Church in some places in Iowa be relieved from open shame and disgrace.

In the midst of great and apparent prosperity there has been, on the part of some of our parishes, both large and small, a strange reluctance to bear the burdens laid upon them for meeting the diocesan expenditures, small though these burdens are as compared with those borne by the dioceses about us. Busied in caring for local improvements, in church building or church adornment, or the provision of chapels, rectories, or other things pertaining to local aggrandizement, the Convention dues have been at first overlooked and then practically repudiated. It has been thought, even by large and prosperous congregations, that the refusal to meet their share of the diocesan charges was no dishonor, and at meeting after meeting of the Church in its annual Synod, much valuable time has been taken up by applications for the remission, in whole or in part, of these past-due obligations or for the diminution of the amount assessed in particular cases. It is certainly a painful exhibition of a spirit of congregationalism quite at variance with our church principles and system for a parish to neglect or refuse to meet its share of the common charges of the diocese; and certainly, after years of patient hearing and weighing of evidence, it is absurd to assert the claim of unfairness or want of due consideration in the apportionment made by the Committee of Finance, made up, as it has always been, of carefully chosen representatives of all sections of the diocese. Earnestly do we trust that the time of this body may be no longer occupied in these unprofitable and discreditable appeals for the remission of indebtedness long since due, and that there may be shown throughout the diocese a disposition to "bear one another's burdens, and so to fulfill the law of Christ." Certainly it is not right that the indebtedness of the diocese should be, as is now the case, unprovided for, and the

stipends of the diocesan officers past due for the whole convention year that has gone.

The following changes have taken place in the clergy list: The Rev. Job O. Babin, Deacon, has resigned the charge of S. John's parish, Mason City. The Rev. W. W. Estabrooke has resigned the charge of Trinity mission, Winterset, and accepted the rectorship of S. John's, Mason City. The Rev. Abdiel Ramsay has resigned the charge of S. Thomas's Church, Sioux City, and accepted the rectorship of S. John's, Dubuque, vacant by the resignation, after thirteen years of faithful and most acceptable service, of the Rev. Charles H. Seymour, who has been appointed Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Homiletics in Griswold College. The Rev. George H. Somerville has resigned his position as missionary at Christ Church, Waterloo, and has become assistant minister of S. John's, Keokuk, having charge of the Chapel of the Holy Cross. The Rev. Walter Tearne has resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, and accepted the rectorship of S. Barnabas's, Montrose. The Rev. Harry Thompson, B. D., has resigned his position as assistant minister of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, and has been appointed Canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation, Davenport. The Rev. Hale Townsend has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Emmetsburg, and has become Financial Agent of Griswold College at the East; and the Rev. C. Compton Burnett has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Iowa City. The Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado. The Rev. Francis M. Gregg has been transferred to the Diocese of Illinois. The Rev. Asher P. Crouch has been transferred to the Diocese of Missouri. The Rev. Joseph S. Enckes, Jr., has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio. The Rev. Joseph A. Russell has resigned the rectorship of S. James's, Marengo, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Kansas. The Rev. William W. Silvester has resigned his position in the Cathedral and College, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Missouri; and the Rev. James L. Strong has resigned the charge of S. Andrew's, Chariton,

and has been transferred to the Diocese of Huron, Canada. The Rev. William N. Colgrove, Deacon (restricted), and the Rev. Oscar L. Warfel, Deacon (restricted), have been deposed from the ministry of the Church of God.

The following clergymen have been received from other dioceses: The Rev. Herbert Noel Cunningham, M. A., *Oxon.*, from the Diocese of Oxford, England, who has become rector of Grace Church, Le Mass; the Rev. Stephen Humphreys Gurteen, M. A., *Cantab.*, from the Diocese of Ohio; the Rev. C. Collard Adams, from the Diocese of Michigan, who has become rector of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge; the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, from the Diocese of New Jersey, who has become rector of S. Paul's, Des Moines; the Rev. John S. Siebold, from the Diocese of Michigan, who has become rector of Christ Church, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley, which position he has subsequently resigned; the Rev. Peter Clark Wolcott, S. T. B., from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Niobrara, who has become rector of S. Andrew's, Chariton; the Rev. James A. Woodward, from the Diocese of Illinois, who has been appointed missionary at Greenfield and Stuart; the Rev. Charles S. Fackenthall, Deacon, from the Diocese of California, who is Missionary at Denison and Vail, and the Rev. Woodford P. Law, from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Dakota, who is missionary at Grinnell.

The Rev. George Frederic Degen has been ordained to the Diaconate, and has charge of S. Paul's, Red Oak, and the Rev. S. H. Johnston and the Rev. James L. Strong, Deacons, have been ordained to the priesthood. At the Trinity ordination at the Cathedral, on Sunday next. two candidates for Priest's Orders will be admitted to the Diaconate and two deacons will be made priests.

The following list comprises the names of the candidates for Priest's Orders: The Rev. Messrs. Allen Judd, A. B., Job O. Babin, George H. S. Somerville, D. Claiborne Garrett, Henry Bond Restarick, George Frederic Degen, A. B., Charles S. Fackenthall, and Woodford P. Law; and Messrs. Thomas I. Ballantine, Henry L. C. Braddon, Maximilian L. Kellner, A. B., Floyd J. Mynard and William D. Neece, A. M. Mr. Nassau William Stephens is a candidate for Deacon's Orders

Of those already in Deacon's Orders who are looking forward to the priesthood, the Rev. Messrs. Babin, Degen, Enthall, Somerville and Restarick were admitted to the Diaconate after passing their first canonical examination. The Messrs. Judd, Garrett and Law were ordained to the Diaconate, and have not passed any canonical examinations for Priest's Orders. There are ten Postulants for Orders. Ten Lay Readers have been licensed the past year and the licenses of fifty are still in force.

I have made eighty visitations, holding confirmation on six occasions and confirming two hundred and forty persons, twenty-two of whom were outside of the diocese.

I have assisted at or read prayers on two hundred and six occasions, and have delivered two hundred and eighty sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion fifty-six occasions, have catechized twenty-nine times and have baptized eight adults and four infants. I have buried one person. I performed the office of churching on one occasion.

I have consecrated four churches. The corner-stones of three churches have been laid with due solemnities. I have received by letters-dimissory seven priests and two deacons. I have transferred seven priests and have deposed two deacons, neither of whom had passed their canonical examination for the priesthood. I have admitted two to the Diaconate. The number of our clergy, which, notwithstanding the above removals and depositions, remains undiminished from last year's report, will be largely increased by the Trinitarian Ordinations and the speedy transfer of several clergy, who are already, or will soon be, at work among us. A larger portion of our list represents clergymen in active service than ever before, and after the effectual weeding out of the inefficient or the unworthy, which has been necessary in the past, the numbers will be more and more indicative of our actual ministerial strength.

It becomes necessary, in meeting the requirements of the canon for such cases "made and provided," to report to the Convention as "essentially defunct" the parishes of S. Matthew's, Marshalltown; Grace, Boone; Trinity, Cascade; and Luke's, Lansing; at which places no services have been

provided by the local vestries for the past year and longer. This is not done with a view of the abandonment of efforts for the upbuilding of the Church in these places, but simply to enable the Board of Missions to take possession of these neglected portions of our diocese as mission ground, which, so long as the parochial organization is maintained, it is quite out of its power to do. In time, we have every reason to hope that these parishes, reorganized and revived with the spirit of God, may, as has been done in other cases, claim a glad reinstatement at our hands on the roll of parishes and congregations in living union with the Church in Iowa.

Finally, brethren of the clergy and laity, we pray for ourselves and for you that we may "covet earnestly the best gifts." When we stop and think of the work given us to do—the upbuilding of the Church of the living God—and the opportunities which are afforded us of doing this work wisely and well, to the glory of God and the good of our own souls; when we remember the far-reaching influences of our efforts to bring to those about us, those of our own neighborhood, our fellow-citizens, our brethren of a common nationality and race, the spiritual privileges and blessings which are our invaluable heritage; when we think of the deep and lasting effects for good on society of this Church of our fathers, which has fashioned, under God, the thoughts and characters, the deeds and lives, of those who have made our English-speaking race foremost among the peoples of the world; when we count up the means and helps which are ours in lavish abundance, for the spiritual good of those who are within the reach of our influence—oh! beloved, remember your duty, remember your opportunity. Be at personal pains to use the endowments and acquisitions which are yours for the advantage of Christ's cause and Church. We are sinners who have been redeemed from sin's power and penalty by an incarnate God, who loved us. Our religion, if it springs from love to the Christ who died for us, has for its incommunicable character, its changeless essence, love. That which our dear Lord deemed it requisite, when on earth, to be and to do for a relief to man's weakness, misery and guilt, and for an example to those who would lead a higher, holier spiritual life, reveals a strength of love which

should constrain us, in turn, to unselfish, undying love for others. "Let this mind be in you," beloved, which was in Christ Jesus—love for those made in the image of our God, love for those to whom Christ has brought a common salvation, inspiring you to prayer, alms and personal efforts for others' spiritual good. "He that winneth souls is wise." God grant we all may be "wise unto salvation."

APPENDIX B.

Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund would submit the following report of their business transactions for the past year.

RECEIPTS.

Sold 320 acres for the gross sum of \$4,200.00, (less commissions and recording, \$97.20), \$4,102.80. Interest on notes, \$2,530.41; principal of notes, \$6,789.15. Total receipts, \$13,422.36.

DISBURSEMENTS FROM INCOME.

Taxes paid on lands, \$114.80; taxes paid on mortgaged premises, \$46.76; Davenport city sewer tax, \$28.15—\$189.71; paid on Bishop's salary, \$2,000; paid for steam heating apparatus, \$847.40; paid attorney's fees and court costs, \$149.65; repairs, recording, advertising, &c. \$57.15—\$3,243.91.

Amount invested in notes at last report, \$29,711; amount invested in notes since last report, \$7,970—\$37,681; principal collected during past year, 6,789.15. Amount now drawing interest, \$30,891.85.

Amount drawing 10 per cent. interest, \$18,108.85; amount drawing 9 per cent. interest, \$2,628; amount drawing 8 per cent. interest, \$10,155—\$30,891.85.

The total sales of land to this date have been 5,928 83-100 acres, for the net sum of \$54,507.44. and that amount constitutes the investment fund of the corporation. There remains unsold 640 acres, as follows: S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 1-87-25, 160 acres, Hamilton County; N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 32-89.22, 160

acres, Hardin County; N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 10-91-28, 160 acres, Humboldt County; S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 6-91-25 160 acres, Wright County.

The ledger balances of the corporation at this date stand as follows:

DEBIT.

Cost of Bishop's house, \$20,882.02; bills receivable, \$30,891.85; cash in Davenport National Bank, \$3,187.73—\$54,961.60.

CREDIT.

Interest account, \$454.16; Net proceeds land sales, \$54,507.44—\$54,961.60.

We would further report that four investments in Howard County, Iowa, amounting to \$5,300, and drawing 10 per cent. interest have been foreclosed. On two of those we have Sheriff's Deeds, and the land has been rented for an interest in the crop. On the other two we hold Sheriff's Certificates, redemption expiring in December next. We confidently expect to realize all that is due on these loans by a sale of the lands, which are constantly increasing in value. With these exceptions there is only 30 cents interest in arrears.

This corporation will be able to furnish \$2,000 towards the Bishop's salary for the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,

PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEES

of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

Attest:

D. B. NASH, Secretary.

Davenport, May 24, 1882.

APPENDIX C.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1881.			
June 1.	To Balance as per last report.....		\$ 979 ²⁶ / ₁₀₀
9.	M. Flock, 1 year's interest to June 23, 1881, 10 pr ct.....	\$ 55 00	
	Less interest on 25 00 from Nov. 24, 1880.....	1 15	53 ⁸⁵ / ₁₀₀
	M. Flock, Account principal of note due Oct. 1, 1879.....		56 ¹⁵ / ₁₀₀
10.	J. H. Fischar, 1 year's interest to June 5, '81, 10 pr ct.		
	on 300 00.....		30 00
13.	Otto Berg, 1 year's interest to Sept. 24, '81, 10 pr ct. on		

600 00.....	60 00
Otto Berg, note due Sept. 24, 1881.....	200 00
Christ. Goos, note due June 9, 1881.....	150 00
Christ. Goos, 1 year's interest to June 9, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 300 00.....	30 00
David Brewster, 1 year's interest to July 22, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 500 00.....	50 00
David Brewster, note due July 22, 1881.....	100 00
J. H. Fischar, note due June 5, 1881.....	150 00
J. H. Fischar, Interest from June 5, 1881, 10 pr ct. \$150..	1 00
Interest on Bank Account.....	8 05
M. Flock, on account note due Oct. 1, 1879.....	245 00
F. Hobus, note due July 13, 1881.....	50 00
F. Hobus, 1 year's interest to July 13, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 550 00.....	55 00
Johann Damitz, purchase N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 12-74-43 40 acres, Pottawattamie Co. (contract).....	600 00
Peter Weise, account interest due July 30, 1881.....	94 50
Julius Fleer, purchase N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 30-74-42 40 acres, Pottawattamie Co. (Deed dated July 16, 1881)...	600 00
M. Flock, on account note due Oct. 1, 1879.....	50 00
H. Ohden, note due April 23, 1876.....	75 00
H. Ohden, interest from April 23, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 75....	2 75
Peter Simonsen, 6 month's interest to Sept. 9, 1881, 8 pr ct. on 500 00.....	20 00
Adonis Frame, 1 year's interest to Oct. 30, 1881, 8 pr ct. on 680 00.....	54 40
Mitchell Flock, balance of note due Oct. 1, 1879.....	178 85
Mitchell Flock, balance of interest on note due Oct. 1, '79	7 30
David Brewster, note due July 22, 1832, or before.....	100 00
David Brewster, interest from July 22, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 100 00.....	1 56
Patrick Henry, 1 year's interest to Sept. 26, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 500 00.....	50 00
Catharine Henry, 1 year's interest to Sept. 26, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 200 00.....	20 00
Henry Chapman, 1 year's interest to Sept. 26, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 500 00.....	50 00
Interest on Bank Account to Oct. 1, 1881.....	10 60
A. Frazier, 1 year's interest to Oct. 15, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 1,000 00.....	100 00
J. W. Hurd, 1 year's interest to Nov. 26, 1881, 8 pr ct. on 400 00.....	32 00
Josiah Hartley, purchase, W. $\frac{1}{4}$ S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, and N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 25-87-33 120 acres, Calhoun Co.....	1200 00
Julius Korgan, 1 year's interest to Dec. 7, 1881, 10 pr ct. on 450 00.....	45 00
J. Brinkema, 1 year's interest to Dec. 16, 1881, 8 pr ct. on 225 00.....	18 03
Lars H. Larson, interest, July 26, 1881, to Dec. 1, 1881. 10 pr ct. on 600 00, 25 50; interest on interest, 10 cts ..	20 60
D. Binkert, 6 month's interest to Jan. 1, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 150 00.....	6 00
D. Binkert, note due Jan. 1, 1882.....	150 00
Interest on Bank Account to Jan. 1, 1882.....	7 70
Jno. Henderson, 1 year's interest to July 1, 1881, 10 pr ct.	

		on 340 00.....	34 00	
		Jno. Henderson, Interest on interest.....	1 35	35 85
		Jno. Henderson, account note due July 1, 1881.....		30 15
		Christ. Holm, note due Jan. 14, 1882.....		108 00
		Christ. Holm, 1 year's interest to Jan. 14, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 540 00.....		54 00
21.		August Korgan, 1 year's interest to Jan. 21, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 550 00.....		55 00
26.		McCosh Bros., 1 year's interest to Jan. 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 1920 00.....	192 00	
		McCosh Bros., interest on interest.....	1 35	193 35
		A. B. Slater, 1 year's interest to Jan. 27, 1882, 9 pr ct. on 700 00.....		63 00
		Ludwig Troll, Interest, Oct. 1, 1881, to Feb. 1, 1882, 9 pr ct. on 48 00.....		48 90
Feb. 2		F. Hobus, 1 year's interest to Feb. 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 500 00.....		50 00
		F. Hobus, note due Feb. 1, 1882.....		100 00
4		Jane Kirby, note due Feb. 1, 1878.....		110 00
		Jane Kirby, 1 year's interest to Feb. 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 110 00.....		11 00
24		W. H. Barris, 7 month's 18 day's interest, to date, 8 pr ct. on 100 00.....		5 10
		W. H. Barris, note due Sept. 1, 1881.....		100 00
March 6		Jno. Mulcahey, note due Feb. 16, 1882.....		250 00
		Jno. Mulcahey, 1 year's interest to Feb. 16, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 750 00.....		60 00
		Perry Randell, 1 year's interest to March 5, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 880 00.....		88 00
		Perry Randell, note due March 5, 1882.....		126 00
10.		P. Simonson, 6 month's interest to March 9, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 500 00.....		20 00
11.		Rebecca Lindsey, 1 year's interest to March 1, 1882, 9 pr ct. on 800 00.....		72 00
13.		James O'Connor, purchase, E. $\frac{1}{2}$, S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 13-76-42, 80 acres, Pottawattamie County.....		1200 00
27.		R. G. Ardrey, note due April 1, 1882.....		140 00
		R. G. Ardrey, 1 year's interest to April 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 560 00.....		56 00
		A. W. Campbell and Jno. A. Kastner, 1 year's interest to April 4, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 900 00.....		72 00
29.		H. Bosma, note due May 5, 1877.....	116 00	
		H. Bosma, account note due May 5, 1881.....	00	116 00
		H. Bosma, interest, May 5, 1881, to date, 10 pr ct. on 116 60.....		10 40
		H. Bosma, 1 year's interest to May 5, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 464 00.....	47 00	57 40
April 4.		H. Ohden, 1 year's interest to April 23, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 225 00.....		22 50
		H. Ohden, note due April 23, 1877.....		75 00
		J. Goeken, 1 year's interest to March 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 900 00.....	90 00	
		J. Goeken, interest on interest.....	75	90 75
5.		Interest on Bank Account to April 1, 1882.....		4 95
22.		N. B. Hollbrook, 1 year's interest to May 1, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 2000 00.....		160 00
May 1.		Josiah Hartley, note due Oct. 26, 1883, or before.....	300 00	

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1882.

43

Josiah Hartley, note due Oct. 26, 1884, or before.....	300 00	
Josiah Hartley, note due Oct. 26, 1885, or before.....	300 00	900 00
Josiah Hartley, 6 month's interest to April 26, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 900 00.....		45 00
Lotta Goodwill, note due Dec. 20, 1878.....	100 00	
Lotta Goodwill, note due Dec. 20, 1879.....	100 00	
Lotta Goodwill, note due Dec. 20, 1880.....	100 00	300 00
Lotta Goodwill, interest, Dec. 20, 1880, to date, 10 pr ct. on 300 00.....		42 10
Samuel G. Underwood, purchase, S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 30-74-42, 40 acres, Pottawattamie County, (Deed dated April 17, 1882).....		600 00
Jno. O'Connor, 1 year's interest to March 5, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 570 00.....	57 00	
John O'Connor, interest on interest.....	1 00	58 00
Christ. Goos, 1 year's interest to June 9, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 150 00.....		15 00
Christ. Goos, note due June 9, 1882.....		150 00
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1877.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1878.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1879.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1880.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1881.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due April 5, 1882.....	300 00	
C. J. Byam, note due Jan. 10, 1878.....	88 00	
C. J. Byam, note due Jan. 10, 1879.....	88 00	
C. J. Byam, note due Jan. 10, 1880.....	88 00	
C. J. Byam, note due Jan. 10, 1881.....	88 00	
C. J. Byam, note due Jan. 10, 1882.....	88 00	
C. J. Byam, note due March 1, 1881, or before.....	100 00	
C. J. Byam, note due March 1, 1882, or before.....	100 00	
C. J. Byam, note due March 1, 1883, or before.....	100 00	
C. J. Byam, note due March 1, 1884, or before.....	80 00	2620 00
C. J. Byam, 1 year's interest, 10 pr ct. on 2620 00.....	262 00	
C. J. Byam, interest on interest and principal to date.....	45 11	307 11
J. H. Fischar, 1 year's interest to June 5, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 150 00.....		15 00
J. H. Fischar, note due June 5, 1882.....		150 00
		<hr/>
		\$14,498 84

DISBURSEMENTS.

By paid Bishop Perry, account salary.....	\$ 700 00	
W. H. Barris, note, July 6, 1881, 2 months, 8 pr ct. int.....		100 00
Johann Damitz, purchase money, notes at 10 pr ct. dated August 1, 1881, due August 1, 1882.....	50 00	
Five notes due August 1, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886 and 1887, 100 00 each.....	500 00	550 00
Paid D. C. Bloomer, charges on sale to Damitz.....		5 00
Paid R. M. Weston, for Donald Binkert's two notes, dated July 1, 1881, secured by first mortgage on S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 10-86-34, 40 acres, Calhoun County, 8 pr ct. interest, 1 due Jan. 1, 1882, and 1 due Jan. 1, 1883, 150 00 each.....		30 00
Lars H. Larson, first mortgage note, July 26, 1881, due Dec. 1, 1881, 10 pr ct. interest Dec. 1st, annually, on E. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, and E. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 24-145-51, 160 acres, Trail Co., Dak. Ter.....		600 00

	Paid exchange on draft for above loan.....	30	
11.	Paid D. C. Bloomer, commission on sale to Fleeer, 2½ pr ct. on 600 00.....	15 00	
15.	James M. Turner, note July 26, 1881, 5 year's, 8 pr ct. annually, secured by first mortgage on S. ½ S. W. ¼. 21-77-38, 80 acres, Pottawattamie County.....	300 00	
Nov. 1.	Wm. Marshman, mortgage-note, Oct. 22, 1881, 5 years, 9 pr ct. annually, on N. W. ¼, N. E. ¼, 4-82-34, 44 19-100 acres, Carroll County.....	360 00	
	W. W. Knight, note, Oct. 22, 1881, 5 years, 9 pr ct. annu- ally, first mortgage on N. E. ¼, N. W. ¼, 4-84-32, 40 acres, Carroll County.....	360 00	
11.	Paid R. Clayton, on account steam heating apparatus.....	491 41	
Dec. 1.	Josiah Hartley, note, Oct. 26, 1881, due Oct. 26, 1883, or before.....	300 00	
	Josiah Hartley, note, Oct. 26, 1881, due Oct. 26, 1884, or before.....	300 00	
	Josiah Hartley, note, Oct. 26, 1881, due Oct. 26, 1885, or before, each note drawing 10 pr ct. annually.....	300 00	900 00
	Paid Hutchinson & Smith, commission on sale to Hart- ley, 2½ pr ct. on 1200 00, 30 00; recording mortgage, 1 00.....	31 00	
13.	Howard Co. tax, 1880, on part Wilson land.....	83	
	L. M. Fisher, additional costs on foreclosure, Henry E. Willson mortgage.....	6 25	
	L. M. Fisher, on foreclosure F. W. Hecht mortgage, at- torney's fees, 25 00; costs, 44 25.....	69 25	
	L. M. Fisher, on foreclosure Hannah E. Haaf mortgage, attorney's fees, 25 00; costs, 44 85.....	69 85	
16.	Paid R. Clayton, on account steam heating contract.....	100 00	
	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	350 00	
1882.			
Jan. 9.	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	200 00	
28.	Paid R. Clayton, Balance due on steam heating contract at Bishop's house.....	215 99	
	Paid R. Clayton, for repairs on outside drain pipe at Bishop's house.....	1 70	
Feb. 1.	Paid Davenport Democrat, for advertising for bids on steam heating.....	7 00	
4.	Howard Co. tax sale certificate, 1880, on Willson farm....	20 54	
	Howard Co. tax sale certificate, 1880, on Barrett farm.....	25 39	
March 1	Hamilton Co. tax 1881, 17 96; Hardin Co., 19 32.....	37 28	
	Humboldt Co. tax, 1881, 17 31; Pottawattamie Co., 18 65	35 96	
	Wright Co. tax, 1881, 36 56; charges and exchange, 5 00	41 56	114 50
11.	Paid for seed for Willson farm, (rented for half crop of 1882), oats, 29 70; flax, 13 20.....	42 90	
13.	Paid D. C. Bloomer, commission on sale to O'Connor, 2½ pr ct. on 1200 00, 30 00; recording mortgage, 1 20	31 20	
	Jas. O'Connor, note, March 1, 1882, due June 1, 1882.....	100 00	
	and due March 1, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886 and 1887, for 200 00 each, drawing interest at 8 pr ct. annually.....	1000 00	1100 00
25.	Paid Sheriff Howard Co. for 2 deeds and recording same	4 30	
30.	Paid Bishop Perry, balance of salary for current year.....	750 00	
April 4.	Postage stamps received from Goeken.....	75	
10.	Monroe Thompson, first mortgage note, March 30, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. annually, on 66 acres in N. ½, S. W. ¼, 13-78-42, in Harrison County.....	700 00	

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1882.

45

y 2.	Albert Christiansen, first mortgage note, April 26, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. semi-annually, on N. $\frac{1}{2}$, S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 19 79-36, 80 acres, Audubon Co.....	800 00
	Paid recording release of Lotta Goodwill mortgage.....	50
3.	Paid D. C. Bloomer, commission on sale to Underwood, 2½ pr ct. on 600 00.....	15 00
	Paid for check book, 100 checks.....	2 00
8.	Davenport city sewer tax, Main Street.....	28 15
15.	Paid recording 3 releases and 1 assignment, Hyam mortgages.....	2 00
17.	Thomas Scott, first mortgage note, May 9, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. semi-annually, on S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 33-92-33, 160 acres Carroll County.....	1000 00
22.	Edward W. Troup, (unmarried) first mortgage note, May 9, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. semi-annually, E. $\frac{1}{2}$, N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 30-82-34, 80 acres, Carroll County, Iowa.....	700 00
24.	Balance in Davenport National Bank.....	3187 73
		<hr/> \$14,498 84

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer.*

DAVENPORT, IOWA, May 31, 1882.

APPENDIX D.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee would respectfully report that since the last meeting of the Church in Convention, they have held three meetings.

(1) *June 22, 1881.* Met and organized by electing the Rev. W. H. Harris, D.D., President, and the Rev. Philo W. Sprague, Secretary. Certified the Bishop of the Diocese that the Rev. Wm. N. Colgrove had abandoned the communion of the Church.

(2) *Dec 16, 1881.* Recommended M. L. Kellner and W. D. Neese as candidates for Holy Orders; and Geo. F. Degen for ordination to the Diaconate. Gave their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Portland Whitehead, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh. Voted to have regular quarterly meetings at the following times. (1) Immediately upon the adjournment of Convention. (2) On the first Tuesday of October. (3) On the first Tuesday of December. (4) On the first Tuesday of February.

(3) *Feb. 7, 1882.* Recommended Henry L. C. Braddon and F. J. Lyward for ordination to the Diaconate.

PHILO W. SPRAGUE,
Secretary of Standing Committee.

APPENDIX E.

Report of the Corporation of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations would respectfully report, that since the last meeting of the Church in Convention they have held five meetings.

(1) *June 6, 1881.* Organized by electing P. W. Sprague, Secretary, and the Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, Treasurer. Authorized the Treasurer to receive and receipt for the general legacies of the Cook will. Fixed the Treasurer's bond at \$25,000. Authorized Treasurer to pay necessary costs of litigation.

(2) *June 22, 1881.* Elected the Rt. Rev. W S Perry. the Rev. P. W. Sprague and J. Howard Henry as Executive Committee for the ensuing year. Appointed a Committee to draft By-Laws for the Corporation.

(3) *July 14, 1881.* Authorized Treasurer to draw and receipt for dividends on stocks in hand.

(4) *Dec 16 1881.* Went into a Committee of the Whole on By-Laws, which were prepared and adopted. Made the following appropriations from the income on hand from the fund for aid of weak Parishes: To Trinity Church, Denison, \$147 50; to Grace Church, Decorah, \$75; to S. Paul's Church at Creston, \$75; to S. Paul's Church, Red Oak, \$50. And the following appropriations from the income (received or receivable) from Indigent, Aged and Disabled Clergy Fund. To a Presbyter of the Diocese for the year, \$300; to another Presbyter, \$50; to another Presbyter, \$97.50. Consented to a division of the real estate of the Cook bequest yet remaining unsold, and authorized the Executive Committee to act in the matter.

(5) *Feb 7, 1882.* The Treasurer reported having received the amounts due from Cook estate as legatee of half the residuary property. Appointed J. Howard Henry to take charge of real estate held by Trustees. Appropriated the following sums from Weak Parishes Fund. For Parish at Decorah, \$75; for Parish at Creston, \$75. Voted to increase the appropriation for a Presbyter of the Diocese to \$600 per annum, to take effect from the last half of the Conventional year.

P. W. SPRAGUE,
Secretary of Trustees.

APPENDIX F.

Report of Treasurer of Funds and Donations.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents the following report:

On the 18th of June, 1881, the Trustees of Funds and Donations received from the executors of the late Mrs. Clarissa C. Cook for the feeble Parishes of the Diocese of Iowa, 75 shares C., R. I. & P. Railway Co.'s stock, par value, \$100 per share (\$7,500,) at \$1.38; \$350 of the said amount being accrued interest—\$10,350.00. At the same time they received securities of the same company, at the same rate, to the same amount for the Fund for the Relief of Indigent Disabled Clergy, and Indigent Widows of Clergy \$350 being accrued interest—\$10,350.00: these being the direct legacies to the said Trustees under the said will.

January 25, 1882.—The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, under the 50th item of the said will of the late Clarissa C. Cook, being one of the residuary legatees, on the 25th of January, 1882, received from the executors, as by the order of the Court entered January 4, 1882, the following securities, to-wit:

Thirteen bonds of the C. R. I. & P. Railway Co., of \$1000 each, (\$13,000) at \$1,270—\$16,510. Two U. S. Government Bonds, 4 per ct. of \$1,000 each, at \$1 18—\$2,360. Two bonds of Canada Southern Railway of \$1,000 each, (\$2,000) at par value, \$2,000. Eighty-eight shares of the C. R. I. & P. Railway Co., par value, \$100 per share, (\$8,800) at \$1.33 per share, \$11,704. One hundred and fifty shares of stock of Rockland Mining Co., stock of par value of \$25 each, (\$3,750) at \$2 per share, \$300. Twenty-five shares of Pittsburgh Forge and Iron Co., stock of par value, \$100, at par, \$2,500. Six shares of Davenport City Railway Co., stock of par value, \$100 per share, at par, \$600. One hundred and forty-five shares of Sheffield Mining and Transportation Co., stock of \$100 per share, at par, \$14,500. One bond of Davenport & Northwestern Railway Co. of \$100, at 50 cents on \$1.00, \$50. The total amount of securities received January, 1882, being \$50,524; together with cash to the amount of \$3,162.56—\$53,686.56.

They also received, to hold in common with the other residuary legatee, the C. C. Cook Home for the Friendless, Davenport, Ia., the following real estate, inventoried at \$23,500, which was bought in at public sale for \$20,660, as below:

Lot 4, block 67, Davenport, Ia., \$4,450; S. 58 feet lot 6, Goldsmith's addition to Davenport, Ia., \$9,950; A lot 60x340 in N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 34-78-3, Scott Co., Ia., known as the Huelsbrink lot, in Davenport, \$360; S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 7-80-11, Iowa Co., Ia., (Meyer Farm), \$3,000; S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$, 8-81-14, Powesheik Co., Ia., (Spencer's farm), \$2,500; S. $\frac{1}{2}$, S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 32-79-34, Audubon Co., Ia., \$400—\$20,660.00. Of which the Trustees' share amounts to \$10,330; making the amount of securities and real estate received from the executors at the final division of the estate, \$64,016.56; to which the direct legacy of \$10,350 to the Indigent Disabled Clergy fund should be added, making a total capital of said fund of \$74,366.56. The feeble Parishes having also a capital of \$10,350.

The following changes in the investment of the Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund above specified, have taken place: The 13 C. R. I. & P. bonds, (\$13,000), the U. S. 4 per cent. consols, (\$2,000) and the Canada Southern bonds have been sold, yielding net, \$20,788.75. There has been received from sale of lands, to-wit: Undivided half of S. half of S. E. quarter, Section, 32, Township 79, Range 34, Audubon Co., Ia., (\$200); cash payment on account of contract for deed to C. A. Taft of half S. E. quarter, Section 7, Township 80, Range 11, Iowa Co., Ia., (\$125); undivided half of Fourth-street property, lot 4, block 67, Davenport, (\$2,200), which, together with cash received from the executors Jan. 25, 1882, previously acknowledged, (\$3,162.56) and one-half of final remainder of estate at settlement, (\$250)—\$26,726.31. Of this fund the Executive Committee have placed in the hands of an agent for investment, \$26,500; and there remains in cash in the Treasurer's hands, on deposit, \$226.31.

There has been received on account of interest on said fund, \$1,886 = there has been paid out agreeably to order of the Trustees, \$747.50 = there remains in Treasurer's hands, \$1,138.50.

There has been no change in the investment of the capital of the Fund for Feeble Parishes. This fund has received on account of interest, \$710; there has been paid out agreeably to order of Trustees, \$597.50; and there remains in the Treasurer's hands, \$112.50

The Treasurer holds in his hands the sum of \$398.58, being principal and interest belonging to the Mission at Grinnell.

The following deeds of Church property are in the custody of the Trustees: Anamosa, Atlantic, Cascade, Clermont, Cresco, Charlestown City, Cherokee, Creston, West Davenport, DeWitt, Dyersville, Emmetsburg, Fairfield, Farley, Fayette, Mason City, Maquoketa, Ottumwa, Sheldon, Waukon, and Winterset.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Treasurer*.

COUNCIL BLUFFS, June 1, 1882.

APPENDIX G.

Report of the Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their thirteenth annual re-

port for the past year the Board have held four sessions.

At the first meeting, June 2, 1881, after the election of officers, on nomination of the President, the following appointments were made for the year ending June 30, 1882, to-wit:

The Rev. Hale Townsend to Emmetsburg and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Chester Smith Percival to Christ Church, Cresco, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Elijah H. Downing to Clermont and West Union, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Samuel F. Myers to S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. DeWitt C. Howard as Missionary to Oskaloosa and Albia with stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. C. Mills to S. Paul's, Creston, and parts adjacent, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. W. Estabrooke to Trinity Mission, Winterset, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. Wright to Grace Mission, East Des Moines, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Samuel H. Johnston to Cherokee and parts adjacent, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. J. S. Seibold to Christ, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Job O. Babin to St. John's Mason City, and Grace, Iowa City, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Harry Thompson to Mission at Cedar Rapids and Vin-
cent for year ending March 1st, A. D. 1882, at \$200 per annum.

At the February meeting of the Board, the Rev. Charles R. Stroh was appointed Missionary to Decorah and Calmer, with stipend for year ending June 30, of \$100, or such proportion thereof as the funds would permit.

The Rev. Walter Tearne to S. Barnabas, Montrose, and parts adjacent, with stipend of \$100 for year ending June 30, 1882, subject to same contingencies as the last named appointee.

The *Iowa Churchman*, \$100 per annum.

At the second meeting, (July 14, 1881), acting under the advice of its attorney, the Board adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, In the judgment of the Board of Missions, the Canon adopted by the last Diocesan Convention, vesting all permanent Missionary funds of the Diocese in four Trustees, cannot, under the form of the bequest, apply to the Cook bequest to the Board of Missions; therefore be it

Resolved, That the President, *ex-officio* of this Board, be authorized and empowered to draw and receipt for, on behalf of the Board of Missions, the dividends upon the seventy-five (75) shares of Chicago Rock Island & Pacific Railroad stock standing on the books of said corporation, in the name of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa, as the same may hereafter become due.

Also the following resolution, after due deliberation, was unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That on and after this date, and until further notice, all appointments of Missionaries by the Diocesan Board be made subject to the following conditions, viz: That any Parish or Mission Station served by the Missionaries of this Board, shall, through him, produce to the Treasurer of this Board a voucher from the Treasurer of the Diocese of Iowa, as evidence that all dues and demands from said Parish or Mission for the current Conventional year have been paid. Upon receipt of this, the Treasurer of this Board shall pay to said Missionary, such balance as may remain due and unpaid, as per terms of his commission for the year ending the 30th day of June ensuing. In the event of the Parishes and Missions not producing such certificate or other satisfactory evidence, the Treasurer of this Board is instructed to liquidate said indebtedness, and deduct the amount from balance of stipend due or accruing to said Missionary, and the receipt of the Treasurer of the Diocese for monies so paid shall be charged to the account of said Missionary, as though paid direct to him, and the Treasurer of the Board so credited by the Auditing Committee.

At the February meeting of the Board, the President presented the petition of the Clergy in the northwestern portion of the Diocese, asking that they might be set off into a separate Convocational District, to which the Board gave consent, defining its boundaries, which are enumerated in this report in its proper connection.

The President nominated as Dean of said district, the Rev. H. N. Cunningham, Rector of Grace Church, LeMars, which nomination at a subsequent meeting, was duly confirmed.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee to re-district, reduce the size, and thereby increase the number of Convocational Districts.

At a subsequent meeting of the Board the following report was presented, read and adopted by the Board :

The Board have increased the number of Districts from four to six, each district to contain the counties enumerated under the following name or title, to-wit :

NORTHERN.—Alamakee, Winnesheik, Mitchell, Howard, Worth, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Fayette, Clayton, Buchanan, Delaware, Black Hawk, Grundy, Butler, Franklin, Bremer and Hardin.

EASTERN.—Dubuque, Jackson, Linn, Jones, Benton, Iowa, Cedar, Johnson, Clinton and Scott.

SOUTHERN.—Muscatine, Washington, Keokuk, Henry, Louisa, Jefferson, Wapello, Des Moines, Lee, Van Buren, Davies, Monroe, Lucas, Wayne and Appanoose.

CENTRAL.—Powesheik, Tama, Mahaska. Marion, Jasper, Marshall, Story, Polk, Warren, Madison, Dallas and Boone.

SOUTHWESTERN.—Monona, Crawford, Greene, Carroll, Guthrie, Audubon, Shelby, Harrison, Pottawattamie, Cass, Adair, Clark, Union, Adams, Montgomery, Mills, Tremont, Ringgold, Page, Taylor and Decatur.

NORTHWESTERN.—Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmett, Kosuth, Winnebago, Hancock, Palo Alto, Clay, O'Brien, Sioux, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Wright, Webster, Calhoun, Sac, Ida, Woodbury and Hamilton.

It was also

Resolved, That another important matter which should be known and read of all men, is the appointment of fixed dates for the regular meetings of the Board, which shall be held as follows, viz : On the fourth Tuesday in the months of May, September, December and February, in each year, except the May meeting, which shall be held on the first day of the Convention, at such hour as the President shall appoint.

We may sum up our report as follows : We have commissioned during the past year 14 Missionaries.

The Treasurer's report will show that our receipts and disbursements have been largely increased, though there are not a few Parishes which have neglected to make the quarterly offerings.

While it is important that pledges should be given by all the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese as far as possible, so that the incoming Board may know the amount of their resources, it is equally im-

portant that the Parishes giving pledges and those which can only take up the Canonical quarterly collection, should each remit to the Treasurer promptly, said offerings, to enable him to meet no less promptly the obligations of the Diocese assumed for them by the Board.

If all will cheerfully comply with this requirement, it will enable the Board to strengthen the hands of all the workmen, and thus contribute somewhat in our appointed spheres towards transforming the kingdoms of this world into the Kingdom of our Lord and His church.

All of which is respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX H.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOMAS B. KEMP, *Treasurer,*

In Account with THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Receipts during Conventional year, May 30, 1882: Balance on hand last report, \$81.22; Grace Church, Albia, \$10; S. Mark's, Anamosa, \$5.84; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$10; Grace, Cedar Rapids, \$133.33; S. John's, Clinton, \$80.63; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$80; S. Paul's, Creston, \$10; The Cathedral, Davenport, \$67; same balance of last year, \$24.95; Trinity, Davenport, \$32.78; Christ, West Davenport, \$2.10; S. Paul's, Des Moines, \$106.82; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$13.80; S. James, Independence, \$62.16; S. John's, Keokuk, \$100; Grace, Lyons, 27; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$67.31; S. Paul's, Rock Oak, \$3.35; Trinity, Ames, \$10; S. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$10.32; S. Luke's, Oelwein, \$5; S. Mark's, Sheldon, \$4.60; S. Andrew's, Waverly, \$24.97; S. Andrew's, Chariton, \$14.95; S. James's, Oska-loosa, \$17.30; Grace, Cresco, 27.42; S. Andrew's, Fort Dodge, \$20.25; Holy Cross, Keokuk, \$10.68; Trinity, Muscatine, \$10.10; Grace, East Des Moines, \$5.70; Good Shepherd, Burlington, \$4; S. James's, Maingo, \$2.10; S. John's, Cherokee, \$3.50; Christ, Dyersville, \$2.85; S. George's, Farley, \$2.69; S. John's, Garden Grove, \$4.90; Trinity, Iowa City, \$13.48; Trinity, Winterset, \$5.15; Grace, Decorah, \$13.50; Grace, LeMars, \$15; S. Stephen's, Spencer, \$1.50; S. Thomas's, Sioux City, \$7.50; Christ, Burlington, \$7; S. Stephen's, Newton, \$6.70; Mission at Glenwood, \$2.75; S. John's, Mason City, \$2.32; Interest on Cook bequest, \$7.10; Mrs. E. Purdy, Oakland Valley, \$2; Miss Keeler, Janesville, \$2; S. John's, Dubuque, \$10; Easter Offering from two

members of Grace Church, Tipton, \$10; Special for Boone, from the E. T. Olmstead, \$75; George C. Lauman, Esq. Burlington, \$25; City, Davenport, \$42; S. Mark's, Anamosa. \$4.16. Total, \$2,049.62.

DISBURSEMENTS.

aid the Rev. Hale Townsend, \$62.60; paid the Rev. C. S. Percival, ; paid the Rev. E. H. Downing, \$200; paid the Rev. S. F. Myers, : paid the Rev. D. C. Howard, \$100; paid the Rev. W. C. Mills, ; paid the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, \$150; paid the Rev. W. ht, \$150; paid the Rev. S. H. Johnston, \$150; paid the Rev. J. S. old, \$150; paid the Rev. J. O. Babin, \$55; paid the Rev. H. mpson, \$133; paid the Rev. C. R. Stroh, \$57; paid the Rev. W. ne, \$52; the Iowa Churchman, \$100; paid Messrs. Boal and on and J. H. Henry attorney's fees, \$100; paid for 200 postal cards rinting, \$5; paid for printing four reams of letter heads, \$3; paid aper, \$3; paid for exchange and postage \$7.15; paid the Rev. C. roh, \$40; paid the Rev. J. F. Spivey, \$25; balance on hand, . Total, \$2,049.62.

APPENDIX I.

Report of Auditing Committee.

he undersigned, members of the Auditing Committee appointed e last Convention beg leave to report that they have examined the rts of the President and Secretary of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, also the Treasurer's Report, and find the amounts reported as red and disbursed during the year correct, and the Treasurer's revery full and clear. We have carefully noted the receipts from ales of land, the payment of notes, and on interest account, and checked off vouchers for disbursements, and have traced the bal-of income into investments, or the present balance in bank. A of notes on investment account is in the hands of the Treasurer, rsed by the Rev. J. Trimble, of even date with this report. Mort-s securing said notes are all on hand, except in the case of E. W. ip for \$700, which is a recent investment, and the Treasurer in-us that the mortgage in this case has not yet come to hand. s for \$1,500, Henry E. Wilson, and \$1,400, Joshua Barrett, are in rt, and represented by Sheriff's deeds for 160 acres of land each, in vard county; and notes of \$1,600, F. W. Hecht, and \$800, Hannah laaf, are also in Court, and are represented by Sheriff's certificates ale for 160 acres and 84 acres of land respectively, in Howard county

in this State, which are still subject to redemption. We have also checked through from the beginning the account relating to the number of acres of land belonging to the Episcopate Fund and the cash receipts from the sales of said land. The number of acres check out correctly by the reports heretofore made, and there is but a slight discrepancy in the amount of cash receipts, which can be accounted for by commission on a sale unreported a few years back.

JAMES TRIMBLE, }
 PHILIP M. CRAPO, } *Committee.*

Davenport, Ia., May 26, 1882.

APPENDIX J.

Report of Committee on Education and Educational Institutions.

The Rev. James Trimble and H. K. Love, Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, beg to report as follows:

WHEREAS, Griswold College has been adopted by the Bishops of the Mississippi Valley as the Church College of this vast Western territory, and

WHEREAS, Griswold College was founded and fostered by the late Rt. Rev. H. W. Lee, the beloved Bishop of Iowa, who gave it his prayers, his labors and his alms, and

WHEREAS, No fitting memorial has ever been made by this Diocese or by the Church at large, to one who was for a quarter of a century a Prince in Israel, be it

Resolved, That this Convention urge upon the Trustees of Griswold College to take measures to raise a fund of \$25,000 for the benefit of the College, to endow a Professorship of Mental and Moral Philosophy, to be known as the Bishop Lee Professorship of Mental and Moral Philosophy, as a memorial to the first great Bishop of Iowa; and that in doing this they so bring the matter before the Diocese as to give the many friends of Bishop Lee an opportunity to contribute to this object.

APPENDIX K.

Report of Committee on Church Temperance Society.

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Committee on the subject of Temperance, beg leave to call attention to these facts :

(1) That there is urgent need at the present time that something be done in this matter. It is not proposed here to give the appalling statistics which might be given to show the wide spread of intemperance all over our land, and especially in our larger cities. Every Parson is brought face to face with the evil everywhere. If he goes among the poorer classes, he finds that the fruitful mother of the want, labor and wretchedness, to be found among them, is their habitual inordinate use of strong drink. And when he looks in at the wealthier ones what fearful instances present themselves of unhappy homes, estranged affections, blighted hopes, caused by intemperance. Or if one is not convinced by these facts that intemperance is a sin to which the attention of the Church should specially be called, let him enter our poor-houses, prisons, penitentiaries and mad-houses, and see how large a part of their inmates may trace their sad condition directly to intemperance. It may pass without argument that something should be done.

(2) Something can be done by organized effort. As a sufficient proof of this, your Committee call attention to the marked success of the Church of England Temperance Society, at the head of which are the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and which has Diocesan and Local branches over a large part of England. A society on the same basis has also been formed in America, having for its President the Rt. Rev. Benjamin B. Smith, Presiding Bishop of the American Episcopal Church; for its Vice Presidents thirty-five Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, our own Bishop among the number; for its Chairmen the Rev. H. C. Potter, D. D., Rector of Grace Church, New York; for its Special Organizing Secretary, Mr. R. Graham. This Society is already a working power in many of our Dioceses, and if to its trust, will yet do great things for the cause of Christian Temperance.

(3) If anything should and can be done, the Church is the one that should and can do it. The Church is not only called upon to preach the Gospel for the healing of the nations, but to preach the Gospel as directed against particular sins of whatsoever they may be. May not the Church herself be somewhat to blame for her extravagance, fanaticism and erroneous teaching which have

And, inasmuch as the proposed change meets a need long felt and plainly recognized, and one that is becoming more pressing as Parish Churches generally, are being opened to more frequent services;

And as, further, in anticipation of the passage of this resolution, the Clergy everywhere are availing themselves of the liberty it suggests, your Committee, in view of these considerations, offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Convention that the "Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer" should be amended in the manner set forth in the official notice of the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Church, and that the Delegates from this Diocese to the next General Convention be instructed to vote accordingly.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK T. WEBB, }
PHILO W. SPRAGUE, } *Committee.*
ARTHUR C. STILSON, }

APPENDIX M.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work.

Your Committee would recommend to the attentive consideration of the Convention the subject of Sunday School work as treated in the Bishop's Address. The duty of catechizing the children openly in the Church before the Congregation is one very largely neglected. The duty of every Rector is clear in the matter, and there should be at least one such public catechizing every month.

The system of lesson leaflets, the Committee thinks far from perfect. The lessons are "scrappy," and lack continuity. Were a proper manual of instruction substituted, the pupils being required to recite the answers from memory, such recitation being supplemented by oral instruction on the part of the teachers, more effective results might be secured. Such a system would require careful preparation on the part of the teachers, who should not be, as they too often are, the older scholars of the school, or the younger and less competent members of the congregation, but Lay men and women of experience who, under the direction of the Rector, are willing to devote themselves to this important branch of parochial work.

Any Sunday School Service which takes the place of the regular Services of the Church, does harm. The children should be familiarized with and induced to attend the Church Services. To this end the Prayer Book should be used in the School to the exclusion of manuals and "Sunday School Liturgies."

Special attention should be given to the music of the Sunday School, and in the opinion of the Committee no collection of hymns is better for Sunday School use than the authorized Hymnal of the Church, the various children's Hymnals failing to satisfy the needs of the case.

Your Committee further recommend that at each succeeding Convention of the Church in Iowa, one evening be devoted to the subject of Sunday School work.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
P. C. WOLCOTT, } *Committee.*
GEO. F. HENRY,

APPENDIX N.

Report of Treasurer of the Diocese.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.

BISHOP'S FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1881.			
Dec 20.	Balance, Howard Tucker, Esq.....	\$	11 31
	2. Good Shepherd, Burlington.....		25 00
11.	S. C. Bever, Esq.....		50 00
	Phil. M. Crapo, Esq.....		25 00
	Rev. J. Trimble.....		20 00
	Christ, West Davenport, (pledge).....		5 00
13.	Rev. E. F. Downing.....		5 00
15.	Rev. W. C. Mills.....		5 00
17.	Rev. G. H. S. Somerville.....		5 00
20.	Rev. W. T. Currie.....		5 00
	Mr. Leeper.....		5 00
21.	Rev. A. C. Stilson.....		10 00
23.	J. Howard Henry, Esq.....		10 00
ly 6.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....		49 75
23.	Rev. W. W. Estabrooke.....		5 00
1g. 3.	Rev. Hale Townsend.....		5 00
ly 25.	Rev. W. W. Sylvester.....		10 00
26.	S. John's Garden Grove.....		7 00
1g. 12.	Rev. J. E. Ryan.....		10 00
13.	Grace, LeMars.....		14 00
26.	Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....		10 00
4.	Rev. J. Leonard Strong.....		5 00

Sept. 19.	D. B. Nash, Esq.....	5 00
Oct. 15.	Trinity, Winterset.....	7 00
	Christ, Dyersville.....	10 00
18.	S. John's, Clinton.....	50 00
21.	Trinity, Ames.....	1 00
Nov. 28.	Trinity, Ames.....	5 00
Dec. 5.	Grace, East Des Moines.....	3 50
28.	S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	63 00
1882.		
Jan. 4.	Trinity, Davenport.....	10 00
20.	S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	13 00
4.	S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	5 25
30.	Grace, East Des Moines.....	5 50
27.	S. George's, Farley.....	20 00
Feb. 8.	S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	20 00
9.	S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	25 00
	Trinity, Emmetsburg.....	10 00
April 5.	S. John's Clinton.....	49 00
11.	S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	1 00
	S. James's Oskaloosa.....	20 00
12.	Rev. F. T. Webb.....	5 00
21.	Trinity, Winterset.....	3 00
	S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.....	19 00
May 8.	Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	9 00
13.	Grace, Cresco.....	26 00
15.	S. James's, Independence.....	45 00
	Grace, Albia.....	4 00
17.	Christ, Waterloo.....	20 00
	S. John's, Mason City.....	9 00
20.	S. Paul's Ackley.....	9 00
23.	Grace, Tipton.....	9 00
	Trinity, Denison.....	17 00
24.	S. John's, Keokuk.....	105 00
25.	S. Mark's, Ft. Dodge.....	40 00
24.	S. Paul's, Durant.....	35 00
	Christ, West Davenport.....	13 00
26.	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	60 00
	S. Stephen's, Newton.....	30 00
27.	S. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	25 00
29.	S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	3 00
	Mr. and Mrs. Chas. A. Sherman.....	6 00
30.	S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	164 00
	Trinity, Davenport.....	12 00
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	211 00
	Grace, Decorah.....	32 00
	The Cathedral, Davenport.....	113 00
	Grace, Le Mars.....	24 00
	Rev. P. W. Sprague.....	10 00
31.	S. Paul's Council Bluffs.....	28 00
	S. Paul's, Red Oak.....	7 00
		<u>\$1,810 00</u>
To Balance.....		97 15

DISBURSEMENTS.

1881.		
June 29.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	\$ 175 00
July 15.	G. E. Maxwell, Cashier, etc.....	50 30

xwell, Cashier, etc.....	69 77
xwell, Cashier, etc.....	88 00
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	20 00
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	15 00
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	125 00
xwell, Cashier, etc.....	13 00
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	200 00
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	48 50
Wm. Stevens Perry.....	34 60
ance on hand	971 59
	<u>\$1,810 76</u>

CONVENTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

Howard Tucker, Esq.....	\$ 75 75
. Garden Grove.....	3 00
:Mars.....	6 00
f the Saviour, Clermont.....	5 00
Vinterset.....	3 00
yersville.....	3 60
, Clinton.....	12 00
mes.....	3 00
owa City.....	60 00
v's Chariton.....	5 00
st Des Moines.....	3 00
s, Ft. Dodge.....	18 00
v's, Waverly.....	10 00
mmetsburg.....	5 00
Clinton.....	13 00
, Ottumwa.....	20 00
as's, Montrose.....	9 00
s, Oskaloosa.....	5 00
l's, Mt. Pleasant.....	9 00
ss, Keokuk.....	3 00
esco.....	9 00
s, Independence.....	15 00
bia.....	3 00
aterloo.....	10 00
Ackley.....	3 00
, Mason City.....	3 00
pton.....	3 00
enison.....	6 60
Keokuk.....	45 00
, Ft. Dodge.....	20 00
n's Newton.....	10 00
, Brooklyn.....	5 00
, Anamosa.....	3 00
Des Moines.....	36 00
avenport.....	40 50
lar Rapids.....	39 00
rch, Decorah.....	7 50
chad, Davenport.....	45 00
rch, LeMars.....	10 60

31. S. Paul's, Red Oak.....	3 00
S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	60 00
	<u>\$63 55</u>
To Balance.....	\$473 04

DISBURSEMENTS.

1881.		
June 23.	Treasurer, for postage.....	\$ 10
23.	Treasurer, for books.....	1 90 \$ 2 00
July 6.	Chas. G. Plummer, on account printing Journal.....	73 00
14.	Treasurer, for postage.....	1 62
19.	Treasurer, for postal cards.....	25 1 87
Oct. 28.	State Journal Co., for circulars.....	2 00
Nov. 2.	C. G. Plummer, on account.....	25 00
Dec. 29.	C. G. Plummer, balance.....	62 00
Aug. 20.	Treasurer, for postals.....	25
Oct. 31.	Treasurer, for postage.....	81 1 06
1881.		
April 5.	Treasurer, for postage.....	3 58
	Balance.....	<u>473 04</u>
		\$643 55

APPENDIX O.

Report of Committee on Ways & Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means beg leave to report that they find the amount necessary for the payment of the indebtedness of the Diocese for the year ending May, 1883, after deducting cash on hand, will be \$5,603.32, upon the basis of the present expenses. Of this amount, the Episcopate Fund will pay \$2,000; leaving a balance of \$3,603.32 to be raised by the Convention, for which your committee have assessed the Parishes and Missions as follows:

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Fund.	Total.
Avoca, Trinity.....	\$ 3 00	\$ 7 00	\$ 10 00
Albia, Grace.....	3 00	10 00	13 00
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Boone, Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Burlington, Christ.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	10 00	25 00	35 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	40 00	160 00	200 00
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Clinton, S. John's.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	30 00	70 00	100 00
Cresco, Grace.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Creston, S. Paul's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	45 00	120 00	165 00

Christ	5 00	50 00	55 00
.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
ul's	40 00	160 00	200 00
s	25 00	125 00	150 00
.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
.....	3 00	10 00	13 00
ity	5 00	10 00	15 00
s	3 00	12 00	15 00
.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
ark's	15 00	35 00	50 00
pe	5 00	10 00	15 00
.....	3 00	5 00	8 00
james's	10 00	40 00	50 00
.....	45 00	100 00	145 00
.....	25 00	150 00	175 00
ic's	3 00	7 00	10 00
.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
.....	10 00	40 00	50 00
i's	3 00	7 00	10 00
hn's	5 00	10 00	15 00
i's	3 00	7 00	10 00
abas's	5 00	10 00	15 00
ichael's	10 00	15 00	25 00
.....	20 00	60 00	80 00
.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
m's	10 00	20 00	30 00
es's	5 00	25 00	30 00
i's	20 00	80 00	100 00
omas's	15 00	45 00	60 00
.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
SW's	5 00	25 00	30 00

MISSIONS.

	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
I's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
w's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Se .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
S.. .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grace .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
S... .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
John's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
irysostom's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
irk's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
i's .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
ope .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
.....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
.....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
m' .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
it .....	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
	.....	3 00	9 00	12 00

careful and deliberate consideration, your committee has
 assessmen and find it impossible to assess the Parishes at
 than is shown by this report. It will be seen that the
 is only \$2,744.00, which is \$859.32 less than the amount
 raised for the current year. Judging from the past, a
 amount of the assessment made at this time by your com-

mittee will be unpaid, and there will, of necessity, be a deficit unless some means are adopted by the Convention to avert it; we therefore call attention specially to this condition of things, and ask the Convention to take such action in the premises as it may in its wisdom think proper.

Respectfully submitted.

HOWARD TUCKER,	} <i>Committee on Ways and Means.</i>
S. C. BEVER,	
T. B. PERRY,	
GEO. F. HENRY,	

APPENDIX P.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year there has been invested of the Permanent Fund for the endowment of the Presidency of the Collegiate Department the sum of \$3,000, to which, it is to be hoped further additions may be speedily made. There has been received from Mrs. D. J. Ely, of New York city, the sum promised by her, \$5,000, for the erection of the Ely House, which has been completed at a cost of nearly \$7,000, the additional amount being provided by the sale of unproductive land in Davenport.

Five thousand dollars have been placed in the hands of the Trustees by Theo. M. Davis, Esq., formerly of Iowa City and now of New York, for the endowment of the Mary Buttles Fund for providing scholarships for needy young men, students at the College. For this important benefaction, the second gift to our fund from the same source, the Board would place on record their grateful thanks.

Under the will of the late Miss Sarah Burr, of New York city, Griswold College receives on the 1st of the coming March \$10,000 for the General Funds and \$30,000 for the founding of a school for girls, at such place as this Board may decide. By these noble gifts from without the Diocese, our Diocesan Educational Institutions are being slowly but surely built up. It is to be hoped that soon the College may be the recipient of gifts from Churchmen of Iowa. It deserves a liberal support from the Diocese. Its graduates in various walks of life attest the thoroughness of their education and their high moral and religious character. In the Ministry they are serving in many Dioceses and jurisdictions, and without the aid of those trained at the West for Western work, the Church in Iowa would be poorly off.

It is proposed, in view of the fact that all the College dormitories are occupied and more are imperatively required, to devote the late residence of the Ely Professor and the former home for many years of the first Bishop of Iowa, to the use of the Theological Students under the name of "The Bishop Lee Memorial Hall," thus freeing a number of rooms in the College building for the use of students of the Collegiate Department, and affording to the Theological students a greater quiet for study, larger rooms, and besides, the important advantages of living in a Christian home while prosecuting their studies for Holy Orders. Lee Hall will be fitted up without expense to the College funds, and in its devotion to the use proposed, and in its consecration as a memorial of the founder of the College as well as the first Bishop of the Diocese, it will be a worthy monument of a great and good man.

During the past year, Miss Wolfe, of New York city, who has year after year, provided the means for the payment of the stipends of two Professors since the re-opening of the College in 1877, has kindly consented, in memory of her revered father's interest in Griswold College and to attest her own, to designate the chairs provided for by her bounty, as the John David Wolfe Professorship of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature, and the Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professorship of Homiletics. Gladly do we associate these honored names with our Educational work. Devoutly do we trust that others, stimulated by this worthy example, may by the gift of Endowments or the provision year by year of further professorial stipends, gain for their own names a like grateful remembrance.

Several changes have occurred during the past year in the corps of Professors and instructors. The Rev. W. W. Silvester, M. A., has resigned his position in the College and Theological School, and in his place the Rev. Charles H. Seymour, M. A., so long and so favorably known in this Diocese, has been nominated "Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Homiletics," having charge of the Department of English Literature in the College. The Rev. F. H. Potts, M. A., has entered upon his duties as Instructor in Ancient Languages and History, to which he was appointed prior to the last Convention, and Mr. Maximilian L. Kellner, A. B., of Hobart College, who is studying for Orders, has been appointed Instructor in German. Mr. F. F. Smith, assistant in the Preparatory Department, has resigned his position, and temporary arrangements have been made to fill the place thus made vacant.

The number of students has not increased, it being deemed wise to await the receipt of some definite and assured income for general purposes ere seeking by advertising and in other ways to compete with older, larger and more liberally endowed institutions. A good class, however, will enter College in September, prepared, and well prepared, by our own officers of instruction, and capable of meeting the requirements of an advanced standard of scholarship.

With the near prospect of the receipt of the Sarah Burr Fund for general purposes, pains will be taken to make generally known the advantages afforded by the high standard of scholarship required both for entrance and continuance at Griswold, placing the institution, so far as its *curriculum* is concerned, on a level with colleges at the East. It will not be long ere we have numbers as well as reputation, both secured by honorable means.

During the year, the College building has been put in thorough repair, and with the relief in the matter of rooms afforded by the transfer of the Theological students to Lee Hall, it will admit of the reception of a number of students who have hitherto been prevented from attending the College in consequence of a lack of accommodation. In these, as in many other ways, we feel encouraged to believe that the long day of waiting for the establishment of Griswold on firm foundations is rapidly drawing to its close, and that the prayers and labors of its founder and friends in the past are soon to be realized with full and lasting success.

Owing to necessary changes of investments, the income from the capital in the hands of the Trustees has fallen short the present year of the usual returns. It is to be hoped that the friends of the College in Iowa will at once meet this deficiency, and prevent the creation of any indebtedness.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
President of the Board.

APPENDIX Q.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, See Appendix R.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—Grace—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Minister.

H. H. COLEMAN and H. K. STEELE, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—S. Mark's—Rev. GEO. A. CHAMBERS, Rector.

CHAS. M. CARTER, Warden.

AVOCA—Trinity—Vacant. No report.

BELLEVUE—S. Paul's—Vacant. No report.

BOONE—Grace—Vacant. No report.

BROOKLYN—S. Mark's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Rector.

T. J. HOLMES and WILLIAM HANKEY, Wardens.

INGTON—Christ—Vacant. No report.

INGTON—Good Shepherd—Vacant. No report.

MADE—Trinity—Vacant. No report.

MAR FALLS—S. Luke's—Vacant. No report.

MAR RAPIDS—Grace—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

S. C. BEVER and WILLIAM GREENE, Wardens.

We have expended, this year, \$750 on the Parish Church, in improvements and repairs. This amount was raised by the exertions of our ladies. In addition to this, the Ladies' Aid and Mite Society of the Church and the Chapel have contributed \$500, and the Parish and Chapel Sunday Schools \$250, for missionary and charitable purposes. The Parish Church has been enriched by the presentation of a number of beautiful memorials of departed friends, and others too numerous to mention in this brief summary. The Rev. Harry Thompson left us after ten months of earnest labor, and Mr. F. J. Myers now my efficient helper in carrying on the mission work of the

MASON—S. Andrew's—Rev. PETER CLARK WOLCOTT, Rector.

S. H. MALLORY and E. B. WOODWARD, Wardens.

MONT—Church of the Saviour—Rev. E. H. DOWNING, Rector.

W. C. LEWIS and EDWIN STEADMAN, Wardens.

MONTICELLO—S. John's—Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Rector.

THOMAS J. FLOURNOY and S. J. MILLS, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN BLUFFS—S. Paul's—Rev. FREDERICK T. WEBB, Rector.

DEXTER C. BLOOMER and A. W. STREET, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—Grace—Rev. CHESTER S. PERCIVAL, Rector.

SIDNEY H. CLARK and GREGORY MARSHALL, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—S. Paul's—Vacant. No report.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—The Cathedral—Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean.

Rev. HARRY THOMPSON, Canon in charge of the congregation.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—Trinity—Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Canon in charge.

JOHN E. HENRY and Prof. D. S. SHELDON, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW, WEST—Christ—THE BISHOP in charge.

OWEN VIENO and JOHN KELLEY, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—Grace—Rev. CHAS. R. STROH, Rector.

E. CARTWRIGHT, M. D., and R. F. B. PORTMAN, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—Trinity—Rev. C. S. FACKENTHALL, Deacon, Minister.

J. G. WYGANT and THOMAS RANIER, Wardens.

MOUNTAIN VIEW—S. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

IRA COOK and H. K. LOVE, Wardens.

The present Rector assumed charge February 11, 1882.

- DUBUQUE—S. John's—Rev. A. RAMSEY, Rector.
CALEB H. BOOTH and JOHN T. HOWARD, Wardens.
- DYERSVILLE—Christ—Rev. JOHN S. SIEBOLD, Minister.
CHARLES E. LEIGH and EDWARD MELLISH, Wardens.
- EMMETTSBURG—Trinity—Rev. S. H. JOHNSTON, Rector.
T. R. CRAWFORD and J. J. ROBINS, Wardens.
- FARLEY—S. George's—Rev. JOHN S. SIEBOLD, Minister.
A. C. WALKER and CHARLES SEVERN, Wardens.
- FAYETTE—S. Paul's—Vacant. No report.
- FORT DODGE—S. Mark's—Rev. C. COLLARD ADAMS, Rector.
- FORT MADISON—Hope—Vacant. No report.
- HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Vacant. No report.
- INDEPENDENCE—S. James's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Rector.
THOMAS COUGHLAN, Sen., and C. D. JONES, Wardens.
- IOWA CITY—Trinity—Vacant.
CHRISTOPHER GAYNOR and JOEL LIGHTNER, Wardens.
- KEOKUK—S. John's—Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, Rector.
HOWARD TUCKER and L. J. DRAKE, Wardens.
- KEOSAUQUA—S. Luke's—Vacant. No report.
- LANSING—S. Luke's—Vacant. No report.
- LEMARS—Grace—Rev. H. N. CUNNINGHAM, Rector.
M. C. CHAPMAN and J. B. WARREN, Wardens.
- LYONS—Grace—Rev. W. T. CURRIE, Minister.
R. N. RAND and R. T. SPENCE, Wardens.
- MARENGO—S. James's—Rev. ALLEN JUDD, Deacon, Minister.
- MARSHALLTOWN—S. Mathew's—Vacant. No report.
- MASON CITY—S. John's—Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, Rector.
I. H. VALENTINE and W. O. BURBANK, Wardens.
- MONTROSE—S. Barnabas's—Rev. WALTER TEARNE, Rector.
W. KENNEDY and JAMES GRISWOLD, Wardens.
- MOUNT PLEASANT—S. Michael's—Rev. WALTER TEARNE, Rector.
P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.
- MUSCATINE—Trinity—Rev. H. B. RESTARICK, Minister.
GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.
- NASHUA—S. Mark's—Vacant. No report.
- NEWTON—S. Stephen's—Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Rector.
JAMES WILSON and D. H. AINSWORTH, Wardens.
- The Church is indebted to Mrs. F. P. Miller for a beautiful Baptis-
mal Font presented on the evening of Easter Day.
- OSKALOOSA—S. James's—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Rector.
L. M. WOLCOTT and WM. BUTLER, Wardens.

- IWA—S. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, B. D., Rector.
WILLIAM DAGGETT and JOSEPH H. MERRILL, Wardens.
- AK—S. Paul's—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Deacon, Minister.
H. K. MORRELL, M. D., and F. P. WORMLEY, Wardens.
- CITY—S. Thomas's—Vacant. No report.
- ✓—Grace—Vacant.
T. C. PRESCOTT, Warden.
- LOO—S. Mark's—Rev. GEORGE A. CHAMBERS, Rector-elect.
J. G. HOFF and R. RUSSELL, Wardens.
- LOO—Christ—Vacant.
M. PARROTT and T. W. PLACE, Wardens.
- ON—S. Paul's—Vacant. No report.
- RLY—S. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.
H. S. HOOVER and HENRY CHRISTIEM, Wardens.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

- Y—S. Paul's—Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, Minister.
JOHN CARTON, Warden.
- Trinity—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Rector.
P. J. KAYNOR, M. D., Warden.
- ITIC—Trinity—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Minister.
- IBORO—S. Paul's—Vacant. CHARLES A. SHERMAN, Warden.
- OW—S. Andrew's—Vacant. JAMES G. DUBOIS, Warden.
- LO—S. John's—PAUL C. HARGIS, Lay Reader.
- ES CITY—Grace—T. A. HAND, Warden.
- KEE—S. John's—Rev. S. H. JOHNSTON, Minister.
C. E. P. HOBART, Warden.
- LLE—Christ—Vacant.
- IT—S. Paul's—Rev. W. P. LAW, Minister.
H. N. SHOEMAKER and S. A. DUTTON, Wardens.
- DES MOINES—Grace—Rev. W. WRIGHT, Rector.
B. P. BUSH, Warden.
- ELD—S. Peter's—Rev. JOHN HOCHULY, Minister.
- N GROVE—S. John's—Rev. PETER CLARK WOLCOTT, Minister.
MOSES HOWES, Warden.
- ELL—S. Paul's—Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, Minister in charge.
- N—S. Paul's—Vacant.
- LOVE—Trinity—Vacant.

- KEOKUK—Holy Cross—Rev. G. H. S. SOMERVILLE, Minister.
O. P. McDONALD, M. D. Warden.
- MANCHESTER—S. Chrysostom—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.
DR. ABBOTT, Warden.
- MAQUOKETA—S. Mark's—Rev. SAMUEL F. MYERS, Missionary.
REUBEN H. MYERS, Warden.
- MCGREGOR—S. John's—Vacant. No report.
- NEW HAMPTON—Hope—Vacant. No report.
- OELWEIN—S. Luke's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.
- SHELDON—S. Mark's—Rev. JOHN F. SPIVEY, Deacon, Minister.
E. N. TOUCEY, Warden.
- SPENCER—S. Stephen's—Rev. S. H. JOHNSTON, Minister.
- VAIL—Grace—Rev. C. S. FACKENTHALL, Minister.
- VICTOR—S. John's—Rev. F. E. JUDD, Missionary.
- WEST UNION—Christ—Rev. E. H. DOWNING, Minister.
- WINTERSET—Trinity—Vacant.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received.

- CEDAR RAPIDS—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.
Rev. F. J. MYNARD, Assistant Minister.
- CORNING—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, in charge.
- SAC CITY—THOMAS SMITH, Warden.
Lay Services are held every Sunday.
- STORM LAKE—THOMAS HINES, Lay Reader.
- GLENWOOD—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, in charge.
- GRISWOLD—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, in charge.

Elerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College, as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. CHAS. H. KELLOGG reports that in addition to his duties in Griswold College, he has during the last year officiated 94 times;

ed 69 sermons; has administered the Holy Communion 12
baptized 1 infant and 4 adults; has buried 1 infant and 4
these services have been rendered in the Diocese of Iowa and
ese of Quincy.

7. HALE TOWNSEND, reports that he has been detained in
City since October last, through illness; but has mean-
what he could to advance the interests both of his Parish
ns, and of Griswold College.

7. JAMES BENTLEY, reports as follows: Since my last re-
officiated regularly at Lansing Ridge, except when provi-
ndered; also at Beeman's School House and other points
y. Since the first of January last, I have also preached
ate Sunday at Cleveland and the Red School House on
River, distant some ten or twelve miles from my home.

7. F. H. POTTS, reports as follows: In accordance with the
ts of the Canon, I submit my report for the past Conven-
Since the last Convention I have assisted (on Sundays)
cal portion of the Services at the Cathedral, and upon other
performed my usual tutorial duties in the College.

7. J. I. CORBYN. reports that since the last meeting of the
he has been employed as a private tutor in a family in
Mo. He has had no regular parochial work, but has been
rly every Sunday, either assisting some brother clergyman
ie place of some absent rector. During his last summer
served the Parish in Anamosa, Iowa, for several Sundays,
nce of the Rector; and officiated several times in the Chapel
tentiary, in that place, for the benefit of the convicts. He
engaged again soon in regular Parish work.

7. S. HUMPHREYS GURTEEN respectfully reports that since
to the Diocese he has been, with the approbation of the
al authority, engaged in the prosecution of the work of
anization in cities and Parishes, and in rendering such oc-
rical service as has been in his power.

3, New York, May 30, 1882.

7. JOB O. BABIN, Deacon, respectfully reports that since his
of the Parish at Mason City, he has been prevented by ill-
esuming work, and is not yet in a condition for duty.

3ARK, Kankakee Co., Ill., May 30, 1882.

[illegible]

PARISHES.

Parishes.	Communion Alms	Rector's or Minister's Salary	Parish Expenses	Miscellaneous	Bishop's, Sala- ry and Coe- vent in Pub- lic	Diocesan Missions	Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	Miscellaneous	Total Offering	Church and Grounds	Other Property	Total.	Indebtedness.
Albia, Grace.....		100 00			12 07	10 00					122 00			\$ 122 00	
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....		349 07		\$ 126 05	12 00	10 00		5 26	\$ 5 00		507 38	\$ 20 30		\$ 527 68	\$ 600
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....					30 00						622 00	10 00	200 00	822 00	0 00
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....		416 00	\$ 176 00								622 00	56 00	2 00	680 00	0 00
Burlington, Christ.....				514 00	160 00	25 00					699 00	30 00	45 00	774 00	0 00
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....		300 00	75 00			4 00					379 00		75 00	454 00	0 00
Cascade, Trinity.....												1200		1200	0 00
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	\$ 153 50	2200 00	1640 00	287 70	258 40	133 33	\$1423 53	10 00	30 00		6136 55	2000 250	2250	8386 80	0 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	20 38	700 00	238 87	44 85	18 00	14 95	10 34			\$ 1 75	1055 14	20 00	250	1075 14	3500
Charlton, S. Andrew's.....	10 84	20 00	4 55		15 00	11 00	5 00				246 39	7000 200	200	7200	0 00
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....	25 00	1500 00	556 00	510 00	124 00	80 00	42 00	13 00	30 20	5 00	2885 20	9000 4000	4000	13000	0 00
Clinton, S. John's.....	50 00	1200 00	459 41	931 80	50 00	85 00	5 00	10 00	15 82	15 82	287 93	7000 1200	1200	8270	0 00
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	22 84	250 00	127 00		35 00	27 42	5 00	3 50	3 10	4 50	473 36	1050 1500	850	2350	0 00
Cresco, Grace.....		300 00	300 00	131 00		10 00		97 57	67 56	5 00	2144 95	10000 500	10000	2144 95	0 00
Creston, S. Paul's.....	47 00	600 00	987 00	87 05	187 75	66 00					3044 95	35000 14000	49000	49000	2500
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	46 00	600 00	987 00	87 05	187 75	66 00					3044 95	35000 14000	49000	49000	2500
Davenport, Trinity.....	12 50	200 00	112 88	83 00	13 00	2 50		2 50	2 50	1 25	1387 35	3500 150	5150	1345	0 00
Davenport (West), Christ.....		322 93	71 12	935 00	23 00	13 30					577 66	3000 250	3250		0 00
Decorah, Grace.....		20 85	371 00	43 90	20 00	250 93		8 82	60 00	55 51	3582 02	1200 9000	2100	5500	24500
Denison, Trinity.....		195 44	1000 00	1107 23		10 00					2382 23	5500 50	3050	5500	0 00
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	65 00	1200 00	1107 23		13 00	9 00	5 80		1 27		281 61	3000 300	2700	55	0 00
Dubuque, S. John's.....	4 51	163 50	28 39	55 24	15 00	13 86	5 62				305 35	2400 300	2700	55	0 00
Dyersville, Christ.....		120 00	30 00	35 00	15 00	9 00	4 00				217 14	2000 50	2050		0 00
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....		76 33	31 06	40 88	12 00						20 28	3000 500	3500		0 00
Farley, S. George's.....		112 25	- 31 06			20 28						3000 250	3250		0 00
Fayette, S. Paul's.....												1125			0 00
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....												1125			0 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....												1125			0 00
Hauntown, Trinity.....												1125			0 00
Independence, S. James's.....	91 85	8 00	254 00	184 00	60 00	62 16	55 00	11 14	8 40	47 87	1574 42	7250 1000	8350	1800	0 00
Iowa City, Trinity.....	30 00	1000 00	880 00		60 00	13 48					1083 48	1000 4000	14000	1800	0 00
Keokuk, S. John's.....	165 00	1500 00	1525 00	100 00	210 00	100 00	15 00	15 00	30 00	45 00	3705 00	4500 10500	15000	15000	0 00
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....												100 800	900		0 00
Laurens, S. Luke's.....												1500 1000	1600		0 00
LeMar, Grace.....		1200 00	120 11	15 00	20 00	15 00					1570 11	5000 150	5150		0 00
Lyons, Grace.....		621 10	99 33	50 00	46 00	2 01		35 85	38 50	10 55	878 33	4000 150	4150		0 00
Marengo, S. James's.....		200 00									250 01	2500 100	2600		0 00
Mason City, S. John's.....	2 62	100 00	100 00	75 00	12 00	2 32					291 94	600 600	600	200	0 00

[illegible]

APPENDIX S.

Educational Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE *ex-officio*, head of the Department and Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity.

THE REV. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

THE REV. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A., Professor of Pastoral Theology.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science.

THE REV. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Professor of Christian Ethics and Evidences.

THE REV. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature, and acting Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

THE REV. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A., Professor of Belles Lettres.

THE REV. FRANCIS H. POTTS, M. A., Tutor of Languages and History.

MAXIMILLIAN L. KELLNER, B. A., Instructor in German.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

THE REV. PROF. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Librarian.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended.)

The Iowa Christian Home now has invested in notes and mortgages, at 8 per cent. interest, \$4,622.53. Balance deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent. interest, \$26 28. Total, \$4,648 81.

APPENDIX T.

Parochial Association and Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of _____ Church in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*)) shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II, Title 1.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 18____, Messrs. _____, were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18____.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18____.

_____, Rector;
or _____, Warden;
or _____, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any of these names is sufficient.

So

TWENTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

APPENDIX U.

Constitution and Canons.

The following Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa were adopted :

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORITY.

This Church as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, affirms and acknowledges the authority of the said Church.

ARTICLE II.

THE CHURCH IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the last Tuesday in May in every year at such place as shall be appointed at the preceding Convention; but for any sufficient cause arising subsequent to the Convention, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may change the time and place of such session, provided that the time appointed shall not be more than one month earlier or three months later than the stated time of meeting.

SECTION 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to call special Conventions. The purpose or purposes for which such Conventions are called, shall be duly stated in the notice thereof, and no other business shall be transacted at such Special Convention than that stated in the notice thereof.

ARTICLE III.

REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. Every Clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese shall have a seat in the Convention.

SECTION 2. The Bishop, and the Assistant Bishop if there be one, and every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Congregation in union with this Church, or an assistant minister duly elected, and every Clergyman employed as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority, or by the Board of Missions of this Diocese, or permanently engaged as an instructor in any incorporated Seminary of Learning, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States, or in any charitable institution of the State or Diocese, shall be entitled to a vote

e Convention provided it shall appear that such Clergyman has actually and canonically resident and employed in the Diocese at least six months.

SECTION 3. Clergymen who are prevented by age or infirmity from discharging the duties of the Ministry, but who have been actually engaged in the exercise of their calling in the Diocese for at least three consecutive years, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention, provided it shall appear they have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately prior to the Convention.

SECTION 4. Each regularly organized Parish in canonical union with the Church, shall, by its Vestry, elect to the Convention one or more delegates who shall be baptized members of the Church, and belong to said Parish, but in the absence of a Vestry such delegates shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Parish, and any congregation in canonical union with the Church, shall elect a like number of delegates. Any vacancy occurring at any session of the Convention, may be filled by the Clergyman of such Church and the delegate or delegates present, and in the absence of the Clergyman by the delegate or delegates present.

SECTION 5. The ratio of representation in Convention shall be one delegate for the first twenty communicants or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter or fraction thereof, up to a number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

ARTICLE IV.

PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention, and shall cause it to be adorned with such religious services as he may deem proper. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one), the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, and the members thereof shall elect a President from among the Presbyters present and entitled to vote and vote.

ARTICLE V.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

Secretary and Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. Election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent.

ARTICLE VI.

CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment.

ment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

ARTICLE VII.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee shall consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be communicants in regular standing, who shall be elected by ballot at each Annual Convention, and through their Secretary shall report annually to the Church in Convention a correct account of their acts. The Committee, with the concurrence of the Bishop, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur in their body during the year for which they are chosen.

ARTICLE VIII.

ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or an Assistant Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in Annual Convention of the Church, or in a Special Convention called for that purpose; of which Special Convention sixty days notice shall be given by the Standing Committee, to every Clergyman, Vestry or Congregation of the Diocese. In electing a Bishop, or an Assistant Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote by orders and by ballot. A majority of each shall be necessary to a choice.

ARTICLE IX.

VOTING BY ORDERS.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates shall deliberate as one body, and vote as such, except when a division is called for by three Clerical members, or by the Lay delegation from three Parishes or congregations represented in Convention; in which case the vote shall be by orders, and each Parish or Congregation shall have but one vote, and a majority of both orders shall be necessary to carry any measure. The result of the ballot by either order shall not be announced until the entire vote be cast.

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ADMISSION OF A PARISH OR CONGREGATION INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Parishes or Congregations, in order to be admitted into Union with the Church in this Diocese, shall present to the Bishop one month before the meeting of the Convention, a written instrument, containing their Articles of Association, signed by the male members of the Parish or congregation. This instrument must also contain a declaration that the said Parish or congregation accedes to the Doctrines, Discipline and Worship, and the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and adopts, ac-

des to, and promises entire conformity to the Constitution and canons of the Church in this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, that satisfactory evidence has been laid before the said Ecclesiastical Authority not less than one month prior to the meeting of the Church in Convention, that such organization had existed for not less than one year previous, and that during such time regular services have been maintained. These papers shall be submitted with the formal request for admission into union. A parish or congregation may for good and sufficient cause be deprived of its right to representation in Convention, by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of each order present at any meeting of the Church in Convention.

ARTICLE XI.

ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. The Church in Convention shall have power to raise money by an equitable assessment on the Parishes and Congregations in union with it, either by Canon or by special vote, for the necessary expenses of the Diocese, viz: For the incidental expenses of the Convention; for the dues to the General Convention; for the support of the Episcopate; for Ecclesiastical trials and discipline; and for such other purposes as the Church in Convention shall from time to time approve.

SECTION 2. The Church in Convention may impose such penalty as it shall seem fit for neglect to pay such assessments.

ARTICLE XII.

THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop of the Diocese, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution, or by the Canons of the Church in Iowa, shall be performed by the Assistant Bishop, if there be one.

ARTICLE XIII.

ALTERATIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Church at its Annual Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over until the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of each order, the alteration shall become a part of the Constitution of the Diocese of Iowa from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which its final ratification was effected.

ARTICLE XIV.

REPEAL.

All previous Constitutions of the Diocese of Iowa are hereby repealed.

CANONS.

TITLE I.

*OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF
THE CHURCH.*

CANON I.

OF THE LIST OF CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE.

Within one week before the meeting of every Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall prepare or cause to be prepared, a list of all Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, with the names of their respective Cures or Parishes, stations or institutions in which they are engaged. This list, duly attested by the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall be laid before the Convention as soon as organized by the choice of a Secretary, and the names of the Clergy called therefrom, whereupon those entitled by the provisions of Article III of the Constitution shall take their seats, the aforesaid list affording presumptive evidence of the right of those therein named to seats or votes, as the case may be. The Convention when organized, shall have power to decide any question that may arise as to the eligibility of its members to seats or votes.

CANON II.

ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH.

SECTION 1. Any number of persons, not less than twenty-five, who shall be communicants of full age, (ten of whom shall be males), of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and who are not already within the bounds of an incorporated Parish, may organize themselves as a Parish, and they shall proceed as follows:

NOTICE OF INTENTION.

SECTION 2. Notice of intention to organize a Parish shall first be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall state the reasons for organizing, and shall be signed by the persons respectively, who propose to organize.

FORM OF NOTICE.

SECTION 3. Right Reverend Bishop: We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian Religion, conscientiously attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and sincerely desirous of securing the holy influences of the Church for ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby respectfully ask permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa, to organize ourselves and others as a Parish of the said Church, under the name and title of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of———Church,

in the Town of——, County of——, and State of Iowa; and we do hereby acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and we also promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrines, Discipline, Liturgy, Rites and Usages of said Church.

Signed_____

* * * * *

NOTICE OF APPROVAL.

SECTION 4. If the Ecclesiastical Authority approve of organization, notice of such approval shall then be given in writing to the persons petitioning, who shall then proceed as follows:

NOTICE OF MEETING TO ORGANIZE.

SECTION 5. Notice of meeting to organize, specifying its object, and the time and place of such meeting, shall be publicly read in the time of Morning Service, on two Sundays next previous to said meeting, by some Clergyman of the Church, and there shall also be posted a notice in some conspicuous place at or near the place of worship, stating that the meeting is for the purpose of incorporating themselves, adopting a Constitution for the Parish, and choosing Vestrymen; stating also, the time and place of meeting; said notice to be posted at least two weeks previous to the meeting.

ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 6. At the meeting, a Clergyman shall preside; a Secretary shall be chosen; a book shall be provided for a record of the proceedings, in which shall be entered first, the notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the names attached to the same; the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the names of the Vestrymen chosen for the first year, and any other matters of importance pertaining to the organization; and, second, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation and Association. (See Art. of Par. Ass. and Incorporation.)

ADMISSION TO CONVENTION.

SECTION 7. Application for admission into union with the Church in Convention shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention at least one month before the meeting of the Annual Convention, which application shall be accompanied with a duly certified copy of the following papers, viz: The notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, the approval of said authority, proof of public notice given to organize, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation, proof of legal incorporation and of record, proof that the Parish contains twenty-five adult communicants, TEN of whom are males; and the names of the officers chosen for the first year.

LIMITATION OF APPLICATION.

SECTION 8. Application for admission into union with Convention shall be made within two years from the date of legal incorporation of the Parish; if not, the Bishop shall consider the permission to organize withdrawn, and shall declare the organization null and void.

NEW PARISH IN PAROCHIAL LIMITS.

SECTION 9. In case the proposed New Parish is within the Parochial limits of an existing Parish or Cure, the consent of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the Parish or Cure within which the proposed new Parish is to be established, shall be solicited in writing by the persons proposing to form the new Parish; and the decision of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the said Parish or Cure shall be given in writing. If there be no Minister, or if he be absent, the Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall decide in accordance with Clause 1, Section 6, Canon xiv, Title I, of the General Convention. If the consent of the Minister, Church Wardens and Vestrymen cannot be obtained, the establishment of new Parishes within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the consent of the Standing Committee, in accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Canon V., Title III., of the General Convention.

CANON III.

CONGREGATION AND ITS ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for Congregations to organize in a manner similar to that of Parishes, prescribed in Canon II., of Title I., but with these additional privileges, viz: Instead of twenty-five communicants of full age, twenty-five persons of full age, five of whom shall be communicants, may organize as a Congregation; male and female communicants having the same right to vote and hold office; but the Church Wardens shall be males and communicants, and the title of the other officers shall be Trustees.

SECTION 2. Congregations organized under this Canon may be admitted into union with the Church in Convention by a two-thirds vote of the Convention.

SECTION 3. Assessments and Lay Representation of Congregations thus organized, shall be upon the same basis as that of Parishes, and delegates to the Convention shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Congregation.

CANON IV.

OF VESTRIES.

SECTION 1. On Easter Monday of each year there shall be in every Parish an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the Congregation. The

or shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. The electors shall be members of the Congregation who are of age and who have been regular or habitual attendants upon the Public Worship and Service of the Church and contributing to its support for at least three months preceding the year preceeding the election. Other qualifications not inconsistent with this section may be prescribed by the several Parishes, but voting by proxy shall not be permitted, and no person shall be eligible as an elector who is not willing when challenged to profess belief in the Apostles' Creed.

SECTION 2. At their first meeting, the Vestry shall appoint from among their own number two Wardens, who shall be communicants. They shall also appoint a Secretary or Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry and record them in a book provided for that purpose. They shall also appoint a Treasurer, who shall collect and distribute the revenues of the Parish, rendering an annual account to the Vestry for audit, and whose books shall be always open to the inspection of either the Rector, Church Wardens or Vestrymen. The Rector, if there be one, shall preside at all meetings of the Vestry, and no meeting of the Vestry shall be competent to transact business unless the Rector, if there be one, and one Church Warden and a majority of the Vestrymen be present. If the Rector be absent for the State for four calendar months, or if when duly notified of the meeting, he shall decline or neglect to be present, the Vestry shall be competent to transact any business, provided there be one Warden and a majority of the Vestrymen present, save that in the sale of church property, the Rector, if there be one, must be present.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to elect a Rector in a reasonable time after a vacancy shall occur, and to supply the spiritual Services during such vacancy. In the event of the failure of the Vestry to elect a Rector, or to provide *occasional* Clerical Services in the event of a vacancy in the Rectorship for a period of six calendar months, it shall be the right of the Bishop, by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, to send a Clergyman to the said Parish, who shall be authorized to use the Church and to the offertories of the Congregation, and who shall remain in charge of the Parish until the said Vestry shall take action in the premises, and the Rectorship shall be legally filled. It shall also be the duty of the Vestry to provide for filling vacancies in their own number by special elections of the Parish, notice of which shall be given from the Chancel at a regular Service of the Church at least two weeks prior to said election. They shall take charge of the property and transact the temporal business of the Parish, keeping the Church and Rectory, if there be any, insured, repaired, and improving the same if need be, and in the absence of the Wardens, their special duties shall be discharged by the remaining members of the Vestry so far as possible. It shall be the special duty of the Vestry to prevent the use of the Church building for any

secular or other purpose not authorized by or especially named in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, or such as becometh the Church of God.

SECTION 4. The Wardens shall be charged with the care of the Communion plate, service-books and vestments of the Parish, keeping the same in proper condition for use in the celebration of Public Worship. They shall provide the bread and wine for the Holy Communion, and shall maintain order and decorum at the time of Divine Service.

SECTION 5. Whenever the term Rector is used in this or in any other Canon of this Diocese, it is to be understood of any Presbyter duly elected by the Vestry to the charge of a Parish as distinguished from a Minister engaged for a limited time; and it is hereby recommended that every Rector be instituted according to the Provisions of the Church.

CANON V.

OF DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention, shall be elected by ballot every third year, at the Annual Convention next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

SECTION 2. Two months before the meeting of the General Convention, should any one of said Delegates find himself unable to attend, he shall notify his inability to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and it shall be the duty of said Committee to supply the vacancy, or vacancies, so created, or created by death.

SECTION 3. In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the Delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, may appoint substitutes for those absent.

CANON VI.

OF ASSESSMENTS.

Each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall annually contribute to the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and every third year to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, such sum as may, from time to time, be assessed by the Standing Committee on the Bishop's and Contingent Funds, which shall be annually appointed to make an assessment on each Parish, taking into consideration not only the number of communicants, but also the condition and ability of each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, and the Rector or Treasurer of such Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall remit the same to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

TITLE II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON I.

OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct, for which, according to Title II., Canon 2, Sections 1, 2, of the Digest of Canons of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried, application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee, and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop accordingly; the presentment shall be made in writing, and signed by a majority of the Standing Committee, and specifying, with as much accuracy as possible, the offense or offenses, with particulars of time, place, and circumstances; and every Clergyman of this Diocese may, for himself, request of the Standing Committee the inquiry provided for in this section, in which case it shall be instituted, and shall proceed according to the provisions of this Canon.

SECTION 2. There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the Convention, from Presbyters entitled to seats, not members of the Standing Committee, five, who shall be a court for the trial of Presbyters or Deacons. No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, subject to the approval of the next Convention, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present.

SECTION 3. Said members of said court shall, for each and every trial or case that may be brought before them, appoint some person learned in the law, and who is a communicant of this Church, and a citizen of Iowa, their legal adviser, who shall sit with them on any such trial or case, and shall advise said court upon all questions of law, both civil and ecclesiastical, and as to all rules and forms of procedure; may preside, at the request of the court, or the court may, at its option, elect one of its members president thereof; and before entering upon the trial of any minister, who shall have been duly presented for trial under this canon, or pending any such trial, and with the approval, in all cases, of the Bishop of the Diocese, said court shall be, and they are hereby, authorized, as a court of conciliation, to adjust and dispose of the matter so presented amicably, and without any public trial, in case, in their judgment, it shall be advisable so to do, and with the approval of the Bishop as aforesaid; and in case of such amicable adjustment, a certificate thereof, signed by the president of the court, and approved by the Bishop, shall be sent to the Standing Committee.

SECTION 4. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the court, with a copy of the presentment, shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also notice of the time and place of meeting on the Standing Committee, who, by their president, or one of their number whom they may appoint for that purpose, shall prosecute the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation as they may be able to obtain.

SECTION 5. If, at the time of the first meeting of the court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions, but a majority of the whole court shall be required to render final judgment.

SECTION 6. If a Clergyman shall, before the court meets, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; otherwise, he shall be considered as pleading not guilty.

SECTION 7. In case a Clergyman presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the court appointed for his trial, the court may proceed as if he were present, unless they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the court, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if, within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, of pronounce sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SECTION 8. At their first meeting, the court shall choose a secretary, who shall be from their own number, or otherwise, as they determine; and, before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted: *Provided, however,* That both parties may employ and be represented in such trial by counsel, not exceeding two for each, who shall be communicants of this Church, and citizens of Iowa

SECTION 9. When the court proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced; which evidence shall be reduced to writing by the secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, and the examination of witnesses, and all the proceedings of the trial shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SECTION 10. Any Presbyter who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to act as Trier or Church Advocate, or any clerical or lay communicant who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to testify as a witness, when duly appointed or summoned under the canon, shall be regarded, and may be dealt with, as any other violator of the laws of the Church.

SECTION 11. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth, satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint some Clergyman or Layman to act as a commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above shall give to the other party at least five days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony, or such longer notice as the Bishop may, in writing, direct. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall all be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the court, and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissioner may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SECTION 12. The court, after considering the evidence, shall declare, in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all the proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the court as to what sentence should be pronounced; whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper: *Provided*, The same does not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the court, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused; in which case, the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

DISCIPLINE OF THE LAITY.

SECTION 1. Any Communicant who shall abstain from the Communion for one year, without reason satisfactory to the Rector, may be suspended therefrom.

SECTION 2. Whenever the Bishop shall institute an inquiry on the subject of repelling a person from the Holy Communion, according to the Rubrics and Canons of the General Convention, he may summon a council of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to aid him in deciding upon the case.

TITLE III.
OF THE MISSIONARY OPERATIONS OF THE CHURCH.
CANON I.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Any number of adult persons not less than twenty, and not within the limits of an organized Parish, of whom five shall be males, may be organized as a mission. They shall proceed as follows:

PLAN OF ORGANIZATION.

Section 1. Application to the Bishop.

1. Right Reverend Bishop: We, the undersigned residents of ———, County of ———, Diocese of Iowa, being desirous of obtaining the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and ready, according to our ability, to sustain the same do hereby promise conformity to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Usages of the said church, to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa; and in accordance with these obligations, we ask to be organized as a Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church, under the name of ———.

2. We also agree to pay to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa toward the salary of a Missionary to be sent us by the Bishop, a sum not less than \$—— per year.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed by all the adult members.)

Section 2. Officers of the Mission.

1. The Bishop, if he consent to the organization, shall nominate a Missionary, who shall be appointed by the Board of Missions.

2. The Bishop shall also appoint for the first year, and after that annually in Easter Week, a Warden, a Treasurer and Secretary.

3. The duties of the Warden, Treasurer and Secretary shall be similar, so far as may be, to those of like offices in the Parish.

Section 3. Relations to the Diocese.

1. The Mission shall report annually to the Bishop, by its Missionary or Warden, said report to be the same or similar to Parochial Reports, the Mission, for the time being, to be treated as a Parish, with the obvious exceptions resulting from its having no corporate existence.

2. The failure of the people of the Mission to fulfill their obligations, may and shall warrant the Bishop to withdraw, after due notice, the Missionary, and to dissolve the organization.

CANON II.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. The Board of Missions shall consist of the Bishop and four Clergymen and four Laymen, chosen annually by the Convention.

The Bishop shall be *ex-officio* President, and not less than three members shall constitute a quorum.

SECTION 2. The Board shall appoint its own Secretary and Treasurer, and shall present to each Annual Convention a report of the moneys received and disbursed, the number of Missionaries employed, and such other matters as may be of interest.

SECTION 3. The Bishop shall nominate all Missionaries, and the Board shall appoint the same.

SECTION 4. The Board shall be entrusted with the general Missionary work, with power to make rules and adopt measures to raise money for Missions, subject, of course, to revision by the Annual Convention.

SECTION 5. Meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the President.

CANON III.

RURAL DEANS AND DEANERIES.

SECTION 1. The Board of Missions may divide the Diocese into ——— Deaneries, and each Deanery may have an officer, whose title shall be Rural Dean.

SECTION 2. The Rural Deans shall be nominated by the Bishop, and appointed by the Convention. The term of office shall be three years, and without pecuniary reward.

SECTION 3. The Dean may exercise a general superintendence of Mission work in his Deanery, promote clerical fellowship and the interests of the church, so be there is no interference with the rights of the Bishop or clergy.

TITLE IV.

OF THE TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

The Bishop and Standing Committee shall be a body corporate under the laws of the State, for the purpose of holding in trust any property given or acquired for objects connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, other than that held by parochial or other corporations duly organized. Such property shall be held by said corporation solely for the purpose designated; and an annual report shall be made to the Convention as to the amount and condition of property in its hands.

The Bishop shall be President of the corporation, and a Treasurer shall be appointed by its members, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of said corporation, to receive and pay out all money, and to take charge of all deeds and papers which may be entrusted to said corporation for the use and benefit of said Church, and to keep its

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

MORNING.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention; embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes; such Committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

AFTERNOON.

I. The Bishop's Address.

II. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members, Two Clergymen and one Layman; a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen; and a Committee of Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

V. Report of Committee of Ways and Means.

VI. Report of the Treasurer.

VII. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

1. Report and Election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopal Fund.
2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.

V. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

I. Reports of Committees in order.

II. Unfinished business.

III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.

IV. Miscellaneous business.

FORM OF A DEVISE OF REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for (state the object of the devise), all.....(here describe lands or property devised.)

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all.....(here describe lands or property devised.)

FORMS OF BEQUESTS OF MONEY, ETC., FOR CHURCH PURPOSES.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for (state the object of the bequest) the sum of.....dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, (or, if for endowment of a Professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest) the sum of.....dollars.

FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that, on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that.....is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same, and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this.....day of.....in the year of our Lord.....

{Signed}

.....

Rector of.....

Or, Minister in charge of.....

CALENDAR

*Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry
and Parish Meetings, &c.*

Recommended by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

1882		
July	2.	IV S. after Trinity.....
Aug.	7.	First Monday.....
Aug.	13.	X S. after Trinity.....
Sept.	7.	XIII S. after Trinity.....
Sept.	13.	First Tuesday.....
Oct.	3.	XV S. after Trinity.....
Oct.	22.	XX S. after Trinity.....
Nov.	1.	All Saint's Day.....
Nov.	6.	First Monday.....
Nov.	7.	First Tuesday.....
Dec.	17.	III Sunday in Advent.....
1883		
Jan.	9.	I S. after Epiphany.....
Feb.	7.	First Monday.....
Feb.	13.	First Tuesday.....
Feb.	25.	Septuagesima Sunday.....
Mar.	15.	S. before Easter.....
Mar.	21.	Easter Friday.....
Mar.	27.	Easter Monday.....
May.	4.	First Monday.....
May.	10.	Tuesday.....
May.	21.	Wednesday.....

Diocesan Mission (obligatory)
Quarterly Meeting of Vestry
General Conference
Diocesan Mission
Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions
Diocesan Mission (obligatory)
Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund
Intercession
Quarterly Meeting of Vestry
Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions
Pastors and Candidates for Holy Orders
Diocesan Mission (obligatory)
Quarterly Meeting of Vestry
Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions
General Conference
Diocesan Mission (obligatory)
Society for Christianism of Jews
Parish Meeting (Meeting of Year for the Year)
Quarterly Meeting of Vestry
Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions
Bills and Prayer-Book Distribution

The Bishop's Salary and the Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each year. (See Journal of 1881, page 20.)

Or on the Thanksgiving day appointed by the civil authorities.

NOTICE.

The Thirtieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, on the second Tuesday in May, (20th) 1882, at half past 10 o'clock A. M.

FLOYD J. MYNARD, Secretary.

DAVENPORT, June, 1882.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be forwarded to:
Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, GEO. F. HENRY, *Treasurer*, The Western Diocesan Mission, REV. T. H. KERRY, D. D., *Treasurer*, Independence, Mo.
Funds for the support of Pastors and Candidates for Holy Orders, and for the support of Grinnell College, THE BOARD OF MISSIONS, Davenport, Iowa.
Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Missions to Colored People, W. BAYARD LEE, *Treasurer*, at 1111 Broadway, New York.
Foreign Missions, JAMES M. BEACH, at 206 Broadway, New York.
Bills and Prayer-Book Distribution, JAMES POST, at 409 Broadway, New York.
The Western Church Building Society, B. FULTON CHURCH, *Treasurer*, at 111 Broadway, New York City.

THIRTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION
DIOCESE OF IOWA.
1883.

Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the *Convention Journal* for the years 1855 to 1873, inclusive. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1872 and 1873, in the archives.

Copies for the above years are needed to make a complete set for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

OTTUMWA, May 1883.

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

CONVENTION OF 1880:

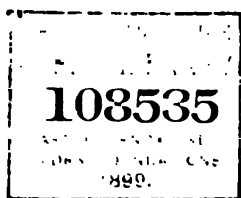
Resolved, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
THIRTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church,
IN THE
DIOCESE OF IOWA.

HELD IN GRACE CHURCH, CEDAR RAPIDS, ON THE 8TH AND 9TH DAYS
OF MAY, A. D., 1883.

DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1883.



DAVENPORT,
GLOBE PRINTING COMPANY,
No. 314 EAST THIRD STREET.

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1883.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, 332 Green Street, Ottumwa.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. FLOYD J. MYNARD, Cedar Rapids.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. GEORGE F. HENRY, Des Moines.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, Davenport.

Mr. S. C. BEVER, Cedar Rapids.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, Iowa City.

Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Davenport.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

: Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D.	Mr. S. C. BEVER.
: Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.	Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
: Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.	Mr. S. J. MILLS.
: Rev. H. N. CUNNINGHAM.	Mr. D. B. NASH.

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and Standing Committee.)

THIRTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary. Mr. W. K. WHITE.
 Mr. J. HOWARD HENRY, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. WM. H. VAN ANTWERP. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON. Mr. S. H. MALLORY.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. D. MOOAR.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.
 The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1884.

The Rev. THOMAS BELL, B. D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, M. A. Mr. C. A. MAST.
 Mr. ANDREW J. PRESTON.

Term Ending 1885.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M. A. Mr. D. B. NASH.
 The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D. D. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 Mr. GEORGE V. LAUMAN.

Term Ending 1886.

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B. D. Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, M. A. Mr. JAS. L. DAYMUDE, M. A.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, M. A.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 8TH, A. D., 1883.

of
the
Diocese
of
Iowa

	Place.	County.	Name of Church.
3..	ALBIA.....	Monroe.....	Grace.
3..	ANAMOSA.....	Jones.....	††S. Mark's.
	AVOCA.....	Pottawattomie.....	*Trinity.
3..	BELLEVUE.....	Jackson.....	†S. Paul's.
	BOONE.....	Boone.....	*Grace.
1..	BROOKLYN.....	Powesheik.....	†S. Mark's.
	BUFFALO.....	Scott.....	S. John's.
3..	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	†Christ.
9..	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	Good Shepherd.
	CASCADE.....	Dubuque.....	*†Trinity
7..	CEDAR FALLS.....	Black Hawk.....	†S. Luke's.
3..	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	††Grace.
8..	CHARITON.....	Lucas.....	†S. Andrew's.
7..	CLERMONT.....	Fayette.....	*Church of the Saviour.
6..	CLINTON.....	Clinton.....	††S. John's.
6..	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattomie.....	††S. Paul's.
8..	CRESCO.....	Howard.....	††Grace.
	CRESTON.....	Union.....	*§S. Paul's.
7..	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	†The Cathedral
			{ S. Luke's,'56 B'ps. Ch. '66 The Cath.'76
13..	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	††Trinity.
17..	DAVENPORT(West).....	Scott.....	††Christ.
19..	DECORAH.....	Winnesheik.....	†Grace
16..	DENISON.....	Crawford.....	†Trinity.
15..	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	††S. Paul's.
13..	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	†S. John's.
15..	DYERSVILLE.....	Dubuque.....	†Christ.
30..	EMMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	†Trinity.
12..	FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	†S. George's.
54..	FAYETTE.....	Fayette.....	†S. Paul's.
16..	FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	†S. Mark's.
14..	FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	†Hope.
	GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	§S. John's.
13..	GLENWOOD.....	Mills.....	§S. John's.
	GRINNELL.....	Powesheik.....	*S. Paul's.

1874..	HAUNTOWN.....	Clinton(P. O. Almont)†	Trinity.
1863..	INDEPENDENCE...	Buchanan.....	†S. James's—Church of the Messiah '58.
1853..	IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	††Trinity.
1853..	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	††S. John's.
1856..	KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	§S. Luke's.
	LANSING.....	Allamakee.....	*†S. Luke's.
1882..	LEMARS.....	Plymouth.....	†S. George's.
1856..	LYONS.....	Clinton.....	†Grace.
1876..	MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	†S. James's.
1866..	MARSHALLTOWN...	Marshall.....	S. Paul's.
1877..	MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	§S. John's.
1862..	MONTROSE.....	Lee.....	†S. Barnabas's.
1857..	MOUNT PLEASANT.	Henry.....	†S. Michael's.
1853..	MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	Trinity.
1866..	NASHUA.....	Chickasaw.....	†S. Mark's.
1869..	NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	†S. Stephen's.
1855..	OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska.....	††S. James's.
1857..	OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	†S. Mary's.
1880..	RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	†S. Paul's.
1859..	SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury.....	††S. Thomas's.
1858..	TIPTON.....	Cedar.....	†Grace.
1863..	WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	†S. Mark's—S. Thomas's §
1881..	WATERLOO.....	Black Hawk.....	†Christ.
	WAUKON.....	Allamakee.....	††*S. Paul's.
1864..	WAVERLY.....	Bremer.....	††S. Andrew's.

TOTAL

* Not in union with the Convention. † Have Church building. †† Have Chapels in addition to Churches. ‡ Have Rectories. § Have land but no building.

Organized Missions.

Place.	County.	Name of Church.
ACKLEY.....	Hardin.....	S. Paul's.
ALLISON.....	Butler.....	S. Andrew's.
AMES.....	Story.....	Trinity.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass.....	§Trinity.
BOONSBORO.....	Boone.....	S. Paul's.

ITY.....	Floyd.....	§Grace.
...	Cherokee	†S. John's.
...	Crawford.....	Christ.
.....	Cedar	††S. Paul's.
MOINES.....	Polk	Grace.
.....	Hardin	S. Paul's.
.....	Jefferson	†S. Peter's.
.....	Shelby.....	S. Paul's.
.....	Ida.....	§S. John's.
.....	Lyon.....	†S. George's.
IR.....	Delaware.....	S. Chrysostom's.
.....	Jackson	†S. Mark's.
.....	Clayton.....	S. John's.
TON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
.....	Fayette.....	S. Luke's.
.....	O'Brien	†S. Mark's.
.....	Clay.....	†S. Stephen's.
.....	Crawford.....	§Grace.
N.....	Hamilton.....	Christ.
.....	Madison.....	†Trinity.
al		25
rch Buildings.	† Have Rectories.	‡ Have Land but no Building.

Unorganized Missions.

	<i>County.</i>
.....	Plymouth.
.....	Kossuth.
D.....	Davis.
(the Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
.....	Winnesheik.
IDS	††Linn.
.....	Adams.
LE	Emmett.
.D	Adair.
.....	Cass.
.....	Humboldt.
.....	Bremer.

KEOKUK.....	†Lee.
MALCOLM.....	Powesheik.
MT. AYR.....	Ringgold.
OCHEYDAN.....	Osceola.
ONAWA.....	Monona.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
SAC CITY.....	†Sac.
SIBLEY.....	Osceola.
STORM LAKE.....	Cherokee.
VICTOR.....	Powesheik.
WASHINGTON.....	§Washington.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton.
WEST FORK (Quorn).....	Plymouth.
WOODBINE.....	Harrison.
Total.....	27

List of the Clergy

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

May 8th, A. D., 1883.

Date of Canonical Con-
nection with the
Diocese.

- 1876—The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D. D. LL. D., Bishop.
 1882—ADAMS,*† C. COLLARD, (without Cure,) P. O. Fort Dodge.
 1855—BARRIS,† WILLIS H., D. D., Dean of Davenport, and Ely Pro-
 fessor in Griswold College, Davenport.
 1882—BELL, THOMAS, B. D., Rector, Iowa City.
 1858—BENTLEY,† JAMES, Missionary, S. Paul's, Waukon.
 1882—BRADDON, HENRY L. C., Deacon, Missionary at Larchwood.
 1878—BURNETT,*† C. COMPTON, (without Cure,) Iowa City.
 1880—CHAMBERS, GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
 1876—CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
 1882—CUNNINGHAM, HERBERT NOEL, M. A., *Oxon*, Rector, S.
 George's, LeMars, and Rural Dean.
 1876—CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal Riverside Institute, and Minis-
 ter, Grace, Lyons.
 1881—DEGEN, GEORGE FREDERICK, Deacon, Missionary at S. John's,
 Garden Grove, and Principal of S. John's Academy.

- 1880—DOWNING, ELIJAH H., Rector, Church of the Saviour, Clermont.
- 1879—ESTABROOKE, W. W., M. D., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
- 1881—FACKENTHALL, CHARLES S., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
- 1856—FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon, (without Cure,) Independence.
- 1880—GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Deacon, Rector, Christ, West Davenport.
- 1882—GURTEEN,*† S. HUMPHREYS, M. A., *Cantab.*, (without Cure,) Chicago, Ill.
- 1877—HOCHULY, JOHN, (without Cure,) P. O. Fairfield.
- 1880—HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, S. James's, Oskaloosa, and Missionary at Albia.
- 1877—HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly, and Missionary at Janesville.
- 1883—JOHNSON, HENRY CORNELIUS, Deacon, Missionary, S. Mark's, Nashua, P. O. Cedar Falls.
- 1882—JOHNSON, MYRON A., D. D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- 1880—JOHNSON,† SAMUEL HENRY, Missionary at S. Stephens's, Spencer.
- 1879—JUDD, ALLEN, Deacon, Missionary, S. Paul's, Boone, P. O. Brooklyn, Iowa.
- 1858—JUDD,† FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary at large in Poweshiek county, P. O. Brooklyn.
- 1876—KAAPCKE,*† C. T., (without Cure,) Salina, Salina county, Kan.
- 1879—KELLOGG,† CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Head Master of the Preparatory Department, and Canon of the Cathedral, Davenport.
- 1869—KEMP, THOMAS B., D. D., Rector, S. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton, and Rural Dean.
- 1882—KIRKBRIDE,* BRADFORD RANDALL, S. T. B., Rector-elect, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
- 1882—LLOYD, WALTER F., D. D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.
- 1882—LYND, WM. J., Missionary, Trinity, Denison (P. O.) and Vail.
- 1882—LAW, WOODFORD P., Deacon, Missionary at S. Paul's, Grinnell.
- 1883—MACKAY,* THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- 1872—MCLWAIN,† R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk, and Rural Dean.
- 1871—MILLS, WILLIAM C., Rector, S. Mark's, Waterloo.
- 1879—MYERS, SAMUEL F., Missionary at S. Mark's, Maquoketa, and S. Paul's, Bellevue.
- 1882—MYNARD, FLOYD JAY, Deacon, Assistant Minister, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- 1877—PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Rector, Grace, Cresco.
- 1880—POTTS, FRANCIS H., Tutor in Griswold College, Davenport.
- 1880—RAMSEY,*† ABDIEL, (without Cure,) P. O. Dubuque.

- 1882—RICHMOND, WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City.
 1878—RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
 1865—RYAN, JOSEPH E., B. D., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton, and Rural Dean.
 1868—SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Professor, Griswold College, Davenport, and Canon of the Cathedral.
 1878—SPRAGUE, PHILO W., Canon in charge of Trinity Church, and President of the Collegiate Department, and Professor in Griswold College, Davenport.
 1882—STEPHENS, NASSAU WILLIAM, Deacon, Missionary at Sheldon.
 1876—STILSON, ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, and Secretary of Convention.
 1880—SOMERVILLE, GEORGE H. S., Deacon, Assistant Minister, Holy Cross, Keokuk.
 1879—TEARNE, WALTER A., Rector, S. Barnabas', Montrose, and S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant, (P. O.)
 1881—THOMPSON, HARRY, B. D., Canon, Cathedral, Davenport.
 1862—TOWNSEND,*† HALE. (without Cure,) New York city.
 1869—TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, S. John's, Clinton, and Rural Dean.
 1882—VAN ANTWERP, ARCHIBALD LAWRENCE, Deacon, Missionary at E. Des Moines (P. O.) and Winterset.
 1882—VAN ANTWERP, WILLIAM H., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
 1881—WOLCOTT, PETER CLARK, S. T. B., Rector, S. Mark's Ft. Dodge.
 1882—WOODWARD,† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
 1866—WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. James's, Marengo.
- * Not entitled to Seats. † Not present at the Convention.
- Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:
- | | |
|---|------|
| Bishop..... | 1 |
| Priests..... | 48 |
| Deacons..... | 9-58 |
| Number entitled to seats in the Convention... | 47 |
| Number present entitled to seats..... | 40 |

 EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—1883-4.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A.

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A.

Roll of Lay Delegates

LED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTIETH ANNUAL
CONVENTION.

.....Grace	T. B. Perry.
.....S. Mark's.....	J. W. Miller. W. H. Symons.
n.....Christ.....	P. M. Crapo. P. Henry Smythe. Wm. Garrett. S. C. Bever. Wm. Greene.
pids..... Grace.....	J. H. Smith. R. B. Tomlinson. U. C. Blake. E. C. Preston.
.....S. Andrew's.....	S. H. Mallory. E. A. Temple.
.....Church of the Saviour...	W. C. Lewis.
.....S. John's.....	S. J. Mills. James Van Deventer. H. Sabin.
bluffs.....S. Paul's.....	D. C. Bloomer. W. J. Hancock. Marshall Key.
.....Grace.....	Gregory Marshall. Alfred C. Billon.
rt.....The Cathedral.....	J. L. Daymude. D. B. Nash. George V. Lauman. D. R. Lillibridge.
rt.....Trinity.....	J. J. Richardson. J. H. Henry. C. A. Mast.
rt, West..Christ.....	Roland C. Smith.
.....Trinity.....	J. P. Fitch.

H. N. Cunningham, W. T. Currie, G. F. Degen, E. H. Downing, W. W. Estabrooke, C. S. Fackenthall, D. C. Garrett, J. Hochuly, D. C. Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, M. A. Johnson, A. Judd, T. B. Kemp, W. P. Law, W. F. Lloyd, W. J. Lynd, W. C. Mills, S. F. Myers, F. J. Mynard, C. S. Percival, F. H. Potts, S. Ringgold, W. Richmond, C. H. Seymour, P. W. Sprague, A. C. Stilson, G. H. S. Somerville, H. Thompson, J. Trimble, A. L. Van Antwerp, W. H. Van Antwerp, P. C. Wolcott and W. Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their Credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt and Mr. J. Howard Henry, and also as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Messrs. Thomas Bell, D. C. Howard and Wm. T. Currie, and Messrs. George Josselyn and George V. Lauman.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Ringgold, the Convention adjourned to meet at half past three o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half past three o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the Report was adopted. (See page 11.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that sixteen Parishes were represented by twenty-nine Delegates, as follows :

Anamosa, S. Mark's—J. W. Miller.
Burlington, Christ—Wm. Garrett.
Cedar Rapids, Grace—S. C. Bever, Wm. Greene, R. B. Tomlinson,
 . C. Blake, J. H. Smith, E. C. Preston.
Clinton, S. John's—James Van Deventer, S. J. Mills.
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's—D. C. Bloomer.
Davenport, The Cathedral—J. L. Daymude, George V. Lauman, D.
 . Nash, D. R. Lillibridge.
Davenport, Trinity—J. J. Richardson, J. Howard Henry.
Davenport, Christ—Roland Cotton Smith.
Des Moines, S. Paul's—George F. Henry.
Independence, S. James's—George Josselyn.
Iowa City, Trinity—George J. Boal, Gustavus Hinrichs.
Keokuk, S. John's—Daniel Mooar, Henry A. Heaslip.
LeMars, S. George's—A. C. Colledge.
Marshalltown, S. Paul's—A. C. Abbott, J. E. Henreques.
Ottumwa, S. Mary's—Samuel Mahon.
Waterloo, Christ—John H. Miller.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees :

On Constitution and Canons—The Rev. Messrs. S. Ringgold, T. B. Kemp, W. H. Van Antwerp, and Messrs. D. Mooar and J. Howard Henry.

On Admission of New Parishes—The Rev. Messrs. Thomas Bell, D. Howard, W. T. Currie, and Messrs. George Josselyn and George V. Lauman.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Harry Thompson, Messrs. R. B. Tomlinson and S. J. Mills.

On Education and Educational Institutions—The Rev. Messrs. C. Seymour and M. A. Johnson, and Mr. George F. Henry.

On Auditing Accounts—Rev. J. Trimble, Messrs. D. R. Lillibridge and J. L. Daymude.

On Ways and Means—Messrs. S. C. Bever, D. C. Bloomer, George Boal, Samuel Mahon, William Garrett

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited honorary seats.

Under this resolution the Rev. Messrs. B. R. Kirkside, T. J. Mackay and Henry C. Johnson, of this Dio-

cese, and the Rev. John H. Babcock, of the Diocese of California, and Mr. Maximilian L. Kellner, a candidate for orders, were present.

On motion of Mr. Mooar, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order and the Order of Business, as printed in the last Journal, be the Rules of Order and Order of Business for this Convention.

On motion of Mr. Bloomer, it was

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to the levying and collection of assessments on the Parishes for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be referred to the Committee on Ways and Means.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report, (Appendix B) which, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Sprague, was received, and, with accompanying papers, referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, the Convention adjourned to meet this evening at 7:30.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled at half-past seven o'clock, and was called to order by the President.

The Rev. C. S. Percival offered the following preamble and resolutions which were adopted:

WHEREAS, It is of the utmost importance to the welfare of society at large that the happiness and purity of the marriage relation should be carefully guarded by all suitable measures, both ecclesiastical and civil; and

WHEREAS, In the opinion of this Convention, that happiness and purity are oftentimes seriously impaired by two existing features of the Iowa law concerning divorce, viz: First, the absence of a provision giving an injured wife the choice of a decree of separation "from bed and board" instead of divorce; which defect of the law serves as a constant temptation to such a wife to ask for a divorce upon non-scriptural grounds, and also deprives her of a restraining influence over her husband, to which every wife is entitled; and, second, the presence of

a provision giving the guilty party the right to marry again as soon as the innocent one has obtained a decree of separation; thus furnishing an unprincipled husband with a constant temptation to commit offences for the very purpose of goading his wife into obtaining a divorce that shall set him free as well as her, and enable him even to bring into her presence, and that of an outraged Christian community, as his legal wife, the very paramour whose sin had caused the separation; therefore,

Resolved, 1. That we regard it as an imperative duty resting upon the Legislature of Iowa to restore, at the earliest practicable moment, the provision of the old Common Law, which shall grant to an injured wife, who may prefer it, a separation "from bed and board," with alimony and control of minor children, for all offences which now constitute legal grounds for actual divorce; and, in addition, for the habit of profane or other verbal abuse, declaration of hatred and actions corresponding thereto, together with lewd and criminal associations, provided always that the wife can prove that her conduct and actions have habitually been such as should characterize a faithful and affectionate wife.

Resolved, 2. That we consider it a duty equally binding upon the Legislature so to change the existing laws that the guilty party shall not, after separation, be permitted to marry again, at least while the innocent party remains unmarried.

Resolved, 3. That these resolutions, signed by the Bishop and secretary of the Convention, be placed by the latter in the hands of some member-elect of the next Legislature, who will promise to present them to the body to which he belongs, as our respectful and earnest petition that the legal changes herein recommended be at once embodied in the laws of Iowa.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Fackenthall, the action of the last Convention declaring S. Matthew's Parish, Marshalltown, defunct, was rescinded.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wolcott, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to ascertain the number of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to which this Diocese is entitled and to suggest suitable persons for nomination.

The President appointed as such Committee the Rev. Messrs. Wolcott and Sprague.

Mr. George F. Henry, referring to the resolution of the last Convention requesting donations for paying the indebtedness of the Diocese, stated that only two responses had been made, viz: from Grace Church, Cres-

On motion of Mr. J. H. Henry, the recommendations and resolutions contained in the report were adopted.

The following Preamble and Resolution, offered by Mr. Nash, with reference to said Report, was adopted:

Whereas, By the lapse of time, it became necessary to revive the Articles of Association and Incorporation of the Trustees of Griswold College; and *Whereas*, Such Renewal Articles of Association and Incorporation have been adopted by such Trustees, as referred to in their Annual Report to this Convention. Therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention accedes to such Articles of Association and Incorporation, and continues to recognize Griswold College as a Diocesan Institution.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes reported the application of S. John's Congregation, Glenwood, as correct, and recommended its admission into union with the Convention.

The report was unanimously adopted and the application granted.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reported through the chairman as follows:

Your Committee on Constitution and Canons to which was referred so much of the Bishop's address, as referred to inaccuracies in the publication of the Constitution and Canons in the Journal of the last Convention, would report that the only inaccuracies occurring therein as to which your committee are positive are in the publication of Sec. 2 of Canon IV, which corrected should read as follows:

"Section 2. At their first meeting the Vestry shall appoint from their own number two Wardens who shall be communicants. They shall also appoint a Secretary or Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take the minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry and record them in a book provided for that purpose. They shall also appoint a Treasurer, who shall collect and distribute the revenues of the parish, rendering an annual account to the Vestry for audit, and whose books shall be always open to the inspection of either the Rector, Church Wardens, or Vestrymen. The Rector, if there be one, shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry, and no meeting of the Vestry shall be competent to transact business unless the Rector, if there be one, and a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, be present. If the Rector be absent from the State for four calendar months, or if when duly notified of the meeting he shall decline or neglect to be present, the Vestry shall be

competent to transact any business, provided there be a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, present, save that in the sale of Church property, the Rector, if there be one, must be present. In no event shall any member of the Vestry cast more than one vote on the same question."

As to the adoption by the last Convention of the Section of a Canon on the subject of forfeiture of the right of a Parish to representation in Convention because of failure to pay the assessments laid upon such Parish for Diocesan expenses, your Committee is in doubt, but we would recommend the adoption by the Convention of the following as an addition to the present Canon VI:

"Section 2. No Parish or Congregation which shall hereafter fail to pay its Convention assessments for two successive years previous to the meeting of the Annual Convention, shall be entitled to any Lay representation until said dues shall have been paid."

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD, THOMAS B. KEMP, WM. H. VAN ANTWERP, D. MOOAR, J. HOWARD HENRY,	}	<i>Committee.</i>
---	---	-------------------

The proposed addition of Section 2 to Canon VI, Title I, was adopted on a vote by orders.

The Committee on Unfinished Business called attention to the question of Church Temperance.

The President then appointed the following Committee, in accordance with the provisions of the Society (See Journal, 1882, p. 56): The Rev. Messrs. Sprague and Ringgold, and Messrs. Mahon, Bloomer and Blake.

The Rev. Mr. Trimble as Chairman of the Special Auditing Committee, appointed at the last Convention, and also Chairman of the Standing Committee on Auditing Accounts, presented the following reports:

The Auditing Committee appointed at the last Convention beg leave to report that they have examined the report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate fund, and also the Treasurer's report of said fund, and find the amounts reported as received and disbursed during the year correct. Your Committee, in order to present as full a report as possible last year, checked through from the beginning the account relating to the number of acres of land belonging to the Episcopate fund and the cash receipts from the sale of said land. This,

with the full, clear and accurate report of the Treasurer, makes the work of the Auditing Committee now, comparatively speaking, an easy matter.

Respectfully submitted.

JAMES TRIMBLE, *Chairman*.

DAVENPORT, IA., May 1, 1883.

The Auditing Committee have examined the reports and accounts of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, the Treasurer of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and find the same correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE *Chairman*.

CEDAR RAPIDS, May 8, 1883.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions made their report (Appendix K), which, on motion of Mr. Mahon, was adopted.

Elections being in order, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the ballot was dispensed with, and Mr. George F. Henry was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Committee appointed with reference to Trustees of the General Theological Seminary reported the names of eight clergymen for nomination by the Bishop. The following were so nominated and elected :

The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D. D., Geo. A. Chambers, B. R. Kirkbride, S. T. B., R. C. McIlwain, F. H. Potts, P. W. Sprague, W. H. Van Antwerp, P. C. Wolcott, S. T. B., Alumni of the G. T. S. in Iowa.

On motion of Mr. George F. Henry, the offerings of Parishes for Thanksgiving Day were asked for Cottage Hospital, Des Moines, and the minute ordered to be made in the list of offerings, etc., on the fourth page of the cover of the Convention Journal.

On motion of Mr. Mahon, a committee of three laymen was appointed to nominate a Board of Missions.

The President appointed as such committee, Messrs. S. Mahon, J. H. Henry, and S. J. Mills.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Thompson, the Convention adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention re-assembled pursuant to adjournment.

Mr. Thomas S. Nairn, of S. John's, Dubuque, appeared in Convention. His credentials having been mislaid, and it appearing upon satisfactory evidence that he had been duly elected, he was, on motion of Mr. George F. Henry, admitted to a seat and vote.

The Committee on nomination of Board of Missions reported the names of the old Board for re-election.

The following resolutions, offered by Mr. Tomlinson, were adopted :

Resolved, That it is the sense and pleasure of this Diocesan Convention, to the extent of its influence in all practicable ways, to promote the cause of Temperance as contemplated in the Bishop's Address.

Resolved, That as a means to this end we would most respectfully request the Clergy, from time to time, to deliver an address in their respective parishes embodying the spirit of the resolutions adopted by our last Convention, and recorded on pages 55, 56, and 57 of the Journal of 1882.

On motion of Mr. D. C. Bloomer, the Convention went into a Committee of the Whole for the consideration of the reports referred to such committee.

The committee having arisen, reported as follows :

The Committee of the Whole has had under consideration the Report of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and begs leave to report the same back to the Convention without action thereon.

The same Committee has had under consideration the Report of the Committee of Ways and Means made to the Convention, and has amended and adopted the same, and respectfully reports the same back to the Convention for further action.

D. C. BLOOMER,

Chairman.

On motion of Mr. George F. Henry, the Report of the Committee was adopted. He also moved that the first recommendation of the Trustees' Report be adopted, which motion was lost. He further moved that the sec-

ond recommendation of the same Report be adopted, which motion was carried.

On motion of Mr. D. C. Bloomer, the Secretary was authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for the re-election of the officers of the Board of Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, Article IV of the Articles of Association of said Board was amended to read "the Wednesday after the last Tuesday in May" instead of "the Wednesday after the second Tuesday in May."

On motion of Mr. Mahon, the Report of the Committee on Ways and Means was received and the resolutions adopted.

The remaining elections resulted as follows :

For Deputies to General Convention—The Rev. Messrs. Samuel Ringgold, Wm. H. Van Antwerp, Arthur C. Stilson and James Trimble, and Messrs. S. C. Bever, George J. Boal, S. H. Mallory and D. Moor.

For Ecclesiastical Court—The Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour, Samuel Ringgold, R. C. McIlwain, A. C. Stilson and Joseph E. Ryan.

For Standing Committee—The Rev. Messrs W. H. Barris, D. D., C. H. Seymour, and P. W. Sprague, and Messrs. S. C. Bever, J. H. Henry and George J. Boal.

The Board of Missions—The Rev. Messrs. T. B. Kemp, D. D., H. N. Cunningham, Joseph E. Ryan and James Trimble, and Messrs. S. C. Bever, Samuel J. Mills, D. B. Nash and G. J. Boal.

The following resolutions were then adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the railroad corporations for the reduced rates granted by them to members of the Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Rector and people of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, who have extended to the clergy and lay delegates of the Convention their hospitality.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the local papers for their reports of the sessions of the Convention.

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed 500 copies of the Convention Journal to be distributed in the usual manner.

Resolved, That that the usual sum be paid to the sexton for services.

The Rev. Mr. Degen offered the following :

Resolved, That Sec. 4, Art. III of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the first sentence the following :

"Any Organized Mission may elect one delegate."

The resolution was adopted for the consideration of the next Convention.

On motion of Mr. Nash, the Cathedral at Davenport was chosen as the place of meeting for the next annual Convention.

On motion, the Secretary called the roll and the following Missionary pledges were received :

PARISHES—S. Mark's, Anamosa, \$10; Christ, Burlington, \$25; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$10; S. John's, Clinton, \$75; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$50; Grace, Cresco, \$20; The Cathedral, Davenport, \$60; Christ, Davenport, (West), \$12; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$10; S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, \$60; S. John's, Garden Grove, \$10; S. Paul's, Grinnell, \$10; S. James's, Independence, \$50; Trinity, Iowa City, \$25; S. George's, LeMars, \$60; Grace, Lyons, \$10; S. James's, Marengo, \$5; S. James's, Oskaloosa, \$15; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$35; Christ, Waterloo, \$25; S. Andrew's, Waverly, \$25.

1 ORGANIZED MISSIONS—S. George's, Larchwood, \$5; S. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$15; S. Mark's, Sheldon, \$10; Holy Cross, Keokuk, \$10.

PERSONAL PLEDGE—Daniel Mooar, Keokuk, \$25—Total, \$667.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, the Committee on Ways and Means was continued with instructions to report to the next Convention, on the afternoon of the first day. Also the Committee on Auditing Accounts, with instructions to audit, prior to the next Convention, the report of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and also the report of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations and to report to the next Convention.

On motion of Mr. George F. Henry the reading of the minutes was dispensed with, and the President and

Secretary were authorized to revise the same for publication.

The Rev. Mr. Seymour offered the following preamble and resolutions, which were adopted :

Whereas, The Hon. J. M. Griffith, of S. John's Parish, Dubuque, has been, during the past year, removed from his work with us to his rest in Paradise, therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention places upon record a declaration of our appreciation of his Christian earnestness, large-hearted liberality, and loyalty to the Church of Christ, and also our deep sense of the loss which, by his death, we have sustained.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be transmitted by the Secretary to his family with the tender of our heartfelt sympathy.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate Collects offered by the Bishop the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELOVED IN THE LORD :—

At our annual gathering on this occasion, we complete the cords and gather up the statistics of three decades of Church work and progress as an organized Diocese.

Thirty years have passed since, at the call of the apostolic temper, Bishop of the North-west, the scattered Churchmen and clergy of that portion of his vast jurisdiction, comprehended within the limits of the young, but rapidly developing State of Iowa, met in Primary Convention in the Chapel of Trinity Church, Muscatine, on the 17th and 18th of August, A. D., 1853, and organized the Diocese, whose continuous life and steady growth from that time we gratefully record to-day. Of the half-a-dozen clergymen—John Batchelder, Alfred Louderback, William Adderly, R. D. Brooke, John Ufford, Samuel Goodale and Charles C. Townsend—and the seven laymen, representing seven parochial organizations, comprising that Convention, but one is with us at our meeting to-day. S. C. Bever, of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, was a member and the Secretary of the Primary Convention which organized this Diocese in 1853. He is the link connecting us with that initial day of our diocesan history. May he long be spared to rejoice in the extension and increase of the Church in whose planting he was an efficient instrument, and to whose growth he has by word and deed contributed. Three of the clergy who were members of this Convention—Rev. Dr. Louderback and the Rev. Messrs. Brooke and Goodale are still living, though laboring in other fields. Of

the laity Judges Rorer and Phelps, of Burlington, Mr. C. G. Dillon, of Zanesville, Ohio, and Mr. T. D. Eagal, of Davenport, together with Mr. S. C. Bever, alone survive at the lapse of thirty years.

We do not propose giving, even in brief, the history of these thirty years. Much has been done for the Church of God as they have sped. Much remains to be done by us to whom is allotted the burden and heat of the present day. It is that we may be fitted for and stimulated to our duty, that we meet year by year to compare results, and to learn in the comparison new and efficient modes of accomplishing the task given us to do. It is of little moment that the number of clergy and congregations in Iowa has increased ten-fold; that the number of communicants has multiplied in far greater proportion, even three hundred-fold; that we have more than ten times the number of Churches, Chapels and Rectories than we possessed in 1853; that we have acquired a noble property in endowments for the Episcopate, for the College, for the Theological School, for our Indigent Disabled Clergy, for the Widows of Deceased Clergy, for Feeble Parishes, for Missions and for various Educational, Eleemosynary and Parochial purposes. What has been accomplished is only to be regarded as a beginning. Foundations have been laid. We are to build thereupon. If to our present means—mainly given us from abroad—the lavish bounty of friends and well-wishers at the East who have sought the glory of God and the upbuilding of His Church by entrusting to us of their abundance to spend for pious uses, there should be added further and much needed gifts—our own offerings to God, our grateful acknowledgments of the goodness of Him by Whom alone men have the power to acquire wealth, our work will speedily be multiplied. It is time for Churchmen of Iowa to learn the lesson and to enjoy the luxury of almsgiving. The noble charities of the late Mrs. Clarissa C. Cook, of Trinity Church, Davenport, should be paralleled all over the Diocese. The means are in our hands. The opportunities are afforded us on every side—Churches are to be built, Schools are to be established, Hospitals, Orphanages, Refuges, Homes for the Aged and the Poor are to be endowed in all our cities and

prosperous towns. It is not our privilege as a Church to boast of numbers in comparison with the religious bodies about us. It will be enough if we abound in good works, if we take the lead in good deeds—if, like the Master, we care for the bodies as well as the souls of our fellow men. There have been noble beginnings in this direction. The establishment and endowment of the Homes for the Friendless, by the late Hon. J. M. Griffith, at Dubuque, and the late Mrs. Cook, of Davenport, and the successful founding of the more distinctively Church charity at Des Moines, the Cottage Hospital, are each and all steps in the right direction. Gratefully and gladly do we remember and record the fact that Churchmen and Churchwomen have taken the lead in the inauguration of these charities. They are part and parcel of the work given us by God to do. Let us in these, and in other Church charities, whether Educational, Parochial, Missionary, Reformatory, or offering relief of any kind, sustain and complete what has already been begun, and see that what has thus far been attempted be multiplied many fold in the time to come. All this is in our power. Shall we dare to profess and call ourselves Christians and yet unblushingly keep back part of the price? Shall we not recognize and reverence our stewardship? May we not well and wisely seek to be fellow-workers with God in founding and furthering all possible means and appliances for doing good?

It is in the midst of unexampled prosperity, with parishes and missions springing up all over the State; with the substitution of new and costly Churches in place of the humbler structures, now outgrown, already effected, or in process of accomplishment, at our leading Church centres of population and influence; with large additions to the numbers of our clergy and communicants; with large and increasing endowments, and with a financial prosperity shared by Churchmen in common with all our citizens, that our Diocesan dues have been for some years overlooked, neglected, repudiated even in some quarters, the Diocesan treasury depleted and the obligations of the Diocese practically dishonored. A fatal facility shown by Convention after Convention in voting without consideration or care the remission of arrears when, through

neglect year after year, or possibly with a view to this mode of settlement, they have seemed to have become burdensome, and the consequent imposition of all the greater burdens on the parishes which have been prompt and honest in their payments, has contributed to bring about a condition of things which, when revealed at the last Convention, was far from creditable either to the liberality or the loyalty of a not inconsiderable portion of the Diocese. A comparison of the assessments laid on our parishes with those of the Dioceses adjacent or still further to the westward, would show how comparatively small our Diocesan exactions are. In every one of the adjacent Dioceses the amounts required and received from individual parishes are proportionately far in excess of those in our own Diocese. We have not to go beyond the sees immediately contiguous to find assessments upon single parishes amounting, in a number of instances, to *five* times the sum required of our most heavily rated parish. Through the wise forethought and business skill of Bishop Lee, and wholly by contributions gathered outside of Iowa, we have a large and increasing fund for the support of the Episcopate which reduces the assessment one-half or even more, and leaves the sum to be raised from the Diocese comparatively small. That these assessments are not paid cannot be from lack of ability. The Churchmen of Iowa are not poorer than their brethren of the adjacent Dioceses. A failure in this matter must arise from other causes than poverty. It has been asserted, and, I believe, with no little appearance of justice, that the difficulty lies in the fact that the people of our parishes and congregations are not aware of the facts of the case. I would therefore commend to your consideration the adoption of a rule requiring the payment of the assessments in quarterly instalments and the publication by the Treasurer, in the IOWA CHURCHMAN, of the receipts and dues at the end of each quarter, as is done in the Diocese of Missouri and elsewhere. In this way, by the division of the amount assessed into quarterly portions, its collection will be made less onerous, while the published list of receipts and arrears would keep constantly before the minds of clergy and people the financial standing of the parish with the Diocese. It is gratifying that fully a thousand dol-

lars of arrears have been paid into the Treasury the present year, much of which has been received from our feeblar parishes which have thus sought to pay their just indebtedness rather than raise the cry for remission which has been too often heard and listened to on the floor of this Convention.

The working of our rural deaneries has been, in most instances, successful and full of promise. In the Northern, Northwestern, Eastern and Central districts interesting sessions have been held at missionary points and no little good has been effected. It is only a question of time—no longer one of results—whether there should not be a fuller recognition of the rural Deans in the missionary system of the Diocese, and the addition to the office of a measure of power. Provision should be made, by canon or otherwise, for the development of a Convocational missionary system, each Convocation by special effort providing in full or in part for its own organizing mission-priest while its Canonical obligations for quarterly offertories for the general Diocesan work are not remitted. A recognition of the visitatorial rights of the rural Deans, acting for and under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority, in cases of vacancies in the rectorship of the parishes should be made. In these and other ways which will, doubtless, commend themselves to your judgment the efficiency and success of our missionary system will be greatly enhanced.

It is but the repetition of words and arguments urged again and again, and thus far without adequate results, that I seek anew to awaken your interest and to compel your charity in the furtherance of our Diocesan missionary work. The contributions of the parishes are dwindling year by year when the demand for missionary work is arising on every side. The field is white for the harvest. In place of sixty clergy in Iowa to-day we have work and a welcome for one hundred. In place of the the results of this year's labor, which will be given later in this address, there would be double the number of confirmations and a third more communicants reported were it within our power to furnish the missionary workers to go out and gather together the neglected members of our communion and give to them and their children the ministra-

tions of the Word and Sacraments. It is to be feared that the fact of our possessing a capital fund for Diocesan Missions has given an excuse for this withholding of gifts and the consequent lessening of interest. Our income from the Cook Endowment is but \$525 per annum, and its possession should stimulate charity rather than lessen it. We are the recipients of large gifts from the general missionary organizations of the Church for this purpose, but this is no reason for a lessened liberality on the part of our parishes or our people. Beloved, could you accompany your Bishop in some of his many thousand miles of travel over the length and breadth of this Empire State of ours every year, and see the upspringing of communities clamorous for the Church of which many of their numbers are members, and see, as I am forced to see, other religious bodies freely pouring out their funds to secure a foothold where we are asked to be pioneers; while from the withholding of your gifts I am forced to turn a deaf ear to application upon application for help, I think there would be a different feeling and a judicious and even generous support of a work which is now yielding a hundred fold return for all we are investing in its behalf. In this charity we are far behind our brethren in the adjacent Dioceses. In fact the indifference of our parishes in this work and their absorption in their own immediate concerns with hardly a thought or a care for the souls of their fellow citizens scattered throughout the State is an exhibition of a congregationalism and an individualism which should have no place in the Church of God. We are members one of another and we should strive to do all in our power for the upbuilding of the Church and the gathering into missions and parishes of the isolated members of our communion who are now as sheep without a shepherd. No one knows better than I how much we have lost numerically, how much we have forfeited in influence and strength, by this supineness with reference to the obligations resting upon us for mission work. There is not a parish represented here to-day which does not owe its existence to missionary gifts and exertions. Do we not owe it to God to repay what we have received at His Hand? Is not the argument of Christ convincing, "Freely ye have received, freely give?"

A great advance has been made the past few years in the matter of securing accurate parochial and mission statistics, but much remains to be done ere we can get a full and trustworthy statement of the condition, spiritual and temporal, of our various Church organizations throughout the Diocese. Our parish records should be kept with scrupulous exactness, and pains should be taken by frequent revision and careful questioning to make these records full, minute and accurate. Conjectures or suppositions are wholly out of place in this matter of Church statistics. Exactness can and should be attained, and once secured is easily maintained. The parish records should be submitted to the Bishop at each visitation and they should be kept in such shape as to reflect fully and fairly the condition of the parish at the time. The shepherd must know his flock if he is to care for them as the Great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls requires, and this knowledge can easily be formulated in facts and figures such as will clearly show the condition of the parish and its gain or loss from time to time.

In the rapid development of our work within the last few years the building of new Churches has been an interesting and promising feature. In this work it has been the privilege and pleasure of your Bishop to aid from funds which he has secured in one way and another, supplementing the local subscriptions when they had reached their utmost limit, or stimulating the latent energies of a people by the promise of a few hundred dollars to assure success. In supplying the means for this worthy object of charity, The Western Church Building Society, organized in Davenport in 1880 by the Bishops whose sees lie west of the Mississippi, was a most important helper. From its charity and by a loan made from its lending capital, though the whole amount received was but \$850, three Churches in Northwestern Iowa were completed free from debt and consecrated within the first twelve months of the corporate existence of this promising organization. Unfortunately, just as this Society was beginning to commend itself to the attention and liberal support of wealthy Churchmen at the East, another organization was projected and incorporated as a general society with a view of obtaining a million of dollars

as a capital, and from its income, when once this amount was raised, supplying the demands for aid in Church building coming from east and west alike. Securing, as this new Society did, the endorsement of the General Convention, the Western Church Building Society could only, in common loyalty, suspend its efforts to obtain funds and patiently wait for the aid so constantly, so imperatively needed every day and hour in the west. The result was not unanticipated, but is none the less disappointing. In place of the million asked for a twentieth of the sum, we believe, has hardly been raised, and again and again the request from your Bishop and from needy parishes requiring prompt and immediate aid to the amount of a few hundred dollars has been met with the stereotyped response that the income of the Commission did not warrant the gift. Even the effort to secure a loan on which six per cent interest must be paid and for which the Church property must be mortgaged is attended with so many difficulties and delays as to render it hardly worth the labor. In other words, the American Church Building Commission with its endorsement of the General Convention and its long array of Bishops, prominent Priests and leading laymen in its management and the untiring efforts of its amiable and excellent salaried official to compel success has, during its nearly three years of existence, done nothing to meet our wants, and can not point to a single Church it has built or a single application for charity it has not declined in this enormous Diocese, territorially one of the largest in the land. If it has built Churches elsewhere or listened to other appeals for charitable gifts we are ignorant of them; and in view of the contrast afforded by the results of this Commission since its organization as compared with a single year's practical working of the elder and more effective sister organization—The Western Church Building Society, we call upon the Church at large either to give us the means for our work directly into our hands, or at least to see to it that when we ask bread we no longer receive only a stone.

In this connection let me repeat what I have elsewhere again and again publicly stated. For every gift from outside of from \$300 to \$500 placed in my hands for this purpose I

will secure the erection of a neat and serviceable Church building at some point where its erection is desired and needed, the Church and land to represent at least five times the amount of the gift and both to be inalienably secured to the Diocesan Trustees in trust for the local organization. I know of no more simple or effective Church Building Commission than this in which every penny given goes directly to effect the object intended by the giver. In this way and with little expense eastern parishes could reproduce themselves at our growing centres of population, individuals could raise memorials of their beloved ones who have passed from earth, and the rich and favored in earthly goods and gains could set up thank offerings more lasting than brass to record the goodness of God.

We begin this year the celebration of the centennial period of the American Church as independent of foreign control and autonomous. Our Easter was celebrated at the Cathedral as a double festival. On Lady-day, 1783, the anniversary falling their year on the Easter feast, Samuel Seabury, the first American Bishop, was elected in the humble parsonage at Woodbury, Conn., by the ten Connecticut clergymen, who at the close of the war were still in possession of their cures. It is a day to be remembered, for in the choice of this truly great man as the foundation stone of the American Episcopate, the few dispirited and distrustful clergymen of Connecticut builded better than they dreamed. In giving us Seabury they gave us as the first on the long and honored roll of American Bishops a man of apostolic zeal, tireless energy, thorough consecration, sound learning, primitive piety and life long devotion to his work. We may well pause in our work and plannings for the Church in a region unknown to this old apostle of the Church of Christ to thank God for the name and memory of Samuel Seabury, first Bishop of Connecticut, and first Bishop of the American Church.

For several years the charges for the support of such postulants and candidates for Holy Orders as were not provided for from other sources, have been met by your Bishop, in furtherance of which charity small offerings have been from time to time sent to him by parishes and individuals, in response to

the requirement by the Standing Committee of an annual offertory, and in answer to special appeals. The past year the sum received for this purpose from all sources has not amounted to a tenth of that paid out, and in consequence I have been forced to acquaint all of our beneficiaries with my inability to continue my contributions to their support. If the clergy and laity in Convention assembled deem it of sufficient importance to provide for a supply of clergy in the future, I would commend to them the appointment of an Educational Committee to consider and determine on all applications for aid in the prosecution of study for the ministry. If this were done and there were the general observance of the requirement of an offering in all parishes and missions for this object, and its remembrance by our laity in their personal charities, together with a report to the Convention of all receipts and expenditures for this purpose, we might expect satisfactory results. Unless some such action is taken the work in this direction must stop. We may not feel its cessation now. We shall feel it in the lessening of the supply of clergy in the future.

During the past year the College has received considerable additions to its endowments. Miss Catharine Lorillard Wolfe, of New York City, has given for the establishment of a Professorship in English Literature and Belles Lettres the sum of \$20,000, adding to this act of munificence, and to other noble benefactions, without which the College could not have been reopened, provision for the support of the Catharine Lorillard Wolfe Professor till the endowment becomes available. Some progress has been made in securing the endowment of the Bishop Lee Professorship of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, established in accordance with a vote of the last Convention. To the completion of this endowment the Churchmen in Iowa should at once direct their energies and liberalities. The memory of the founder of Griswold College, and the first Bishop of Iowa, may well be thus commemorated in connection with the Educational work so dear to his heart, and so deeply indebted to his labors. Our needs are pressing, immediate, and if supplied by liberal gifts a work for Christ and the Church will be done of which none need be ashamed.

It has well nigh become a stereotyped portion of the annual Episcopal address to commend to your notice and liberality the Diocesan Educational Institutions. Unfortunately the repetition year after year of earnest appeals to the Churchmen of Iowa to show their interest in these important branches of our work has been met with comparative indifference and unconcern. I should not be true to my own convictions, I should not be loyal to the memory of my honored predecessor, who gave years of labor to found and build up these important schools, if I did not, even at the risk of wearying my hearers, seek to enforce upon you the duty of extending both your sympathy, influence and material aid to our College and Schools. It is too late to excuse indifference by faulting the location of these Institutions. With that matter I at least have no responsibility. That they are placed where they are was by the action of the first Bishop of Iowa and the successive Conventions which have endorsed and approved his plans. They are eligibly situated. Their landed domain has in the lapse of years largely appreciated in value. Permanent buildings have been erected, and whatever may be the regrets of any that another place was not selected, loyalty and good sense would demand that all this impotent opposition should be laid aside, and a hearty and united support given to the work we have in hand, and to the successful accomplishment of which so much has already been done.

Much has been said, and well and wisely said, of late in urging upon all classes the virtue of temperance, but is it not time for the teachers of the young and the preachers to the people to enter upon a crusade from desk and pulpit, and by private as well as public discourse to strive to check the tide of impurity sweeping in upon us on every side and threatening to overwhelm in hopeless ruin the old and young alike? If the love of strong drink has undermined the character and effected the ruin of thousands, the sins of impurity have destroyed the souls and bodies of tens and hundreds of thousands. This evil is rampant. It no longer skulks in its dens of shame. It flaunts itself unblushingly in the sight of all men. It enters our homes, our schools, our churches; it permeates every strata of society. That which may be made use of in restrain-

ing or obliterating the vice of intemperance is powerless here, for the source of this evil is in the depraved and sin loving heart, and in its breaking forth it may or may not render itself amenable to law, while in either event the ruin is certain. The moral taint corrupts the physical, the intellectual and the spiritual man. We must, as Christians, as teachers of Christianity, meet this demon of lust. We must strike at the root of the evil. We must seek to create by our teachings, both of the young and the old, primarily in catechizings and then in sermons and in our daily walks and conversations, this great truth of our holy faith that all who have hope in Christ must purify themselves as Christ was pure. No other standard is ours, and as we desire to urge the blessedness of the Master's benediction, "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God," so also must we hold up the apostolic warning, "If any man defile the temple of God, which is our body, him will God destroy." It is time for action. The very atmosphere is polluted with the shameless words of unblushing, brazen impurity. Our children hear them at their sports, they learn them at school, where the bold and bad are the teachers of vice and revel in the corruption of the innocent and unsuspecting. Our literature is full of impurity. Art is too often prostituted to minister to the cravings of sensuality and sin. Our amusements too often pander to vice. The sins of impurity as described by the inspired writers, as detailed in a prophet's scathing, burning denunciations or revealed in all their sickening deformity by an Apostle's vivid pen, are confessedly hideous and repelling. Disguised by the graceful style of a French play-wright or novelist, the evil is often unsuspected, but it is there all the same. Our modern stories are filled with descriptions, or allusions, which continually minister to sin. The trail of the serpent is every where. We must strive to build up a more wholesome and righteous public opinion in the matter of social purity. Let the mark of Cain be set on the forehead of the man who has wrought in thought, or word, or deed, a woman's degradation, or sulked in act, or speech, or purpose, his own purity. Let the book, or paper, or picture, which would weaken our sense of the exceeding sinfulness of sensual sin be banished from our

might forever. Let the first symptom of a tendency to obliterate or even lessen the distinctions between purity and vice be strongly and sternly reprobated. Let us, on the basis of God's Word and in compliance with the clear teachings of God's Church, for ourselves and for our children and for all whom we can influence or control, keep our bodies in temperance, soberness and chastity and be sure in heart that we may indeed see God.

To this end we must arouse us to the hideous enormities of the Divorce legislation of the land, with its legalized adulteries, its panderings to the sins of concupiscence and its consequent harvest of demoralization and spiritual death. The Church recognizes but one cause for the breaking of the marriage tie, and her legislation, both restrictive and prohibitory, must be taught and enforced. We cannot consistently denounce the plague-spot of polygamy in a distant section of our national domain and unblushingly tolerate practical polygamy in another form and with the sanction of so-called law and unrebuked by a vitiated public sentiment at home. The statistics of divorce, at the east as well as at the west, are a national shame. Even the forms of religion are prostituted to give a seeming sanction to alliances which the Bible and the Church utterly and completely disallow. It is our glory that in our legislation, which is binding on clergy and laity alike, we have sought to prevent this evil so far as our authority or influence extends. Let this action of the Church of God be made widely known and invariably followed. Let no priest of the Most High God, from lack of moral courage or from careless indifference or for the wages of iniquity, prostitute his sacred calling by attempting to condone this sin as if the Church's word or the priestly benediction could avail to unite in Holy wedlock any, other than as God's word allows. For these and all other evils by which private virtue and public morals are assailed there is but one remedy. The young man can alone cleanse his way, our daughters can alone become hand-maids of the Lord, by taking heed to the Word of God. He who has the care, or, as the old word expresses it, the *cure* of souls, has indeed a fearful responsibility. Oh, my reverend Brethren see to it by faithfulness in prayers, in personal over-

sight, in warnings, in watchings, in complete absorption in your work, that no lamb strays from your flock into forbidden pastures, that no soul goes down to moral death from under your charge for whom and with whom you have not labored faithfully, persistently, and with the love of Him Who came to seek and to save the lost. The preaching of "smooth things" is not what is wanted in this sinful age. Reprove, rebuke, exhort, in all faithfulness and love. Let the exceeding sinfulness of sin be sounded forth from our pulpits as in the days of old when the preacher was a power. He was a power as long as he preached the Word of God. He will again be a power when that word is fearlessly proclaimed and the law of God is magnified. Remember, my reverend brethren, that your faithfulness will be approved of God. In your boldness in reproofing sin, in your proclamations of the penalty of transgression, in your effort to clear your skirts from the blood of souls men, sinners even, will take knowledge of you that you have been with Jesus and learned of Him.

In this connection we venture to urge upon the reverend clergy, the parents, the Sunday School teachers and all who are or may be charged with the care of youth, the importance to bringing, after proper care and instruction, our children of both sexes to Confirmation. Especially is this the duty of him who has the cure of souls. It is not enough for the parish priest to assume that he is freed from responsibility in this important part of his sacerdotal function by simply giving notice in the Church of the appointment of a visitation by the Bishop, or even by caring for those who voluntarily place themselves under instruction and direction. He should seek out those who ought to be confirmed. He should urge men everywhere to repent and bring forth fruits meet for repentance. It is an inadequate view of one's sacred calling to content one's self with providing for the spiritual good of those who, by the avowal of a wish for confirmation in the first instance, display a measure of preparation for this sacred rite. The *Master* came to *seek* as well as to save. We should follow His example. Candidates for confirmation should be sought out, sought diligently, sought in spite of rebuffs and disappointments, sought with pains and prayers

and personal pleadings. Thus and thus alone will the Church be built up. Thus alone shall we find the promised reward, 'They that turn many to righteousness shall shine as the stars for ever and ever.'

In effecting this result, the bringing of our children into full communion with the Church of their Baptism, we call the attention of godfathers and godmothers to their sponsorial obligations and ask of them the redemption on their part of the solemn promises assumed by them at the font. The sponsor's promises are too often lightly taken and quickly forgotten, and yet they are most solemn in their nature and in their fulfilment are designed to effect the most lasting spiritual results. Earnestly do we call the attention of all who have assumed these vows to their intent and meaning. One of our most gifted clergymen has been led to prepare and publish an admirable manual on "Sponsorship" which deserves unequalled praise and the widest circulation in our parishes. The Rev. Mr. Percival has laid the Church under obligations by the issue of this timely work and I trust that clergy and laity like will possess themselves of this manual and thus contribute, in no unimportant way, to a recognition of sponsorial obligations and to the accomplishment of the Church's purpose in instituting this solemn relationship.

In the change of the time of meeting of our Annual Convention it will be necessary for you to provide by special legislation for the change of time in choosing the officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund. It will also be wise to re-enact the Canon of Delinquent Parishes inadvertently omitted in the revision and codification of our legislation accomplished at the last meeting of the Church in Convention. Notice should also be called to some errors in the printed body of Canons as appended to the last *Journal*, several important amendments certainly acted upon by the Convention and adopted having been accidentally overlooked in the preparation of the copy for the press.

We are on the eve of our triennial General Convention. I do not care to anticipate its possible, or even probable, action. With the checks to hasty legislation imposed by the very composition of our Ecclesiastical Constitution, we

may safely leave our deputies who may be appointed to represent us in this august body untrammelled and uninstructed.

During the past year a suit which has been for several years in the courts, and in which the Diocese was in a measure interested, has been decided at the tribunal of final appeal. The Supreme Court of Iowa, on the 22d of March, reversed the decision of the lower court in the Cathedral case, and pronounced its judgment that the claim of the Executor of the late Bishop Lee for an accounting to the Bishop's estate, for alleged advances by Bishop Lee in the course of the erection of the Cathedral, could not be allowed. It is not my purpose to discuss this matter thus happily settled by the decision of the highest legal tribunal, but I would say in passing that it is a mistake for any to suppose that advantage has been sought or taken of legal technicalities by the defendants in this suit to avoid the payment of a confessed indebtedness. It is the conviction of the speaker, after months of careful examination of accounts, memoranda, vouchers, correspondence, and every paper pertinent to the matter in hand that could be obtained, that the so called "accounts" on which the plaintiff naturally based his suit were simply imperfect memoranda, which when supplemented by other and unimpeachable evidence, not merely oral, but documentary and minute and explicit and in the good Bishop's own handwriting, would have shown that there were no "advances" which were not reimbursed either before or immediately after the Bishop's death; and that in the fuller and corrected showing of receipts and disbursements which it was the Bishop's purpose and promise to make at a proper time, and which his premature and unanticipated demise prevented, the Cathedral would have been proved, by the noble founder himself, had opportunity been given, to be fully paid for by the willing offerings of friends of Iowa outside and within the State.

Two of our parishes, reported to the last Convention as essentially defunct in consequence of the absolute cessation of services and the apparent loss of interest and life itself, have, during this year, awoke to a new life and a better promise. Services have been successfully revived at Marshalltown where, under a new name, the old parish gives every evidence

of vitality and every assurance of growth and gain. At Boone the services of the Church are again established and with a reasonable prospect of the development of a healthy organization. The means of this revival under God was the action of the Convention taken a year ago. The relegating these nominal parishes, having a name to live but really dead, to the Bishop, enabled him to send in each case a clergyman into the field whose coming, though unsought, was welcomed and his support assured. This work, it is hoped, will be done again and again until our "waste places" are everywhere built up and the Church revived in every place where it has ever been planted. To Marshalltown and Boone might also be added Bellevue, Cedar Falls, Nashua, Waukon, Fairfield, Garden Grove, at each of which parishes and missions services have been resumed after a longer or shorter time of suspension.

The following changes have taken place in the clergy-list: The Rev. C. Collard Adams has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge. The Rev. James Bentley has been appointed Missionary at S. Paul's, Waukon. The Rev. George A. Chambers has removed from Anamosa and has become rector of Christ Church, Waterloo. The Rev. Joseph L. Corbyn has again become rector of S. Mark's, Anamosa. The Rev. George F. Degen has resigned the charge of S. Paul's, Red Oak, and has become Principal of S. John's Academy, Garden Grove, having charge of the missions at Garden Grove, Glenwood, and Creston. The Rev. Charles S. Fackenthall has resigned the charge of Trinity, Denison, and has become rector of S. Paul's, Marshalltown. The Rev. D. Claiborne Garrett has become rector of Christ Church, West Davenport. The Rev. John Hochuly is no longer in charge of S. Peter's, Fairfield. The Rev. Samuel H. Johnston has resigned the charge of the missions at Cherokee and Sibley and has become rector of Trinity, Emmetsburg, with the charge of S. Stephen's, Spencer. The Rev. Allen Judd has resigned the charge of S. James's, Marengo, and taken the care of Grace, Boone, and S. Paul's, Boonesboro. The Rev. William C. Mills has become rector of S. Mark's, Waterloo. The Rev. Abdiel Ramsay has resigned the rectorship of S. John's, Dubuque. The Rev. Charles R. Stroh has resigned

the rectorship of Grace, Decorah. The Rev. Walter A. Tearne has become rector of S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant. The Rev. Frederick T. Webb has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Council Bluffs. The Rev. William Wright has resigned the charge of the missions at East Des Moines and Ames and has become rector of S. James's, Marengo. The Rev. Floyd J. Mynard, Deacon, has become Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. Henry L. C. Braddon, Deacon, has been appointed Missionary at Larchwood. The Rev. Archibald L. Van Antwerp, Deacon, has been appointed Missionary at East Des Moines and Winterset. The Rev. John F. Spivey, Deacon, has been received from the Diocese of North Carolina and, after a few months service in Northwestern Iowa, has been transferred to the Diocese of Kentucky. The Rev. Thomas Bell, B. D., has been received from the Diocese of Wisconsin and has become rector of Trinity, Iowa City. The Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D. D., has been received from the Diocese of Michigan, and has become rector of Christ, Burlington. The Rev. William Richmond has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota, and has become rector of S. Thomas's, Sioux City. The Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D. D., has been received from the Diocese of Illinois, and has become rector of S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and S. Mark's, Nashua. The Rev. Bradford R. Kirkbride, S. T. B., has been received from the Diocese of Quincy, and has become General Missionary in the Northwestern Convocation. The Rev. William J. Lynd has been received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Colorado, and has become rector of Trinity, Denison, and Missionary at Vail. The Rev. Thomas J. Mackay has been received from the same Jurisdiction, and has become rector of S. Paul's, Council Bluffs. The Rev. Nassau W. Stephens, Deacon, has been appointed missionary at Sheldon. The Rev. Henry C. Johnson, Deacon, has been received from the Diocese of Quincy, and is officiating as Missionary at Nashua and Pleasant Valley. The Rev. Job O. Babin, Deacon, has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Dakota. The Rev. Henry B. Restarick has been transferred to the Diocese of California. The Rev. John S. Siebold has been transferred to the Diocese

of Western New York. The Rev. Charles R. Stroh has been transferred to the Diocese of Florida, and the Rev. Frederick T. Webb, B. D., has been transferred to the Missionary Jurisdiction of Montana.

At the Trinity Ordination Messrs. Floyd Jay Mynard and Henry Lawrence Clode Braddon were admitted to the Diaconate, and the Rev. Henry Bond Restarick and the Rev. George Howard Simmons Somerville, were made Priests.

On S. John Baptist's Day, June 24th, Mr. Archibald Lawrence Van Antwerp, A. B., was admitted to the Diaconate.

On the 24th of December, being the Fourth Sunday in Advent, and the eve of the Feast of the Nativity, Mr. Nassau William Stephens was admitted to the Diaconate, and the Rev. Charles S. Fackenthall, Deacon, was made a Priest.

The following are the candidates for Priest's orders, viz: the Rev. Allen Judd, A. B., the Rev. Henry L. C. Braddon, the Rev. D. Claiborne Garrett, A. B., the Rev. Archibald L. Van Antwerp, A. B., the Rev. George F. Degen, A. M., the Rev. Floyd J. Mynard, and Messrs. Maximilian L. Kellner, A. B., Roland Cotton Smith, A. B., and Leonard Woods Richardson, A. M. Mr. William D. Niersta, A. M., has been transferred to the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, and the name of Mr. Thomas I. Ballantine has been, with his own consent, dropped from the list. The Rev. Woodford P. Law, Deacon, will shortly become a candidate for Priest's orders with full literary qualifications. There are seven Postulants. Eight Lay Readers have been licensed the past year and the licenses of fifty are still in force.

I have made seventy-eight visitations, holding confirmation on forty-five occasions and confirming two hundred and forty-nine persons, four of whom were outside of the Diocese. I have assisted at or read prayers on two hundred and twenty-eight occasions, and have delivered two hundred sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on forty-nine occasions, have catechized twenty-four times, and have baptized six adults and twenty-seven infants. I have married two couples. I have ordained four deacons and three priests. I have consecrated two Churches. I have re-

ceived by letters dimissory seven priests and two deacons. I have transferred to other jurisdictions two deacons and four priests.

Finally, beloved, let our meeting together in the interest of Christ's Holy Church tend to growth in personal holiness. We have met at the Eucharistic feast. We have presented our bodies, spirits, souls, all that we are, all that we have, all that we may be, a holy sacrifice to God. Henceforth we are not our own; we are bought with a price, even the precious blood of Christ. Henceforth our lips should speak only the words of the Lord Jesus, our hands should do only the work of the Lord Jesus, our feet should run only on the errand of the Lord Jesus, our life should show forth the glory of our risen and ascended Lord. We are fellow-workers with God, and the work committed to us, whether as individuals or as a Church, is the upbuilding of the Church of Christ, the purifying of ourselves even as Christ our Lord is pure; the consecration of ourselves unreservedly to Him Who bought us with the price of His most precious Blood; the devotion of our lives to the great and glorious end of working out our own salvation by the Divine grace and guidance, and working for the salvation of all men, for whom, as for ourselves, Christ died. Such is the end and aim of the Christian's life. No act is trifling which tends to realize so great, so divine a purpose. We may well give thought and time and labor and, if need be, sell all that we have, to gain the perfectness of the ideal Christian life as revealed to us in the Divine Example, and to accomplish with and for Him the growth in holiness of all about us. For this great end and aim of life set before us as followers of Christ, as members of His Body, the Church, all our powers must be set to work. Intellectual grasp and ability will find its noblest use in apprehending and in conveying to others the life-giving Truth of God, the philosophy of the plan of salvation, the mysterious workings of God for good in man and in man's concerns. The body, rightly cared for and fitted for the most perfect exercise of all its heaven devised mechanism, may itself prove no unimportant factor in the accomplishment of eternal results for good and God. And the world's wealth, the gold which, in the New Jerusalem, we

shall tread under our feet, may be so used as to lay up treasure in heaven—may be so wisely dispensed as to secure for us stewards of the material gifts of God, “the everlasting habitations” when we faint and fail in our physical weakness in this lower world. Oh! Beloved, all this is possible, is practicable; yes—it is required of us. He who possesses the great talent, the fewest powers, may still use them all for God. He whose circumstances are most adverse may make it his single aim and purpose to accomplish the work and will of our Father in Heaven. While those who possess the many talents, the abundant powers, the overflowing means, may, in reading the world under foot, in living for others and for others’ good, rise to heavenly places to sit with Christ Jesus, Who lived not for Himself and died not for Himself, but for us sinners and for our salvation.

APPENDIX B.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.

BISHOP'S FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1882.			
May 31.	Balance, as per last Report.....	\$	971 89
Dec 1.	Grace, Lyons.....		37 00
	S. John's, Dubuque.....		175 00
12.	Des Moines Bank, Des Moines.....		1212 00
13.	Convention Fund.....		158 74
15.	Christ, Burlington.....		160 00
July 7.	Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....		10 00
Aug. 31.	S. John's Mission, Garden Grove.....		9 00
Oct. 30.	S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon.....		12 00
Nov. 9.	S. George's, Le Mars.....		40 00
	Trinity, Emmetsburg.....		10 00
22.	S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....		30 50
25.	Grace, Cresco.....		34 00
27.	S. Andrew's, Chariton.....		20 00
Dec. 4.	S. Mark's, Anamosa.....		12 00
	S. James's, Independence.....		40 00

	7.	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	68 50
		S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	25 00
	8.	Grace Mission, Des Moines.....	9 00
	20.	S. John's Mission, Cherokee.....	3 00
	26.	S. James's, Marengo.....	82 00
1883.			
Jan.	8.	S. John's, Clinton.....	68 00
	30.	S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	45 00
Mar.	7.	Christ, West Davenport.....	11 00
		S. George's, Farley.....	19 00
		S. Paul's, Bellevue.....	16 00
		S. Mark's, Sheldon.....	13 00
		Convention Fund.....	51 35
	9.	Trinity, Davenport.....	48 00
	24.	S. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	25 00
	27.	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	7 50
		S. John's, Mason City.....	10 00
	28.	Trinity, Iowa City.....	320 00
		S. John's, Dubuque.....	125 00
	29.	S. Mark's, Waterloo.....	80 00
April	2.	S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	4 50
	3.	Christ, Waterloo.....	20 00
	5.	Grace Cathedral, Davenport.....	55 00
	10.	Trinity, Denison.....	10 00
	13.	S. Peter's Mission, Fairfield.....	9 00
	14.	Trinity, Davenport.....	47 00
	23.	S. John's, Garden Grove.....	26 00
	24.	Trinity, Winterset.....	7 75
	26.	S. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
	28.	Grace, Lyons.....	30 00
	30.	S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	15 00
		Grace, Albia.....	10 00
May	1.	S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	35 00
	2.	Grace, Tipton.....	10 00
		S. John's, Clinton.....	68 00
		S. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	137 00
	3.	Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	9 00
	4.	S. John's, Keokuk.....	150 00
		S. James's, Oskaloosa.....	25 00
	5.	S. Paul's, Durant.....	9 00
		Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	100 00
		Grace, Decorah.....	25 00
	7.	S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	186 00
			\$ 5017 73
	8.	Grace Cathedral, Davenport.....	65 00
		S. Matthew's, Marshalltown.....	25 50
		Christ Burlington.....	105 00

\$ 255 50

DISBURSEMENTS.

1882.			
June	13.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	\$ 719 63
	15.	" " ".....	1188 57
	12.	Des Moines Bank.....	23 43
	16.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	160 00
	20.	Davenport National Bank.....	605 00

OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, 1883.

49

Sept. 13.	Des Moines Bank.....	23 43
Dec. 14.	" " "	330 00
1883.		
Feb. 8.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	110 35
16.	Des Moines Bank.....	185 15
29.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	80 00
	Des Moines Bank.....	550 00
	" " "	168 00
May 8.	Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry.....	854 17
		\$ 5017 73

Audited and found correct, Cedar Rapids, May 9, 1883.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
J. L. DAYMUDE, } Com.
D. R. LILLIBRIDGE.

CONVENTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

1882.		
May 31.	Balance as per last Report.....	\$ 478 04
June 1.	Grace, Lyons.....	9 00
July 7.	Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	5 00
Aug. 31.	S. John's, Garden Grove.....	3 00
Nov. 8.	S. George's, Le Mars.....	10 00
17.	Trinity Emmetsburg.....	5 00
25.	Grace, Cresco.....	5 00
27.	S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	5 00
Dec. 4.	S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	3 00
5.	S. James's, Independence.....	10 00
7.	S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	5 00
8.	Grace Mission, Des Moines.....	3 00
26.	S. James's, Marengo.....	30 20
1883.		
Feb. 7.	S. Mark's, Sheldon.....	9 00
	S. Paul's, Bellevue.....	4 25
	S. George's, Farley.....	14 80
	Christ, West Davenport.....	11 20
	S. Paul's, Durant.....	12 00
24.	S. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	5 00
27.	S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	30 00
	S. John's, Mason City.....	5 00
28.	Trinity, Iowa City.....	75 00
	S. John's, Dubuque.....	25 00
	S. Mark's, Waterloo.....	38 00
April 2.	S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	15 00
3.	Christ, Waterloo.....	10 00
10.	Trinity, Denison.....	3 00
13.	S. Peter's Mission, Fairfield.....	3 00
23.	S. John's, Garden Grove.....	3 00
26.	S. Stephen's, Newton.....	10 00
28.	Grace, Lyons.....	10 00
30.	S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant.....	10 00
	Grace, Albia.....	3 00
May 1.	S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	20 00
2.	Grace, Tipton.....	5 00
	S. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	51 00
3.	Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	3 00

4.	S. John's, Keokuk.....	35 00
	S. James's, Oskaloosa.....	5 00
5.	S. Paul's Mission, Grinnell.....	3 00
	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	40 00
7.	S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	54 00
		<u>\$1073 99</u>
	To Balance.....	\$ 517 98
May 8.	Grace Cathedral, Davenport.....	45 00
	Christ, Burlington.....	75 00
		<u>\$637 98</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

1882.		
June 2.	Expenses of Treasurer to Convention.....	\$ 7 60
9.	Rev. F. J. Mynard.....	110 70
1.	S. S. Nash, Sexton, etc.....	10 00
13	Bishop's Fund.....	158 74
28.	C. G. Plummer.....	230 00
Dec. 4.	P. C. Kenyon.....	1 25
14.	Rev. F. J. Mynard.....	8 80
1883.		
Mch. 7.	Bishop's Fund.....	51 35
Feb. 7.	P. C. Kenyon, for circulars.....	1 50
May 7.	Treasurer for postage.....	5 67
	Balance.....	<u>517 98</u>
		<u>\$1073 99</u>

APPENDIX C.

Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund beg leave to submit the following report of their financial transactions the past year :

RECEIPTS.

Net proceeds sale of 5,928 83-100 acres of land as per last report, \$54,507 44; interest, balance on hand at last report, \$454.16; interest collected since, \$2,587.04; notes collected—principal, \$9,963.85. Total receipts, \$67,512.49.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Cost of Bishop's house as per last report, \$20,882.02; notes on hand at last report, \$30,891.85; notes purchased since, \$8,432.01; paid on Bishop's salary, \$2,755.08; paid for recording, repairs and fees, \$21.15; paid

taxes, \$264.97; cash in Davenport National Bank, \$4,265.41. Total disbursements, \$67,512.49.

We have sold no land during the past year and, therefore, have in our hands the same lands described in full in our last report.

Although repeated efforts have been made to sell the four farms situated in Howard County, Iowa, obtained by foreclosure as mentioned in our last report, we have not yet succeeded in disposing of them. The amount of the principal of the four loans (\$5,300) is still carried on our books as "Bills receivable."

In June, 1882, we purchased so much of the Griswold College and the Cathedral grounds as was offered for sale by the city of Davenport on account of the Main street sewer tax and the amount of the cost of the tax certificates (\$1,272.01) is also carried on our books as "Bills receivable." It is possible that we may receive no income from the Howard County and the tax sale investments during the coming year, but we hope to realize something from these sources.

In the judgment of this Board it is time to provide for an increase of the endowment held by this corporation in order that it may eventually accomplish the object intended by its founders, that is, relieve the Diocese of all assessments for the payment of the Bishop's salary. If the income from this fund is to be consumed each year by applying the entire amount thereof in payment of the Bishop's salary, a short time will only elapse before the assessments on Parishes will have to be very much increased; but if the Convention use only Fifteen Hundred Dollars of such income each year, and allow all excess to be added to the capital, within twenty years, in our judgment, this Fund will be able to pay the entire salary of the Bishop, and the contributions from the Parishes can be used for other needs of the Diocese. In that event the object and intent of the first Bishop of Iowa and of the other founders of this Fund will be fully accomplished. We would respectfully urge this subject upon the attention of the Convention, and would recommend the adoption by the Convention of the following Amendment to the Articles of Association of this corporation, to take the place of the present Article Ten thereof:

"ARTICLE X. Section 1. There may be used from the income of this Association each year in payment of the Bishop's salary the sum of Fifteen Hundred Dollars, and the excess thereof shall, at the end of each fiscal year, be added to the capital and be invested in the same manner as other capital of the Association; until such time as this Association may be able, from its income, to pay the whole amount of the annual salary of the Bishop as then awarded by the Convention, in which event the income of the Association may be so used.

"Section 2. Should the annual income of the Association at any time amount to more than the Convention of the Diocese shall award to their Bishop as an annual salary the excess shall be applied to the

general purposes of said Church under the direction of said Convention."

In view of the change of the time for the meeting of the annual Convention it will be necessary to amend the Articles of Association as to the date for the election of officers and members of this corporation. We would submit for your consideration the following resolution:

Resolved, That Article IV, of the Articles of Association of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund be, and it is hereby amended by substituting the words "the Wednesday after the second Tuesday in May" for the words "the last Wednesday in May," where the same now occur in said Article.

In conclusion we would report that the Ledger Balances of this Board stand as follows:

ASSETS.

Bishop's House, \$20 882.02; bills receivable, 29 360.01; cash in bank, \$4,265.41—\$54,507.44.

LIABILITIES.

Capital, being net proceeds land sales, \$54,507.44.

All of which is respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

Attest:

J. J. RICHARDSON President.

D. B. NASH, Secretary.

Davenport, Iowa, May 1, 1883.

APPENDIX D.

Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

1882			
May 26.	To Cash Balance.....		\$ 3187 73
June 15.	Julius Korgan, note due Dec. 7, 1881.....		125 00
	Dav. Sav. Bank, for purchase of Patrick Henry's note due Sept. 26, 1882.....	\$ 500 00	
	Dav. Sav. Bank, for purchase of Cath. Henry's note due Sept. 26, 1882.....	200 00	700 00
7.	Dav. Sav. Bank, interest on Patrick and Catharine Henry's notes from Sept. 26, 1881 to date, 10 pr. ct. on 700 00.....		50 40
17.	Julius Korgan, interest to June 7, 1882, 10 pr. ct. on 225- " " balance note due Dec. 7, 1881.....		11 25 100 00
July 6.	Dav. Sav. Bank, for purchase of Henry G. Chapman's note due Sept. 21, 1882.....	500 00	

	Alanson Frazer's note due Oct. 15, 1882.....	1000 00	1500 00
7.	Dav. Sav. Bank, interest on notes bought		
	H. Chapman, from Sept. 26, 1881, to date, 10 pr. ct. on		
	500 00	38 75	
	A. Frazer, from Oct. 15, 1881 to date, 10 pr. ct. on		
	1000 00.....	72 22	110 97
14.	F. Hobus, 1 yr. interest to July 13, 1882, 10 pr. ct. on 500..		50 00
15.	Dav. Nat. Bank, interest on Bank Account.....		7 85
19.	August Korgan, 6 mon. interest to July 21, 1882, 10 pr.		
	ct. on 110 00.....		5 50
	August Korgan, note due Jan. 21, 1882.....		110 00
21.	H. Ohden, note due April 23, 1878.....		75 00
	H. Ohden, 3 mon. int. to July 23, 1882, 10 pr. ct. on 75..		1 90
22.	David Brewster, 1 yr. int. to July 22, 1882, 10 pr. ct. on		
	300 00		30 00
	David Brewster, note due July 22, 1882.....		100 00
25.	J. M. Turner, 1 year's interest to July 26, 1882, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 500 00.....		40 00
26.	H. Bosma, interest from May 5, 1882 to date, 10 pr. ct. on		
	116 00		3 00
	H. Bosma, note due May 5, 1878.....		116 00
29.	Peter Wiese, note due July 30, 1875.....		948 00
	Peter Wiese, balance interest due July 30, 1881.....	30	
	Peter Wiese, 1 year's interest to July 30, 10 pr. ct. on		
	948 00	94 80	95 10
ug. 3.	Johann Damitz, 1 year's interest to Aug. 1, 1882, 10 pr		
	ct. on 550 00.....		55 00
22.	H. Ohden, 4 months' interest to August 23, 1882, 10 pr		
	ct. on 75 00.....		2 50
	H. Ohden, note due April 23, 1879.....		75 00
pt. 2.	Peter Simonsen, 6 months' interest to Sept. 9, 1882, 8		
	pr. ct. on 500 00.....		20 00
26.	Otto Berg 1 year's interest to Sept. 24, 1882, 10 pr. ct. on		
	400 00.....		40 00
27.	Thos. F. Barbee, 4 months' interest to Sept. 24, 1882, 8		
	pr. ct. on 1500 00.....		40 00
ct. 5.	Proceeds grain rent Wilson Farm.....		50 00
7.	Dav. Nat. Bank, interest on Bank Account.....		4 40
24.	W. W. Knight, 1 year's interest to Oct. 22, 1882, 9 pr. ct.		
	on 360 00.....		32 40
	Wm. Marshman 1 year's interest to Oct. 22 1882, 9 pr		
	ct. on 360 00.....		32 40
26.	A. Christiansen, 6 months' interest to Oct. 26, 1882, 8 pr		
	ct. on 800 00.....		32 00
31.	Adonis Frame, 1 year's interest to Oct. 30, 1881, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 680 00.....		54 40
	Adonis Frame, note due Oct. 30, 1877.....		227 00
ov. 20.	Thos. Scott, 6 months' interest to Nov. 9, 1882, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 1000 00.....		40 00
23.	Jas. W. Hurd, 1 year's interest to Nov. 26, 1882, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 400 00.....		32 00
28.	J. Brinkema, 1 year's interest to Dec. 26, 1883, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 225 00.....		18 00
ec. 8.	Lars H. Larson, 1 year's interest to Dec. 1, 1882, 8 pr. ct.		
	on 600 00.....		60 00
	Julius Korgan, 1 year's interest to Dec. 7, 1882, 10 pr. ct.		
	on 225 00.....		22 50

15.	Jas. O'Connor, interest from March 1, 1882, to date, 8 pr ct. on 100 00.....	6 40	
	Jas. O'Connor, note due June 1, 1882.....	100 00	
22.	Balance proceeds grain rent Wilson Farm	19 32	
1883.			
Jan. 3.	Virgil Lee, 6 months' interest to Jan. 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 1500 00.....	60 00	
	Christ. Holm, interest to Jan. 14, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 432 00	43 20	
	Christ. Holm, note due Jan. 14, 1883.....	106 00	
	Donald Binkert, note due Jan. 1, 1883.....	150 00	
	Donald Binkert, 1 year's interest to July 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 150 00.....	12 00	
9.	Dav. Nat. Bank, interest on Bank Account.....	2 05	
10.	Edward W. Troup, 6 months' interest to Nov. 9, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 700 00.....	28 00	
11.	Annie M. Kehoe, 6 months' interest to Jan. 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 100 00.....	4 00	
	Annie M. Kehoe, note due Jan. 1, 1883.....	100 00	
17.	John Henderson, note due July 1, 1881 (bal.).....	10 85	
	John Henderson, note due July 1, 1882.....	50 00	60 85
	John Henderson, interest on note due July 1, 1881 to July 1, 1882.....	3 15	
	John Henderson, 1 year's interest to July 1, 1882, 10 pr ct. on 290 00.....	29 00	
	John Henderson, interest from July 1, 1882 to date, 10 pr ct. on 93 00.....	5 05	37 20
24.	August Korgan, 1 year's interest to July 21, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 440 00.....	44 00	
29.	F. P. Burley, 6 month's interest to Dec. 8, 1882, 8 pr ct. on 1200 00.....	48 00	
	A. B. Slater, 1 year's interest to Jan. 27, 1882, 9 pr ct. on 700 00.....	63 00	
30.	Donald Binkert, 6 months' interest to Jan. 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 150 00.....	6 00	
	Less recording release of mortgage.....	50	5 50
Feb. 3.	F. Hobus, 1 year's interest to Feb. 1, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 400 00	40 00	
5.	Ludwig Troll, 1 year's interest to Feb. 1, 1883, 9 pr ct. on 408 00.....	36 72	
	Ludwig Troll, interest from Feb. 1, 1883.....	60	37 32
	Ludwig Troll, note due Feb. 1, 1882.....	408 00	
10.	Otto G. Prill, 6 months' interest to Feb. 10, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 700 00.....	28 00	
13.	McCosh Bros., 1 year's interest to Jan. 1, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 1920 00.....	192 00	
	McCosh Bros., interest on interest to date at 10 pr ct.....	2 25	194 25
22.	J. Goeken, 1 year's interest to March 1, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 900 00.....	90 00	
23.	Jno. Mulcahey, 1 year's interest to Feb. 16, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 500 00.....	40 00	
	Jno. Mulcahey, note due Feb. 16, 1883.....	250 00	
Mar. 1.	Julius Korgan, note due Dec. 7, 1882.....	225 00	
	Julius Korgan, interest from Dec. 7, 1882, to date, 10 pr ct. on 225 00.....	5 00	
4.	Rebecca A. Lindsay, 1 year's interest to March 1, 1883, 9 pr ct. on 800 00.....	72 00	

7.	Thos. F. and B. H. Barbee, 4 months' interest to Jan. 24, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 1500 00.....	40 00
	Thos. F. and B. H. Barbee, principal of note due Sept. 24, 1880.....	750 00
	Perry Randall, note due March 5, 1883.....	126 00
	Perry Randall, 1 year's interest to March 5, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 754 00.....	75 40
	Wm. Marshman, interest from Oct. 22, 1882, to March 1, 1883, 9 pr ct. on 360 00.....	11 81
	Wm. Marshman, interest from March 1, 1883, to Oct. 22, 1886, 12 pr ct. on 360 00.....	26 22
	Wm. Marshman, note due Oct. 26, 1886.....	38 03
	Peter Simonsen, 6 months' interest to March 9, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 500 00.....	360 00
	Peter Simonsen, 6 months' interest to March 9, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 500 00.....	20 00
10.	Jas. O'Connor, 1 year's interest to March 5, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 570 00.....	57 00
	Jas. O'Connor, 1 year's interest to March 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 830 00.....	64 00
19.	W. W. Knight, interest from Oct. 22, 1882, to March 1, 1883, 9 pr ct. on 360 00.....	11 81
	W. W. Knight, interest from March 1, 1883, to Oct. 22, 1886, 12 pr ct. on 360 00.....	26 22
	W. W. Knight, note due Oct. 22, 1886.....	38 03
	W. W. Knight, note due Oct. 22, 1886.....	360 00
30.	R. G. Ardrey, note due April 1, 1883.....	140 00
	R. G. Ardrey, 1 year's interest to April 1, 1883, 10 pr ct. on 420 00.....	42 00
31.	A. W. Campbell, and J. H. Kartner, 1 year's interest to April 4, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 900 00.....	72 00
pril. 2.	Dav. Nat. Bank, interest on Bank Account.....	9 60
4.	Monroe Thompson, 1 year's interest to March 30, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 700 00.....	56 00
9.	O. J. Turner, 1 year's interest, to April 10, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 400 00.....	32 00
10.	Geo. B. Thompson, 6 months' interest to March 20, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 600 00.....	24 00
	Geo. B. Thompson, 2 months' interest to March 20, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 800 00.....	10 67
14.	Thos. F. and H. B. Barbee, 4 months' interest to April 24, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 750 00.....	34 67
	Thos. F. and H. B. Barbee, balance note due Sept. 24, 1882.....	20 00
	Thos. F. and H. B. Barbee, balance note due Sept. 24, 1882.....	750 00
25.	Albert Christiansen, 6 months' interest to April 26, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 800 00.....	32 00
28.	N. B. Holbrook, 1 year's interest to May 1, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 2000 00.....	160 00
	Less recording release of mortgage.....	50
	N. B. Holbrook, note due May 1, 1882.....	159 50
	N. B. Holbrook, note due May 1, 1882.....	2000 00
30.	Bishop's Salary Account balance carried to Interest Account.....	2755 08
	Expense Account balance to Interest Account.....	21 15
	Tax Account balance to Interest Account.....	264 97

\$18803 82

DISBURSEMENTS

1882.

ay 26. By Thos. F. Barbee and H. B. Barbee, note May 24, 1882, due 4 months, at 8 pr ct. interest. (Contract for 160

	acres as collateral.).....	\$ 150
June 16.	Dav. City Tax Sale certificates for Main street sewer	
	Griswold College grounds.....	\$ 709 16
	Cathedral grounds.....	561 85
	Fee for certificates, at 50 cts.....	1 00 127
21.	Howard Co. tax 1881 on Wilson Farm.....	23 87
	County Auditor's fees for two receipted certificates, taxes of 1879 and 1880.....	50
	Fee paid W. H. Patterson.....	1 00 2
28.	Howard Co. tax for 1881 on Barrett Farm.....	26 75
	County Auditor, fee for recording certificate of tax, 1880.	25
	Fee paid W. H. Patterson.....	1 00 2
	Frank P. Burley, first mortgage note, June 8, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, on N. ½ N. E. ¼, and S. E. ¼ N. E. ¼, 18-82-36, 120 acres, Carroll Co., Iowa.....	120
July 11.	Annie M. Kehoe, note, July 11, 1882, for 6 months, 8 pr ct. interest. (O. J. Turner, mortgage for 600 00 as collateral.).....	10
16.	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	30
26.	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	20
29.	Paid C. A. Ficke, recording assignment and release of Peter Wiese's mortgage.....	1
31.	Virgil Lee, first mortgage note, July 1, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, on S. E. ¼, 30-82-35, 160 acres, Carroll Co., Iowa.....	1500
Aug. 15.	Otto G. Prill, first mortgage note, Aug. 10, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, on W. ½ N. E. ¼, 7- 84-33, 80 acres, Carroll Co., Iowa.....	700
31.	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	500
Nov. 4.	Geo. B. Thompson, first mortgage note, Sept. 20, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, on N. ½, 26- 83-41, 320 acres, Crawford Co., Iowa.....	600
Dec. 13.	H. C. McCartney & Co., costs of obtaining Sheriff's deeds to Hecht and Haaf lands in Howard Co., Iowa.....	2 00
	and recording same deeds.....	2 30 4
22.	Tax Sale certificates of Howard Co., for tax, 1881	
	Hecht land.....	25 75
	Haaf land.....	14 69
	W. H. Patterson's charges.....	3 00 43
1883.		
Jan. 15.	Paid Annie M. Kehoe for O. J. Turner's 2 notes, \$200 each, 8 pr ct. interest, dated April 10, 1882, and due April 10, 1884 and 1885, secured by first mortgage on E. ½ N. E. ¼, 33-80-17, 80 acres, Jasper Co., Iowa...	400 1
	Paid Annie M. Kehoe, interest on O. J. Turner's notes, 9 months to Jan. 10, 1883, 8 pr ct. on 400 00.....	24 1
Feb. 5.	Recording release of Troll mortgage.....	
14.	Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....	500
23.	Postage stamps from Mulcahey.....	
Mar. 7.	Geo. B. Thompson, note, Sept. 20, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, from Jan. 20, 1882, secured by same mortgage as note entered Nov. 8, 1882.....	800
	Taxes of 1882, as follows :	
	Howard County.....	53 66
	Hamilton County.....	17 31

Hardin County.....	18 56	
Humboldt County.....	18 25	
Wright County.....	35 20	
Charges and Exchange.....	5 00	147 98
Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....		500 00
Howard Co. tax, 1882, additional.....		21 18
Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....		250 00
Wm. J. Waugh, first mortgage note, March 10, 1882, 5 years, 8 pr ct. interest, semi-annually, on N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, 3-82-34, 40 acres, Carroll Co., Iowa.....		360 00
Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....		250 00
Recording assignment of O. J. Turner's mortgage, from Annie M. Kehoe.....		75
Paid Bishop Perry, on account salary.....		100 00
McClelland & Co., for repairs at Bishop's house.....		1 75
John Rowe, repairs on drain at Bishop's house.....		11 45
Recording assignment of David Brewster's mortgage, Henry W. Holland.....		75
Paid Bishop Perry, on account of salary. (Balance of Interest Account).....		155 08
Interest Account, balance from Bishop's Salary Account.....	2755 08	
Expense Account.....	21 15	
Tax Account.....	264 97	3041 20
Cash in Davenport Nat. Bank.....		4265 41
		<u>\$18803 82</u>

APPENDIX E.

Report of Committee on Ways & Means.

Committee on Ways and Means beg leave to report as follows:
and Mission assessments for Convention and Bishop's Funds:

LIST OF ASSESSMENTS.

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Fund.	Total.
Trinity.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
rate.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
t, S. Mark's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
, S. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Grace.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
t, S. Mark's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
on, Christ.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
on, Good Shepherd.....			
apids, Grace.....	40 00	160 00	200 00
, S. Andrew's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
t, Church of Saviour.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
S. John's.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	30 00	90 00	120 00
Grace.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
S. Paul's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
ills, S. Luke's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00

Davenport, the Cathedral.....	40 00	110 00	150 00
Davenport, Trinity.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Davenport (West), Christ.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Decorah, Grace.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	40 00	160 00	200 00
Dubuque, S. John's.....	20 00	100 00	120 00
Dyersville, Christ.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Denison, Trinity.....	3 00	10 00	13 00
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Farley, S. George's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Fayette, S. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Glenwood, S. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Hauntown, Trinity.....	3 00	5 00	8 00
Independence, S. James's.....	10 00	40 00	50 00
Iowa City, Trinity.....	20 00	100 00	120 00
Keokuk, S. John's.....	25 00	150 00	175 00
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Lansing, S. Luke's.....			
Lyons, Grace.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
Le Mars, S. George's.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Marengo, S. James's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Mason City, S. John's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
McGregor, S. John's.....			
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Muscatine, Trinity.....	10 00	25 00	35 00
Marshall, S. Paul's.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
Nashua, S. Mark's.....			
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	30 00	90 00	120 00
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	15 00	45 00	60 00
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Tipton, Grace.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Waterloo, Christ.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00

MISSIONS.

Ackley, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Ames, Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Atlantic, Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Boonsboro, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Buffalo, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Charles City, Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Cherokee, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Durant, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
East Des Moines, Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Manchester, S. Chrysostom's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Oelwein, S. Luke's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Vail, Grace.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
West Union, Christ.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grand Total.....			\$2771 00

Resolved, That the suggestion of the Bishop that these assessments be collected quarterly, is commended to the Parishes for their consideration in the earnest hope that such action will be taken as will enable the Treasurer to promptly meet our financial obligations.

Resolved, That the Treasurer is requested to publish quarterly a statement of his receipts in the Iowa Churchman.

resolved, That the arrearages due from the Parishes of S. Matthew's, Marshalltown, S. Luke's, Keosauqua, S. Paul's, Boonsboro, Grace, Le, S. Barnabas's, Montrose, S. Mark's, Nashua, and S. Luke's, for Fall's, be remitted.

resolved, That the Bishop's salary be continued for the coming year retrofore, and that the sum of fifteen hundred dollars be applied for the same from the Episcopate Fund.

resolved, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with necessary expenses of the Secretary and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

resolved, That the Order of Business of the Convention be so changed that the appointment of the Ways and Means Committee be taken from the 2nd order of business for the afternoon of the first day and that just prior to "Miscellaneous Business," in the order of business for the afternoon of the 2nd day there be inserted, "appointment of Committee of Ways and Means, to consist of five laymen, to report to the next Convention," and that such change be made in the publication of the Journal.

In making this report we have adopted the suggestion contained in the report of the Trustees of the Episcopate Fund that the amount to be taken from said fund for the current year should be reduced to the sum of \$1,500.

With the balance on hand in the Treasury and punctual payment of the Parishes of the amount assessed we believe there will be nearly sufficient funds to enable the Treasurer to meet all demands for the year. We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such amount as may be available in his hands to meet our obligations to the Convention.

S. C. BEVER, WILLIAM GARRETT, D. C. BLOOMER, SAMUEL MAHON, GEO. J. BOAL.	}	<i>Committee on Ways and Means.</i>
--	---	---

APPENDIX F.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Iowa would respectfully report that since the last meeting of the Church in Convention we have held seven meetings, as follows:

(1) *June 1, 1882.* Met and organized by electing Rev. W. H. Barris President, and Rev. P. W. Sprague, Secretary. Recommended Rev. G. H. Somerville and Rev. Henry Bond Restarick for ordination to the Priesthood, and K. E. S. Somerville and N. W. A. Stephens as Candidates for Holy Orders.

(2) *June 21, 1882.* Recommended Archibald Lawrence Van Antwerp to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and gave consent to his being ordained before the Canonical three years.

(3) *Oct. 3, 1882.* Referred the testimonials of the Rev. John Spivey to the Secretary to obtain further information in the premises.

(4) *Dec. 7, 1882.* Recommended Roland Cotton Smith and Wm. Hall Williams to the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders, and N. W. A. Stephens for ordination to the Restricted Diaconate, and by a three-fourth vote recommended Rev. Charles Stuart Fackenthal for ordination to the Priesthood. Accepted the resignation of the Rev. F. T. Webb, and (the Bishop concurring) elected the Rev. Charles H. Seymour to fill his place.

(5) *Jan. 31, 1883.* Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Mississippi. Recommended Leonard Woods Richardson to the Bishop for a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(6) *Jan. 31, 1883.* Gave advice and consent to the holding of the Convention on the 8th day of May, 1883.

(7) *Feb. 17, 1883.* Gave it as the opinion of the Committee that when a Candidate applies for a renewal of Candidateship, in accordance with the Provisions of Canon V. § I., and is thereupon received again as a Candidate in accordance with the Provisions of Canon II., the time during which his previous Candidateship was in force cannot be counted as a part of the time required by the Canons to elapse before his ordination; and that such renewal of Candidateship is "*de novo.*"

PHILO W. SPRAGUE,

Secretary of Standing Committee.

APPENDIX G.

Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations would respectfully report that since the last meeting of the Church in Convention they have held five meetings:

(1) *June 1, 1882.* Organized by electing the Rt. Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, Treasurer, Rev. P. W. Sprague, Secretary, and the Treasurer and Secretary, together with J. Howard Henry, Executive Committee for the Conventional year. Referred the application from S. Mark's, Anamosa, for aid from the Weak Parishes Fund to the Bishop, and that of S. Paul's Red Oak, to the Rev. F. T. Webb. Made a conditional appropriation of \$25 for Trinity, Denison. Appropriated from the A. I. and D. C. Fund the sum of \$1,900.

(2) *June 21, 1882.* Voted to appropriate \$100 from the Weak Parishes Fund for the Parish at Anamosa, conditionally upon such Parish raising the amount required to clear off their indebtedness. Authorized Rev. F. T. Webb to hold further conference with the Parish at Red Oak as to reducing the note held against the Parish.

(3) *Oct. 3, 1882.* Made the following appropriations from the Weak Parishes Fund: S. James's, Independence. \$150; Grace Church, Decorah, provided the Parish will raise at least \$500 to reduce its indebtedness, \$150; Trinity Church, Denison (as a final appropriation), \$50.

From the A. I. and D. C. Fund the sum of \$775.

Increased the appropriations made the pending June from \$200 to \$300. Appointed E. E. Cook and F. H. Griggs, or either of them, to act as proxy for the Trustees at the next meeting of the Sheffield & Mining Transportation Co., with full powers.

(4) *Dec. 7, 1882.* Authorized the Treasurer to transfer \$150 from the Income Fund to the Investment Fund of the A. I. and D. C. Fund. Increased an appropriation from the Indigent and Disabled Clergy Fund made in October from \$200 to \$300. Authorized the Treasurer to purchase a fire proof safe and a new seal for the benefit of the corporation. Appropriated from the Weak Parishes Fund a sum not to exceed \$125 for the Parish at Marengo.

(5) *Jan. 31, 1883.* Adopted certain preambles and resolutions authorizing the President and Secretary of the corporation to join with the Trustees of the Clarissa C. Cook Home for the Friendless in giving certain releases of mortgages. Appropriated from the A. I. and D. C. Fund the sum of \$600, and from the Feeble Parishes Fund the sum of \$175 to S. Paul's, Red Oak. Instructed the Treasurer to open an account with some Savings Bank, and deposit there from time to time funds as they are paid in.

P. W. SPRAGUE,

Secretary of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully presents his annual report as follows:

INDIGENT DISABLED CLERGY FUND.

Balance on hand at last report, \$1,138.50; income received during the fiscal year, \$2,164.31; total receipts, \$3,302.81. There has been

paid out agreeably to vote of the Trustees, \$2,812 75, and there is in the hands of the Treasurer, \$1,118 83

FEEDLE PARISHES FUND.

Balance on hand at last report, \$112.50; income received during the year, \$393.95; total \$506 25. There has been paid out by order of the Trustees, \$512.20, and there is due the Treasurer \$5 95.

The amount of the capital of the Indigent Disabled Clergy Fund, reported to the last Convention as in the hands of an agent for investment, to-wit, \$26,500, together with a balance in the Treasurer's hands of \$226 31, has been duly invested in bonds and mortgages, leaving a small unexpended balance in the Treasurer's hands. A list of these securities is herewith appended, the securities themselves having been submitted to the Auditing Committee of this Convention and compared with the same. The Treasurer herewith submits his accounts in full together with vouchers for all expenditures.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

Treasurer.

DAVENPORT, May 1, 1883.

APPENDIX H.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their fourteenth annual report:

During the past year the Board has held three sessions.

At the annual meeting on the 1st of June, 1882, after the election of officers, the following appointments, on the nomination of the Rt. Rev. President, the Bishop, were made for the ensuing year, ending 31st of May, 1883, to-wit:

The Rev. Chester S. Percival to Grace Church, Cresco, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. W. Estabrooke to S. John's, Mason City, and parts adjacent, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Elijah H. Downing to Clermont and West Union, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Samuel F. Myers to S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa, and S. Paul's, Bellevue, at \$100 per annum

The Rev. De Witt C. Howard to Albia and Oskaloosa, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. Wm. Wright to Grace Mission, East Des Moines, and Trinity, Ames, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. John F. Spivey to Sibley, Sheldon, and parts adjacent, at \$300 per annum.

The Rev. S. H. Johnston to Emmetsburg, and Spencer, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. George H. Somerville (from April 1st, 1882) to Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk, and S. Luke's, Keosauqua, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Charles R. Stroh to Decorah, Calmar and Hesper, at \$100 per annum.

At the September meeting and subsequently the following were commissioned :

The Rev. W. P. Law was appointed Missionary to Grinnell, at stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. George F. Degen to Garden Grove, and parts adjacent, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn to Anamosa and Farley, at \$100 per annum.

The Joel Clark to S. Paul's, Creston, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt to Janesville and Waverly, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Walter A. Tearne to S. Barnabas's, Montrose, at \$100 per annum.

It thus appears that the Board have during the past year commissioned sixteen Missionaries.

'Tis sad to have to say that the Treasurer's report will show a falling off in the receipts as compared with last year of about three hundred dollars. This, however, is in part accounted for, when, as you will see in Treasurer's report of last year (Journal of 1882, page 52), that one hundred and eighty-five dollars more was received from Cook bequests and one hundred in special subscriptions last year. Add to this the fact that in this Conventional year we have little over eleven months, and a glance at the Treasurer's report showing the absence therefrom of contributions from some self-supporting Parishes which have usually adorned the list, and the deficit is fully accounted for.

The Board cannot but note with much pleasure, the increasing regularity with which the appointed quarterly offerings for this fund are taken in the majority of the Parishes and Mission stations in the Diocese. This is as it should be, for while it is important that the Parishes should, as far as possible, pledge at the Annual Council a specific sum for the ensuing year upon the basis of which the incoming

Board may make appointments, it is equally important that a sum sufficient to meet promptly the quarterly stipends of those commissioned by the Diocese through their servants, the Board of Missions, should regularly flow into the Treasury. This done, much inconvenience and often more suffering than it would seem proper here to indicate will be averted, the interest in the work intensified, and the credit of our Diocese maintained.

With thankful hearts we, your servants, once more announce that all obligations assumed by the Board on your behalf have been discharged, and a small balance in hand with which to open an account for the ensuing year.

Asking for our successors and the important work committed to their hands the constant prayers and alms of each and all of God's children in this our Diocese, and thanking you for your confidence and forbearance. We remain with high esteem the retiring Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOS. B. KEMP, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS DURING CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 8TH, 1883.

Balance on hand last report, \$6.04; S. Mark's, Anamosa, \$4.75; Grace Church, Albia, \$1.50; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$10; Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, \$50; S. John's, Clinton, of which \$36.06 is from the Sunday School, \$90; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$37.45; S. Paul's, Creston, \$2.25; Cathedral, Davenport, \$60; Trinity, Davenport, \$16.15; Christ, West Davenport, \$5.15; S. Paul's, Des Moines, \$71.24; Grace Mission, Des Moines, \$5; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$6.16; S. James's, Independence, of which \$11.50 is from Bishop H. W. Lee Memorial, \$62.97; S. John's, Keokuk, \$ — ; Grace, Lyons, \$6.88; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$59.90; Trinity, Ames, \$10; S. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$10.30; S. Mark's, Sheldon, \$13.31; S. Andrew's, Waverly, \$25.79; S. Andrew's, Chariton, \$20; S. James's, Oskaloosa, \$6.50; Grace, Cresco, \$14.12; S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, \$50.62; Holy Cross, Keokuk, \$11.35; Trinity, Muscatine, of which \$3 is special, \$24.47; S. James's, Marengo, \$2.50; S. John's, Cherokee, \$3.50; S. John's, Garden Grove, \$9.85; S. George's, Le Mars, \$60; S. Stephen's, Spencer, \$5.60; S. Thomas's,

Sioux City, \$9.96; Christ Church, Burlington, \$23.20; S. Stephen's, Newton, \$3.50; S. John's, Mason City, \$8.69; S. Mark's, Waterloo, \$22.55; Christ Church, Waterloo, \$21.37; S. John's Church, Dubuque, \$16.90; Trinity, Denison, \$2.75; S. Paul's, Grinnell, of which \$4.41 is from Sunday School, \$13.06; S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant, \$12.10; S. Barnabas's, Montrose, \$3.60; Interest of Cook bequest, \$524.50; S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, \$4.25; Grace Church, Tipton, \$10. Total, \$1,439.78.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid the Rev. G. H. Somerville, \$187.50; paid the Rev. S. H. Johnson, \$57.10; paid the Rev. John F. Spivey, \$71.68; paid the Rev. C. L. Percival, \$137.50; paid the Rev. E. H. Downing, \$37.50; paid the Rev. D. C. Howard, \$91.66; paid the Rev. S. F. Myers, \$91.67; paid the Rev. C. R. Stroh, \$50; paid the Rev. Wm. Wright, \$50; paid the Rev. W. P. Law, \$137.50; paid the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, \$137.50; paid the Rev. G. F. Degen, \$150; paid the Rev. Joel E. Clark, \$24.56; paid the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, \$87.50; paid the Rev. Walter A. Tearne, \$30.85; paid the Rev. J. I. Corbyn, \$25; paid for postage and exchange, \$7.44; balance on hand, \$64.82. Total, \$1,439.78.

Balance on hand, \$64.82; S. Paul's, Des Moines, \$1; Trinity, Iowa City, \$10.10; Grace, Cedar Rapids, \$22.12; Grace, Cresco, \$1.88; S. George's, Le Mars, \$2. Total on hand, \$100.92.

Audited and found correct at Cedar Rapids, May 9, 1883.

JAMES TRIMBLE,	} Committee.
L. DAYMUDE,	
D. R. LILLIBRIDGE,	

APPENDIX J.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report:

That during the past year the permanent funds of the College have been increased by the munificent gift of \$20,000, from Miss Catharine Corillard Wolfe, of New York City, for the endowment of a professorship of English Literature and Belles Lettres bearing the generous donor's name. Some progress has been made in securing the sum required for carrying out the vote of the last Convention in founding the Bishop Lee Memorial Professorship. Further additions to our funds are confidently expected the coming year, and with the increase of our capital funds to \$100,000, which may soon be expected, we shall

be ready to enter upon an enlarged sphere of influence and usefulness.

The Trustees specially appeal to those who are interested in the welfare of the College for the provision of means enabling the Board to erect without delay a boarding house for the College and Preparatory students. The provision of such a building would increase our means of usefulness, and would at once add largely to our number of students. We commend this matter to the consideration of the charitably disposed of our Communion in Iowa and elsewhere.

In announcing the resignation of President Sprague, which takes effect at the close of the present academic year, the Trustees would bear full and emphatic testimony to the singular ability and devotion displayed by the President during his long connection with the College as an instructor and officer, and place on record their regret that in his judgment circumstances have arisen rendering his withdrawal from his position in the College a necessity. We wish the President every success and blessing in whatever position he may be called to serve the interests and advance the cause of Christian education and of the Church of Christ.

The term of years for which the College Trustees were incorporated having expired, the re-incorporation was duly effected, and the articles being the original ones adopted at the organization of the College, including an amendment subsequently adopted, are herewith submitted, and the approval on the part of the Convention of our action is desired.

The Trustees respectfully nominate for election the members of the Board whose names are contained in the Articles of Incorporation to their respective classes and the re-election of the members of the Board whose term of office expires with the present year.

All which is respectfully submitted by the Board.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

CEDAR RAPIDS, May 8th, 1883.

APPENDIX K.

Report of Committee on Education.

The Committee on Education beg leave to report:

That they have had before them reports from the following Diocesan institutions: Griswold College, Davenport; S. John's Academy, Garden Grove; Riverside Institute, Lyons. In our notice of Griswold

College we cannot do better than to call attention to the substance of a circular statement already before this Convention :

During the last seven years the sum of \$50,000 has been secured by Bishop Perry for the current expenses and capital fund of this institution. The College has been reopened, its course of study improved, and a confidence in its present administration, and a hope for its future, firmly established. We have now a noble landed domain, between \$80,000 and \$90,000 invested funds, a substantial college building in perfect repair, a Theological hall, two professors' houses and a chapel. There is not a dollar of indebtedness. The present year will probably witness the addition to our funds, just increased by the Catharine Lorillard Wolfe endowment of \$20,000, of the Burr legacy of \$10,000 for the college and \$30,000 for the girls' school. We can confidently look for gifts and payments of subscriptions already secured, increasing our invested capital the present year to upwards of \$100,000, exclusive of the funds set apart for female education. With this sum in hand, with an able faculty, a superior course of study and all the means and appliances for imparting a thorough education, the inquiry may be made, "What lack ye yet?" It is this question that we propose to answer.

We need \$2,500 for the completion of Lee Hall. To make our Theological Hall complete there should be added to it an additional storey, which, with the furnishing of the rooms thus secured, will require the sum named. We shall then have this department of our work thoroughly equipped with recitation and reception rooms, studies, dormitories and all the appliances of a home where, under the supervision of a resident head of the house, our students for Orders will be admirably provided with the means and opportunity for the best possible preparation for their sacred calling.

An even more important requirement for our work is the immediate provision of a boarding house on the college grounds and under college control for the accommodation of students from abroad. For this purpose fully \$15,000 are required. The erection of a "Commons' Hall" would secure us immediate and remunerative patronage from all the states and territories west of the Mississippi. With this we could offer to parents the restraints and privileges of a Christian and a Churchly home for their sons while prosecuting their studies. This want is immediate, pressing. If supplied, there would be no difficulty in securing students.

We have the beginning of a President's fund. It amounts at present to less than \$5,000. This should be increased to \$25,000 at least, and would be a great help in providing for the support of the head of the Collegiate Department.

A beginning has been made and several thousand dollars secured for the endowment of a Bishop Lee Professorship of Moral and Intellec-

tual Philosophy. This should be an object of special interest to Iowa Churchmen. It could be readily accomplished by the aggregation of small offerings from the friends of the first Bishop of Iowa, and those to whom he ministered in holy things. Every parish should be represented on this subscription list. Every individual member of the Church in the Diocese to which this great hearted and far-seeing man gave his life, should add his mite, or, if able, his generous gift, to this most attractive object. A thousand dollars has been already subscribed or paid in Iowa for this endowment. By a united effort of clergy, graduates and individuals this should be increased ten-fold within the year. It could be completed, one would think, within this time. The Convention approved the object with unanimity. Its words should be followed by deeds. No one need wait for others. The beginning has been made. Let each one send his gift and the work will go on.

Sooner or later a fund must be provided for general expenses. With the growth of the institution these charges must and will increase. Repairs, improvements, taxes, insurance, printing, advertising, and countless other things call for continual outlays for which a sure and stated provision should be made. At least \$10,000 are needed to supply this want.

We need two or three professors' houses for the homes of the incumbents of chairs already founded or to be founded. For each of these from \$7,000 to \$8,000 will be required. Another college building, in size and appearance similar to Wolfe Hall, and costing at least \$20,000, will shortly be required. It shall bear the name of the generous giver of this sum, and its stones shall be for his memorial.

We have thus fully and frankly stated our needs. It must be borne in mind that we are engaged in building up not merely a college with its course of study fitting young men for the learned professions and for business life, but we are building up a college with a Grammar School, a Preparatory Department of the highest order, and a Theological Department, where we are training our future clergy. To these will shortly be added the Girls' School, and then the Diocesan Educational Institutions under the charge and control of the Trustees of Griswold College will be complete and well worthy of patronage and liberal gifts. Besides, the work we are engaged in is, in part, not for Iowa alone, but for the vast extent of territory embraced between the Mississippi and the Rocky Mountains. If our needs are many, our opportunities are even greater. Help, brothers, help. Let the noble names of Wolfe, Crocker, Ely, Anthon. Buttles, Boal, be supplemented by others, associated in our grateful remembrance with like or larger benefactions. There are halls and houses to be built; professorships and scholarships to be endowed; additions to library and cabinets furnished; and thus by united and persistent effort, by liberal

gifts from Iowa and from abroad, the work of Bishop Lee will be made as lasting as time itself, and Griswold College will be built up.

S. John's Academy, Garden Grove, also demands extended notice. This property, consisting of a two-story building, thoroughly furnished, and about three acres of ground, was presented to the Diocese last June on the condition that the sum of \$2,000 should be expended upon it in permanent improvements. The Academy was duly incorporated with ten Trustees, the Bishop acting as official visitor. Instruction commenced in September with the Rev. Geo. Frederick Degen, M. A., as Principal, and Rev. Peter Clarke Wolcott, S. T. B., as Assistant. Forty-three students have been in attendance, including both sexes. It has a full course of study, and prepares for College admission. An excellent beginning has been made and the future is full of promise. As this is the only station of the Church in the whole southern tier of counties, with the exception of Keokuk on the extreme east, too much importance cannot be attached to it both as an educational and missionary centre of the Church. We therefore earnestly urge upon Churchmen the duty of contributing of their means as well as extending their support to this promising institution. Let us patronize our own institutions instead of sending our children to Roman Catholic or Sectarian establishments to be taught heresy or atheism. Our educational institutions must be held up by our united support.

The Rev. W. T. Currie has continued his efficient work in the Riverside Institute. A year of telling work has here been accomplished. In this school both sexes can receive instruction in all Academic studies and especially are they prepared for College admission.

Your Committee express great gratification at the evidence of thorough work done during the year, and they commend our institutions to the patronage and interest of churchmen.

[SIGNED.]

C. H. SEYMOUR, CHAIRMAN,
M. A. JOHNSON,
GEORGE F. HENRY. } Committee.

DES MOINES—S. Paul's—Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.
IRA COOK and H. K. LOVE, Wardens.

DUBUQUE—S. John's—The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR, in charge.
C. H. BOOTH and J. T. HOWARD, Wardens.

DYERSVILLE—Christ—Vacant.
CHARLES E. LEIGH and EDWARD MELLISH, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG—Trinity—Rev. B. R. KIRKBRIDE, Rector.
T. R. CRAWFORD and DAVID DESHIELDS, Wardens.

FARLEY—S. George's—Vacant.
A. C. WALKER and CHARLES SEVERN, Wardens.

FAYETTE—S. Paul's—Vacant. No report.
D. VINES, Warden.

FORT DODGE—S. Mark's—Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT, Rector.
S. B. OLNEY and J. C. CHENEY, Wardens.

The Church has been provided with a font and cover, credence, embroidered altar linen, and other improvements.

FORT MADISON—Hope—Vacant. No report.
EKIN SMITH, Warden.

GARDEN GROVE—S. John's—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, in charge.
JOHN B. SIMMONS, Warden.

School property valued at \$5,000 has been presented to the church here, and in this an attractive Chapel has been fitted up for the use of the Mission. About fifty pupils have been in attendance during the year, and a large proportion of these have been regular attendants upon the services.

GLENWOOD—S. John's—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, in charge.
W. H. ANDERSON and M. SWINNERTON, Wardens.

One thousand five hundred dollars have been subscribed for the erection of a Church, which is to be begun immediately.

GRINNELL—S. Paul's—Rev. W. P. LAW, in charge.
JOHN BROWN and W. H. KINGDON, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN—Trinity—Vacant. No report.

INDEPENDENCE—S. James's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Rector.
C. D. JONES and WM. J. COGHLAN, Wardens.

This has been an eventful year in the history of S. James's: 1st, the removal of 84 souls from our Parish; 2nd, the injury occasioned by the tornado of June, 1882. By almost superhuman efforts we have held the fort. We are united and hopeful. To our kind friends at home and abroad who came to the rescue in our distress we are devoutly thankful.

IOWA CITY—Trinity—Rev. THOMAS BELL, Rector.
CHRISTOPHER GAYNOR and JOEL LIGHTNER, Wardens.

The present Rector took charge August 1st, 1882.

JEOKUK—S. John's—Rev. R. C. MCILWAIN, Rector.

HOWARD TUCKER and L. J. DRAKE, Wardens.

JEOSAUQUA—S. Luke's—Rev. A. C. STILSON, Rector.

M. O. KETCHUM, Warden.

JANSING—S. Luke's—Rev. JAMES BENTLEY, in charge.

J. C. BARCLAY and S. H. KINNE, Wardens.

LE MARS—S. George's—Rev. H. N. CUNNINGHAM, Rector.

M. S. CHAPMAN and C. CHESTERMAN, Wardens.

Number of souls, impossible to estimate as there are so many who live at long distances who look to S. George's for ministrations, and contribute to the offertory only when in Le Mars on an occasional visit, but who do not subscribe to the standing funds.

LYONS—Grace—Rev. W. T. CURRIE, Rector.

R. N. RAND and GEORGE W. ASHTON, Wardens.

MARENGO—S. James's—Rev. WILLIAM WRIGHT, Rector.

MC. F. SPEERING and B. F. RENO, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN—S. Paul's—Rev. C. S. FACKENTHALL, Rector.

A. C. ABBOTT and H. R. TOWNSEND, Wardens.

In the revival of this Parish there is every promise of success.

MASON CITY—S. John's—Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, Rector.

J. H. VALENTINE and W. O. BARNARD, Wardens.

An eligible lot has been secured and paid for and the foundation for the new Church laid.

MONTROSE—S. Barnabas's—Rev. WALTER A. TEARNE, Rector.

W. GALLAND, Warden.

MOUNT PLEASANT—S. Michael's—Rev. WALTER A. TEARNE, Rector.

P. C. TIFFANY and P. T. TWINTING, Wardens.

MUSCATINE—Trinity—Vacant.

GEORGE R. WHITE and FRANK R. LEWIS, Wardens.

The former minister in charge reports that although a larger number of communicants are on the Register, only 45 have communed during the past 2 or 3 years. From report of vestry the financial condition of the Parish is more prosperous than for some time, congregations larger, Sunday School increased both in members and interest, weekly offertories larger, everything to indicate a gradual awakening interest in the Parish.

NASHUA—S. Mark's—Rev. H. C. JOHNSON, Minister.

NEWTON—S. Stephen's—Rev. J. E. RYAN, Rector.

JAMES WILSON and CHARLES SEEBERGER, Wardens.

OSKALOOSA—S. James's—Rev. D. C. HOWARD, Rector.

L. M. WOLCOTT and WILLIAM BUTLER, Wardens.

OTTUMWA—S. Mary's—Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Rector.

JOSEPH H. MERRILL and WILLIAM DAGGETT, Wardens.

"The Ladies' Guild" have had a "Bailey Reflector" put in the Church and it gives good satisfaction.

RED OAK—S. Paul's—Vacant.

H. K. MORRELL and F. P. WORMLEY, Wardens.

The indebtedness of this Church has been paid and the property deeded to the Diocesan Trustees.

SIOUX CITY—S. Thomas's—Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Rector.

R. S. VAN KEUREN and E. C. PALMER, Wardens.

This report is from July 1, 1882, to May 1, 1883. A rectory has been built the past year.

TIPTON—Grace—Vacant.

T. C. PRESCOTT, Warden.

This Parish is in a weak condition.

WATERLOO—Christ—Rev. GEORGE A. CHAMBERS, Rector.

MATT. PARROTT and T. W. PLACE, Wardens.

WATERLOO—S. Mark's—Rev. W. C. MILLS, Rector.

J. G. HOFF and T. M. KELLOGG, Wardens.

The present Rectorship dates from Sept. 1st, 1882.

WAUKON—S. Paul's—Rev. JAMES BENTLEY, Rector.

ORRIN MANSON and CHARLES PAULK, Wardens.

The Rector reports: "I removed to this place in the month of November last when I found the Church property here in a most deplorable condition. A loan of \$250 for which I became personally responsible, has been expended in making the necessary repairs, but the work, which is still unfinished, has been suspended for want of funds. We have occupied the Church for occasional services and Sunday School since the first Sunday in the year. But owing to the protracted illness of a member of my family and the demands made upon my time in superintending the repairs, but little Parish work has as yet been accomplished. The number of services reported includes those occasions on which the regular Prayer Book services were used at the opening of the Sunday School. I have met here but two or three who call themselves Churchmen, and out of a population of fourteen hundred souls but one confirmed person has been reported to me."

WAVERLY—S. Andrew's—Rev. S. R. J. HOYT, Rector.

H. S. HOOVER and J. R. SMITH, Wardens.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ACKLEY—S. Paul's—Rev. W. W. ESTABROOKE, Missionary.

JOHN CARTON, Warden.

ALLISON—S. Andrew's—Vacant. JAMES G. DuBois, Warden.
AMES—Trinity—Vacant. P. J. KAYNOR, Warden.
ATLANTIC—Trinity—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Missionary.
BOONSBORO—S. Paul's—Rev. A. JUDD, Missionary.
CHARLES CITY—Grace—Rev. H. C. JOHNSON, Missionary.
CHEROKEE—S. John's—Vacant. C. E. P. HOBART, Warden.
DOWVILLE—Christ—Vacant. No report.
DURANT—S. Paul's—Rev. M. L. KELLNER, Missionary.
EAST DES MOINES—Grace—Rev. A. L. VAN ANTWERP, Missionary.
ELDORA—S. Paul's—Rev. C. S. FACKENTHALL, in charge.
 S. B. BOWERS, Warden.
FAIRFIELD—S. Peter's—Rev. A. C. STILSON, Missionary.
 JOHN TAYLOR, Warden.

Services resumed April 4th, 1883.

HARLAN—S. Paul's—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Missionary.
IDA GROVE—Trinity—Rev. PETER A. FOX, Missionary.
LARCHWOOD—S. George's—Rev. H. L. C. BRADDON, Missionary.
 A parsonage, glebe, and endowment have been provided for this Mission.
MANCHESTER—S. Chrysostom's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.
 Dr. ABBOTT, Warden.
MAQUOKETA—S. Mark's—Rev. SAMUEL F. MYERS, Missionary.
MCGREGOR—S. John's—Vacant. No report.
NEW HAMPTON—Hope—Vacant. No report.
OELWEIN—S. Luke's—Rev. T. B. KEMP, D. D., Missionary.
SHELDON—S. Mark's—Rev. N. W. STEPHENS, Missionary.
 HARRY ISELIN, Warden and Treasurer.

This report is from March 4th, 1883.

SPENCER—S. Stephen's—Vacant.
 "Miscellaneous" offerings were received during the year towards the Rectory and Church furniture from Mr. Lippett, of Rhode Island, (\$500) and from the congregation (\$200).
VAIL—Grace—Rev. W. J. LYND, Missionary.
 A Church will be built this summer.
WEST UNION—Christ—Rev. E. H. DOWNING, Missionary.
WINTERSET—Trinity—Rev. A. L. VAN ANTWERP, Missionary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list see page 7.

CEDAR RAPIDS—Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

Rev. F. J. MYNARD, Assistant Minister.

CORNING—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Minister.

KEOKUK—Holy Cross—Rev. R. C. McILWAIN, Rector.

Rev. GEORGE H. S. SOMERVILLE, Priest in charge.

The work is encouraging, and we hope by next report to have the Church consecrated

MOUNT AYR—Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, Minister.

GEORGE HILL, Lay Reader.

PLEASANT VALLEY—Rev. H. C. JOHNSON, in charge.

It is, in part, a new Mission. There have been no services in the last five years. By careful work, and the Lord's blessing, it will become an interesting Mission and fruitful in good works. Already we have the prospect of building a new Chapel, and a class is in training for confirmation. My work was commenced only on the first day of March of this year. Since that date I have had regular services on two Sundays in each month.

SAC CITY—Rev. PETER A. FOX, Missionary.

Will enter upon duty June 1, 1883.

Elerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D. D., reports that during the last Conv~~ention~~ tional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in ~~the~~ Theological Department of Griswold College as Ely Professor of ~~the~~ clesiastical History.

The Rev. S. HUMPHREY GURTEEN reports: "During the past ye~~ar~~ have been actively engaged (with your sanction and approval) in ~~the~~ work of the prevention of pauperism by the organization of the cha~~ri~~ties of our large cities. Last November, at the request of some of ~~the~~ most prominent citizens of Chicago, I undertook the task of starting the Charity Organization Society in this city, and there is every likeli~~hood~~ hood that the Society will be in full operation by the fall of the present year. With regard to ministerial work, I have officiated at various baptisms, marriages and burials, but each time with the sanction, or at the request of the rector of the Parish where such offices have been

performed. I have also celebrated the Holy Eucharist and taken other services for the Clergy of this city at various times and have had nearly every Sunday occupied in ministerial work since I came here. I did not deem it necessary to take account of the number of times that I have officiated at each office since this was duly recorded in the statistics of other Dioceses."

The Rev. J. HOCHULY reports: "In addition to services at Fairfield, I have officiated four times in Brighton. There are three Communicants there. I held three services in Eldon. There are seven communicants there. In all, twenty-two individuals. In these two towns we have no organization and cannot obtain a place to hold services. I also held four services in Batavia. Here I found only two members of our fold, but they had lapsed into the Campbellite Church. I also held five services in Bloomfield, and have received invitations from other stations to hold services. My expenses in visiting these stations have exceeded the collections."

The Rev. B. R. KIRKBRIDE reports: "Since my appointment as Itinerant Missionary for the N. W. Convocation I have visited and held services at the following places: Sheldon, Sibley, Ida Grove, Sac City, Cherokee, Ft. Dodge; and have visited and done parochial work in Newell, Webster City and Battle Creek besides."

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, Deacon, respectfully reports that from Mid-Lent till Christmas, 1882, he officiated at Marengo, holding services twice each Sunday, except the second Sunday in each month, when he exchanged with the Rev. F. E. Judd, of Brooklyn, and from the second Sunday before Easter till the present time he has officiated at Boone and Boonsboro, holding one service in each place each Sunday. From Christmas till the second Sunday before Easter he was too ill to attend his ministerial work. He has baptized three adults at Marengo and one infant at Boone.

The Rev. A. W. MANN, in charge of Deaf-Mute Missions, reports: "During the year just closed, DR. GALLAUDET and I made a tour through a portion of the Diocese holding combined services at Rock, Des Moines and Davenport. At the time of the visit to Des Moines the deaf mutes of Iowa were having a Convention. We attended one of the sessions and made addresses on our work. The first service in St. Paul's Church was attended by upwards of fifty of them, besides some of the regular congregation. At the next service occurring the following afternoon nine persons were baptized by me. This number would have been larger if several had not been prevented from coming in from the country. I distributed Tracts and Prayer Books among them. The service at Davenport was attended by those of the place and others from Rock Island, Moline, and Savannah, Ills. A few months afterwards I made appointments for myself for Des Moines and Clinton, but was compelled to cancel them on account of illness

in my family. DR. VAN ANTWERP presented my deaf-mute candidates to you on Passion Sunday, and they were confirmed—five in number. Whenever I have the opportunity, during the coming year, I shall make visits to a few points. I shall be very happy for the clergy to command my services whenever they wish to reach the deaf mutes residing within their parochial limits with services in their own language. I am indebted to the liberality of the New York and Bishop White Prayer Book Societies for supplies of Prayer Books, and to the railway lines for special facilities for travel, without which it seems impossible that the work could be pursued to its present extent and results.

5 CHESTNUT STREET, CLEVELAND, Ohio, May 9, 1883.

The Rev. F. H. POTTS reports that during the past year he has been engaged as tutor in the College, and until January 1st has also assisted in the musical portion of the services at the Cathedral.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR reports that during the Conventional year he has been engaged in the duties of a Professorship in Griswold College. He has also officiated at 2 funerals, 2 marriages, and 2 adult baptisms. He has celebrated the Holy Communion 9 times, preached 40 sermons and given 12 addresses within the Diocese. He has also officiated twice in the city of Paris, France, and held Divine service on board the steamer when going out and returning from Europe.

The Rev. H. TOWNSEND respectfully reports that although his health is improved he is still too weak for any regular duty. He has baptized one infant, at the Rector's request, and has administered the Lord's Supper in vacant Parishes on several occasions. For a number of Sundays past he has held a brief service in a hospital in New York whose chaplain, a brother presbyter, is absent from the city.

The Rev. JAMES A. WOODWARD reports a number of Church services in several places in Adair county.

APPENDIX III. Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES.	Numbers.			Baptisms.			Confirmations.			Communicants.			Pub. Services.			Holy Com.			Sunday Schools.			Church Sitting.
	Families.			Individuals.			Adult.			Total.			Total.			Total.			Male.			Church Sitting.
	Families.			Individuals.			Adult.			Total.			Total.			Total.			Male.			Church Sitting.
Albia, Grace.....	11	26	104	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	25	50	194	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Avoca, Trinity.....	12	26	104	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	6	19	74	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Boone, Grace.....	30	60	240	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	47	94	376	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Buffalo, S. John's.....	15	30	120	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Burlington, Christ.....	97	194	776	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Burlington, Good Shepherd.....	34	68	272	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Cascade, Trinity.....	5	10	40	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	21	42	168	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	175	350	1400	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	40	80	320	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.....	15	30	120	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Clinton, S. John's.....	70	140	560	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	90	180	720	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Cresco, Grace.....	43	86	344	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Creston, S. Paul's.....	36	72	288	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	78	156	624	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Davenport, Trinity.....	80	160	640	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Davenport (West), Christ.....	15	30	120	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Decorah, Grace.....	35	70	280	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Denison, Trinity.....	16	32	128	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	145	290	1160	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Dubuque, S. John's.....	107	214	856	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

Denville, Christ [†]	8	30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
-------------------------------	---	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	24 23	366 25	353 38	.....	25 00	10 25	.....	5 00	2 30	7 28	799 09	4000	250	4250	.....
Muscataine, Trinity.....	10 73	560 00	150 65	339 42	.....	33 47	.....	1 25	.....	4 00	988 27	5000	3000	8000	.....
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	.....	.....	.....	8 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	.....	.....	.....
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	.....	500 00	150 00	70 00	30 00	3 50	5 87	.....	.....	.....	759 37	3500	350	3750	.....
Oskaloosa, B. James's.....	39 47	300 00	528 84	.....	30 00	8 80	.....	10 43	.....	.....	917 63	2000	500	2500	.....
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	79 71	1300 00	459 89	340 15	100 00	60 00	4 81	9 03	6 22	22 44	2382 24	1200	1000	13000	.....
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	250	2250	.....
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	44 00	913 00	500 00	270 00	188 00	6 25	.....	.....	.....	372 25	6000	3500	950	500	.....
Tipton, Grace.....	2 00	80 00	21 85	3 90	15 00	18 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	138 75	700	50	750	.....
Waterloo, Christ.....	10 02	291 34	124 84	1925 53	30 00	18 41	.....	17 30	.....	.....	2423 30	9000	.....	9000	1600
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	19 38	350 00	289 85	20 00	38 00	10 55	.....	4 00	4 00	.....	741 76	3000	.....	3000	.....
Waukon, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	7 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1500	500	2000	.....
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	5 05	760 00	187 63	177 00	30 00	20 04	42 80	9 70	7 40	15 32	1280 94	1500	2300	3800	.....
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.															
Ackley, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	500	.....
Ames, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	300	.....
Atlantic, Trinity.....	.....	36 12	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42 12	.....	1475	1475	.....
Charles City, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	600	600	.....
Cherokee, S. John's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1800	200	2000
Durant, S. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1800	6300	8100
East Des Moines, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	45	12 00	12 00	1 25	12 00	.....	.....	1 75	.....	.....	27 45	1500	300	1800	.....
Harlan, S. Paul's.....	.....	20 00	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Larchwood, S. George's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3500	3500	.....
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	17 85	400 00	23 20	.....	12 00	10 35	.....	.....	.....	.....	463 40	4000	4000	4000	550
Sheldon, B. Mark's.....	15 38	30 00	10 59	.....	.....	2 75	.....	.....	1 25	59 97	2500	2500	2500	2500	250
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	36 00	250 00	.....	70 00	.....	6 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	992 10	1500	1500	1500	.....
Vail, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1000	1000	1000	.....
West Union, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300	300	300	.....
Winterset, Trinity.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	800	200	1000	.....
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.															
Corning.....	.....	.....	24 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	9 43	404 42	44 70	.....	.....	14 90	7 70	.....	.....	.....	493 15	2300	2300	2300	245
Mt. Airy.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sac City.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	500	.....
Washington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	500	.....
Totals.....	1501 44	27303 13	10241 61	11337 94	2821 00	1134 17	406 50	201 04	169 24	240 19	64416 88	39185	119600	311445	39740

Income from Ind. Dis. Cl. Fund, \$23,565.55; Feeble Parishes, \$293.75; Miscellaneous gifts, (passing through the Bishop's hands), Clerical Education, \$675; Griswold College, \$650; General purposes, \$1,332.50, making with above total, \$70,045.66.

*Of the amount given under Parochial "Miscellaneous" for Cedar Rapids, \$930.00 was for Parochial Missions.

APPENDIX N.

Diocesan Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *en-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity, and Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A., Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. PHILO W. SPRAGUE, B. A., President, and Bishop Lee Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.*

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL. D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science, and Librarian.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M. A., Catherine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles Lettres and English Literature.

The Rev. FRANCIS H. POTTS, M. A., Tutor of Languages and History.

The Rev. MAXIMILLIAN L. KELLNER, B. A., Instructor in German.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The Rev. Prof. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M. A., Head Master.

S. JOHN'S ACADEMY.

GARDEN GROVE.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Official Visitor.

The Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, M. A., Principal.

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME.

DAVENPORT, IOWA.

(Temporarily suspended.)

The Iowa Christian Home now has invested in notes and mortgages, at 8 per cent. interest, \$4,903.91. Balance deposited in Davenport Savings Bank, at 5 per cent. interest, \$122.58. Interest accrued unpaid, \$74.09. Total, \$5,100.58.

*Resigned, to take effect July 1st, 1883.

APPENDIX O.

Parochial Association and Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of _____ Church in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa; the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with; sue and be sued; and may have a common seal and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with the Canons (or the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc., (*naming the Vestry*) shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the Parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II, Title 1.

 FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 18____, Messrs. _____, were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18____.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18____.

_____ Rector;
 or _____, Warden;
 or _____, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

APPENDIX P.

Constitution and Canons.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORITY.

This Church as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, affirms and acknowledges the authority of the said Church.

ARTICLE II.

THE CHURCH IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The Church in this Diocese shall meet in Convention on the last Tuesday in May in every year at such place as shall be appointed at the preceding Convention; but for any sufficient cause arising subsequent to the Convention, the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may change the time and place of such session, provided that the time appointed shall not be more than one month earlier or three months later than the stated time of meeting.

SECTION 2. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall have power to call special Conventions. The purpose or purposes for which such Conventions are called, shall be duly stated in the notice thereof, and no other business shall be transacted at such special Convention than that stated in the notice thereof.

ARTICLE III.

REPRESENTATION IN CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. Every Clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese shall have a seat in the Convention.

SECTION 2. The Bishop, and the Assistant Bishop if there be one, and every Clergyman in charge of a Parish or Congregation in union with this Church, or an assistant minister duly elected, and every Clergyman employed as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority, or by the Board of Missions of this Diocese, or permanently engaged as an instructor in any incorporated Seminary of Learning, or as a Chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States, or in any charitable institution of the State or Diocese, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention, provided it shall appear that such Clergyman has been actually and canonically resident and employed in the Diocese for at least six months.

SECTION 3. Clergymen who are prevented by age or infirmity from discharging the duties of the Ministry, but who have been act-

ively engaged in the exercise of their calling in the Diocese for at least ten consecutive years, shall be entitled to a vote in the Convention, provided it shall appear they have been actually and canonically resident in the Diocese for at least six months immediately prior to the Convention.

SECTION 4. Each regularly organized Parish in canonical union with this Church, shall, by its Vestry, elect to the Convention one or more delegates who shall be baptized members of the Church, and belonging to said Parish, but in the absence of a Vestry such delegates shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Parish, and any congregation in canonical union with the Church, shall elect a like number of delegates. Any vacancy occurring at any session of the Convention, may be filled by the Clergyman of such Church and the delegate or delegates present, and in the absence of the Clergyman by the delegate or delegates present.

SECTION 5. The ratio of representation in Convention shall be one delegate for the first twenty communicants or fraction thereof, and one delegate for each fifty communicants thereafter or fraction thereof to the number of two hundred and twenty, and beyond that number one delegate for each one hundred communicants.

ARTICLE IV.

PRESIDING OFFICER.

The Bishop shall preside in Convention, and shall cause it to be opened with such religious services as he may deem proper. In the absence of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop (if there be one), the Secretary shall call the Convention to order, and the members thereof shall elect a President from among the Presbyters present and entitled to a seat and vote.

ARTICLE V.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER.

A Secretary and Treasurer shall be chosen at each Annual Convention, and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed. The election shall be by ballot, unless it be dispensed with by unanimous consent.

ARTICLE VI.

CREDENTIALS OF LAY DELEGATES.

Before any lay delegate shall be entitled to a seat, except by a vote of the Convention, there shall be produced a certificate of his appointment from the Secretary, or one of the Wardens of the Parish, or from the Rector or Minister in charge of the Congregation.

ARTICLE VII.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee shall consist of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be communicants in regular standing, who shall

be elected by ballot at each Annual Convention, and through their Secretary shall report annually to the Church in Convention a correct account of their acts. The Committee, with the concurrence of the Bishop, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur in their body during the year for which they are chosen.

ARTICLE VIII.

ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or an Assistant Bishop of this Diocese shall be made in Annual Convention of the Church, or in a Special Convention called for that purpose; of which Special Convention sixty days notice shall be given by the Standing Committee, to every Clergyman, Vestry or Congregation of the Diocese. In electing a Bishop, or an Assistant Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote by orders and by ballot. A majority of each shall be necessary to a choice.

ARTICLE IX.

VOTING BY ORDERS

The Clergy and Lay Delegates shall deliberate as one body, and vote as such, except when a division is called for by three Clerical members, or by the Lay delegation from three Parishes or congregations represented in Convention; in which case the vote shall be by orders, and each Parish or Congregation shall have but one vote, and a majority of both orders shall be necessary to carry any measure. The result of the ballot by either order shall not be announced until the entire vote be cast.

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ADMISSION OF A PARISH OR CONGREGATION INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Parishes or Congregations, in order to be admitted into Union with the Church in this Diocese, shall present to the Bishop one month before the meeting of the Convention, a written instrument, containing their Articles of Association, signed by the male members of the Parish or congregation. This instrument must also contain a declaration that the said Parish or congregation accedes to the Doctrines, Discipline and Worship, and the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and adopts, accedes to, and promises entire conformity to the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. A certificate shall also be produced from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, that satisfactory evidence has been laid before the said Ecclesiastical Authority not less than one month prior to the meeting of the Church in Convention, that such organization had existed for not less than one year previous, and that during such time regular services have been maintained. These papers shall be submitted with the formal request for admission

into union. A parish or congregation may for good and sufficient cause be deprived of its right to representation in Convention, by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of each order present at any meeting of the Church in Convention.

ARTICLE XI.

ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. The Church in Convention shall have power to raise money by an equitable assessment on the Parishes and Congregations in union with it, either by Canon or by special vote, for the necessary expenses of the Diocese, viz: For the incidental expenses of the Convention; for the dues to the General Convention; for the support of the Episcopate; for Ecclesiastical trials and discipline; and for such other purposes as the Church in Convention shall from time to time approve.

SECTION 2. The Church in Convention may impose such penalty as it shall seem fit, for neglect to pay such assessments.

ARTICLE XII.

THE ASSISTANT BISHOP.

In case of the absence or inability of the Bishop of the Diocese, the duties assigned to him by this Constitution, or by the Canons of the Church in Iowa, shall be performed by the Assistant Bishop, if there be one.

ARTICLE XIII.

ALTERATIONS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for amendment shall be laid before the Church at its Annual Convention in writing, and if approved, shall lie over until the next annual Convention, and if then approved by two-thirds of each order, the alteration shall become a part of the Constitution of the Diocese of Iowa from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which its final ratification was effected.

ARTICLE XIV.

REPEAL.

All previous Constitutions of the Diocese of Iowa are hereby repealed.

CANONS.

TITLE I.

*OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF
THE CHURCH.*

CANON I.

OF THE LIST OF CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE.

Within one week before the meeting of every Annual Convention of the Church of this Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall prepare or cause to be prepared, a list of all Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, with the names of their respective Cures or Parishes, stations or institutions in which they are engaged. This list, duly attested by the Ecclesiastical authority, shall be laid before the Convention as soon as organized by the choice of a Secretary, and the names of the Clergy called therefrom, whereupon those entitled by the provisions of Article III of the Constitution shall take their seats, the aforesaid list affording presumptive evidence of the right of those therein named to seats or votes, as the case may be. The Convention when organized, shall have power to decide any question that may arise as to the eligibility of its members to seats or votes.

CANON II.

ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH.

SECTION 1. Any number of persons, not less than twenty-five, who shall be communicants of full age, (ten of whom shall be males), of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and who are not already within bounds of an incorporated Parish, may organize themselves as a Parish, and they shall proceed as follows:

NOTICE OF INTENTION.

SECTION 2. Notice of intention to organize a Parish shall first be given to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Iowa. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall state the reasons for organizing, and shall be signed by the persons respectively who propose to organize.

FORM OF NOTICE.

SECTION 3. Right Reverend Bishop: We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian Religion, conscientiously attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and sincerely desirous of securing the holy influences of the Church for ourselves, our families and our neighbors, do hereby respectfully ask permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Iowa, to organize ourselves and others as a Parish of the said Church, under the name and title of the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of ——— Church,

in the town of _____, County of _____, and State of Iowa; and we do hereby acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese of Iowa, and we also promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrines, Discipline, Liturgy, Rites and Usages of said Church.

Signed _____
 * * * * *

NOTICE OF APPROVAL.

SECTION 4. If the Ecclesiastical Authority approve of organization, notice of such approval shall then be given in writing to the persons petitioning, who shall then proceed as follows :

NOTICE OF MEETING TO ORGANIZE.

SECTION 5. Notice of meeting to organize, specifying its object, and the time and place of such meeting, shall be publicly read in the time of Morning Service, on two Sundays next previous to said meeting, by some Clergyman of the Church, and there shall also be posted a notice in some conspicuous place at or near the place of worship, stating that the meeting is for the purpose of incorporating themselves, adopting a Constitution for the Parish, and choosing Vestrymen; stating also, the time and place of meeting; said notice to be posted at least two weeks previous to the meeting.

ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 6. At the meeting, a Clergyman shall preside; a Secretary shall be chosen; a book shall be provided for a record of the proceedings, in which shall be entered first, the notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, with the names attached to the same; the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the names of the Vestrymen chosen for the first year, and any other matters of importance pertaining to the organization; and, second, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation and Association. (See Art. of Par. Ass'n and Incorporation.)

ADMISSION TO CONVENTION.

SECTION 7. Application for admission into union with the Church in Convention shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention at least one month before the meeting of the Annual Convention, which application shall be accompanied with a duly certified copy of the following papers, viz. : The notice to the Ecclesiastical Authority, the approval of said authority, proof of public notice given to organize, the Constitution or Articles of Incorporation, proof of legal incorporation and of record, proof that the Parish contains twenty-five adult communicants, TEN of whom are males; and the names of the officers chosen for the first year.

LIMITATION OF APPLICATION.

SECTION 8. Application for admission into union with Convention shall be made within two years from the date of legal incorporation of the Parish; if not, the Bishop shall consider the permission to organize withdrawn, and shall declare the organization null and void.

NEW PARISH IN PAROCHIAL LIMITS.

SECTION 9. In case the proposed New Parish is within the Parochial limits of an existing Parish or Cure, the consent of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the Parish or Cure within which the proposed New Parish is to be established, shall be solicited in writing by the persons proposing to form the New Parish; and the decision of the Rector or Presbyter in charge and Vestrymen of the said Parish or Cure shall be given in writing. If there be no Minister, or if he be absent, the Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall decide in accordance with Clause 1, Section 6, Canon xiv, Title I, of the General Convention. If the consent of the Minister, Church Wardens and Vestrymen cannot be obtained, the establishment of new Parishes within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the consent of the Standing Committee, in accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Canon V., Title III., of the General Convention.

CANON III.

CONGREGATION AND ITS ORGANIZATION.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for Congregations to organize in a manner similar to that of Parishes, prescribed in Canon II., of Title I., but with these additional privileges, viz.: Instead of twenty-five communicants of full age, twenty-five persons of full age, FIVE of whom shall be communicants, may organize as a Congregation; male and female communicants having the same right to vote and hold office; but the Church Wardens shall be males and communicants, and the title of the other officers shall be Trustees.

SECTION 2. Congregations organized under this Canon may be admitted into union with the Church in Convention by a two-thirds vote of the Convention.

SECTION 3. Assessments and Lay Representation of Congregations thus organized, shall be upon the same basis as that of Parishes, and delegates to the Convention shall be chosen by the legal voters of the Congregation.

CANON IV.

OF VESTRIES.

SECTION 1. On Easter Monday of each year there shall be in every Parish an election of a Vestry, to consist of not less than three nor more than fifteen baptized male members of the Congregation. The

Rector shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry. The electors shall be members of the Congregation who are of age and who have been regular or habitual attendants upon the Public Worship and Service of the Church and contributing to its support for at least three months during the year preceding the election. Other qualifications not inconsistent with this section may be prescribed by the several Parishes, but voting by proxy shall not be permitted, and no person shall be eligible as an elector who is not willing when challenged to profess belief in the Apostles' Creed.

SECTION 2. At their first meeting, the Vestry shall appoint from their own numbers two Wardens, who shall be communicants. They shall also appoint a Secretary or Clerk, whose duty it shall be to take the minutes of the proceedings of the Vestry and record them in a book provided for that purpose. They shall also appoint a Treasurer, who shall collect and distribute the revenues of the Parish, rendering an annual account to the Vestry for audit, and whose books shall be always open to the inspection of either the Rector, Church Wardens or Vestrymen. The Rector, if there be one, shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry, and no meeting of the Vestry shall be competent to transact business unless the Rector, if there be one, and a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, be present. If the Rector be absent from the State for four calendar months, or if when duly notified of the meeting, he shall decline or neglect to be present, the Vestry shall be competent to transact any business, provided there be a majority of the Vestry, including one Warden, present, save that in the sale of Church property, the Rector, if there be one, must be present. In no event shall any member of the Vestry cast more than one vote on the same question.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Vestry to elect a Rector within a reasonable time after a vacancy shall occur, and to supply the Clerical services during such vacancy. In the event of the failure of a Vestry to elect a Rector, or to provide *occasional* Clerical Services in case of a vacancy in the Rectorship for a period of six calendar months, it shall be the right of the Bishop, by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, to send a Clergyman to the said Parish, who shall be entitled to the use of the Church and to the offertories of the Congregation, and who shall remain in charge of the Parish until the said Vestry shall take action in the premises, and the Rectorship shall be actually filled. It shall also be the duty of the Vestry to provide for filling vacancies in their own number by special elections of the Parish, due notice of which shall be given from the Chancel at a regular Service of the Church at least two weeks prior to said election. They shall take charge of the property and transact the temporal business of the Parish, keeping the Church and Rectory, if there be any, insured, and repaired, and improving the same if need be, and in the absence of the Wardens, their special duties shall be discharged by the remain-

ing members of the Vestry so far as possible. It shall be the special duty of the Vestry to prevent the use of the Church building for any secular or other purpose not authorized by or especially named in the Constitution and Canons of the Church, or such as becometh the Church of God.

SECTION 4. The Wardens shall be charged with the care of the Communion plate, service-books and vestments of the Parish, keeping the same in proper condition for use in the celebration of Public Worship. They shall provide the bread and wine for the Holy Communion, and shall maintain order and decorum at the time of Divine Service.

SECTION 5. Whenever the term Rector is used in this or in any other Canon of this Diocese, it is to be understood of any Presbyter duly elected by the Vestry to the charge of a Parish as distinguished from a Minister engaged for a limited time; and it is hereby recommended that every Rector be instituted according to the provisions of the Church.

CANON V.

OF DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. The Delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention, shall be elected by ballot every third year, at the Annual Convention next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, and shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

SECTION 2. Two months before the meeting of the General Convention, should any one of said Delegates find himself unable to attend, he shall notify his inability to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; and it shall be the duty of said Committee to supply the vacancy, or vacancies, so created, or created by death.

SECTION 3. In the event of a full delegation not appearing in the General Convention, the Delegates in attendance, with the consent of the Bishop, if he be present, may appoint substitutes for those absent.

CANON VI.

OF ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. Each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall annually contribute to the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and every third year to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, such sum as may, from time to time, be assessed by the Standing Committee on the Bishop's and Contingent Funds, which shall be annually appointed to make an assessment on each Parish, taking into consideration not only the number of communicants, but also the condition and ability of each Parish, congregation, or organized mission, and the Rector or Treasurer of such Parish, congregation, or organized mission, shall remit the same to the treasurer of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. No Parish or Congregation which shall hereafter fail to pay its Convention assessments for two successive years previous to the meeting of the Annual Convention, shall be entitled to any Lay representation until said dues shall have been paid.

TITLE II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON I.

OF THE TRIAL OF A PRESBYTER OR DEACON.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Presbyter or Deacon of the Diocese shall be thought to be guilty of any misconduct, for which, according to Title II., Canon 2, Sections 1, 2, of the Digest of Canons of the General Convention, he is liable to be tried, application shall be made in writing, with the name of every one engaged in the application subscribed, to the Standing Committee, and if it appear to them that the evidence is sufficient to demand a trial, they shall forthwith present the Clergyman to the Bishop accordingly; the presentment shall be made in writing, and signed by a majority of the Standing Committee, and specifying, with as much accuracy as possible, the offense, or offenses, with particulars of time, place, and circumstances; and every Clergyman of this Diocese may, for himself, request of the Standing Committee the inquiry provided for in this section, in which case it shall be instituted, and shall proceed according to the provisions of this Canon.

SECTION 2. There shall be elected triennially, by ballot, by the Convention, from Presbyters entitled to seats, not members of the Standing Committee, five, who shall be a court for the trial of Presbyters or Deacons. No ballot shall have more than three names thereon, and the five having the largest number of votes shall be the court. Vacancies may be filled by the Standing Committee, subject to the approval of the next Convention, by a vote of three-fourths of the members present.

SECTION 3. Said members of said court shall, for each and every trial or case that may be brought before them, appoint some person learned in the law, and who is a communicant of this Church, and a citizen of Iowa, their legal adviser, who shall sit with them on any such trial or case, and shall advise said court upon all questions of law, both civil and ecclesiastical, and as to all rules and forms of procedure; may preside, at the request of the court, or the court may, at its option, elect one of its members president thereof; and before entering upon the trial of any minister who shall have been duly presented for trial under this canon, or pending any such trial, and with the approval, in all cases, of the Bishop of the Diocese, said court shall be, and they are hereby authorized, as a court of conciliation, to adjust and dispose of the matter so presented amicably, and without any

public trial, in case, in their judgment, it shall be advisable so to do, and with the approval of the Bishop as aforesaid; and in case of such amicable adjustment, a certificate thereof, signed by the president of the court, and approved by the Bishop, shall be sent to the Standing Committee.

SECTION 4. A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the court, with a copy of the presentment, shall be served, at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused; and also notice of the time and place of meeting on the Standing Committee, who, by their president, or one of their number whom they may appoint for that purpose, shall prosecute the case, and present such oral or documentary evidence to substantiate the accusation as they may be able to obtain.

SECTION 5. If, at the time of the first meeting of the court, the whole number be not present, then those present may adjourn from time to time; and if it shall appear improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, those who do attend, being not fewer than three, shall proceed to trial, and a majority shall decide all questions, but a majority of the whole court shall be required to render final judgment.

SECTION 6. If a Clergyman shall before the court meets, confess the truth of the facts of which he is accused, the Bishop may immediately proceed to pass sentence; otherwise, he shall be considered as pleading not guilty.

SECTION 7. In case a Clergyman presented and notified as above directed, shall not appear before the court appointed for his trial, the court may proceed as if he were present, unless they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. And if the accused shall neglect or refuse to appear before the court, after due presentment and notification, and no sufficient reason for such neglect or refusal be given, the court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall pass against him accordingly; but the sentence may be reversed by the Bishop, if, within three calendar months, the accused shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and receive his trial; but if he shall not so tender himself, the Bishop, in view of the facts alleged in the presentment, shall proceed, if he think proper, to pronounce sentence of degradation from the ministry.

SECTION 8. At their first meeting, the court shall choose a Secretary, who shall be from their own number, or otherwise, as they determine; and, before proceeding to trial, they shall adopt and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted: *Provided, however,* That both parties may employ and be represented in such trial by counsel, not exceeding two for each, who shall be communicants of this Church, and citizens of Iowa.

SECTION 9. When the court proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as may be produced; which evidence shall be reduced to

writing by the Secretary, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer, authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, and the examination of witnesses, and all the proceedings of the trial shall be in public, if desired by the accused.

SECTION 10. Any Presbyterian who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to act as Trier or Church Advocate, or any clerical or lay communicants who shall, without sufficient excuse, refuse or neglect to testify as a witness, when duly appointed or summoned under the canon, shall be regarded, and may be dealt with, as any other violator of the laws of the Church.

SECTION 11. Application being made to the Bishop by either party, setting forth, satisfactorily, that any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint some Clergyman or Layman to act as a commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; and the party applying as above shall give to the other party at least five days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony, or such longer notice as the Bishop may, in writing, direct. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall all be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the court, and received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissioner may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SECTION 12. The court, after considering the evidence, shall declare, in writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively; which decision, together with the evidence and an attested record of all proceedings, shall be delivered to the Bishop, accompanied with an opinion of the court as to what sentence should be pronounced; whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall appear to him to be proper: *Provided*, The same does not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the court, and such sentence shall be final. But the Bishop, if satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused; in which case, the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

CANON II.

DISCIPLINE OF THE LAITY.

SECTION 1. Any Communicant who shall abstain from the Communion for one year, without reason satisfactory to the Rector, may be suspended therefrom.

SECTION 2 Whenever the Bishop shall institute an inquiry on the subject of repelling a person from the Holy Communion, according to the Rubrics and Canons of the General Convention, he may summon

council of two Presbyters and two Laymen, to aid him in deciding upon the case.

TITLE III.

OF THE MISSIONARY OPERATIONS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Any number of adult persons not less than twenty, and not within the limits of an organized Parish, of whom five shall be males, may be organized as a mission. They shall proceed as follows :

PLAN OF ORGANIZATION.

Section 1. Application to the Bishop.

1. Right Reverend Bishop: We, the undersigned, residents of —, County of —, Diocese of Iowa, being desirous of obtaining the services of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and ready, according to our ability, to sustain the same, do hereby promise conformity to the Doctrines, Discipline, and Usages of the said church, to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Iowa; and in accordance with these obligations, we ask to be organized as a Mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church, under the name of —.

2. We also agree to pay to the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Iowa toward the salary of a Missionary to be sent us by the Bishop, a sum not less than \$—— per year.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed by all the adult members.)

Section 2. Officers of the Mission.

1. The Bishop, if he consent to the organization, shall nominate a Missionary, who shall be appointed by the Board of Missions.

2. The Bishop shall also appoint for the first year, and after that annually in Easter Week, a Warden, a Treasurer and Secretary.

3. The duties of the Warden, Treasurer and Secretary shall be similar, so far as may be, to those of like offices in the Parish.

Section 3. Relations to the Diocese.

1. The Mission shall report annually to the Bishop, by its Missionary or Warden, said report to be the same or similar to Parochial reports, the Mission, for the time being, to be treated as a Parish, with the obvious exceptions resulting from its having no corporate existence.

2. The failure of the people of the Mission to fulfill their obligations, may and shall warrant the Bishop to withdraw, after due notice, the Missionary, and to dissolve the organization.

CANON II.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. The Board of missions shall consist of the Bishop and four Clergymen and four Laymen, chosen annually by the Convention. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* President, and not less than three members shall constitute a quorum.

SECTION 2. The Board shall appoint its own Secretary and Treasurer, and shall present to each Annual Convention a report of the moneys received and disbursed, the number of Missionaries employed, and such other matters as may be of interest.

SECTION 3. The Bishop shall nominate all Missionaries, and the Board shall appoint the same.

SECTION 4. The Board shall be entrusted with the general Missionary work, with power to make rules and adopt measures to raise money for Missions, subject, of course, to revision by the Annual Convention.

SECTION 5. Meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the President.

CANON III.

RURAL DEANS AND DEANERIES.

SECTION 1. The Board of Missions may divide the Diocese into ——— Deaneries, and each Deanery may have an officer, whose title shall be Rural Dean.

SECTION 2. The Rural Deans shall be nominated by the Bishop, and appointed by the Convention. The term of office shall be three years, and without pecuniary reward.

SECTION 3. The Dean may exercise a general superintendence of Mission work in his Deanery, promote clerical fellowship and the interests of the church, so be there is no interference with the rights of the Bishop or clergy.

TITLE IV. .

OF THE TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

The Bishop and Standing Committee shall be a body corporate under the laws of the State, for the purpose of holding in trust any property given or acquired for objects connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, other than that held by parochial or other corporations duly organized. Such property shall be held by said corporation solely for the purpose designated; and an annual report shall be made to the Convention as to the amount and condition of property in its hands.

The Bishop shall be President of the corporation, and a Treasurer shall be appointed by its members, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of said corporation, to receive and pay out all money, and to

take charge of all deeds and papers which may be entrusted to said corporation for the use and benefit of said Church, and to keep its books, accounts and records; and who shall give such security for the faithful performance of his duty as may be required by the said corporation.

This corporation shall conform to such instructions as may, from time to time, be given by the Convention of the Diocese.

Its name and style shall be, "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa," and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

TITLE V.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

CANON I.

OF AMENDMENTS OR ALTERATIONS.

These Canons may be altered, amended, or repealed at any annual meeting of the Church in Convention by a vote of a majority of each order.

CANON II.

OF REPEALED CANONS.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and such Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON III.

OF THE TIME OF TAKING EFFECT.

These Canons shall take effect immediately on their passage.

CHANGES IN CLERGY-LIST SINCE CONVENTION.

The Rev. S. H. JOHNSON has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's, Spencer, etc., and has removed to the East.

The Rev. PHIL W. SPRAGUE, has resigned his positions in Griswold College and his connection with Trinity Church, Davenport.

At the Trinity Ordination, May 30th, at the Cathedral, Mr. MAXIMILLIAN LINDSAY KELLNER, A. B. was made a Deacon, and the Rev. Messrs. FLOYD JAY MYNARD and HENRY L. C. BRADDON, of Griswold College, and ARCHIBALD L. VAN ANTWERP, B. A., of Williams College, Deacons, were made Priests.

On the Sunday after Trinity, at Christ Church, Burlington, the Rev. D. CLAIBORNE GARRETT, A. B., of Griswold and Harvard Colleges, Rector of Christ Church, Davenport, Deacon, was made Priest.

The Rev. PETER A. FOX, M. A., Trinity College, Dublin, has taken charge of the Missions at Sac and Ida.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1883-4.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, A. B., Brooklyn.

The Rev. GEORGE F. DEGEN, A. M., Garden Grove.

The Rev. MAXIMILLIAN L. KELLNER, A. B., Davenport.

The Rev. WOODFORD P. LAW, Grinnell.

LEONARD WOODS RICHARDSON, A. M., Oxford, Eng.

ROLAND COTTON SMITH, A. B., Davenport.

WILLIAM HALL WILLIAMS, A. B., Davenport.

WILLIAM D. NIERSTA,* M. A., Gen. Theol. Sem., New York City.

*Transferred to Northern New Jersey. Notice of acceptance not yet received.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE I.

The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE II.

When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up unless to address the chair.

RULE III.

No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE IV.

When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE V.

No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE VI.

Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE VII.

No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE VIII.

When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE IX.

The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE X.

When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

MORNING.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention; embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such Committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

AFTERNOON.

I. The Bishop's Address.

II. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members, three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members, two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members, one Clergyman and two Laymen.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

V. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

VI. Report of the Treasurer.

VII. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

1. Report and Election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.
2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.

V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.

VI. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

I. Reports of Committees in order.

II. Unfinished business.

III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.

IV. Miscellaneous business.

FORM OF A DEVISE OF REAL ESTATE.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for.....(state the object of the devise), all.....there describe lands or property devised.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all.....there describe lands or property devised).

FORMS OF BEQUESTS OF MONEYS, ETC., FOR CHURCH PURPOSES.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations, for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for.....state the object of the bequest), the sum ofdollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes, (or, if for endowment of a Professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of.....dollars.

FORM OF TRANSFER OF COMMUNICANTS FROM ONE PARISH TO ANOTHER.

In pursuance of Canon XII, of Title II, of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes :

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that.....is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same ; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this.....day of.....in the year of our Lord.....

[Signed]

Rector of.....

Or, Minister in charge.....

CALENDAR

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry and Parish Meetings, &c.

Recommended by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

1883.		
July	8.	VII. S. after Trinity.....
Aug.	6.	First Monday.....
Aug.	12.	XI. S. after Trinity.....
Sept.	4.	First Tuesday.....
Sept.	9.	XVI. S. after Trinity.....
Oct.	14.	XXI. S. after Trinity.....
Oct.	28.	XXIII. S. after Trinity.....
Nov.	1.	*All Saint's Day.....
Nov.	2.	First Monday.....
Nov.	6.	First Tuesday.....
Dec.	9.	II. Sunday in Advent.....
1884.		
Jan.	13.	I. S. after Epiphany.....
Feb.	4.	First Monday.....
Feb.	5.	First Tuesday.....
Feb.	10.	Septuagesima Sunday.....
Mar.	9.	II. S. in Lent.....
April	11.	Good Friday.....
April	14.	Easter Monday.....
May	5.	First Monday.....
May	27.	Tuesday.....
June	1.	Whitsun-Day.....
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
		Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
		Gratiowold College.
		Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
		Domestic Missions.
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
		*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
		Cottage Hospital, Des Moines.
		Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
		Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
		Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
		Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
		Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
		Foreign Missions.
		Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
		Society for Conversion of Jews.
		Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry & Lay Deacons.
		Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
		Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions.
		Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution.

*The Bishop's Salary and the Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each year. (See Journal of 1864, page 29).

†Or on the Thanksgiving day appointed by the civil authorities.

NOTICE.

The Thirty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, will be held (D. V.) in the Cathedral, Davenport, on the last Tuesday in May, (27th) 1884, at half-past 10 o'clock A. M.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary.*

OTTUMWA, May, 1883.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, GEO. F. HENRY, *Treasurer*, Des Moines, Iowa.

Diocesan Missions, REV. T. B. KEMP, D. D., *Treasurer*, Independence, Iowa.

Funds for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders and Special Offerings for Gratiowold College, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, Davenport, Iowa.

Cottage Hospital, REV. WM. H. VAN ANTWERP, *Des Moines, Iowa.*

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Missions to Colored People, W. BAYARD CUTTING, *Treasurer*, 22 Bible House, New York.

Foreign Missions, JAMES M. BROWN, 23 Bible House, New York.

Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution, JAMES POIT, 12 Astor Place, New York.

The Western Church Building Society, R. FULTON CUTTING, *Treasurer*, P. O. Box 2175, New York City.

32999



THIRTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CONVENTION

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

1884.



Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Convention Journal for the years 1855 to 1873, inclusive, and 1880. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, 1862, 1866, 1867, 1872, 1873, and 1880, in the archives.

Copies for the above years are needed to make a complete set for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

ARTHUR C. STILSON, *Secretary*.

OTTUMWA, May, 1884.

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved. That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

CONVENTION OF 1880:

Resolved. That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

JOURNAL

32999

OF THE

THIRTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA,

HELD IN THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, ON THE 27TH AND 28TH DAYS
OF MAY, A. D. 1884.



DAVENPORT:
PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.
1884.

THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary. Mr. C. G. GREENE.
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. WM. H. VAN ANTWERP. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON. Mr. S. H. MALLORY.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. D. MOGAR.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.
 The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1885.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M.A. Mr. D. B. NASH.
 The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

Term Ending 1886.

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B.D. Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. Mr. JAS. L. DAYMUDE, M.A.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, M.A.

Term Ending 1887.

The Rev. THOMAS BELL, B.D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D. Mr. C. A. MAST.
 Mr. N. P. RICHARDSON, M.A.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 27TH, A. D. 1884.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA	Monroe.....	Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA	Jones	†‡S. Mark's.
1853	BELLEVUE	Jackson.....	†S. Paul's.
	BOONE	Boone	*Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek.....	†S. Mark's.
	BUFFALO	Scott	*S. John's.
1853	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines	†Christ.
1879	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines	Good Shepherd.
	CASCADE	Dubuque.....	*†Trinity.
1857	CEDAR FALLS.....	Black Hawk.....	†S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	†‡Grace.
1868	CHARITON	Lucas.....	†S. Andrew's.
1867	CLERMONT.....	Fayette	†Church of the Saviour.
1856	CLINTON	Clinton	†‡S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie...	†‡S. Paul's.
1868	CRESO.....	Howard.....	†‡Grace.
	CRESTON.....	Union.....	*§S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT.....	Scott	††The Cathedral
1853	DAVENPORT.....	Scott	††Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West).....	Scott	†‡Christ.
1869	DECORAH	Winnesheik.....	†Grace.
1876	DENISON	Crawford.....	†Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES.....	Polk	†‡S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East).....	Polk.....	§Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	†S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE	Dubuque.....	†Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG	Palo Alto.....	†Trinity.
1872	FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	†S. George's.
1864	FAYETTE.....	Fayette.....	†S. Paul's.
1856	FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	†S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	†Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	§S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD	Mills.....	†S. John's.
	GRINNELL	Poweshiek.....	*S. Paul's.
1874	HAUNTOWN } (P. O., Almont) }	Clinton	†Trinity.

{ S. Luke's '56.
Bp's Ch. '66.
The Cath. '76.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ARCHWOOD.....	Lyon.....	S. George's.
ANCHESTER.....	Delaware.....	S. Chrysostom's.
AQUOKETA.....	Jackson.....	†S. Mark's.
CGREGOR.....	Clayton.....	S. John's.
EW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
ELWEIN.....	Fayette.....	S. Luke's.
LEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.....	S. James's.
MAC CITY.....	Sac.....	†Trinity.
MELDON.....	O'Brien.....	†S. Mark's.
MENCER.....	Clay.....	†S. Stephen's.
MILL.....	Crawford.....	†Grace.
NORTH UNION.....	Fayette.....	Christ.
INTERSET.....	Madison.....	†Trinity.
Total, 26.		

Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
AVOCA.....	Pottawattamie.
BROOKLYN (the Ridge).....	Poweshiek.
CALLIOPE.....	Sioux.
CARROLL.....	Carroll.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel).....	††Linn.
CLARINDA.....	Page.
ESTHERVILLE.....	Emmet.
GREENFIELD.....	Adair.
GRISWOLD.....	Cass.
HUMBOLDT.....	Humboldt.
JANESVILLE.....	Bremer.
JEFFERSON.....	Lee.
KEOKUK (Holy Cross).....	†Lee.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
MARION.....	Linn.
MOUNT AYR.....	Ringgold.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
ROCK RAPIDS.....	Lyon.
SIBLEY.....	Osceola.
SIOUX CITY (West Side—S. Paul's).....	Woodbury.
STORM LAKE.....	Buena Vista.
VINTON.....	Benton.
WASHINGTON.....	‡Washington.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton.
WELDON.....	Boone.
Total, 25.	

†Have church buildings.

‡Have rectories.

§Have land, but no building.

List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 27TH, A. D. 1884.

Date of Canonical Connection with the Diocese.

- 1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL. D., Bishop.
- 1855. BARRIS, WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor in Griswold College, Davenport.
- 1882. BELL, THOMAS, B.D., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
- 1858. BENTLEY,† JAMES, Missionary, S. Paul's, Waukon, and S. Luke's, Lansing.
- 1882. BRADDON,* HENRY L. C. (without Cure), Davenport.
- 1878. BURNETT,*† C. COMPTON, Spokane Falls, Washington Territory.
- 1883. CARTER,† A. BEACH, D.D., Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
- 1880. CHAMBERS, GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
- 1876. CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
- 1876. CURRIE, WILLIAM T., Principal of Riverside Institute, and Rector, Grace, Lyons.
- 1883. DAVIS, ARTHUR Q., Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.
- 1881. DEGEN, GEORGE FREDERICK, Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton, Missionary, S. John's, Garden Grove, and Principal of S. John's Academy.
- 1880. DOWNING,* ELIJAH H., 1118 Rock Island street, Davenport.
- 1879. ESTABROOKE, W. W., M. D., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.
- 1881. FACKENTHALL,*† CHARLES S., Benton, Montana.
- 1883. FOX,*† PETER, M. A., *Trin. Coll., Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City and Ida Grove.
- 1856. FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
- 1880. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity, Davenport, and Christ, West Davenport.
- 1884. GAYNOR,* SAMUEL C., Rector, S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and Missionary, S. Paul's, Grinnell.
- 1882. GURTEEN,*† S. HUMPHREYS, M. A., *Cantab.* (without Cure), Chicago, Illinois.
- 1883. HIGGINS,† JONATHAN E., Missionary in Northwestern Deanery, Post-Office, Le Mars.
- 1877. HOCHULY,* JOHN (without Cure), Post-Office, Fairfield.
- 1880. HOWARD, DEWITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.
- 1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly, and Missionary at Janesville.

- 1883. IVIE, CHARLES W., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
- 1883. JOHNSON, HENRY CORNELIUS, Missionary, S. Mark's, Nashua, and S. James's, Pleasant Valley.
- 1882. JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
- 1880. JOHNSON,*† SAMUEL HENRY.
- 1879. JUDD,† ALLEN, Deacon, Missionary, S. Paul's, Boone; Post-Office, Brooklyn.
- 1858. JUDD,† FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
- 1883. KELLNER, MAXIMILIAN L., Deacon, Minister, S. James's, Oskaloosa.
- 1879. KELLOGG, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Head Master of the Preparatory Department, and Canon in charge of the Cathedral, Davenport.
- 1869. KEMP, THOMAS B., D. D., Rector, S. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton, and Rural Dean.
- 1882. LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.
- 1882. LYND,*† WILLIAM J., Yreka, California.
- 1882. LAW, WOODFORD P., Deacon, Missionary, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, and Trinity, Winterset.
- 1883. MACKAY,† THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.
- 1872. MCILWAIN,† R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
- 1871. MILLS,† WILLIAM C., Missionary, Glenwood, Corning, and Red Oak, and Rural Dean.
- 1882. MYNARD, FLOYD JAY, Rector, Grace, Decorah.
- 1877. PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, Grace, Cresco.
- 1882. RICHMOND,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City, and Rural Dean.
- 1878. RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
- 1865. RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B. D., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton, and Rural Dean.
- 1868. SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Professor, Griswold College, Davenport, and Canon of the Cathedral.
- 1882. STEPHENS, NASSAU WILLIAM, Deacon, Missionary at Sheldon.
- 1876. STILSON, ARTHUR C., B. D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, Secretary of Convention, and Rural Dean.
- 1879. TEARNE,† WALTER A., Rector, S. Barnabas's, Montrose.
- 1862. TOWNSEND,*† HALE (without Cure), Saratoga Springs, New York.
- 1869. TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, S. John's, Clinton, and Rural Dean.
- 1882. VAN ANTWERP, WILLIAM H., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
- 1881. WOLCOTT, PETER CLARK, S. T. B., Rector, S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.
- 1882. WOODWARD,† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
- 1866. WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. James's, Marengo.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop	1
Priests	48
Deacons	5-54
Number entitled to seats in the Convention	42
Number present entitled to seats	30

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—1884-5.**The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.****The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M.A.****The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M.A.**

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Anamosa	S. Mark's	{ A. E. Martin. J. W. Miller.
Brooklyn	S. Mark's	{ E. Tinker. J. A. Spencer.
Burlington	Christ	{ William Garrett. J. A. Guest. S. K. Tracy.
Cedar Falls	S. Luke's	{ George J. Wilson. S. H. Packard.
Cedar Rapids	Grace	{ U. C. Blake. C. H. Cogswell. W. B. Leach. C. G. Greene. S. C. Bever. J. H. Smith.
Chariton	S. Andrew's	{ S. H. Mallory. E. A. Temple.
Clinton	S. John's	{ S. J. Mills. P. Helmar. O. C. Eaton.
Council Bluffs	S. Paul's	{ D. C. Bloomer. Marshall Key. W. J. Hancock.
Davenport	The Cathedral	{ J. L. Daymude. D. R. Lillibridge. D. B. Nash. N. P. Richardson.
Davenport	Trinity	{ John E. Henry. J. J. Richardson. Robert H. Nott.
Davenport (West) ..	Christ	{ Edward Roscoe Meek. Thomas L. Wilkinson.
Decorah	Grace	{ E. Cartwright. John Lane.
Des Moines	S. Paul's	{ H. K. Love. Ira Cook. George F. Henry. John Wyman. J. Howard Henry.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Des Moines (East).....	Good Shepherd.....	{ <i>H. C. Senteny.</i>
Fort Dodge.....	S. Mark's.....	{ Thomas Sargent. Alexander Arthur. Webb Vincent.
Fort Madison.....	Hope.....	{ Ed. M. Roberts. Fred. Kreitsinger.
Garden Grove.....	S. John's.....	{ F. G. Manney. M. C. Howes.
Independence.....	S. James's.....	{ <i>C. D. Jones.</i> <i>William Harris.</i> Eli R. Ozias.
Iowa City.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>George J. Boal.</i> William A. Morrison.
Keosauqua.....	S. Luke's.....	{ M. O. Ketchum.
Le Mars.....	S. George's.....	{ <i>Montague J. Chapman.</i>
Mason City.....	S. John's.....	{ W. O. Barnard. F. P. Whitney.
Montrose.....	S. Barnabas's.....	{ <i>Washington Galland.</i>
Mount Pleasant.....	S. Michael's.....	{ <i>P. C. Tiffany.</i> P. T. Twinting.
Muscatine.....	Trinity.....	{ <i>J. P. Walton.</i> J. Carskadden.
Oskaloosa.....	S. James's.....	{ L. M. Wolcott. F. E. Engle.
Ottumwa.....	S. Mary's.....	{ A. P. Peterson. <i>Samuel Mahon.</i> William Daggett. Thomas H. Phillips.
Sioux City.....	S. Thomas's.....	{ R. S. Van Keuren. W. H. Beck.
Waverly.....	S. Andrew's.....	{ William R. Bowman. A. W. Yokom.

Those in *italics* were present at the Convention.

Journal.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
May 27th, 1884. }

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of this Diocese, the Clergy and Lay Delegates from several Parishes assembled in the Cathedral, Davenport, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Degen, Van Antwerp, and Ringgold.

The Ante-Communion Office was said by the Bishop of Quincy, the Epistle being read by the Bishop of Iowa.

The Convention sermon was preached by the Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., of Burlington, from Acts i:8—
“Ye shall be my witnesses.”

The Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Perry, assisted by the Bishop of Quincy.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

The service being ended, the Rt. Rev. the President called the Convention to order.

On motion of Mr. Nash, the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was unanimously elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. Mr. Mynard Assistant Secretary.

A list of the Clergy entitled to seats, prepared by the Bishop, was read by the Secretary, and twenty-six clergymen were found to be present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Barris, D.D., Thomas Bell, George A. Chambers, William T. Currie, George F. Degen, W. W. Estabrooke, M.D., D. C. Garrett, D. C. Howard, S. R. J. Hoyt, Charles W. Ivie, Henry C. Johnson, M. A. Johnson, D.D., M. L. Kellner, C. H. Kellogg, Thomas B. Kemp, D.D., W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Woodford P. Law, F. J. Mynard, Samuel Ringgold, D.D., N. W. Stephens, A. C. Stilson, James Trimble, William H. Van Antwerp, P. C. Wolcott, and William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. C. H. Kellogg and Mr. J. J. Richardson, and also, as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Messrs. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., D. C. Howard, William T. Currie, and Messrs. P. C. Tiffany and J. H. Smith.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Quincy, being present, was introduced to the Convention; whereupon the Rev. Dr. Ringgold offered the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Convention extend its most respectful and affectionate greetings to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Burgess, Bishop of Quincy, whose presence with us on the occasion of our assembling is a source of great gratification to us, and for whom, as the

honored and beloved head of a neighboring See, our respect and veneration are both due and are most heartily given.

Resolved, That a seat be provided at the right hand of the President for the use of the Bishop of Quincy, while in attendance at the sessions of this Convention.

The Bishop of Quincy responded in a few happy remarks.

There being a vacancy in the Committee on Ways and Means, continued from the last Convention, the Bishop appointed Mr. U. C. Blake to fill such vacancy.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to Lee Hall for lunch—provided by the ladies of the three parishes of Davenport—to meet at half-past two o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 11.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that eighteen Parishes were represented by twenty-eight Delegates, as follows:

Brooklyn, S. Mark's—E. Tinker, J. A. Spencer.

Burlington, Christ—William Garrett.

Cedar Rapids, Grace—U. C. Blake.

Chariton, S. Andrew's—E. A. Temple.

Clinton, S. John's—P. Helmar.

- Council Bluffs, S. Paul's* — D. C. Bloomer, Marshall Key.
Davenport, The Cathedral — J. L. Daymude, D. R. Lillibridge, D. B. Nash, N. P. Richardson.
Davenport, Trinity — John E. Henry, J. J. Richardson, Robert H. Nott.
Davenport (West), Christ — Edward Roscoe Meek, Thomas L. Wilkinson.
Decorah, Grace — E. Cartwright, M.D.
Des Moines, S. Paul's — H. K. Love, George F. Henry, J. Howard Henry.
Independence, S. James's — William Harris.
Iowa City, Trinity — George J. Boal.
Le Mars, S. George's — Montague J. Chapman.
Montrose, S. Barnabas's — Washington Galland.
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's — P. C. Tiffany.
Muscatine, Trinity — J. P. Walton.
Ottumwa, S. Mary's — Samuel Mahon.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees:

On Constitution and Canons — The Rev. Messrs. S. Ringgold, D.D., T. B. Kemp, D.D., and W. H. Van Antwerp, and Messrs. C. H. Cogswell and M. J. Chapman. •

On Unfinished Business — The Rev. D. C. Garrett and Messrs. H. K. Love and E. Cartwright.

On Education and Educational Institutions — The Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour and W. W. Estabrooke, M.D., and Mr. P. Helmar.

On Auditing Accounts — The Rev. J. Trimble and Messrs. J. L. Daymude and D. R. Lillibridge.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, Clergymen from other Dioceses, and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution, the Rev. H. L. C. Braddon and Messrs. Henry E. S. Somerville and William Hall Williams, Candidates for Holy Orders, were present.

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes reported the applications of the Congregation of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, and S. John's Congregation, Garden Grove, as correct, and recommended their admission into union with the Convention.

The report was adopted and the applications granted.

The Committee on Ways and Means made their report through the Chairman, Mr. D. C. Bloomer. (Appendix B.)

On motion of Mr. S. Mahon, the report was received and the resolutions appended were adopted.

The Treasurer of the Diocese presented his report (Appendix C), which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Chambers, the Convention adjourned.

MISSIONARY MEETING.

MAY 27TH, 7:30 P. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Gaynor, Stephens, and Mynard.

Addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Ringgold, D.D., Kemp, D.D., Bell, Degen, and Van Antwerp, upon the subject of itinerant missionary work.

After the meeting closed, a reception was held at the Bishop's House from nine to eleven o'clock.

Second Day.

THE CATHEDRAL, DAVENPORT, }
May 28th, 1884. }

The Holy Communion was celebrated at seven o'clock A. M., by the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, assisted by the Rev. George F. Degen.

Morning Prayer was said at nine o'clock, by the Rev. Messrs. Estabrooke, Percival, and Lloyd.

After Service the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Secretary then called the roll of the Clergy, and the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names:

The Rev. Messrs. J. I. Corbyn, A. Q. Davis, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., C. H. Seymour.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a supplementary report, which, on motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, was adopted, and added to that of yesterday.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following gentlemen, not present yesterday, answered to their names:

Cedar Rapids, Grace—C. H. Cogswell, S. C. Bever, J. H. Smith.

East Des Moines, Church of the Good Shepherd—H. C. Senteny.

Independence, S. James's—C. D. Jones.

On motion of the Rev. D. C. Garrett, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order and the Order of Business as printed in the last Journal be the Rules of Order and Order of Business for this Convention.

The report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix D) was read by Mr. J. Howard Henry, and, on his motion, adopted.

The report of the Treasurer of the same Fund (Appendix E) was presented and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Chair appointed as Tellers on the ballot for officers and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, the Rev. Dr. Percival and Mr. U. C. Blake. The election resulted as follows:

J. J. Richardson, President; D. B. Nash, Secretary; James L. Bever, Treasurer; D. C. Bloomer, C. G. Greene, Trustees.

The report of the Standing Committee (Appendix F) was read by the Secretary and received.

The report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix G) was read by the Secretary and the report received.

The report of the Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations was read, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Secretary of the same Board (Appendix H) was read and received.

The report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix I) was then read and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix J) was then read by the President, and, on motion of Mr. Nash, the gentlemen nominated for Trustees were elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the Secretary was authorized to cast the ballot of the Convention for Mr. George F. Henry as Treasurer of the Diocese for the ensuing year. The Secretary having cast the ballot, Mr. Henry was declared unanimously elected.

The Chair appointed as Tellers on the ballot for Standing Committee, the Rev. Dr. Lloyd and Mr. Senteny. The election resulted as follows:

Clerical—Rev. C. H. Seymour, Rev. C. H. Kellogg, Rev. W. H. Barris, D.D.

Lay—S. C. Bever, George J. Boal, N. P. Richardson.

On motion of the Rev. D. C. Howard, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the election of a Board of Missions, as follows:

Clerical—Rev. Thomas B. Kemp, D.D., Rev. Joseph E. Ryan, Rev. James Trimble, Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D.D.

Lay—S. C. Bever, George J. Boal, S. J. Mills, D. B. Nash.

The President appointed as Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. D. C. Bloomer, George J. Boal, Samuel Mahon, William Garrett, and U. C. Blake.

The Secretary presented and read a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, proposing certain amendments to the Constitution, which was received.

Mr. D. C. Bloomer offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this Convention hereby extends to Mr. J. Howard Henry its hearty and cordial thanks for his long and faithful services as Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund of this Diocese.

Mr. George F. Henry proposed the following Canon, to be entitled Canon VII. of Title I., which was adopted:

ON DETERMINING RATIO OF REPRESENTATION.

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The following named clergymen, nominated by the Bishop, were appointed Rural Deans for the ensuing three years: The Rev. Dr. Kemp for the North-

eastern, the Rev. Mr. Trimble for the Eastern, the Rev. Mr. Stilson for the Southern, the Rev. Mr. Mills for the Southwestern, the Rev. Mr. Ryan for the Central, and the Rev. Mr. Richmond for the Northwestern Deaneries.

The Auditing Committee presented its report through the Rev. James Trimble, Chairman; which was received.

The proposed amendment to the Constitution presented at the last Convention (see Journal of 1883, page 25,) was brought up, and, after debate, on motion of Mr. Mahon, was laid upon the table.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bell, the Secretary called the roll of Parishes and Missions, and the following Missionary pledges were received:

Parishes—S. Mark's, Anamosa, \$8; Christ, Burlington, \$25; Grace, Cedar Rapids (from the Senior Warden, for an Itinerant Missionary), \$100; S. Andrew's, Chariton, \$20; S. John's, Clinton, \$75; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$60; Grace, Cresco, \$20; The Cathedral, Davenport, \$60; Grace, Decorah, \$20; S. John's, Garden Grove, \$10; S. James's, Independence, \$70 (of which \$20 for Itinerant Missionary); Trinity, Iowa City, \$40; S. George's, Le Mars, \$85 (of which \$10 for Itinerant Missionary); S. James's, Marengo, \$10; S. Barnabas's, Montrose, \$5; S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant, \$15; Trinity, Muscatine, \$25; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$60; S. Mark's, Waterloo, \$20; Christ, Waterloo, \$25; S. Andrew's, Waverly, \$25; S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon, \$12; total, \$790.

Individual Pledges—Rev. W. P. Law, of East Des Moines, \$10; Mrs. W. F. Lloyd, of Cedar Falls (for Itinerant Missionary), \$10; total, \$20.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the Church people of Davenport who have extended their hospitality to the Clerical and Lay Delegates, and also to the ladies of the three Parishes of Davenport for the elegant and bountiful lunch served each day in Lee Hall.

On motion of the Secretary, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed five hundred copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay for the same.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, it was

Resolved, That the usual sum be paid to the Sexton for services.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, it was

Resolved, That the next annual Convention be held in S. John's Church, Clinton.

The Rev. C. H. Seymour having been elected as a member of the Standing Committee, was rendered ineligible as a member of the Ecclesiastical Court; whereupon, on motion of the Rev. C. H. Kellogg, the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot of the Convention for the Rev. Dr. Kemp, to fill the vacancy.

On motion of Mr. J. Howard Henry, it was

Resolved, That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, the President and Secretary to examine and revise the same before publication, and that after the usual devotional exercises the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

After appropriate Collects offered by the Bishop,
the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

ARTHUR C. STILSON,

Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELOVED IN THE LORD:

The year just closing bids fair to be marked in our Diocesan annals as inaugurating an era of church-building, so many are the houses of worship erected within the twelve months, and so important are the efforts already undertaken for replacing by new and costly structures the humbler temples that have served in the past. The erection of the churches at Mason City, Glenwood Vail, Ida Grove, Allison, and Sac City; the beginning of new and substantial churches at Des Moines, Burlington, Keokuk, Council Bluffs, and Waverly; the enlargement of S. Thomas's, Sioux City, and the erection of a mission chapel there; the removal of the indebtedness of the churches at Decorah, Maquoketa, Red Oak, and the chapel of the Holy Cross, Keokuk; the reduction of the indebtedness of S. John's, Dubuque; the renovation and reopening of the churches at Lansing and Waukon; the purchase of land for building at East Des Moines—all these indicate an advance in material prosperity for which we may well thank God and take courage. When to these tokens of prosperity and evidences of substantial growth we add the marked increase in the number confirmed within the Diocese during the Convention year, a number largely in excess of our average, and indicating the stronger hold gained by the parochial clergy upon their people and the success of their faithful and acceptable ministrations, we may rejoice that both spiritual and temporal blessings have been ours, and that the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ is indeed stronger in Iowa than ever before.

Among these signs of the Church's advance we may not forget the inception and speedy development of hospital work un-

the auspices of the parish at Cedar Rapids. The laying of the corner-stone of S. Luke's Hospital in this enterprising and growing city offers a gratifying response to the appeal of the last Episcopal Address, urging upon Churchmen throughout the Diocese to take the lead in this ministry of love to the bodies as well as the souls of men. The permanent building of this noble charity is already well under way, and its endowment and further expansion are already assured. Meanwhile the Cottage Hospital, at Des Moines, has done good work, and has done it the past year with increased efficiency and success. These two institutions are well worthy of our sympathy and hearty support. Earnestly do we trust that others like them may be founded by the charity of the Church at all our centers of population. In their inception and support they attest the Church's likeness to her Divine Head, who bore our sicknesses as well as our sins; who brought relief to the suffering body as well as pardon and purification to the sin-polluted soul.

The mention of charitable efforts such as these indicates possible results springing from the organization of parochial activities which should not be overlooked. The emancipation of our parishes and congregations from the idea that their own boundaries should limit their sympathies, their charities, their efforts and prayers, is greatly to be desired. There is an unquestioned and undisguised selfishness in that provision of liberal things which rests content with the aggrandizement of the local church or community, and thus fails utterly to comprehend or secure the blessedness of those "who sow beside all waters." It is within the power of each of our larger congregations to secure an influence and maintain a hold upon the public generally by taking the initiative in the great philanthropic movements of the age, and in securing the control of them for the Church of God. These movements, so far as they have won the approval of the universal conscience, are in accord with and are suggested by the Church's Charter, the Word of God. When the Church in Iowa fully realizes her mission, her privilege, and her power, there will spring up, as a result of organized effort in our various parishes, and as part of the parochial activities, though freely open to all who need, the Church Hospital, the Church Home, the Church Orphanage, the Church Retreat for Penitents, the

Church Industrial School, the Church Workingmen's Club, the Church Temperance Society, the Church Purity Alliance, the Church Employment Bureau, and countless other evidences of the great fact that true religion, as held and taught by the Church of the Living God, touches humanity at every point, and would consecrate and make productive of spiritual good every means that is helpful to human need. Devoutly do I trust that year after year I may have the privilege of recording the successful inauguration of these charities of the Church. We have but to put ourselves in the forefront of associated charitable effort to win to our aid and membership all who recognize the mission of Christ to the bodies as well as the souls of men.

In the development of our work we have afforded us, in numerous instances, proofs of the advantages of making a beginning—small though that beginning may be at first—of funds for the purchase of land, the building of churches or rectories, or the endowment of schools or charitable institutions, even in those cases where the prospect of the realization of the good proposed may be far distant. There is a great power in a well-sustained effort begun in faith and continued in the hope of ultimate success, far distant though the end desired may be. The power of money to reproduce itself is patent to all, and the encouragement afforded to a new effort by the possession of at least a nucleus of the necessary fund or endowment is readily seen. The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa offer a safe and suitable means for conserving and increasing these funds. Money or lands can be safely entrusted to them for any Church purpose whatever, parochial or general, and principal and interest will be carefully guarded till the trust is discharged according to the wish and will of those who created it. We commend to the Churchmen and Churchwomen who may be scattered throughout the State, far from churches or services, the “assembling of themselves together as the manner of some is,” both for lay reading and for united work for the future establishment of the Church in their respective neighborhoods. Even if deprived of services, there still rests upon them the duty of rendering unto God of their substance, and these “tithes” due to God they may well lay aside for securing the Church for their children, if not for themselves. If organized or banded together, occasional services can

be supplied to them, and if they year by year add to their gifts to God, in time the aggregate will surprise them by its amount.

It is by this organization and concentration of effort that the Church is to possess the land. Comparatively feeble though we may appear to be in Iowa, in the eyes of those who estimate strength by numbers merely, there is an element of power in the fact that we are part and parcel of a mighty organism known and recognized throughout the world. The Anglican communion is one of the three great divisions of Christendom—as we believe, the purest and best. Foremost in mission work, munificent in charities, a leader in all social reforms, it is historically, numerically, confessedly the Church of the English-speaking peoples all over the world. Gladly do we recognize our membership of this great organism, our historical continuity with the Church brought by the companions and converts of the Apostles, if not by an Apostle himself, to Britain's sea-girt isle, in the earliest years of the faith. Our prayers, our polity, our practices, are not only the heritage of the historic past—we share them with millions all over the world. The forms of our devotion, coming to us with an added tenderness as we remember that they so lately soothed the dying agonies and inspired the victory of faith of the heroic De Long and Ambler amidst the desolation and death of the frigid zone, are heard day by day beneath the tropics as well—they belt in the earth with common prayer; they reach the farthest islands of the sea. The heathen convert finds in their stately, solemn speech his first approach to the God so long unknown. The saint of ripest piety, of most chastened spirituality, of fullest perfections, dies with their holy phrases on his lips. Go where you will, it is one brotherhood, one common prayer and praise, one united Church, one Lord, one faith, one baptism.

Incidentally there is brought to us, in this western world, this home of ours, proof of this continuity of faith, this world-wide brotherhood. The simple service rendered, a century ago this year of grace, by the Bishops of the Scottish Church—they themselves proscribed and persecuted—in communicating the Episcopate to Samuel Seabury, who, first of all born in the western world, received the laying on of hands, consecrating him a Bishop of the Church of God, is to have, in the city where the act of faith was rendered, solemn and fitting commemoration. In com-

mon with the whole body of American Bishops, I have been invited to attend the centennial observance of the Seabury consecration; and, in connection with my revered and beloved father in God, the venerable Bishop of Connecticut, Seabury's successor, in whom the primal luster of the see shines with undimmed, aye, with even purer, more widely-reaching, ray, I have been asked by the Primus and Bishops of the Church in Scotland to preach one of the special sermons on the memorial day at Aberdeen, and also on the Sunday preceding, at the new S. Mary's Cathedral, Edinburgh. There will gather to this observance representatives of the Church Catholic, reformed and primitive, from all parts of the world; and the act of faith done in that "upper room" in Aberdeen, November 14th, 1784, which gave the American Church its first father in God, will be remembered gladly and gratefully by the representatives of sees and churches born into life and being since that day, and linking their succession with the historic Church through this deed of Christian charity.

Should the exigencies of the work in Iowa permit, I shall gladly avail myself of this opportunity of representing the Diocese of Iowa, not by any means unknown even now across the sea, in this gathering of Bishops at the cradle home of our American Episcopacy. The visitations already arranged will go on through the present summer as they did in the past, and after this harvesting of souls, which promises to be abundant and most satisfactory, a brief absence will serve, I trust, only to invigorate me for the work I shall find awaiting me on my return.

At the triennial meeting of the Church throughout the United States in General Convention, in October last, certain changes in the Constitution were proposed for final consideration and determination in 1886. These will be communicated to you for your information, as authoritatively set forth by the Secretary of the House of Deputies. The proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer will be communicated to us prior to our next meeting, the delay in presenting them arising from the fact that they are still in press, and are not likely to be published in form suitable for examination till the close of the year. The gratifying unanimity of feeling and action, the increase of missionary zeal and effort, the many proofs of abundant growth, materially and

spiritually, on every side, and the absence of partisanship or individualism displayed at this great gathering of our tribes, made the session a marked one, and gave promise of even richer blessings in store for us. One has planted, another has watered, and God has given an abundant increase.

I have been pained to observe in my successive progresses throughout the Diocese a growing tendency to the neglect or omission of family prayer. Earnestly would I urge upon every Churchman the recognition of his duty as priest in his own household, and the establishment, or the faithful continuance, of the household altar under his roof. This recognition of Him in whom we live and move and have our being is His due who is over us all, God blessed forever. The time redeemed from secular uses for this communion with our Father in Heaven will not be lost. Our prayers shall enter in the ears of the Lord of Hosts. Ours shall be the willing answer. We shall receive far more than we desire or deserve. The day thus begun, thus ended, will be hallowed. We, honoring God, shall be owned and honored by Him. Praying thus, we shall live prayerful lives, and in the atmosphere of a hallowed home our children and our families will be trained for holiness and Heaven.

The lamented death of the late Hon. J. M. Griffith, of Dubuque, to which allusion was made at our last session, has been followed by the removal from earth of Mrs. Griffith, an estimable and most charitable Christian woman, who, in the disposition of the abundant means with which God had blessed her, failed not to remember most lovingly the needs of the Church of which she was a member, and other charities as well. Examples such as this and that of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook, of Trinity Church, Davenport, should not fail of remembrance and imitation. There should be no will made by Churchman or Churchwoman without a fitting recognition of Him by whose power alone we get wealth. A godless will may be expected of a godless life, but the Christian should, in the final disposition of his estate, as all along in life, render unto God for all His benefits.

S. John's, Dubuque, with which Mrs. Griffith was connected, has also occasion to mourn the loss of one of its oldest and most respected members, General John Hodgdon, who had filled many Diocesan trusts, as well as parochial offices, with that faithfulness

to duty which was a controlling purpose in all his long and honored life. Thus "the faithful are minished." Who will fill the vacant places? Who will be "baptized for the dead?"

The question is already a vital one: What provision can be made for some of our smaller parishes and congregations where, in centers of population giving but little if any promise of growth, the Church has dwindled, and but few families or individuals remain who desire or will accept her services. There is certainly a call in Iowa for the services of a restricted Diaconate, to be filled by men of godly lives and unblemished reputation, conversant with the Bible and Book of Common Prayer, who will give themselves to the ministry of the Word in this holy office while gaining their support in some honorable secular avocation. It certainly should be a matter of earnest questioning of heart in not a few of our laymen as to their duty in thus providing, by personal consecration, for the maintenance of the Church's services in our smaller towns and communities. By the admission of a score or more of such deacons, the Church's power and influence in Iowa would be largely increased. The priesthood itself would not be beyond the reach of such of these recruits as used the office of deacon well, and thus purchased to themselves a good degree.

We are already suffering in Iowa from the scarcity of clergy, and we shall feel this need more and more. Reasons for this lack are evident. We appeal to the intelligent and thinking laity of any of our parishes or missions, large or small, and ask them if—save in exceptional cases—their treatment and support of the clergy who have ministered to them has been such as to make the clerical calling desirable, or even endurable. The young man who, in the fervor of a zeal for Christ and His Church, and with a longing to win souls to the love and service of his Master, has turned aside from the world and its countless avenues to wealth and honor, ease and pleasure, and has, with patient toil and at a vast expenditure of time, prepared himself for his holy calling—how is he met at the very threshold of his ministry? Offered a support often less than that of a day-laborer, and even this paid grudgingly, and as if it were not more than earned, but were indeed a dole of charity, by men seeking to get all they can out of him for the least possible return; treated unfairly and ungenerously; hindered and thwarted in his plans and purposes for

good if not subservient in every respect to the local "lay-pope" of the little mission or congregation; faulted with pitiless criticism if at all independent in thought or word or deed; expected to be everything and to do everything that any one can ask or even unreasonably expect; with no time that is his own; with few opportunities for improvement because destitute of the means for procuring books; expected to maintain the character, the manners, the appearance of a gentleman on a salary utterly inadequate to his position or his actual needs — the young clergyman is sure of apostolic trials, hunger, nakedness, poverty, abuse, without the compensation of the apostles' power of working miracles or the apostles' glorious immortality.

If the young man is of exceptional ability, and circumstances are favorable; if he possesses by nature, or has acquired by study, powers such as would insure him a speedy fortune in business, or preëminence at the bar, or in other and remunerative callings, he may escape this petty persecution which is the lot of the average parish priest, and in a large city church receive the tenth or twentieth part, perhaps, of the yearly income of a successful lawyer, physician, railroad manager, or ordinary business man. It is within my knowledge that a clergyman of fair abilities, of average pulpit talent, and not unsuccessful in his ministry, compelled by the exigencies of a growing family, and primarily driven to the step by the "sharp practice" of a vestry in saddling their rector with the indebtedness of their church which he had built, receives and earns, as a "traveling man," *six-fold* the amount he had as a stipend—receives for his toil a larger salary than any of the Bishops of the Church (save, perhaps, three or four) receive. This is not romancing—it is solemn truth; and in this lack of appreciation, in this carping, fault-finding spirit with which clerical ministrations are received, in this niggardliness of support, in this hopelessness of providing for a family, for failing health, or for old age, we have abundant reasons for a lack of clergy.

The blatant infidelity which is so loud-voiced in its attacks on Christianity, is well paid for its labor. It suffers no persecutions. It demands no life-long sacrifice. It never speaks without the assurance of an ample recompense. It is not so with the faith of Christ. That faith has its source in unselfish love and willing

sacrifice. No man fairly conversant with the facts can say that it is the hope or expectation of pecuniary reward that leads men to seek the work of the ministry. Were it not that the love of God and the love for souls enkindle the spirit of self-sacrifice, our pulpits would soon be vacant, and our altars deserted by the priests of God. Were it not that the enthusiasm of youth and the zeal of a devotion such as Christianity alone can arouse, lead men to give themselves to the work of the ministry, in spite of hindrances arising from insufficient support, lack of appreciation, want of sympathy, and the assurance of life-long trials, sorrows, disappointments, and distress, it would not be the scarcity of clergymen that we should be discussing, but the total absence of a clerical supply. Until the laity realize the need and value of the clerical order; until they learn to respect and honor them for their work's sake; until they are more generous in their judgments of their clergymen, and more ready in their support of those who are placed over them in the Lord; until they are willing to receive the message of God, and to respect and reverence the messenger—the clerical supply will grow less and less.

In one way there may be an immediate improvement. It is surely in the power of the laity of this prosperous State to advance the salaries of their clergy to a nearer approach to the actual requirements of those who receive them. At the lowest rate of remuneration, the unmarried clergyman, whatever may be his field of labor, should receive not less than \$800, and the clergyman with a family a salary of \$1,000 and a house. On less than this it is impossible for a clergyman to live and maintain the dignity his calling and his people demand. He will not grow rich, even with this increased support. If it is fully and promptly provided, he may be relieved from the burden of debt or the misery of hopeless poverty, and the people may be surprised to find that in devising more liberal things for their priest, *they* will be the greatest gainers. The mind freed from care, the body strengthened by a more generous support, the man, finding himself regarded and treated as a man, as an ambassador of Christ, as a priest of the most high God, will preach better, will pray more fervently, will be the more devoted and successful in his work. In this connection, I would call the attention of both clergy and laity to the recent decision of the Supreme Court of

Iowa in a case involving the right of a clergyman to his stipulated salary, without regard to the action of the vestry reducing the same. Deeply as I regret the necessity of litigation in ecclesiastical matters, I cannot but rejoice, for the sake of the laity, as well as the clergy, in a decision practically affirming that the clergy of the Church are not to be regarded as "hirelings," but that the contract between a rector and a vestry is a contract between equals, and neither party, alone, is at liberty to annul or change the conditions of the same, which are binding until changed by mutual consent or dissolved in accordance with the provisions of ecclesiastical law. In the settlement of this vexed question by a tribunal from which there is no appeal, and in accordance with the broad principles of common and statute law which obtain all over the land, the clergy in Iowa are placed upon a higher plane than before. The laity, knowing the issue made and the result, will, I am sure, render willing obedience to so righteous a decision, from which, in the end, they will themselves be the greatest gainers.

In the efficient working of our great board of trust, the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, there has arisen a necessity for a change in the canon, which, as originally enacted, when the Board held no realty save in trust, seems to limit the power of the Trustees to make such disposition of the landed estate held by them under the will of the late Mrs. C. C. Cook as may be expedient, or even imperative. The insertion of the words "in trust" after the words "title of any property held by them," in the third line of the last paragraph of Title IV., as printed on page 101 of the Journal of 1883, will make the language of the canon more accurately express the intention of its framers, and relieve the Board from a difficulty which has already arisen.

The following changes have taken place in the clergy list: The Rev. Henry L. C. Braddon has resigned the missions at Larchwood and Rock Rapids; the Rev. Herbert N. Cunningham has resigned the rectorship of S. George's, Le Mars, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Elijah H. Downing has resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Saviour, Clermont; the Rev. Charles S. Fackenthall has resigned the rectorship of S. Paul's, Marshalltown, and has removed to Mon-

tana; the Rev. D. Claiborne Garrett has accepted, in addition to the care of Christ Church, the rectorship of Trinity, Davenport; the Rev. D. C. Howard has resigned the rectorship of S. James's, Oskaloosa, and the mission at Albia, and has become rector of S. Michael's, Mt. Pleasant; the Rev. Samuel H. Johnson has resigned the mission at Spencer and removed to the East; the Rev. B. R. Kirkbride has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Emmetsburg, and, after a brief incumbency at Chariton, has been transferred to the Diocese of Central New York; the Rev. W. J. Lynd has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Denison, and the charge of the mission at Vail; the Rev. W. P. Law has resigned the mission at Grinnell, and is in charge of the Good Shepherd congregation, at East Des Moines, and the mission at Winterset; the Rev. S. F. Myers has resigned the charge of the missions at Maquoketa and Bellevue, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Michigan; the Rev. F. J. Mynard has resigned his position as assistant minister at Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, and has become rector of Grace Church, Decorah; the Rev. F. H. Potts has resigned his tutorship in Griswold College, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Kansas; the Rev. A. Ramsay has been transferred to the Diocese of Ohio; the Rev. P. W. Sprague has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. George H. S. Somerville has been transferred to the Diocese of Texas; the Rev. Harry Thompson has resigned his connection with the Cathedral, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Indiana; the Rev. A. L. Van Antwerp has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Emmetsburg, and has taken letters to England; the Rev. L. W. Richardson has been transferred to the Diocese of Maine; the Rev. Peter Fox, M. A., has been received from the Diocese of Huron, and has taken charge of the missions at Sac City and Ida Grove; the Rev. M. L. Kellner has become missionary at S. James's, Oskaloosa; the Rev. Arthur Q. Davis has been received from the Diocese of Quincy, and has become rector of Hope Church, Fort Madison; the Rev. Charles W. Ivie has been received from the Diocese of New York, and has become rector of Trinity, Emmetsburg; the Rev. Dr. A. Beach Carter has been received from the Diocese of New York, and has become rector of S. John's, Dubuque; the Rev. J. E. Higgins has been received from the Diocese of Minnesota, and has been appointed

itinerant missionary in the Northwestern Deanery; the Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor has been received from the missionary jurisdiction of Colorado, and has become rector of S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and missionary at Grinnell; and the Rev. Charles H. Kellogg, in addition to his duties in Griswold College, has become canon in charge of the Cathedral congregation. Besides those who have been formally transferred, several clergymen of other Dioceses are resident and laboring in Iowa, and others have accepted invitations to work in various portions of the State who are not yet on the ground.

At the Trinity ordination at the Cathedral, Davenport, on the 20th of May, 1883, Mr. Maximillian Lindsay Kellner, A.B. (Hobart College), instructor in German in Griswold College, was made a Deacon, and the Rev. Messrs. Floyd Jay Mynard and Henry I. C. Braddon, of the theological department of Griswold College, and Archibald L. Van Antwerp, A.B. (Williams College), Deacons, were made Priests.

On the Sunday after Trinity, May 27th, 1883, at Christ Church, Burlington, the scene of his baptism and confirmation, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. David Claiborne Garrett, A.B. (Harvard and Griswold), Deacon, rector of Christ Church, West Davenport.

On Tuesday, June 12th, 1883, at the temporary chapel occupied by the congregation of S. John's, Garden Grove, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. George Frederick Degen, A.M. (Griswold College), Deacon, head master of S. John's Academy, and in charge of the mission at Garden Grove.

On the tenth Sunday after Trinity, July 29th, 1883, at S. Luke's Church, Cedar Falls, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry Cornelius Johnson, Deacon, rector of S. Mark's, Nashua.

On Wednesday, February 6th, 1884, at the Cathedral, Davenport, Mr. Leonard Woods Richardson, A.M. (Trinity College), for a number of years professor in Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, was made a Deacon, and the Rev. Charles William Ivie, A.B. (S. Stephen's College), Deacon, was made a Priest.

On Tuesday, April 1st, 1884, in the Church of the Epiphany, Forestville, Maryland, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, I admitted to the Priesthood the rector of the parish, the Rev. William Henry Brayshaw, Deacon.

The following are the candidates for Priest's orders, viz. : The Rev. Allen Judd, A.B., the Rev. M. L. Kellner, A.B., the Rev. W. P. Law, Mr. Roland Cotton Smith, A.B., Mr. Henry Ernest Somerville, the Rev. Nassau W. Stephens, and Mr. Lyman Porter McDonald, A.B. The number of postulants, I regret to say, is reduced to two. Fifteen lay readers have been licensed during the year, and the licenses of twenty-five others have been renewed.

I have made eighty-two visitations, holding confirmation on fifty occasions and confirming three hundred and thirty-six persons. In the Diocese of Pennsylvania, at the request of the Bishop, who was not well, I confirmed one person, a deaf-mute. In the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, who was suffering from illness, I made eight visitations, holding twelve confirmations and confirming sixty persons. In the Diocese of Maryland, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority, I made forty visitations, holding thirty-six confirmations and confirming five hundred and seventy-three. I have assisted at or read prayers on two hundred and sixty occasions, and have delivered three hundred and forty sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on fifty-one occasions; have catechized thirty-one times, and have baptized five adults and eight infants. I have laid the corner-stone of S. Paul's, Des Moines, and have assisted at the laying of the corner-stone of S. Luke's Hospital, Cedar Rapids. I have assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Alfred Magill Randolph as Assistant Bishop of Virginia, on which occasion I was one of the consecrators and the preacher. I have married two couples. I have ordained two Deacons and eight Priests. I have consecrated one church. Several others, freed from debt and duly transferred in trust to the Diocesan Trustees, await consecration. I have received by letters dimissory six Priests. I have transferred to other Dioceses seven Priests and one Deacon. I have deposed one Priest. The name of another, the Rev. C. T. Kaapcke, for a number of years non-resident and not at all engaged in clerical duty, has been dropped from the clergy list, it having appeared that his reception during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and his appointment to a cure, had been irregular, from the fact that his formal transfer from the Diocese of Montreal to this jurisdiction had never been canonically completed.

The parish of Trinity, Avoca, having failed to comply with the requirements of Section 8 of Canon II. of Title I., I hereby, in accordance with the provisions of said Canon, declare the said organization null and void. It will be noticed that, through inadvertence or carelessness, other organizations not in union with the Convention have failed to comply with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution, and Section 7 of Canon II. of Title I. of the Diocese of Iowa. It will be readily understood that the Church of Iowa, by the adoption of a Constitution and Canons for the government of its members and organized bodies, cannot, without fatal inconsistency, recognize any attempted organization on principles or with provisions at variance with her code of laws, or condone any carelessness or indifference in the fulfilment of the regulations she has peremptorily enjoined.

Finally, brethren, contend earnestly for the faith once delivered to the saints. Once delivered: in those days of marvel when God tabernacled in the flesh; when in the miracle of the incarnation heaven came near to earth, that earth, redeemed, renewed, restored to primal innocence, might rise to heaven. Once delivered: in the lessons of the great biography, in the teachings flowing from the lips of the Son of Man. Once delivered: when Christ opened His mouth and spake; when He did His mighty works; when in instructive symbolism He taught spiritual things by parables of nature and the analogies of everyday life. Once delivered: in the life that alone, of all the uncounted lives of earth, was holy, harmless, undefiled; in the death that was the sacrifice for sin, the atonement made once for all on the altar-cross of Calvary. Once delivered: in the training of the Twelve; in the teachings of the great forty days concerning the Kingdom of God; in the bestowal of the Holy Ghost to take of the things of Christ and reveal them unto us.

We have the record of the delivery of this once-imparted faith. We have it in the evangels detailing the story of the life and death of Jesus. We have it in the teachings of S. Peter, S. Paul, S. John, S. James, S. Jude, as given in epistles and pastorals and in the Apocalypse. We have it formulated in creeds, giving us Bible doctrine in Bible words, acquainting us with the "consensus" of the faithful throughout Christendom. It is what Jesus

and His Apostles wrote and taught—the story of the incarnation and the atoning death of Christ; the pointing out of the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world; the call to repentance, belief, and baptism; the union with the Lord in the Sacrament of His body and blood; the keeping of God's commandments and the walking in the same all the days of one's life; the proclamation of the kingdom of heaven, the Church, which is His body—in short, it is *supernatural* religion, as the Church hath received the same.

This is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith, saith the Apostle—this faith once delivered to the saints. It has proved mighty to the pulling down of the strongholds of sin, Satan, and death, and in the upbuilding of the Church Catholic, universal, of Christ. It has leavened the masses; it has energized the nations; it has brought men everywhere in subjection to Christ; it has made this dull, prosaic life of ours noble; it has inspired self-sacrifice; it has raised our poor, polluted humanity to a nearness to Divinity; it has sublimated trials and alleviated sorrow, and brought life and light out of darkness and the very corruption of the grave.

This faith has been once, and once for all, delivered to the saints. There is and can be no "new theology" which is from God. The advocates of such a system confess, in their very choice of a title, that theirs is not the old faith which was once, and once only, delivered to saints; which has stood the test of criticism; which, even with its alloy of human imperfection, has mastered men and matter and mind everywhere. As opposed to the new dogmas of Rome on the one hand, denying the theory of development in religion, because we believe the faith to have been once delivered of old, so are we also opposed to the newer criticism of unbelief—the new theology of doubt, denial, and despair. If novel, it must be unworthy of our belief. We desire not the new—the old is better.

Beloved, contend earnestly—contend for the faith once delivered to the saints. In this day of doubt, rebuke, and blasphemy, when the Lord is wounded in the house of His friends, when we may well believe the coming of the Son of Man may be near because of the lack of faith on the earth, contend earnestly, ceaselessly, unshrinkingly, for the faith once delivered to the saints.

The gates of hell shall not prevail against the Church, and that Church's faith. Once delivered, it was delivered for all time and for all the world. Triumphant in the past, it shall yet overcome all opposition—it shall triumph over all the world.

APPENDIX B.

Report of Committee on Ways & Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions for the Bishop's and Convention Funds for the ensuing year:

PARISHES.	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Albia, Grace.....	\$5 00	\$15 00	\$20 00
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Boone, Grace.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Burlington, Christ.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace....	40 00	160 00	200 00
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Clinton, S. John's.....	25 00	100 00	125 00
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	30 00	90 00	120 00
Cresco, Grace.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Creston, S. Paul's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	40 00	110 00	150 00
Davenport, Trinity.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Davenport (West), Christ.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Decorah, Grace.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Denison, Trinity.....	3 00	10 00	13 00
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	40 00	160 00	200 00
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Dubuque, S. John's..	20 00	100 00	120 00

PARISHES.	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Emmetsburg, Trinity.....	\$ 5 00	\$15 00	\$20 00
Farley, S. George's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Fort Madison, Hope.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Glenwood, S. John's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Independence, S. James's.....	15 00	45 00	60 00
Iowa City, Trinity.....	20 00	100 00	120 00
Keokuk, S. John's.....	25 00	150 00	175 00
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	2 00	3 00	5 00
Le Mars, S. George's.....	15 00	60 00	75 00
Lyons, Grace.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
Marengo, S. James's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	10 00	30 00	40 00
Mason City, S. John's.....	5 00	15 00	20 00
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	5 00	20 00	25 00
Muscatine, Trinity.....	10 00	25 00	35 00
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	1 00	4 00	5 00
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	10 00	25 00	35 00
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	20 00	80 00	100 00
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	15 00	45 00	60 00
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Tipton, Grace.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Waterloo, Christ.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	10 00	20 00	30 00
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	5 00	25 00	30 00

MISSIONS.

Allison, S. Andrew's.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Atlantic, Trinity.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Buffalo, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission.....	5 00	10 00	15 00
Cherokee, S. John's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Durant, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	3 00	9 00	12 00
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	3 00	12 00	15 00
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	2 00	5 00	7 00
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....	2 00	10 00	12 00
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	3 00	7 00	10 00

APPENDIX C.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.GEORGE F. HENRY, *Treasurer*,*In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.*

BISHOP'S FUND.

RECEIPTS.

<i>1883.</i>			
May	8.	To The Cathedral, Davenport.....	\$ 65 00
	8.	" S. Paul's, Marshalltown.....	25 50
	8.	" Christ, Burlington.....	165 00
	9.	" S. Mark's, Maquoketa.....	18 00
June	9.	" Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	10 00
	11.	" Transfer from Convention Fund.....	216 90
July	24.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	5 00
Aug.	29.	" Grace, Decorah.....	21 00
Oct.	8.	" S. John's, Clinton.....	62 00
	23.	" S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	15 00
Nov.	5.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	5 00
	5.	" S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	60 00
	7.	" Christ Church, West Davenport.....	10 00
	7.	" Trinity, Davenport.....	30 00
	13.	" S. James's, Marengo.....	7 00
	14.	" The Cathedral, Davenport.....	22 75
	20.	" The Cathedral, Davenport.....	12 60
	21.	" Trinity, Emmetsburg.....	15 00
Dec.	1.	" S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	30 00
	3.	" S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	25 00
	4.	" S. James's, Independence.....	40 00
	5.	" S. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	25 00
	11.	" The Cathedral, Davenport.....	14 65
	12.	" S. Peter's Mission, Fairfield.....	6 00
	20.	" S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon.....	9 00
	22.	" Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	160 00
	27.	" S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	7 50
	28.	" S. George's, Farley.....	12 00
<i>1884.</i>			
Feb.	5.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	5 00
	8.	" Christ, West Davenport.....	10 00

<i>1884.</i>			
Mar.	31.	To S. George's, Le Mars.....	\$60 00
April	1.	" S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.....	20 00
	16.	" S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	90 00
	16.	" Trinity, Davenport.....	30 00
	16.	" S. John's, Mason City.....	10 00
	16.	" S. John's, Dubuque.....	100 00
	30.	" S. James's, Independence.....	25 00
May	1.	" The Cathedral, Davenport.....	60 00
	2.	" S. Peter's Mission, Fairfield.....	3 00
	2.	" S. Luke's, Keosauqua.....	5 00
	8.	" S. John's, Clinton.....	40 00
	8.	" S. John's, Buffalo.....	9 00
	8.	" S. Paul's, Durant.....	9 00
	13.	" S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	60 00
	13.	" S. Paul's, Grinnell.....	9 00
	14.	" S. Paul's, Marshalltown.....	30 00
	14.	" Christ, Waterloo.....	20 00
	15.	" S. Paul's, Waukon.....	2 00
	15.	" Trinity, Muscatine.....	284 00
	16.	" S. John's, Keokuk.....	150 00
	17.	" S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa.....	9 00
	19.	" S. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	45 00
	21.	" S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	25 00
	21.	" S. Stephen's, Newton.....	20 00
	24.	" Trinity, Iowa City.....	100 00
	24.	" Grace, Lyons.....	30 00
	26.	" Grace, Decorah.....	20 00
	26.	" S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	160 00
	27.	" Grace, Boone.....	7 00
	27.	" S. Paul's Mission, Boonsboro.....	7 00
	27.	" Grace, Cresco.....	16 00
	27.	" Christ, Burlington.....	35 00
	27.	" Trinity Mission, Winterset.....	8 25
	27.	" S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	2 50
		" Transfer from Convention Fund.....	151 50
			<hr/>
			\$2762 15

DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1883.</i>			
May	9.	By paid Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	\$200 40
June	13.	" " Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	300 00
Oct.	8.	" " Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	88 00
Nov.	15.	" " Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	120 00
Dec.	8.	" " Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	175 00
	28.	" " Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	200 00

<i>1884.</i>			
April	8.	By paid Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	\$100 00
	16.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	235 00
May	8.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry....	125 00
	8.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	12 00
	15.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	422 00
	21.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	300 00
	27.	“ “ Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.	423 00
		“ Balance.....	61 75
			<hr/>
			\$2762 15

CONVENTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

<i>1883.</i>			
May	8.	To balance.....	\$517 98
	8.	“ The Cathedral, Davenport.....	45 00
	8.	“ Christ, Burlington.....	75 00
	9.	“ S. Mark's, Maquoketa.....	6 00
June	9.	“ Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	5 00
Aug.	29.	“ Grace, Decorah.....	23 50
Oct.	23.	“ S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	5 00
Nov.	13.	“ S. James's, Marengo.....	3 00
	21.	“ Trinity, Emmetsburg.....	5 00
Dec.	3.	“ S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	5 00
	4.	“ S. James's, Independence.....	5 00
	5.	“ S. Mark's, Brooklyn....	5 00
	20.	“ S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon.....	3 00
	22.	“ Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	40 00
	28.	“ S. George's, Farley.....	3 00
<i>1884.</i>			
Jan.	11.	“ S. James's, Independence.....	5 00
Feb.	8.	“ Christ, West Davenport.....	5 00
	12.	“ S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	5 00
Mar.	31.	“ S. George's, Le Mars.....	15 00
April	7.	“ S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.....	5 00
	16.	“ S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	30 00
	16.	“ S. John's, Mason City.	5 00
<i>1884.</i>			
April	16.	“ S. John's, Dubuque.....	20 00
	19.	“ S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	30 00
	22.	“ Christ, Burlington.....	25 00

<i>1884.</i>			
April 30.	To	S. James's, Oskaloosa.....	\$ 5 00
May 2.	"	S. Peter's Mission, Fairfield.....	3 00
8.	"	S. John's, Clinton.....	22 00
8.	"	S. John's, Buffalo.....	3 00
8.	"	S. Paul's, Durant.....	3 00
13.	"	S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.....	15 00
13.	"	S. Paul's Mission, Grinnell.....	3 00
14.	"	S. Paul's, Marshalltown.....	10 00
14.	"	Christ, Waterloo.....	10 00
15.	"	S. John's, Clinton.....	25 00
15.	"	Trinity, Muscatine.....	138 00
16.	"	S. John's, Keokuk.....	25 00
17.	"	S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa.....	3 00
19.	"	S. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	15 00
21.	"	S. Stephen's, Newton.....	10 00
24.	"	Trinity, Iowa City.....	20 00
26.	"	The Cathedral, Davenport.....	40 00
26.	"	Trinity, Davenport.....	35 00
26.	"	Grace, Decorah.....	5 00
26.	"	S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	40 00
26.	"	Grace, Lyons.....	10 00
27.	"	Grace, Boone.....	3 00
27.	"	S. Paul's Mission, Boonsboro.....	3 00
27.	"	Grace, Cresco.....	5 00
27.	"	Trinity, Winterset.....	1 75
27.	"	S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	5 00
27.	"	S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	5 00
			<hr/>
			\$1354 23

DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1887.</i>			
May 9.	By	paid Rev. A. C. Stilson, Secretary.....	\$144 00
9.	"	" P. Johnson, Sexton.....	10 00
10.	"	Expenses of Treasurer at Convention.....	10 65
June 11.	"	Globe Printing Company, for Journals, etc.....	228 25
11.	"	Transferred to Bishop's Fund.....	216 90
Dec. 13.	"	P. C. Kenyon, for circulars.....	1 50
<i>1888.</i>			
April 19.	"	Lloyd W. Wells, Treasurer General Convention...	125 00
May 1.	"	P. C. Kenyon, for circulars.....	1 50
26.	"	Treasurer, for postage.....	3 95
27.	"	Transfer to Bishop's Fund.....	151 50
27.	"	Lloyd W. Wells, Treasurer General Convention...	52 00
	"	Balance.....	408 98
			<hr/>
			\$1354 23

The Auditing Committee, having examined the report of receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the Diocese, find the same correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
D. R. ILLIBRIDGE, } *Committee.*
J. L. DAYMUDE,

Davenport, May 28, 1884.

APPENDIX D.

Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of their business for the past year:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand at date of last report, \$4,265.41; principal collected, \$2,248; interest collected, \$2,537.13. Total, \$9,050.54.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Principal invested, \$6,620; accrued interest on note purchased, \$4.44; Bishop's salary from this fund, \$1,500; insurance on Bishop's House, \$120; seed for Howard county farmers, \$75; steam-heating apparatus (on account), \$500; taxes paid on lands, \$182.91; repairs, recording, and fees, \$40.20; cash in Davenport National Bank, \$7.99. Total, \$9,050.54.

After making the closing entries for the year, the ledger balances stand as follows:

ASSETS.

Cost of the Bishop's House, \$20,882.02; bills receivable, \$33,732.01; cash in bank, \$7.99. Total, \$54,622.02.

LIABILITIES.

Interest account—surplus, \$114.58; capital (net proceeds from lands sold), \$54,507.44. Total, \$54,622.02.

As will be noted by comparison with last year's report, no lands have been sold. But the Board would state that there have been numerous inquiries, and they expect to sell soon for good prices.

The litigation in reference to the Davenport city sewer tax has not been terminated; hence, the money invested in tax-sale certificates has not been collected. The Howard county farms also remain unsold. The Board, however, hope to realize something from these investments during the coming year.

Since the last Convention the President and Trustees investigated the heating apparatus which had been placed in the Bishop's House, and, finding the same inadequate to furnish sufficient heat to satisfactorily warm so large a building, they made a contract with the Davenport Steam Heating Company to replace the first apparatus with the boiler, steam pipes, and radiators used by said company, for the sum of \$750, payable as follows: \$500 May 1st, 1884, and the balance as soon thereafter as possible, with eight per cent interest thereon from May 1st, 1884. The first payment of \$500 has been made, but the balance of \$250 and interest is unpaid. In view of this indebtedness and the other necessary expenditures, for taxes, etc., the Board would recommend that only \$1,500 be used from the income of this fund toward paying the salary of the Bishop for the coming year.

Respectfully submitted for the Trustees.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

D. B. NASH, *Secretary*.

Davenport, May 27th, 1884.

APPENDIX E.

Report of Treasurer Episcopate Fund.J. HOWARD HENRY, *Treasurer,**In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.*

RECEIPTS.

<i>1883.</i>			
May	1.	To Cash on hand.....	\$4265 41
	2.	" H. Bossmas, note due May 5, 1879.....	116 00
	2.	" H. Bossmas, one year's interest to May 5, 1883, 10 per cent on \$348.....	34 80
	11.	" Thomas Scott, six months interest to May 9, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1000.....	40 00
	16.	" E. W. Troupe, six months interest to May 9, 1883, 8 per cent on \$700.....	28 00
June	28.	" David Brewster, note due July 22, 1884.....	\$100 00
	28.	" David Brewster, note due July 22, 1885.....	100 00—200 00
	28.	" David Brewster, eleven months interest to June 22, 1883, 10 per cent on \$200.....	18 35
July	5.	" Davenport National Bank, interest to July 1, 1883.....	22 75
	5.	" Davenport National Bank, checks redeemed..	1 15
	16.	" F. Hobus, one year's interest to July 13, 1883, 10 per cent on \$500.....	50 00
	31.	" J. M. Turner, one year's interest to July 26, 1883, 8 per cent on \$500.....	40 00
Aug.	1.	" John Henderson, note due July 1, 1883.....	50 00
	1.	" John Henderson, one year's interest to July 1, 1883, 10 per cent on \$240.....	24 00
	1.	" John Henderson, interest on interest.....	62— 24 62
	2.	" J. Damitz, one year's interest to August 1, 1883, 10 per cent on \$550.....	55 00
	6.	" R. G. Ardrey, note due April 1, 1884.....	140 00
	6.	" R. G. Ardrey, note due April 1, 1885.....	140 00—280 00
	6.	" R. G. Ardrey, interest from April 1, 1883, to August 3, 1883, 10 per cent on \$280.....	9 48
	6.	" R. G. Ardrey, interest from August 1, 1883, to April 1, 1884, 2 per cent on \$140.....	1 87
	6.	" R. G. Ardrey, interest from August 1, 1883, to April 1, 1885, 2 per cent on \$140.....	4 67— 16 02
	7		

<i>1883.</i>		
Aug. 7.	To Joshua Barrett, account of rent of farm in Howard county for 1882.	\$90 00
10.	" O. G. Prill, six months interest to date, 8 per cent on \$700.	28 00
13.	" F. P. Burley, six months interest to June 8, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1200.	48 00
21.	" James O'Connor, one year's interest to March 1, 1883, 8 per cent on \$200.	16 00
Sept. 6.	" Virgil Lee, six months interest to July 1, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1500.	\$60 00
6.	" Virgil Lee, interest on interest.	1 00— 61 00
15.	" W. J. Waugh, six months interest to September 10, 1883, 8 per cent on \$360.	14 40
24.	" Otto Berg, one year's interest to September 24, 1883, 10 per cent on \$400.	40 00
Oct. 10.	" August Korgan, note due January 21, 1883. .	110 00
10.	" August Korgan, interest January 21, 1883, to October 1, 1883, 10 per cent on \$110. .	7 65
13.	" Davenport National Bank, interest to October 1, 1883.	27
27.	" Adonis Frame, note due October 30, 1878. .	227 00
27.	" Adonis Frame, one year's interest to October 30, 1883, 8 per cent on \$453.	36 25
27.	" A. Christiansen, six months interest to October 26, 1883, 8 per cent on \$800.	32 00
Nov. 7.	" Thomas Scott, six months interest to November 9, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1000.	40 00
12.	" James W. Hurd, one year's interest to November 26, 1883, 8 per cent on \$400.	32 00
24.	" John Henderson, note due July 1, 1884.	50 00
24.	" John Henderson, note due July 1, 1885.	50 00
24.	" John Henderson, note due July 1, 1886.	50 00
24.	" John Henderson, note due July 1, 1887.	40 00— 190 00
24.	" John Henderson, one year's interest to July 1, 1884, 10 per cent on \$50.	5 00
24.	" John Henderson, two years interest to July 1, 1885, 10 per cent on \$50.	10 00
24.	" John Henderson, three years interest to July 1, 1886, 10 per cent on \$50.	15 00
24.	" John Henderson, four years interest to July 1, 1887, 10 per cent on \$40.	16 00— 46 00
Dec. 3.	" A. Frost, six months interest to November 1, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1000.	40 00
3.	" A. Frost, six months interest to November 1, 1883, 10 per cent on \$100.	5 00— 45 00

<i>1883.</i>	
Dec. 8.	To Lars H. Larson, 1 year's interest to December 1, 1883, 10 per cent on \$600. \$60 00
8.	" Lars H. Larson, interest on interest. 1 00—\$61 00
13.	" H. C. McCartney & Co., proceeds rent Hecht, Wilson, and Mantz farms, in Howard Co., 93 40
13.	" J. Brinkema, note due December 16, 1883. 125 00
13.	" J. Brinkema, one year's interest to December 16, 1883, 8 per cent on \$225. 18 00
<i>1884.</i>	
Jan. 2.	" George E. Maxwell, six months interest to January 2, 1884, 8 per cent on \$2500. 100 00
7.	" Christ. Holm, one year's interest to January 14, 1884, 10 per cent on \$324. 32 40
7.	" Christ. Holm, account note due Jan. 14, 1884. 100 00
8.	" A. Korgan, one year's interest to January 21, 1884, 10 per cent on \$330. 33 00
18.	" McCosh Brothers, per S. L. Myers, one year's interest to Jan. 1, 1884, 10 per cent on \$1920, 192 00
18.	" McCosh Brothers, per S. L. Myers, interest on interest. 85—192 85
23.	" Davenport National Bank, interest to January 1, 1884. 3 56
28.	" Ole Torkelsen, six months interest to January 2, 1884, 8 per cent on \$400. 16 00
28.	" Discount on C. F. Johnson's note. 6 50
29.	" A. B. Slater, one year's interest to January 27, 1884, 9 per cent on \$700. 63 00
Feb. 9.	" F. Hobus, one year's interest to February 1, 1884, 10 per cent on \$400. 40 00
11.	" John Mulcahey, note due February 16, 1884, 250 00
11.	" John Mulcahey, one year's interest to February 16, 1884, 8 per cent on \$250. 20 00
12.	" E. W. Troupe, six months interest to November 9, 1883, 8 per cent on \$700. 28 00
13.	" O. G. Prill, six months interest to February 10, 1884, 8 per cent on \$700. 28 00
16.	" Virgil Lee, account interest due Jan. 1, 1884, 30 00
25.	" J. Goeken, note due March 1, 1882. 200 00
25.	" J. Goeken, note due March 1, 1883. 200 00—400 00
25.	" J. Goeken, one year's interest to March 1, 1884, 10 per cent on \$900. 90 00
29.	" R. A. Lindsey, one year's interest to March 1, 1884, 9 per cent on \$800. 72 00
Mar. 8.	" Virgil Lee, account interest due Jan. 1, 1884, 15 00
10.	" A. R. Maxwell, rent of 160 acres, Wright county, for pasture. 17 43

<i>1884.</i>	
Mar. 12.	To W. J. Waugh, six months interest to March 10, 1884, 8 per cent on \$360..... \$14 40
20.	" W. J. Willey, six months interest to November 1, 1883, 8 per cent on \$1000..... \$40 00
20.	" W. J. Willey, interest on interest..... 1 53— 41 53
21.	" John O'Connor, one year's interest to March 5, 1884, 10 per cent on \$570..... 57 00
21.	" James O'Connor, one year's interest to March 1, 1884, 8 per cent on \$1000..... 80 00
21.	" James O'Connor, interest on interest..... 45— 80 45
21.	" Monroe Thompson, one year's interest to March 30, 1884, 8 per cent on \$700..... 56 00
22.	" P. Simonsen, six months interest to March 9, 1884, 8 per cent on \$500..... 20 00
29.	" P. Simonsen, six months interest to September 9, 1883, 8 per cent on \$500..... 20 00
29.	" P. Simonsen, six months interest on interest to March 9, 1884, 10 per cent on \$20.... 1 00— 21 00
April 1.	" A. W. Campbell and J. A. Kastner, one year's interest to April 4, 1884, 8 per cent on \$900, 72 00
3.	" Perry Randell, one year's interest to March 5, 1884, 10 per cent on \$628..... 62 80
3.	" Perry Randell, interest on interest..... 50— 63 30
5.	" O. J. Turner, note due April 10, 1884..... 200 00
5.	" O. J. Turner, one year's interest to April 10, 1884, 8 per cent on \$400..... 32 00
8.	" Davenport National Bank, interest to April 1, 1884..... 2 30
28.	" A. Christiansen, six months interest to April 26, 1884, 8 per cent on \$800..... 32 00
May 2.	" W. J. Willey, six months interest to May 1, 1884, 8 per cent on \$1000..... 40 00
2.	" Thomas Scott, six months interest to May 9, 1884, 8 per cent on \$1000..... 40 00
3.	" Virgil Lee, balance of six months interest due January 1, 1884..... 15 00
3.	" Virgil Lee, interest on interest..... 1 70— 16 70
5.	" Alvin Frost, six months interest to May 1, 1884, 8 per cent on \$1000..... 40 00
5.	" Alvin Frost, six months interest to May 1, 1884, 10 per cent on \$100..... 5 00— 45 00
8.	" H. Bossma, one year's interest to May 5, 1884, 10 per cent on \$232..... 23 20
14.	" E. W. Troupe, six months interest to May 9, 1884, 8 per cent on \$700..... 28 00

1884.

May 15.	To E. W. Troupe, interest on coupon due November 9, 1883.	\$ 75
16.	" T. B. McGlothlen, one year's interest to May 1, 1884, 8 per cent on \$300.	\$24 00
16.	" T. B. McGlothlen, interest on interest.	10— 24 10
20.	" Bishop's salary, balance to interest account. .	1500 00
20.	" Expense account, balance to interest account, .	735 20
20.	" Tax account, balance to interest account.	182 91
		<hr/>
		\$11,468 65

DISBURSEMENTS.

1883.

May 11.	By Wm. J. Willey, first mortgage note, May 1, 1883, five years, 8 per cent, semi-annually, on E ½ NW ¼, 4, 85, 35, 80 acres, Carroll county.	\$1000 00
21.	" H. C. McCartey & Co., flax-seed for Hecht farm.	75 00
26.	" Snider, Miles & Paxton, premium on \$10,000 insurance on Bishop's House for five years from date, \$5000 in Niagara, of N. Y., and \$5000 in Queen, of Liverpool.	120 00
26.	" Alvin Frost, first mortgage note, May 1, 1883, five years, 8 per cent, semi-annually, on W ½ SW ¼, 28, 85, 33, 80 acres, Carroll county.	1000 00
June 11.	" M. C. Allen, recording assignment mortgage of John Mulcahey.	75
July 2.	" George E. Maxwell, note, July 2, 1883, at six months, 8 per cent interest (secured by collateral)	2500 00
13.	" C. G. Hipwell, repairs on roof of Bishop's House.	6 00
18.	" Alvin Frost, note, May 1, 1883, at one year, 10 per cent, semi-annually, endorsed by Thomas F. Barbee.	100 00
Aug. 3.	" Henry Boeck, relaying part of sidewalk at Bishop's House.	3 00
4.	" Ole Terkelsen, first mortgage note, July 2, 1883, five years, 8 per cent, semi-annually, on NE ¼ SE ¼, 25, 79, 37, 40 acres, Shelby county.	400 00
7.	" W. H. Patterson, collecting Joshua Barrett's rent.	4 50
13.	" Bishop Perry, on account of salary.	198 85
21.	" T. W. McClelland & Co., repairs on doors of Bishop's House.	3 75

<i>1883.</i>			
Sept. 28.	By Bishop Perry, on account of salary.....		\$127 65
Dec. 3.	" Bishop Perry, on account of salary.....		350 00
13.	" H. C. McCartney & Co., charges for renting farms and collecting rent.	\$20 00	
13.	" Exchange on remittance	15—	20 15
31.	" Robert L. Lee, first mortgage note, December 29, 1883, at one year, 10 per cent annually, on lot 13, block 1, Thomas's sub-division of lots 16, 17, and 18, Brooks & Co.'s addition, Des Moines, Iowa.....		250 00
<i>1884.</i>			
Jan. 18.	" Bishop Perry, on account of salary.....		500 00
28.	" C. F. Johnson, first mortgage note, June 7, 1883, at three years, 8 per cent annually, lot 20, block 2, Chesterfield, Polk county, Iowa (interest paid to Dec. 7, 1883).		150 00
30.	" T. B. McGlothlen, first mortgage note, May 1, 1883, at three years, 8 per cent annually, lot 18, block 2, Chesterfield, Polk county, Iowa.....		300 00
Feb. 11.	" Paid for recording release of John Mulcahey mortgage.....		55
Mar. 10.	" Hamilton county tax, 1883.....	18 35	
10.	" Hardin county tax, 1883.....	41 40	
10.	" Howard county tax, 1883.....	75 87	
10.	" Humboldt county tax, 1883.....	24 86	
10.	" Wright county tax, 1883.....	17 43	
10.	" Charges paid.....	5 00—	182 91
21.	" Bishop Perry, balance of salary for current year,		323 50
22.	" Elizabeth A. Johnson, first mortgage, March 22, 1884, on or before two years, 10 per cent annually, lot 6 and south 40 feet lot 7, block 57, Des Moines, now included in city of Des Moines, Iowa.....		200 00
April 11.	" Edw. H. Atwood, note, August 10, 1881, due March 1, 1884, 10 per cent annually (interest paid to March 1, 1884), secured by mortgage on W ½ SE ¼, 26, 81, 13, bought of Mary F. Wickes and George W. Forsyth.....		400 00
11.	" Interest on Atwood note, 1 ⅓ months to date, 10 per cent on \$400.....		4 44
25.	" Davenport Steam Heating Co., on account of new steam heating apparatus in Bishop's House.....		500 00

<i>1884.</i>	
May 16. By George W. Starr, first mortgage on SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, 30, 78, 36, 40 acres, Audubon county, Iowa, four notes of \$80 each, dated April 10, 1884, due April 10, 1886, 1887, 1888, and 1889, or before, respectively, at 10 per cent interest annually.....	\$320 00
16. " Coffin & Henry, for recording George W. Starr mortgage.....	1 50
16. " Interest account balances:	
From Bishop's salary account.....	1500 00
From expense account.....	735 20
From tax account.....	182 91—2418 11
20. " Cash in Davenport National Bank.....	799 00
	<hr/> \$11,468 65

The Auditing Committee appointed at the last Convention beg leave to report that they have examined the report of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, and also the Treasurer's report of said fund, and find the amounts reported as received and disbursed during the year correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
D. R. LILLIBRIDGE, } *Committee.*
J. I. DAYMUDE,

Davenport, May 28, 1884.

APPENDIX F.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully report that since last Convention they have held three meetings.

May 9, 1883. Met at the house of Hon. S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids. The Rev. W. H. Barris was elected President, and C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Recommended the Rev. H. L. C. Braddon, D. C. Garrett, Henry C. Johnson, Archibald L. Van

Antwerp, and George F. Degen, Deacons, for ordination to the Priesthood. Maximillian Lindsay Kellner was also recommended to be ordained Deacon.

December 11, 1883. Met at Bishop's House. Accepted resignation of Canon Sprague, and elected the Rev. James Trimble to fill the vacancy. Recommended Leonard Woods Richardson to be ordained Deacon.

February 5, 1884. Met at Bishop's House. Signed testimonials of the Rev. Alfred Augustin Watson, Bishop-elect of East Carolina. Recommended, by three-fourths vote, Charles W. Ivie for ordination to the Priesthood. Received testimonials of Lyman Porter McDonald, as a candidate for Holy Orders.

C. H. SEYMOUR,
Secretary of Standing Committee.

APPENDIX G.

Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully report that since last Convention they have held three meetings.

May 9, 1883. Met at the house of Hon. S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids; Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., President and Treasurer, and C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Made appropriations amounting to \$3,225 from Indigent Clergy Fund; also, \$100 from Feeble Parishes Fund. Arranged for sale of land in Poweshiek county.

December 11, 1883. Met at Bishop's House. Consented to exchange of church lot in Sheldon for more eligible site. Granted authority by vote to Treasurer to collect dividends of Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway stock. Made appropriation of

\$100 from Feeble Parishes Fund; also, \$1,300 from Indigent Clergy Fund. Authorized President and Secretary to execute deeds for sale of lands in Poweshiek county to Thomas M. Edgington.

February 5, 1884. Met at Bishop's House. Heard report of Treasurer. Made appropriation of \$1,400 from Indigent Clergy Fund; also, \$400 from Feeble Parishes Fund.

C. H. SEYMOUR,

Secretary of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully presents his annual report, as follows:

INDIGENT DISABLED CLERGY FUND.

Balance, as per account rendered and audited May 9, 1883, cash, \$1,131.03; income to date, \$4,871.45. Amount paid out, including June appropriations, \$6,118.82. Treasury overdrawn, \$116.34. Amount paid in on account of principal, \$1,980.55. Amount invested, \$200. Balance awaiting investment, \$1,780.55.

FEEBLE PARISHES FUND.

Amount overdrawn, as per account presented to last Convention and audited May 9, 1883, \$5.95. Cash receipts during year, \$656.25. Cash paid out by order of Board, \$820. Amount overdrawn, \$163.75.

The securities—a list of which is herewith appended as submitted to the Auditing Committee, May 9, 1883, and checked by them—remain unchanged, save as follows:

The note of M. and W. Tuyl, for \$750, dated January, 1882, is in the hands of J. Howard Henry, Esq., attorney, for collection and foreclosure of mortgage.

The notes of C. A. Taft, for the Iowa county land, have been paid, and the proceeds, \$621.26, less expenses, as per Messrs. Cook & Dodge's account rendered, \$123.82, are awaiting re-investment.

There has been added to the securities in the Treasurer's hands the note, secured by mortgage, of Isaac J. Fish, for \$200, dated March 17, 1884.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Treasurer.

The Auditing Committee, having examined the reports and accounts of receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of Funds and Donations, report the same correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
D. R. LILLIBRIDGE, } *Committee.*
J. L. DAYMUDE,

Davenport, May 28, 1884.

APPENDIX H.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their fifteenth annual report.

During the past year the Board has held four sessions.

At the annual meeting, after the election of officers, the following appointments were made on the nomination of the Rt. Rev. President, for the year ending the 31st of May, A. D. 1884, to-wit:

The Rev. Chester S. Percival, Ph.D., to Grace Church, Cresco, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. William W. Estabrooke, M.D., to S. John's, Mason City, and S. Paul's, Ackley, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. George F. Degen to Garden Grove and Mount Ayr, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Woodford P. Law to Grinnell and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt to Janesville and Waverly, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. George Howard Somerville to mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. H. L. C. Braddon to Larchwood and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$100 per annum.

The Rev. S. F. Myers to S. Mark's Mission, Maquoketa, and S. Paul's, Bellevue, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

At a subsequent meeting of the Board, the Rev. William C. Mills was appointed missionary to Glenwood and Corning, from September 1, 1883, at a stipend of \$200 per annum.

The Rev. Jonathan E. Higgins as General Missionary in the Northwestern Deanery, from November 1, 1883, at \$200 per annum.

There was a similar appointment and appropriation for General Missionary in the Northern District, the Secretary and Treasurer accepting the position until better arrangements can be made.

At this meeting an appropriation of \$50 was made to an incoming clergyman from an eastern Diocese, under the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese be authorized to draw on the Treasurer of the Board of Missions (when found necessary) for the actual traveling expenses of clergymen coming from abroad for work in the mission field, the amount thus paid to apply on the stipend of said missionary should said appointee resign his field within the conventional year, unless transferred by his Bishop to other work in the Diocese.

It thus appears that the Board have, during the conventional year ending the 31st inst., commissioned eleven missionaries.

It is gratifying to be able to announce that the Treasurer's report will this year show an increase both in receipts and disbursements, and, what is still more satisfactory, that the former are somewhat in excess of the latter, though we still have to regret the absence from the list of contributors of some of the oldest and what have hitherto been reported to be our most wealthy and influential parishes. With the loyalty of these restored in this particular, and the hearty coöperation of clergy and laity, the gigantic work intrusted to the Board will be comparatively easy, and a tolerably correct estimate of their resources become possible. To this end the Board, having fully discussed certain recommendations from the Northwestern and Northern Deaneries, adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That each clergyman be requested, and earnestly desired, by the Board of Missions, to attempt to interest at least one, and if possible more, in his cure to pledge and forward to the Treasurer special individual offerings for the missionary work in Iowa.

Resolved, That the effort be commended to the Sunday-schools of the Diocese to raise, by special contributions, a sum sufficient for the stipend of a missionary, who shall be recognized as the Children's Missionary in Iowa.

Resolved, That the Board earnestly appeal to the clergy and members of the Church in Iowa for larger and systematic offerings for Diocesan Missions.

Resolved, That the scheme adopted by the Northwestern Deanery for systematic pledges and offerings be commended, and that its introduction elsewhere, when practicable, be advised.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Northwestern Deanery, the Rev. N. W. Stephens, of Sheldon, be requested to furnish to applicants a detailed account of the Northwestern Deanery missionary scheme.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to correspond with the leading laity of the State with a view of interesting them personally in the Diocesan missionary work, and of securing their individual gifts for the same.

Pursuant to the last resolution, the Treasurer addressed a number of personal appeals to the laity of the Diocese. The result, so far as favorably heard from, will be seen in the Treasurer's report.

The next matter of interest was the change made in the boundaries of the Central and Northern Deaneries—Iowa and Dubuque counties being detached from the Eastern, the former (Iowa county) attached to the Central, and the latter (Dubuque county) to the Northern District.

There are other matters of special interest to the whole Diocese which have not yet taken positive shape—among them a summer residence for the Bishop and a retreat for the laity and clergy at that charming Geneva of Iowa, Spirit Lake, with a chapel for daily services, all of which we trust will, ere another annual report is made, be numbered among those good works which, by God's blessing, shall have been accomplished through the offerings of the united membership of Christ's Holy Catholic Church who are privileged to live and to labor for its extension in this our dearly loved portion of our Father's vineyard.

And now, Rt. Rev. President and members of the thirty-first Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, with devout thankfulness to God, the Board of Missions take pleasure in announcing that all obligations assumed by them on your behalf have been discharged, and a respectable balance left in the treasury with which to open an account for the ensuing year.

With confidence—inspired by our own experience—that the constant prayers and alms of each and all of God's children in this our Diocese will be the portion of the incoming Board, we remain, as ever, your obedient servants and fellow-laborers in Christ, the retiring Board of Missions.

THOMAS B. KEMP,
Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOMAS B. KEMP, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS DURING CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1884.

Balance on hand at last report, \$100.92; S. Mark's, Anamosa, \$10; Grace, Cedar Rapids, \$8.09; Church of the Saviour, Clermont, \$10; S. John's, Clinton (of which \$74.25 is from Sunday-school, including Easter offering), \$140.25; S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, \$61.29; Christ, West Davenport, \$7; Cathedral, Davenport, \$60; Trinity, Davenport, \$28.98; S. Paul's, Des Moines, \$100.37; Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, \$2.27; Trinity, Emmetsburg, \$27.19; S. James's, Independence (of which \$11 is from Bishop H. W. Lee Memorial, \$48.31 from Bishop Kemper Sunday-school Missionary Society, inclusive of Easter offering, and \$10 personal from C. D. Jones, Esq.), \$79.51; S. John's, Keokuk, personal pledge from Judge Mooar, \$25; Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk, \$9.09; S. Mary's, Ottumwa (of which \$25 is from Sunday-school), \$68.71; Grace, Lyons, \$12.50; S. Mark's, Maquoketa, \$11.22; S. Mark's, Sheldon, \$13.31; S. Andrew's,

Waverly, \$23.89; S. Andrew's, Chariton, \$14.60; S. James's, Oskaloosa, \$7.75; Grace, Cresco, \$20; S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, \$60; S. James's, Marengo, \$31.04; S. John's, Cherokee, \$4.90; S. John's, Garden Grove, \$17.83; S. George's, Le Mars, \$70; S. Thomas's, Sioux City, \$15; Christ, Burlington, \$28.91; the Hon. George C. Lauman, Burlington, personal for missionary in the field only, \$25; S. Stephen's, Newton (visitation offering), \$5.15; S. John's, Mason City, \$15.23; S. Mark's, Waterloo (convocational collection), \$9.10; Christ, Waterloo (of which \$4.30 is Easter offering from Sunday-school), \$18.22; S. John's, Dubuque, \$41.97; personal from Gen. C. H. Booth, Dubuque, \$20; Trinity, Denison, \$1.20; S. Paul's, Grinnell, \$13.65; S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant, \$11.50; S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, \$5; S. Barnabas's, Montrose, \$4.35; S. Paul's, Marshalltown (of which \$15.34 is Easter offering from Sunday-school), \$29.37; Hope, Fort Madison, \$9.15; Trinity, Iowa City, \$25; S. Paul's, Waukon, \$1.27; S. Andrew's, Allison, \$5; S. George's, Larchwood, \$6.75; S. John's, Glenwood, \$8.21; Trinity, Corning, \$5; S. Paul's, Boone, \$2.01; S. Peter's, Fairfield, \$3.07; Trinity, Mount Ayr, \$4.02; Grace, Cedar Rapids, \$8.09; Mission at Sibley, \$1.50; Mission at Calliope, \$1; Mission at Janesville, \$1; interest on Cook bequest, \$525; personal gift from the Bishop of Iowa, \$50; personal gift from Mrs. Ruth W. Lathrop, Le Roy, New York, per the Bishop of Iowa, \$10; Rev. S. F. Myers, \$0.70; ———, \$5.05. Total, \$1,919.95.

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid the Rev. G. H. Somerville, \$33.55; paid the Rev. C. S. Percival, \$150; paid the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, \$150; paid the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, \$200; paid the Rev. George F. Degen, \$200; paid the Rev. W. P. Law, \$200; paid the Rev. S. F. Myers, \$100; paid the Rev. H. L. C. Braddon, \$83.34; paid the Rev. William C. Mills, \$150; paid the Rev. J. E. Higgins, \$116.68; paid the Rev. C. W. Ivie, \$50; paid the Rev. Thomas B. Kemp, \$116.68; paid Toman & Son, for furnishing and printing 600 postal-cards, \$9.50; paid Toman & Son, for printing letter-heads and circulars, \$4; paid Waggoner & Co., for one ream note, \$2.60; paid for postage and exchange, \$8.44. Total, \$1,574.79.

The Auditing Committee, having examined the report of the receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, find the same correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
J. L. DAYMUDE,
D. R. ILLIBRIDGE, } *Committee.*

Davenport, May 28, 1884.

APPENDIX J.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

During the past year the College has been carried on in its several departments with unimpaired, though without increased, efficiency. Our needs are unchanged. Increased endowments, the provision of "commons" for the students, and the addition of a dormitory for the Preparatory department, where boys could be looked after by the heads of the school at all times, are what we require to enable us not only to become self-supporting, but to insure to the College a wide influence and a high standing among educational institutions.

Should the Burr legacy of between ten and eleven thousand dollars be paid over this fall, the attempt will be made to supply these needs so far as the funds in hand will allow. If money could be had from other sources, it would assure our success so much the sooner.

The Trustees nominate for election, in the place of the class of Trustees whose terms of office expire in 1884, the Rev. M. A. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Bell, B.D., Mr. S. C. Bever, Mr. C. A. Mast, Mr. N. P. Richardson, M.A.

All which is respectfully submitted.

For the Board.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
President.

APPENDIX K.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix L.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—*Grace*. Vacant.

H. H. Coleman and H. K. Steele, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—*S. Mark's*. Rev. J. I. Corbyn, Rector.

J. W. Miller and Charles M. Carter, Wardens.

The sum of \$124.72 has been paid on the rectory, and is not included in the reported offerings.

BELLEVUE—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Allen Judd, Minister.

On Easter Monday S. Paul's Church, Boonsboro, and Grace Church, Boone, were united. The work done in both fields is included in the above report. I have also visited Weldon, Iowa, twelve times, held service twenty-four times, baptized four adults, and have received \$108 and traveling expenses, or \$163 in all.

BROOKLYN—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Minister.

T. J. Holmes and William H. Hankey, Wardens.

BUFFALO—*S. John's*. Mr. W. H. Williams, A.B., Lay Reader.

BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D. D., Rector.

William Garrett and James A. Guest, Wardens.

The old church has been torn down, and it is expected the new one will be ready for occupancy by next November.

BURLINGTON—*Good Shepherd*. Vacant. No report.

CASCADE—*Trinity*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Minister-elect.

William H. Francis, Warden.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D., Rector.

George J. Wilson and Sylvester H. Packard, Wardens.

S. Luke's Church has been renovated without and within, and is now one of the handsomest churches of its kind in Northern Iowa. The small indebtedness for repairs will soon be wiped out. There have been some removals *from* the parish during the year, and some, also, *into* the parish, so that our losses have been partially made good. A new organ has been secured, and a communion service and requisites have been given by friends at a distance. The S. Luke's Ladies' Guild have done most efficient work this year, also, and the S. John's Guild of boys have done what they could. The renovated church was re-opened for divine service on Rogation Sunday, having been closed for four weeks previous.

CEDAR RAPIDS—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D. D., Rector.
S. C. Bever and William Greene, Wardens.

Of the amount given under "Parochial, Miscellaneous," \$1,050 was for the support of Grace Chapel and the mission at Marion, and \$17,850 for S. Luke's Hospital. Within the past year the Parish Aid Society has raised \$500; the Parish Missionary Society, \$600; and the Little Builders, \$700—making, in all, \$1,800 raised by the ladies of the parish. The communicants reported "suspended" are those who have not communed within a year. There are twenty baptized and confirmed members of the Church at Marion. These have had no opportunity to commune, except by coming to Cedar Rapids. Those who have done so I have entered upon my list of communicants.

CHARITON—*S. Andrew's*. Rev. George F. Degen, Rector.
S. H. Mallory and E. B. Woodward, Wardens.

One hundred and fifty dollars have been expended, in refitting and decorating the interior of the church, not included in the report.

CLERMONT—*Church of the Saviour*. Rev. E. H. Downing, late Rector.

W. C. Lewis and J. W. Dixon, Wardens.

This report is for five months, ending September 30th, 1883, when the rector resigned his charge.

CLINTON—*S. John's*. Rev. James Trimble, Rector.
Samuel J. Mills and Schiller Hosford, Wardens.

COUNCIL BLUFFS—*S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.
D. C. Bloomer and John Hawthorn, Wardens.

This report does not include the amount subscribed toward the new church building.

CRESO—*Grace*. Rev. Chester S. Percival, Ph. D., Rector.
A. N. Wentworth and Andrew Stinger, Wardens.

CRESTON—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

DAVENPORT — *The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles H. Kellogg, Canon in charge of the congregation.

A. J. Preston and J. L. Daymude, Wardens.

DAVENPORT — *Trinity*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

John E. Henry and D. S. Sheldon, Wardens.

The parish register has been revised this year, and the names of many who have not been connected with the parish for several years have been dropped.

DAVENPORT, WEST — *Christ*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.

E. R. Meek and Thomas L. Wilkinson, Wardens.

In the number of families, many are given who are represented by their attendance or contribution. There are only eight families where either parent belongs to the Church.

DECORAH — *Grace*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, Rector.

E. Cartwright, M. D., and John Lane, Wardens.

The Ladies' Society raised about \$992.45 toward the debt on the church. The present rectorship dates from Easter Sunday.

DENISON — *Trinity*. Vacant.

J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.

DES MOINES — *S. Paul's*. Rev. Wm. H. Van Antwerp, Rector.

Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

DES MOINES, EAST — *Good Shepherd*. Rev. Woodford P. Law, Minister.

B. P. Bush and H. C. Senteny, Wardens.

Most of services reported have been held by lay readers. I have had charge but two months. More than enough money has already been subscribed to pay for the church lot, and it is hoped a church will be erected this summer.

DUBUQUE — *S. John's*. Rev. A. Beach Carter, D.D., Rector.

C. H. Booth and J. T. Howard, Wardens.

The present rector assumed the charge of the parish on the 1st of December, 1883. Owing to a painful accident, he has been prevented from gaining such information in regard to parish detail; and, from the fact of having no record previous to December, he regrets that his first report must be very imperfect.

DYERSVILLE — *Christ*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector-elect.

Charles E. Leigh and Edward Mellish, Wardens.

EMMETSBURG — *Trinity*. Rev. Charles W. Ivie, Rector.

T. R. Crawford and David Deshields, Wardens.

FARLEY — *S. George's*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector-elect.
A. C. Walker and Charles Severn, Wardens.

FAYETTE — *S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.
D. Vines, Warden.

FORT DODGE — *S. Mark's*. Rev. P. C. Wolcott, Rector.
S. B. Olney and J. C. Cheney, Wardens.

FORT MADISON — *Hope*. Rev. A. Q. Davis, Rector.
Ekin Smith and R. E. Smith, Wardens.

The offerings are from October to May, and are not complete. The ladies have \$400 for a rectory.

GARDEN GROVE — *S. John's*. Rev. George F. Degen, Rector.
John B. Simmons, Warden.

The young people have purchased and fitted up a cot in the Cottage Hospital, Des Moines.

GLENWOOD — *S. John's*. Rev. William C. Mills, Rector.
W. H. Anderson, Warden.

A new church is in process of erection, the cost of which will be, when completed, \$1,800. It will seat one hundred and twenty-five persons, and will probably be consecrated next summer. It will be completed and used for worship by June or July.

GRINNELL — *S. Paul's*. Rev. S. C. Gaynor, Minister.
John Brown and W. H. Mousley, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.

INDEPENDENCE — *S. James's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D., Rector.
C. D. Jones and William J. Coghlan, Wardens.

We have lost, within the year, twenty communicants by removal, but have kept the banner of the cross unfurled, knowing that in due time we shall reap if we faint not.

IOWA CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Thomas Bell, Rector.
Christopher Gaynor and Joel Lightner, Wardens.

KEOKUK — *S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.
Howard Tucker and L. J. Drake, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA — *S. Luke's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Rector.
M. O. Ketchum and Joseph F. Smith, Wardens.

LANSING — *S. Luke's*. Rev. James Bentley, in charge.
J. C. Barclay and S. H. Kinne, Wardens.

This church, so long in ruins, was re-opened for divine worship on the 13th of January last, and monthly services have been regularly maintained since that time. For this happy result we are chiefly indebted to the Bishop, who, at great personal inconvenience, secured for us, whilst in the east, the sum of \$100, which, with the amount paid by the citizens of the place, has enabled us to finish the work of restoration, with the exception of the painting. The parish is also very largely indebted to the untiring zeal of the Hon. S. H. Kinne and his interesting family for bringing the work to a successful termination.

LEMARS — *S. George's*. Vacant.

M. J. Chapman and J. S. Freeman, Wardens.

LYONS — *Grace*. Rev. W. T. Currie, Rector.

R. N. Rand and George W. Ashton, Wardens.

MARENGO — *S. James's*. Rev. William Wright, Rector.

McF. Speering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN — *S. Paul's*. Rev. F. E. Judd, Rector.

A. C. Abbott and Charles Holmdale, Wardens.

MASON CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, M. D., Rector.

J. H. Valentine and W. O. Barnard, Wardens.

MONTROSE — *S. Barnabas's*. Rev. Walter A. Tearne, Rector.

W. Galland and C. G. Moore, Jr., Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT — *S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.

P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

The report is for only six months past.

MUSCATINE — *Trinity*. Rev. C. H. Seymour, in charge.

W. H. Van Nostrand and J. Slaughter, Wardens.

NASHUA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.

R. Lester, Warden.

S. Mark's parish seemed to me, at the first, hopeless, but since the Bishop paid us a visit all looks brighter, and, with the blessing of God, a brighter day seems to be dawning. After the dark clouds have passed away, the Sun of Righteousness will shine bright over this parish.

NEWTON — *S. Stephen's*. Rev. J. E. Ryan, Rector.

James Wilson and F. P. Miller, Wardens.

OSKALOOSA — *S. James's*. Rev. M. L. Kellner, in charge.

L. M. Wolcott and William Butler, Wardens.

The church has been closed about three months during the past year.

OTTUMWA — *S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, Rector.

Joseph H. Merrill and William Daggett, Wardens.

The church was re-shingled and the inner walls calcimined, during the past year. The Young People's Guild, with a membership of nearly fifty, and a Chancel Society, with a membership of about twenty, are new and effective organizations.

RED OAK — *S. Paul's*. Rev. W. C. Mills, Minister.

H. K. Morrell and F. P. Wormley, Wardens.

A monthly service is just begun, and there are prospects of a better record next year. Only four Sunday services have been held.

STOIX CITY — *S. Thomas's*. Rev. William Richmond, Rector.

R. S. Van Keuren and E. C. Palmer, Wardens.

A mission school-building has just been erected at an expense of \$300, and work has been commenced on an addition to the church which is estimated at \$1,500.

TIPTON — *Grace*. Vacant.

T. C. Prescott, Warden.

This parish is in a weak condition, and there is no such *general* desire for the services of the Church as prompts her members to make special and individual efforts for that object.

WATERLOO — *Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.

Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

WATERLOO — *S. Mark's*. Vacant.

J. G. Hoff and T. M. Kellogg, Wardens.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Rev. James Bentley, Rector.

Orrin Manson, Warden.

Our afternoon session of the Sunday-school has been temporarily suspended. If the parish had the means to make it attractive to the young, it is confidently believed that a very large Sunday-school might here be regularly maintained; but, from the beginning, we have been much hampered for want of means to carry on this work. Domestic affliction, continued during the whole year, has been another very serious hindrance to our progress. But we are glad to be enabled to report that, through the unwearied efforts of the Bishop in our behalf, from whom we have received, during the past year, the sum of \$300, the repairs on both church and rectory have been completed. We are now surrounding the church grounds with a substantial fence, to which the citizens generally are contributing. The parish is also indebted to the Bishop for a large supply of prayer-books, as well as some valuable additions to the missionary's library, and other books for general distribution. We have also very gratefully to acknowledge the receipt of a valuable missionary box from the parish at Bay Ridge, Long Island.

WAVERLY — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.

H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ACKLEY — *S. Paul's*. Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, Missionary.
John Carton, Warden.

ALLISON — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., Minister.
James G. Du Bois, Warden.

We have not yet obtained the deed for the church property in Allison, but expect it in about two weeks. When obtained, it will be worth from \$500 to \$600, at least. The sum of \$200 has been raised by subscription to pay for the building and removing it onto lot. The lot is given by a gentleman in Dubuque.

AMES — *Trinity*. Vacant.

ATLANTIC — *Trinity*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Missionary.

BRISTOW — *The Advent*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D. D., Minister.
James G. Du Bois, Warden.

Steps are being taken to obtain a lot and neat little building for a chapel in Bristow.

CHARLES CITY — *Grace*. Vacant.

CHEROKEE — *S. John's*. Vacant.
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

CORNING — *Trinity*. Rev. W. C. Mills, Missionary.

Plans for a church have been prepared and a building fund started. If the harvest is favorable, the edifice may be begun in the fall.

DURANT — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

ELDORA — *S. Paul's*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., in charge.
L. P. Bowes, Warden.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Missionary.
John Taylor, Warden.

HARLAN — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

IDA GROVE — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, A. M., Missionary.
William Moorehead, Warden.

The debt on the church amounts to \$250—on the lot. Money advanced for payment of the same now due to William Moorehead, \$550.

LARCHWOOD — *S. George's*. Vacant.

MANCHESTER — *S. Chrysostom's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D., Missionary.
J. I. Abbott, Warden.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. Mr. H. E. Somerville, Lay Reader.

MCGREGOR — *S. John's*. Vacant. No report.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Missionary.

OELWEIN — *S. Luke's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D. D., Missionary.

PLEASANT VALLEY — *S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.
James McCarthy, Warden.

The Lord's blessing has been with this mission, and it is now in a prospering condition, and is a very encouraging work. With the help of our blessed Master, the people will be able, next year, to build a chapel (which is needed), and I have no doubt that it will become an independent parish before many years.

SAC CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, A. M., Minister.
Thomas Smith, Warden.

SHELDON — *S. Mark's*. Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.
Harry Iselin, Warden and Treasurer.

One family at Sanborn included in this return. Sibley attended to by Rural Dean and itinerants. S. Mark's moved nearly one mile into town, in consequence of which the congregations have decidedly improved. A good nucleus is now established.

SPENCER — *S. Stephen's*. Vacant.

VAIL — *Grace*. Vacant.

WEST UNION — *Christ*. Vacant.

WINTERSET — *Trinity*. Rev. W. P. Law, Missionary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE. — The Secretary has omitted the names of those missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page 7.

CEDAR RAPIDS — Rev. Samuel Ringgold, Rector.

GREENFIELD — Rev. James Woodward, Missionary.

JANESVILLE — Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Missionary.

Mission services are held here once in four weeks. Our congregations are made up mostly of Presbyterians. The few of our own communion are without means.

MOUNT AYR — Rev. George F. Degen, Minister.
George Hill, Lay Reader.

Clerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D.D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. E. H. DOWNING reports: "Since the resignation of my pastoral charge, the 30th of September last, I have administered the Holy Communion on two occasions, have preached four times, and have frequently assisted in the services of the Church."

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG very respectfully reports that during the Conventional year, in addition to his duties in Griswold College, he has, in the Diocese of Springfield, conducted 40 services, preached 40 sermons, administered Holy Communion 6 times, and officiated at 2 funerals, 3 marriages, and 6 infant baptisms. In the Diocese of Iowa he conducted 75 services, preached 22 sermons, administered Holy Communion 5 times, assisted at Holy Communion 2 times, and officiated at 1 funeral and 2 marriages.

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR respectfully reports that since last Convention he has been engaged in the duties of his Professorship in Griswold College. He has also officiated at 8 funerals, 6 marriages, and 7 baptisms. He has celebrated Holy Communion 16 times, preached 109 sermons, and celebrated divine service 120 times within the Diocese.

The Rev. H. TOWNSEND reports that his health has somewhat improved during the past year. He has held several brief services at a hospital in New York City, has preached a few times, and has administered Holy Communion in some small churches in the Dioceses of New York, New Jersey, Long Island, and Albany, besides assisting at its administration in larger ones. By soliciting donations, he has been of use to some of his former charges in Iowa. He is now, through the kindness of a devoted servant of the Church, endeavoring, by a sojourn at some celebrated springs, to recover strength sufficient to allow him to enter upon something like regular, though partial, duty.

The Rev. JAMES A. WOODWARD reports a number of Church services in several places in Adair county.

APPENDIX L.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.			Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.				Church Seatings.
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.	Added.	Present No.		Burials.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Public.	Private.	Teachers.		Scholars.		
							Lost.	Total.						Male.	Fem.	Male.	Fem.		Male.	Fem.
Albia, Grace.	11	26	...	...	...	10	7	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Anamosa, S. Mark's.	29	138	9	3	12	9	11	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bellevue, S. Paul's.	12	43	2	2	4	3	4	12	16	1	5	10	1	1	8	32	60	125
Boone, Grace.	17	80	17	7	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.	47	211	4	4	8	...	2	4	12	16	1	76	9	6	4	14	16	36
Buffalo, S. John's.	23	86	3	4	7	12	19	65	1	5	14	12	76	9	4	5	8	22
Burlington, Christ.	95	360	19	3	22	7	12	6	9	15	1	46	4	4	4	28	22	60
Burlington, Good Shepherd.	34	113	...	...	...	...	...	135	6	14	100	35	135	15	10	100	100	75
Cascade, Trinity.	5	20	...	...	...	...	16	34	50	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	235
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.	35	111	3	1	4	...	2	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150
Cedar Rapids, Grace.	209	709	17	5	22	21	7	22	27	2	1	96	49	13	12	23	43	200
Charlton, S. Andrew's.	40	105	2	...	...	3	48	27	95	12	208	71	282	24	26	100	185	585
Chermon, Ch. of the Saviour.	12	52	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	190
Clinton, S. John's.	79	330	13	2	15	9	4	10	17	2	3	39	5	9	9	15	45	150
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.	95	350	3	14	17	34	17	39	168	7	149	88	228	14	11	65	85	190
Cresco, Grace.	39	144	10	1	11	5	33	6	150	10	88	68	159	13	15	11	15	275
Creston, S. Paul's.	36	175	...	...	...	...	5	6	31	1	1	73	20	11	4	5	13	130
Davenport, The Cathedral.	89	350	12	12	24	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	380
Davenport, Trinity.	69	280	8	2	10	7	10	3	70	2	2	73	200	77	6	19	131	450
Davenport (West), Christ.	19	169	6	4	10	7	8	5	19	2	4	16	64	25	1	9	40	103
Decorah, Grace.	34	129	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125
Denison, Trinity.	16	51	...	...	...	...	9	5	23	2	1	14	3	3	2	4	34	125
Des Moines, S. Paul's.	159	575	22	4	26	26	15	3	9	12	8	110	65	15	32	6	40	150
Des Moines (E.), Good Shepherd.	37	138	...	...	...	...	8	22	25	14	3	3	47	8	15	13	28	400
Dubuque, S. John's.	197	325	11	7	18	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	450
Dyersville, Christ.	29	145	7	...	...	...	150	2	30	3	312	53	164	20	16	17	145	300
Emmettsburg, Trinity.	26	100	7	1	8	7	5	18	23	1	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	150
							1	14	42	...	97	19	116	12	13	2	26	50

PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS — STATISTICS, Continued.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.	Communicants.				Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday-Schools.				Church Sittings.						
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.		Total.	Added.	Lost.	Present No.		Marriages.	Burials.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.		Total.	Male.	Fem.	Total.		
									Male.	Fem.													Total.	
Farley, S. George's.	12	69			5	6	6	5	18	21			4										200	
Fayette, S. Paul's.	23	125						16	84	107	3	2	110	37	147	26	7	33	2	2	30	40	60	130
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.	55	215	3		3		9	6	84				37	145	15			15	2	2	30	40	60	240
Fort Madison, Hope.	14	185	8				14	9	39	47	6		56	115	33			33	1	1	33	33	55	180
Garden Grove, S. John's.	22	103	4	3	12		13	6	9	32	41	3	78	115	33			33	1	1	33	33	55	180
Glenwood, S. John's.	8	45					4	4	7	11			104	123	3			3	1	1	4	8	20	30
Grinnell, S. Paul's.	40	80					1	3	4	13	17	1	85	91	5			5	2	2	4	10	25	35
Hauntown, Trinity.	6	24																						110
Independence, S. James's.	37	169	14	5	19		3	20	54	84			101	64	165	15	4	19	3	3	30	37	66	240
Iowa City, Trinity.	55	280	9				3	1	20	55	75		95	49	135	20		20	2	2	10	39	37	76
Keokuk, S. John's.	12	530	26	4	30	18	34	26	152	212	9		101	44	152	17	3	20	3	3	17	40	57	275
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.	7	145							3	10	13													400
Lansing, S. Luke's.	7	101							1	2	3													200
Le Mars, S. George's.	56	300												5										200
Lyons, Grace.	34	144	2	1	3			6	47	53	8		98	65	163	43		43	2	2	7	9	34	67
Marengo, S. James's.	8	40					1	3	7	13			99	34	133	16	2	18	4	5	9	34	35	67
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.	64	270	13	6	19		2	3	7	13			94	57	151	13		13	1	1	2	7	2	9
Mason City, S. John's.	29	102	7	2	9		12	9	20	49	69		93	17	110	14		14	4	7	10	46	62	108
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.	26	125	1				13	4	15	25	40		111	19	130	20		20	2	2	4	18	20	32
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's.	20	150	2	4	6		4	3	10	30	40		116	19	135	48	7	55	3	3	6	40	65	105
Muscadine, Trinity.	38	150	8					10	45	55	3		62	25	87	16	1	17	2	2	3	15	20	35
Nashua, S. Mark's.	21	102	3				5	6					84	35	97	10		10	8	8	14	40	25	300
Newton, S. Stephen's.	14	47	1				1	4	13	23	30		72	43	115	8		8	8	8	14	40	25	300
Oskaloosa, S. James's.	25	125	1					7	18	25			56	5	61	9		9	2	2	4	10	25	30
Ottumwa, S. Paul's.	121	504	53	7	60	19	20	35	106	141	8		87	49	136	11	5	10	5	5	10	15	37	42
Red Oak, S. Paul's.	9	49						8	10				104	4	108									200
Slons City, S. Thomas's.	116	335	13	14	19		53	16	40	118	158		101	44	145	31	2	33	3	3	11	14	56	64
Tipton, Grace.	8	13	5					3	9	12														200
Waterloo, Christ.	40	125	13				5	10	31	50			103	49	152	13		13	2	2	10	12	18	30
Waterloo, S. Mark's.	38	125						22	39	51			40	6	46									100
Waukon, S. Paul's.	3	10						1	3	4														200
Waverly, S. Andrew's.	37	125	4	5	9		11	8	49	56	1		99	57	156	17	1	18	4	4	10	35	64	99

Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	25 27	361 11	57 95	200 00	25 00	11 90	.....	11 15	5 59	700 60	2900 00	.....
Muscataine, Trinity.....	36 41	465 00	241 94	.....	422 00	.....	3 00	.....	.....	115 33	5000 00	.....
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	1 54	190 00	5 00	.....	.....	7 52	.....	.....	.....	107 04	1200 80	.....
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	33 79	250 00	150 00	400 00	30 00	5 15	.....	.....	.....	568 91	3500 290	.....
Oakaloosa, S. James's.....	10 00	300 00	44 70	50 75	30 00	7 75	2 50	.....	.....	426 00	2000 500	.....
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	84 03	1516 70	954 97	166 43	120 00	65 00	.....	17 75	16 99	2047 87	12000 1200	.....
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	5 73	20 00	35 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	70 73	2000 2000	.....
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	122 00	1100 00	580 00	410 52	60 00	15 00	5 65	.....	50 4 55	2265 22	6000 3500	252
Tipton, Grace.....	4 50	50 00	12 00	10 80	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	94 00	1600 1000	.....
Waterloo, Christ.....	13 36	610 00	160 15	475 35	30 00	25 00	9 50	17 36	.....	1345 87	9000 1500	1400
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	19 36	50 00	170 35	.....	30 00	9 10	.....	.....	.....	245 81	3000 3000	.....
Waukon, S. Paul's.....	3 30	.....	350 00	.....	2 00	27 00	.....	.....	.....	365 66	1500 530	2010
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	4 07	750 00	289 42	100 73	30 00	33 14	102 04	10 54	18 91	1325 55	1500 3500	5000
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Ackley, S. Paul's.....	2 63	50 00	15 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	68 17	300 300	.....
Allison, S. Andrew's.....	7 04	.....	75 00	.....	.....	5 00	.....	3 00	.....	90 04	750 750	.....
Ames, Trinity.....	2 35	25 00	17 34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	44 69	300 300	.....
Atlantic, Trinity.....	.....	15 00	34 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	49 50	1200 800	.....
Charles City, Grace.....	.....	.....	15 44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15 44	600 600	.....
Cherokee, S. John's.....	9 33	117 55	55 69	.....	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....	215 67	1800 200	2000
Corning, Trinity.....	3 88	50 00	110 00	10 00	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	163 88	500 500	.....
Durant, S. Paul's.....	4 97	200 00	75 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	320 97	1500 6000	7500
Eldora, S. Paul's.....	5 40	75 00	55 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	135 40	200 200	.....
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	2 50	400 00	25 00	.....	12 00	3 07	.....	4 30	.....	117 15	1500 300	1500
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	1 25	375 00	25 00	16 00	.....	11 00	.....	.....	.....	444 80	2500 2500	700
Larchwood, S. George's.....	19 50	350 00	75 00	1 00	12 00	2 93	.....	.....	1 25	425 25	3000 3000	.....
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	460 43	100 100	.....
McGregor, S. John's.....	.....	30 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 00	100 100	.....
New Hampton, Hope.....	.....	140 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	140 00	100 100	.....
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	1 25	230 00	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 49	5 00	254 74	2000 2000	750
Sac City, S. John's.....	34 68	450 00	17 10	.....	12 00	12 50	1 00	.....	1 00	515 25	2500 100	2600
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....	3 80	60 00	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81 80	300 1200	150
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	14 00	125 00	50 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	1000 250	1250
Vail, Grace.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	360 360	.....
West Union, Christ.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winterset, Trinity.....	15 00	240 00	75 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	342 00	800 200	1000
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	34 00	200 00	367 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	613 00	250 250	.....
Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	3 33	21 67	6 00	.....	.....	4 02	.....	.....	.....	35 02	150 150	.....
Rock Rapids.....	.....	2 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 00	50 50	.....
Washington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 300	.....
Diocesan and College Proper.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ty and Endowments.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.....	2203 80	34636 45	18922 03	3187 86	2875 50	1361 77	414 44	320 50	167 54	926 41	418245 95941	98487 10095

Expenditures from Indigent and Disabled Clergy Fund, \$602.48; Feeble Parishers, \$820; Board of Missions Endowment, \$656.25; Miscellaneous gifts (passing through the Bishop's hands), Clerical Education, \$375; Griswold College, \$600; General Purposes, \$1588.37; making, with the above total, \$102,987.80.

APPENDIX N.

Parochial Association & Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts, and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of _____ Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal, and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance

with the Canons (for the time being) of the Diocese of Iowa, and such subordinate officers as the Vestry may appoint. A, B, C, D, etc. (*naming the Vestry*), shall be the Vestrymen for the first year. The Rector of the Church shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Vestry thereof, and shall also be the presiding officer at its meetings, and shall have the casting vote.

ARTICLE III.

This Incorporation is not for the pecuniary profit of the members thereof, and the private property of its members is exempt from liability for corporate debts.

ARTICLE IV.

This Corporation may convey its real estate in such a manner, and by such person or persons, as the Vestry, duly convened, may, by a majority of all the Vestrymen, determine. But such conveyance, save in the case of a conveyance to the Trustees of Funds and Donations of the Diocese, shall not be made without the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Whenever this Corporation shall become defunct, the title to all its property, real and personal, shall vest in the Trustees of Funds and Donations, incorporated under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

ARTICLE V.

The members of this Corporation desire admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

To be signed by all the corporators, five at least.

It shall be the duty of each parish, organized according to the above form and conditions, to report the fact of such organization, within one month, to the Bishop of the Diocese and the Secretary of the Convention, duly certified by the minister under whose direction the parish was organized; and the Secretary shall make an attested record of the same.

See, also, Canon II., Title I.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE FOR LAY DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION.

It is hereby certified that at a meeting of the Vestry of _____ Church, in _____, County of _____, held on the _____ day of _____, 18—, Messrs. _____ were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Iowa, for the year 18—.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 18—.

_____, Rector;
or _____, Warden;
or _____, Secretary of the Vestry.*

*Any one of these names is sufficient.

CHANGES IN CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.

On the 30th of May, the Rev. S. HUMPHREYS GURTEEN was transferred to the Diocese of Springfield, and the Rev. HENRY L. C. BRADDON to the Diocese of Indiana. On the same day, the Rev. F. DUNCAN JAUDON was received from the Diocese of Indiana, and has accepted the rectorship of Christ Church, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley, with the Mission at Cascade.

The Rev. P. C. WOLCOTT has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1884-85.

The Rev. ALLEN JUDD, A.B., Brooklyn.

The Rev. MAXIMILLIAN L. KELLNER, M.A., Lee Hall, Davenport.

The Rev. WOODFORD P. LAW, Lee Hall, Davenport.

The Rev. NASSAU WILLIAM STEPHENS, Sheldon.

ROLAND COTTON SMITH, A.B., Cambridge Divinity School.

WILLIAM HALL WILLIAMS, A.B., Lee Hall, Davenport.

HENRY ERNEST SOMERVILLE, Lee Hall, Davenport.

LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A.B., Lee Hall, Davenport.

CHANGE IN THE CANONS.

Canon VII., Title I., was adopted, entitled, "On Ratio of Representation." See Journal of Proceedings, page 23.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULE 1. The business of every day shall be introduced with prayer.

RULE 2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

RULE 3. No member shall absent himself from the house, unless he have leave, or is unable to attend.

RULE 4. When any member is about to speak in debate, or deliver any matter to the house, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

RULE 5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave.

RULE 6. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put shall, on division, be counted, unless he be particularly interested in the question.

RULE 7. No motion shall be considered as before the house, unless it be seconded, and reduced to writing when required.

RULE 8. When any question is before the house, it shall be determined on before anything new is introduced, except the question for adjournment.

RULE 9. The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken before any other, and without debate.

RULE 10. When the house is to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION.

MORNING.

I. The business incident to the organization of the Convention; embracing the consideration of the qualifications of Clerical and Lay members, and the election of a Secretary.

II. The appointing by the President of a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, such Committee to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen.

AFTERNOON.

I. The Bishop's Address.

II. The appointment by the President of the following Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of five members—three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on Education and Educational Institutions, to consist of three members—two Clergymen and one Layman; and a Committee on Unfinished Business, and an Auditing Committee, to consist each of three members—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a preceding session of this Convention.

IV. Report from Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

V. Report of Committee on Ways and Means.

VI. Report of the Treasurer.

VII. Miscellaneous business.

SECOND DAY.

MORNING.

I. Regular Annual Reports in the following order:

- i. Report and Election of the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections—1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.

V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.

VI. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.



Forms of Devise of Real Estate.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for _____(state the object of the devise), all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

Forms of Bequests of Moneys, etc., for Church Purposes.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for _____(state the object of the bequest), the sum of _____dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, of Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of _____dollars.

Form of Transfer of Communicants from one Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended is hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that _____is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same; and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this _____day of _____, in the year of our Lord, 188—.

[Signed,]

Rector of _____

Or, Minister in charge _____

Calendar

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry, and Parish Meetings, etc.

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1884.		
July 13	V. S. after Trinity.	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug. 4	First Monday.	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug. 10	IX. S. after Trinity.	Griswold College.
Sept. 14	XIV. S. after Trinity.	Domestic Missions.
Oct. 7	First Tuesday.	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
Oct. 12	XVIII. S. after Trinity.	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Oct. 27	XX. S. after Trinity.	*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov. 3	First Monday.	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Dec. 2	First Tuesday.	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
Dec. 14	III. Sunday in Advent.	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1885.		
Jan. 11	I. S. after Epiphany.	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan. 25	III. S. after Epiphany.	Foreign Missions.
Feb. 2	First Monday.	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb. 3	First Tuesday.	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
Feb. 15	Quinquagesima Sunday.	Hospital Sunday.
April 3.	Good Friday.	Society for Conversion of Jews.
April 6.	Easter Monday.	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
April 12.	I. S. after Easter.	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
May 4	First Monday.	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May 21	Whitsun-Day.	Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution.
May 26	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions.

*The Bishop's Salary and the Convention Fund is due on or before November 1st of each year. (See Journal of 1864, page 29.)

Notice.

The Thirty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in S. John's Church, Clinton, on the last Tuesday in May (26th), 1885, at half-past 10 o'clock A. M.

ARTHUR C. SHILSON, *Secretary*.

CLINTON, MAY, 1884.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES should be sent as follows:

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, WILLIAM GARRETT, *Treasurer*, *Rocky Hill, Conn.*

Diocesan Missions, Rev. E. B. KEMP, D.D., *Treasurer*, *Independence, Iowa*

Funds for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *Davenport, Iowa*

General Hospital, K. J. WILLIAM H. VAN ANSWER, *Dea. Manna, Iowa*

S. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEVER, *Treasurer*, *Cedar Rapids, Iowa*

Domestic Missions, Latin Missions, and Missions to Colored People, W. BAYARD CUTTING, *Secy.*, 22, *Bible House, New York*

Foreign Missions, JAMES M. BROWN, 23, *Bible House, New York*

Law of Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, 37, *Bible House, New York*

Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution, JAMES POTT, 12, *Astor Place, New York*

The Woman's Church-Building Society, R. FULLON CUTTING, *Treasurer*, *P. O. Box 217, New York*



THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

IOCESE OF IOWA.

1885.



Special Notice.

The Secretary is desirous of obtaining copies of the Conventic Journal for the years 1855 to 1870, inclusive, and 1882. There are none for the years 1858, 1860, and 1882, in the archives.

Copies for the above years are needed to make complete sets for preservation, and will be thankfully received.

Arthur L. Stilson

OTTUMWA, May, 1885.

Secretary.

Standing Resolutions.

CONVENTION OF 1879:

Resolved, That it shall be obligatory on every Rector and Missionary in this Diocese to take up a collection regularly every quarter, for Diocesan Missions. (See fourth page of cover.)

CONVENTION OF 1880:

Resolved, That hereafter the Clerical and Parochial Reports be made out to May 1st of each year, and transmitted to the Bishop before May 10th, that they may be tabulated by the Secretary for the use of the Convention.

Form of Transfer of Communicants from one Parish to Another.

In pursuance of Canon XII., of Title II., of the Digest of Canons, providing that on the removal of Communicants from one Parish to another, a Certificate, in substance like the following, shall be given them, the form appended hereby recommended to be given by all the Rectors or Ministers of Parishes in this Diocese, to Communicants removing into other Parishes:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that——— is a member of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a Communicant of good standing in the same, and as such is affectionately commended to the Christian love and care of the Clergyman who may henceforth be his (or her) Pastor in the Church of God.

Given under my hand, this——day of——, in the year of our Lord, 188——

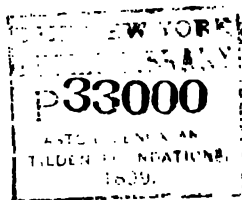
[Signed]

Rector of———

Or, Minister in charge———

JOURNAL

OF THE



THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF IOWA

HELD IN

S. JOHN'S CHURCH, CLINTON,

MAY 26TH AND 27TH, A. D. 1885.



DAVENPORT:

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION.

1885.

하
문

DAVENPORT:
GLASS & HOOVER, PRINTERS
AND BINDERS.

하
문

Diocese of Iowa.

A. D. 1885.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop's House, Davenport.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, 332, Green Street, Ottumwa.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

The Rev. FLOYD J. MYNARD, Decorah.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Mr. WILLIAM GARRETT, Burlington.

TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., President, Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, Secretary, Davenport.

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, Davenport.

Mr. S. C. BEVER, Cedar Rapids.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL.D., Iowa City.

Mr. N. P. RICHARDSON, Davenport.

THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D.

Mr. S. C. BEVER.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, LL.D.

The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE.

Mr. S. J. MILLS.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D.

Mr. D. B. NASH.

TRUSTEES OF FUNDS AND DONATIONS.

(The Bishop and the Standing Committee.)

THE TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON, President. Mr. D. C. BLOOMER.
 Mr. D. B. NASH, Secretary. Mr. C. G. GREENE.
 Mr. JAMES L. BEVER, Treasurer.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D. The Rev. R. C. McILWAIN.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. The Rev. A. C. STILSON.
 The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN.

THE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. WM. H. VAN ANTWERP. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL.
 The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON. Mr. S. H. MALLORY.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE. Mr. D. MOOAR.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

The BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio*.
 The PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, *ex-officio*.

Term Ending 1886.

The Rev. A. C. STILSON, B.D. Mr. J. J. RICHARDSON.
 The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D. Mr. JAS. L. DAYMUDE, M.A.
 The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, M.A.

Term Ending 1887.

The Rev. THOMAS BELL, B.D. Mr. S. C. BEVER.
 The Rev. M. A. JOHNSON, D.D. Mr. WM. L. ALLEN, M.D.
 Mr. N. P. RICHARDSON, M.A.

Term Ending 1888.

The Rev. JOSEPH E. RYAN, M.A. Mr. D. B. NASH.
 The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D. Mr. GEORGE J. BOAL, I.L.D.
 Mr. S. H. MALLORY.

List of Parishes and Congregations.

MAY 26TH, A. D. 1885.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1870	ALBIA.....	Monroe.....	\$Grace.
1860	ANAMOSA.....	Jones.....	†‡S. Mark's.
1853	BELLEVUE.....	Jackson.....	†S. Paul's.
	BOONE.....	Boone.....	*Grace.
1871	BROOKLYN.....	Poweshiek.....	†S. Mark's.
1853	BURLINGTON.....	Des Moines.....	†Christ.
	CASCADE.....	Dubuque.....	*†Trinity.
1857	CEDAR FALLS.....	Blackhawk.....	†S. Luke's.
1853	CEDAR RAPIDS.....	Linn.....	†‡Grace.
1868	CHARITON.....	Lucas.....	†S. Andrew's.
1867	CLERMONT.....	Fayette.....	†Church of the Saviour.
1856	CLINTON.....	Clinton.....	†‡S. John's.
1856	COUNCIL BLUFFS.....	Pottawattamie.....	†‡S. Paul's.
1868	CRESCO.....	Howard.....	†‡Grace.
	CRESTON.....	Union.....	*§S. Paul's.
1877	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	†The Cathedral
1853	DAVENPORT.....	Scott.....	††Trinity.
1867	DAVENPORT (West).....	Scott.....	†‡Christ.
1869	DECORAH.....	Winnesheik.....	†Grace.
1876	DENISON.....	Crawford.....	†Trinity.
1855	DES MOINES.....	Polk.....	†‡S. Paul's.
1884	DES MOINES (East).....	Polk.....	†Good Shepherd.
1853	DUBUQUE.....	Dubuque.....	†S. John's.
1875	DYERSVILLE.....	Dubuque.....	†Christ.
1880	EMMETSBURG.....	Palo Alto.....	†Trinity.
1872	FARLEY.....	Dubuque.....	†S. George's.
1864	FAYETTE.....	Fayette.....	†S. Paul's.
1856	FORT DODGE.....	Webster.....	†S. Mark's.
1854	FORT MADISON.....	Lee.....	†Hope.
1884	GARDEN GROVE.....	Decatur.....	§S. John's.
1883	GLENWOOD.....	Mills.....	†S. John's.
	GRINNELL.....	Poweshiek.....	*†S. Paul's.
1874	HAUNTOWN (P. O., Almont) }	Clinton.....	†Trinity.

{ S. Luke's '56.
Bp's Ch. '66.
The Cath. '77.

<i>Date of Union with Convention.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
1863	INDEPENDENCE.....	Buchanan.....	†S. James's } Church of the Messiah, '58.
1853	IOWA CITY.....	Johnson.....	††Trinity.
1853	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	††S. John's.
	KEOKUK.....	Lee.....	†Holy Cross.
1856	KEOSAUQUA.....	Van Buren.....	§S. Luke's.
	LANSING.....	Allamakee.....	*†S. Luke's.
1882	LE MARS.....	Plymouth.....	†S. George's.
1856	LYONS.....	Clinton.....	†Grace.
1876	MARENGO.....	Iowa.....	†S. James's.
1866	MARSHALLTOWN.....	Marshall.....	§S. Paul's.
1877	MASON CITY.....	Cerro Gordo.....	†S. John's.
1862	MONTROSE.....	Lee.....	†S. Barnabas's.
1857	MOUNT PLEASANT.....	Henry.....	†S. Michael's.
1853	MUSCATINE.....	Muscatine.....	†Trinity.
1866	NASHUA.....	Chickasaw.....	†S. Mark's.
1869	NEWTON.....	Jasper.....	†S. Stephen's.
1855	OSKALOOSA.....	Mahaska.....	††S. James's.
1857	OTTUMWA.....	Wapello.....	†S. Mary's.
1880	RED OAK.....	Montgomery.....	†S. Paul's.
1859	SIOUX CITY.....	Woodbury.....	††S. Thomas's.
1858	TIPTON.....	Cedar.....	†Grace.
1863	WATERLOO.....	Blackhawk.....	†S. Mark's (S. Thomas's, '57)
1881	WATERLOO.....	Blackhawk.....	†Christ.
	WAUKON.....	Allamakee.....	††*S. Paul's.
1864	WAVERLY.....	Bremer.....	††S. Andrew's.
Total, 58.			

* Not in union with the Convention. † Have church buildings. †† Have chapels in addition to churches. ‡ Have rectories. § Have land, but no building.

Organized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
ALLISON.....	Butler.....	†S. Andrew's.
AMES.....	Story.....	Trinity.
ATLANTIC.....	Cass.....	§Trinity.
BRISTOW.....	Butler.....	Advent.
CHARLES CITY.....	Floyd.....	§Grace.
CHEROKEE.....	Cherokee.....	†S. John's.
CORNING.....	Adams.....	Trinity.
DURANT.....	Cedar.....	††S. Paul's.
FAIRFIELD.....	Jefferson.....	†S. Peter's.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>	<i>Name of Church.</i>
IDA GROVE.....	Ida.....	†S. John's.
LARCHWOOD.....	Lyon.....	S. George's.
MANCHESTER.....	Delaware.....	S. Chrysostom's.
MAQUOKETA.....	Jackson.....	†S. Mark's.
MCGREGOR.....	Clayton.....	S. John's.
NEW HAMPTON.....	Chickasaw.....	Hope.
PLEASANT VALLEY.....	Floyd.....	S. James's.
SAC CITY.....	Sac.....	†Trinity.
SHELDON.....	O'Brien.....	†S. Mark's.
SPENCER.....	Clay.....	†S. Stephen's.
VAIL.....	Crawford.....	†Grace.
WEST UNION.....	Fayette.....	Christ.
WINTERSSET.....	Madison.....	†Trinity.
Total, 22.		

Unorganized Missions.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>County.</i>
ACKLEY.....	Hardin.
AKRON (S. Mark's).....	Plymouth.
BUFFALO.....	Scott.
CARROLL (Christ).....	§Carroll.
CEDAR RAPIDS (Grace Chapel).....	††Linn.
ELDORA.....	Hardin.
ESTHERVILLE.....	Emmet.
EXCELSIOR.....	Mahaska.
FAIRBANK.....	Buchanan.
GREENFIELD.....	Adair.
HUMBOLDT.....	Humboldt.
JANESVILLE.....	Bremer.
KINGSLEY.....	Plymouth.
MARION.....	Linn.
MOUNT AYR (Trinity).....	Ringgold.
OELWEIN (S. Luke's).....	Fayette.
QUASQUETON.....	Buchanan.
RAYMOND.....	Blackhawk.
SIBLEY (S. Mark's).....	Osceola.
SIOUX CITY (West Side—S. Paul's).....	†Woodbury.
WASHINGTON.....	§Washington.
WEBSTER CITY.....	Hamilton.
WELDON.....	Boone.

Total, 23.

†Have church buildings. ‡Have rectories. §Have land, but no building.

List of Clergy of the Diocese of Iowa.

MAY 26TH, A. D. 1885.

Date of Canonical Connection with the Diocese.

- 1876. The Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- 1885. BABCOCK,*† JOHN H., Missionary at Red Oak (P. O.), Glenwood, and Corning.
- 1855. BARRIS,† WILLIS H., D.D., Ely Professor in Griswold College, Davenport.
- 1882. BELL, THOMAS, B.D., Rector, Trinity, Iowa City.
- 1858. BENTLEY,† JAMES, Missionary, S. Paul's, Waukon, and S. Luke's, Lansing.
- 1885. BRAINARD,*† L. R., Missionary, Cherokee.
- 1884. BURKE, PATRICK, Assistant Minister, Grace Chapel, Cedar Rapids.
- 1883. CARTER, A. BEACH, D.D., Rector, S. John's, Dubuque.
- 1880. CHAMBERS,† GEORGE A., Rector, Christ, Waterloo.
- 1885. COLSTON,* A. VAUGHAN, Rector-elect, S. George's, LeMars.
- 1876. CORBYN, JOSEPH I., Rector, S. Mark's, Anamosa.
- 1883. DAVIS, ARTHUR Q., Rector, Hope, Fort Madison.
- 1881. DEGEN, GEORGE FREDERICK, Rector, S. Andrew's, Chariton, and Missionary at S. John's, Garden Grove.
- 1880. DOWNING,† ELIJAH H., Missionary, S. John's, Buffalo. P. O., 1118 Rock Island street, Davenport.
- 1879. ESTABROOKE,*† W. W., M.D., 537 La Salle avenue, Chicago.
- 1883. FOX,† PETER, M.A., *Trin. Coll., Dublin*, Missionary at Sac City (P. O.) and Ida Grove.
- 1856. FREEMAN,*† REUBEN H., Deacon (without Cure), Independence.
- 1880. GARRETT, D. CLAIBORNE, Rector, Trinity, Davenport, and Christ, West Davenport.
- 1884. GAYNOR, SAMUEL C., Rector, Grace, Boone.
- 1877. HOCHULY,*† JOHN (without Cure), P. O., Fairfield.
- 1880. HOWARD,† DEWITT C., Rector, S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.
- 1877. HOYT, SAMUEL R. J., Rector, S. Andrew's, Waverly, and Missionary at Janesville.
- 1884. JAUDON, F. DUNCAN, Rector, Christ, Dyersville (P. O.), and S. George's, Farley, and Missionary at Cascade.
- 1884. JENNER, A. GEORGE E., Rector, S. John's, Mason City.

1883. JOHNSON,† HENRY CORNELIUS, Missionary, S. Mark's, Nashua, and S. James's, Pleasant Valley, Floyd County.
1882. JOHNSON, MYRON A., D.D., Rector, Christ, Burlington.
1879. JUDD, ALLEN, Rector, S. James's, Oskaloosa.
1858. JUDD, FRANCIS E., Rector, S. Paul's, Marshalltown.
1883. KELLNER,*† MAXIMILLIAN L., Deacon, Lawrence Hall, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
1879. KELLOGG, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Davenport, and Canon in charge of the Cathedral.
1867. KEMP, THOMAS B., D.D., Rector, S. James's, Independence, and Missionary at Manchester and Quasqueton, and Rural Dean.
1882. LLOYD, WALTER F., D.D., Rector, S. Luke's, Cedar Falls, and Minister at Allison and Bristow.
1882. LYND,*† WILLIAM J., Yreka, California.
1882. LAW, WOODFORD P., Missionary, Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.
1883. MACKAY,† THOMAS J., Rector, S. Paul's, Council Bluffs, and Rural Dean.
1872. MCILWAIN,† R. C., Rector, S. John's, Keokuk.
1871. MILLS,*† WILLIAM C., Anaheim, California.
1884. MUELLER, GEORGE H., Rector, Trinity, Emmetsburg.
1882. MYNARD, FLOYD JAY, Rector, Grace, Decorah, and Church of the Saviour, Clermont.
1877. PERCIVAL, CHESTER S., Ph. D., Rector, Grace, Cresco.
1882. RICHMOND,† WILLIAM, Rector, S. Thomas's, Sioux City, and Rural Dean.
1878. RINGGOLD, SAMUEL, D.D., Rector, Grace, Cedar Rapids.
1865. RYAN,† JOSEPH E., B.D., Rector, S. Stephen's, Newton, and Rural Dean.
1868. SEYMOUR, CHARLES H., Professor in Griswold College, Davenport, and Canon of the Cathedral.
1884. SOMERVILLE,† H. E. S., Minister, S. Mark's, Maquoketa.
1882. STEPHENS,† NASSAU WILLIAM, Missionary at Sheldon, Sibley, and Akron.
1876. STILSON, ARTHUR C., B.D., Rector, S. Mary's, Ottumwa, Secretary of Convention, and Rural Dean.
1862. TOWNSEND,*† HALE (without Cure), Dansville, New York.
1869. TRIMBLE, JAMES, Rector, S. John's, Clinton, and Rural Dean.
1882. VAN ANTWERP, WILLIAM H., Rector, S. Paul's, Des Moines.
1882. WOODWARD,† JAMES A., Missionary at Greenfield.
1866. WRIGHT, WILLIAM, Rector, S. James's, Marengo, and Missionary at Grinnell.

* Not entitled to seats.

† Not present at the Convention.

Whole number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese:

Bishop	1
Priests	49
Deacons.....	2—52
Number entitled to seats in the Convention.....	42
Number present entitled to seats	28

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS—1885-6.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M.A.

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M.A.

The Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, M.A.

RURAL DEANS.

*Terms Expire May, 1887.**Northern Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS B. KEMP, D.D., Independence.*Eastern Deanery*—The Rev. JAMES TRIMBLE, Clinton.*Southern Deanery*—The Rev. ARTHUR C. STILSON, Ottumwa.*Central Deanery*—The Rev. J. EVANS RYAN, Newton.*North-western Deanery*—The Rev. WILLIAM RICHMOND, Sioux City.*South-western Deanery*—The Rev. THOMAS J. MACKAY, Council Bluffs.

Roll of Lay Delegates

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Anamosa	S. Mark's	{ A. E. Martin.
Boone	Grace	{ C. A. Sherman. P. H. Bibbs.
Burlington	Christ	{ William Garrett. J. A. Guest. S. K. Tracy.
Cedar Falls	S. Luke's	{ John W. Butterfield. C. W. Du Bois.
Cedar Rapids	Grace	{ U. C. Blake. J. L. Bever. W. B. Leach. C. G. Greene. S. C. Bever. J. H. Smith.
Chariton	S. Andrew's	{ S. H. Mallory. E. A. Temple.
Clinton	S. John's	{ S. J. Mills. P. Helmer. Henry Sabin.
Council Bluffs	S. Paul's	{ D. C. Bloomer. W. J. Hancock. Horace Everett.
Davenport	The Cathedral	{ J. L. Daymude. D. R. Lillibridge. Robert Sickels. N. P. Richardson.
Decorah	Grace	{ E. Cartwright. John Lane.
Des Moines	S. Paul's	{ H. K. Love. Ira Cook. J. L. Weeks.
Des Moines (East)	Good Shepherd	{ H. C. Senteny. C. B. Worthington.
Dubuque	S. John's	{ A. J. Van Deuzee. B. B. Richards. E. T. Keim.
Emmetsburg	Trinity	{ T. R. Crawford. John J. Robins.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Church.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Independence.....	S. James's.....	{ C. D. Jones. R. G. Swan. R. M. Campbell.
Iowa City.....	Trinity	{ George J. Boal. Gustavus Hinrichs.
Keosauqua.....	S. Luke's.....	{ M. O. Ketchum.
Le Mars ...	S. George's.....	{ Montague J. Chapman.
Lyons.....	Grace	{ Robert N. Rand. Silas W. Gardiner.
Marshalltown	S. Paul's.....	{ A. C. Abbott. D. T. Denmead.
Mason City	S. John's.....	{ W. H. Cotterell. W. W. Cameron.
Mount Pleasant.....	S. Michael's.....	{ P. C. Tiffany. N. Greusel.
Muscatine.....	Trinity	{ H. W. Moore. Thomas Brown.
Oskaloosa.....	S. James's.....	{ F. E. Engle. D. H. Le Seur.
Ottumwa.....	S. Mary's.....	{ Thomas H. Eaton. W. R. Daum. J. H. Merrill. Thomas H. Phillips.
Sioux City ...	S. Thomas's.....	{ Joseph D. Spalding. Edwin C. Palmer.
Waverly.....	S. Andrew's.....	{ J. H. Bowman. John L. Leonard.

Those in *italics* were present at the Convention.

Journal.

S. JOHN'S CHURCH, CLINTON, }
May 26th, 1885.

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirty-second Annual Convention of the Diocese of Iowa, the Bishop and a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in S. John's Church, Clinton, at half-past ten o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Jenner, Brookes, Seymour, Mueller, and Kellogg, the Bishop pronouncing the Absolution.

The Antecomunion Office was said by the Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Robert C. Matlack, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Beach Carter, D.D., of Dubuque, from II. Cor., iv : 3.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, the Rev. Messrs. Kemp and Van Antwerp assisting in the distribution of the elements.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and twenty-six were present, as follows:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop; the Rev. Messrs. Patrick Burke, Thomas Bell, A. Beach Carter, D.D., A. Q. Davis, D. C. Garrett, S. C. Gaynor, S. R. J. Hoyt, F. Duncan Jaudon, A. George E. Jenner, M. A. Johnson, D.D., Allen Judd, F. E. Judd, Charles H. Kellogg, Thomas B. Kemp, D.D., W. F. Lloyd, D.D., W. P. Law, George H. Mueller, F. J. Mynard, C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Samuel Ringgold, D.D., C. H. Seymour, Arthur C. Stilson, James Trimble, W. H. Van Antwerp, William Wright.

The Lay Delegates were then requested to present their credentials to the Secretary.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, the Rev. A. Q. Davis and Mr. William Garrett; and also, as a Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, the Rev. Dr. Percival, the Rev. F. D. Jaudon, the Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, and Messrs. M. J. Chapman and J. J. Robins.

The chair appointed Messrs. B. B. Richards and Ira Cook to act on the Committee on Ways and Means, in place of Messrs. Samuel Mahon and D. C. Bloomer, who were absent.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Arthur C. Stilson was unanimously re-elected Secretary.

With the consent of the Convention, the Secretary appointed the Rev. F. J. Mynard as his assistant.

Pending the report of the Committee on Credentials, the Convention adjourned to meet at half-past two o'clock this afternoon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at half-past two o'clock.

The Committee on Credentials reported a list of Lay Delegates entitled to seats. There being no objection, the report was adopted. (See page 11.)

The Secretary then called the roll, when it was found that sixteen Parishes were represented by twenty-two Delegates, as follows:

Burlington, Christ — William Garrett.
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's — C. W. Du Bois.
Cedar Rapids, Grace — W. B. Leach, U. C. Blake.
Clinton, S. John's — P. Helmer, S. J. Mills, Henry Sabin.
Davenport, The Cathedral — J. I. Daymude, N. P. Richardson.
Decorah, Grace — John Lane.
Des Moines, S. Paul's — Ira Cook.
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd — H. C. Senteny.
Dubuque, S. John's — B. B. Richards, E. T. Keim.
Emmetsburg, Trinity — John J. Robins.
Independence, S. James's — R. G. Swan.
Le Mars, S. George's — M. J. Chapman.
Lyons, Grace — Robert N. Rand, Silas W. Gardiner.
Marshalltown, S. Paul's — D. T. Denmead.
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's — N. Greusel.
Oskaloosa, S. James's — Francis E. Engle.

The Bishop then read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The chair announced the following Standing Committees:

On Constitution and Canons — The Rev. Messrs. Samuel Ringgold, D.D., T. B. Kemp, D.D., and W. H. Van Antwerp, and Messrs. W. B. Leach and M. J. Chapman.

On Unfinished Business—The Rev. D. C. Garrett and Messrs. S. J. Mills and F. E. Engle.

On Education and Educational Institutions—The Rev. Messrs. C. H. Seymour and M. A. Johnson, D.D., and Mr. B. B. Richards.

On Auditing Accounts—The Rev. James Trimble and Messrs. J. I. Daymude and N. P. Richardson.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That clergymen of this Diocese not entitled to seats in this Convention, clergymen from other dioceses, candidates for holy orders, persons holding any office under the Convention, and the church wardens and vestrymen of S. John's Church, Clinton, who may be present during the Convention, be invited to honorary seats.

Under this resolution there were present, of the clergy, the Rev. R. C. Matlack, D.D., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Rev. P. C. Wolcott, of the Diocese of Springfield, the Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, of Le Mars, Iowa, and the Rev. Theophilus J. Brookes, of Lyons, Iowa.

The Treasurer of the Diocese then presented his report (Appendix B); which, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Lloyd moved that a committee of five priests and five laymen be appointed by the chair to take under consideration so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the proposed changes in the Prayer-Book, and to report to the next annual Convention. Carried.

The Secretary then presented the official "Notification to the Dioceses" of the proposed changes in the

Prayer-Book. This, together with a memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey on the subject, was referred to the special committee to be appointed.

The chair appointed, as the special committee above named, the Rev. Messrs. W.^r F. Lloyd, D.D., A. B. Carter, D.D., Samuel Ringgold, D.D., W. H. Van Antwerp, and D. C. Garrett, and Messrs. B. B. Richards, George J. Boal, U. C. Blake, Schiller Hosford and J. L. Daymude.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the change of Canon in the third line of the last paragraph of Title IV., as printed on page 101 of the Journal of 1883, and alluded to in the Bishop's Address, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Dr. Ringgold, the Convention adjourned, to meet at 7:45 P. M.

MISSIONARY MEETING.

MAY 26TH, 7:45 P. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. W. P. Law, F. E. Judd, and Thomas Bell.

Addresses were made by the Rev. Dr. Matlack, of Philadelphia, on "Education and its Relation to Missionary Work," and by the Rev. Messrs. George H. Mueller and W. H. Van Antwerp on the work in the Diocese.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

After prayers and benediction, the meeting adjourned.

Second Day.

S. JOHN'S CHURCH, CLINTON, }
May 27th, 1885. }

Morning Prayer was said at 9 o'clock, by the Rev. Messrs. Hoyt, Wright, and Percival.

After prayer the Convention was called to order by the President.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

On calling the roll of the Clergy, the following, not present yesterday, answered to their names:

The Rev. Messrs. J. I. Corbyn and George F. Degen.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates presented a supplementary report; which, on motion of the Secretary, was adopted and added to that of yesterday.

The roll of the Laity was then called, and the following Delegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names:

Cedar Rapids, Grace — J. L. Bever, C. G. Greene.

Iowa City, Trinity — George J. Boal.

Muscatine, Trinity — Thomas Brown.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hoyt, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Order and the Order of Business as printed in the last Journal be the Rules of Order and Order of Business for this Convention. (See Index.)

The report of the President and Trustees of the

Iowa Episcopate Fund was called for, but the Secretary asked for further time.

The reports of the Standing Committee (Appendix C) and the Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix D) were read by the Secretary and placed on file.

The reports of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendices E and F) were received and accepted, that of the Treasurer being referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Trustees of Griswold College (Appendix G) was then read by the President, and, on motion of Mr. Brown, the recommendation contained therein was adopted and the nominations were confirmed.

The report of the Committee on Education and Educational Institutions (Appendix H) was presented and read by the chairman, and ordered to be printed in the Journal.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that they found nothing calling for action, except the appointment of a Temperance Committee for the Diocese. The report was placed on file.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes presented the following report, which was received and the recommendation contained therein adopted:

The Committee on New Parishes beg leave to report that we have had before us the "Articles of Association and Incorporation of the Cathedral Congregation," at Davenport; that we have examined them and found them in accordance with the laws of the State and the Canons of the Diocese, and duly certi-

fied by the Ecclesiastical Authority. We therefore recommend the recognition of the said Cathedral congregation as in formal union with this Convention.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. S. PERCIVAL,	} <i>Committee.</i>
F. DUNCAN JAUDON,	
S. R. J. HOYT,	
M. J. CHAPMAN,	
JOHN J. ROBINS,	

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. William Garrett was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese; also, the same course was pursued with reference to the Standing Committee, and they were declared elected.

The chair appointed as Tellers for the ballot on the election of the Board of Missions, the Rev. F. D. Jaudon and Mr. H. C. Senteny.

Pending the report of the Tellers, the chair appointed as the Committee on Ways and Means to report to the next Convention, Messrs. D. C. Bloomer, George J. Boal, Samuel Mahon, Ira Cook, and U. C. Blake.

The Rev. Mr. Trimble, chairman of the Auditing Committee, presented the following report:

The Auditing Committee, having examined the reports of receipts and disbursements of the several Treasurers, find the same to be correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,	} <i>Committee.</i>
J. L. DAYMUDE,	
N. P. RICHARDSON,	

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Lloyd, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby tendered to the rector of S. John's Church, the Church.

people, and other citizens of Clinton, who have so kindly entertained the Delegates during this Convention.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

The meeting of the next Convention was appointed to be held in Dubuque, on the last Tuesday in May, 1886.

The report of the Tellers on the ballot for the Board of Missions being favorable, the chair announced that the former Board was re-elected.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee recommend that Title IV. of the Canons be amended by the insertion, after the words "any property held," in the last paragraph, of the words "in trust," and after the words "Diocese aforesaid," the words "but this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of Church grounds and buildings."

The reports of the President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix I) was read by the Secretary, and adopted.

The report of the Treasurer of the same fund (Appendix J) was presented and referred to the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on Ways and Means (Appendix K) was then read by Mr. Blake, and, after some corrections and amendments, was adopted, together with the resolutions appended.

On the nomination of the Bishop, the Convention elected the Rev. Thomas J. Mackay as Rural Dean of the South-western Deanery, in place of the Rev. W. C. Mills, now absent from the Diocese.

On motion of the Secretary, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be and are hereby extended to the railroad and steamboat companies who have given reduced fares to the Delegates, and that the Secretary communicate the same.

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to print five hundred copies of the Convention Journal, to be distributed in the usual manner, and the Treasurer to pay for the same.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be extended to the editors of the Clinton *Herald* for their accurate reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

On motion of Mr. B. B. Richards, the Convention took a recess of one hour.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention reassembled at 2 o'clock.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen, with the Bishop as chairman, be appointed by the chair to take into consideration that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to assistance in the Episcopal office, and to devise ways and means for meeting the necessary expense incurred in securing such additional Episcopal oversight and care, and also to consider the most feasible plan for a division of the Diocese, and to report to the next Convention.

The chair appointed the following as such committee: The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Van Antwerp and A. C. Stilson, and Messrs. F. E. Engle, George J. J. Boal, and J. J. Robins.

The Auditing Committee reported as correct the statement of the Treasurer of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

On motion of the Secretary, the Treasurer was authorized to pay the usual compensation to the sexton of S. John's Church.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Law, the ballot was dispensed with, and the present officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund were re-elected.

On motion, the Secretary was directed to call the roll of the Parishes and Missions, and the following pledges were received:

Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, for the Missions at Grace Chapel, Cedar Rapids, and Marion, \$1,000; S. John's, Clinton, \$75; Grace Church, Decorah, \$10; Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, \$10; Christ Church, Dyersville, \$12; S. George's, Farley, \$15; S. James's, Independence, \$70; Trinity, Iowa City, \$30; S. Paul's, Marshalltown, \$100; S. John's, Mason City, \$15; Trinity, Muscatine, \$25; S. James's, Oskaloosa, \$25; S. Mary's, Ottumwa, \$60; S. Mark's, Waterloo, \$20; S. Andrew's, Waverly, \$25; New Hampton, \$10. Total, \$1,502.

Individual Pledges.—S. C. Bever, Cedar Rapids, \$100; Mrs. Mueller, Emmetsburg, \$25; Rev. W. P. Law, East Des Moines, \$5. Total, \$130.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kemp, after appropriate collects, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

William Brewster Perry;

President.

Arthur C. Stilson

Secretary.

Confirmations

FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1884-85.

Bellevue	8	Grinnell	1
Boone	17	Ida Grove	13
Brooklyn	4	Independence	12
Buffalo	4	Iowa City	15
Burlington	24	Keokuk	7
Cedar Falls	3	Lyons	17
Cedar Rapids	12	Manchester	5
Chariton	2	Marengo	1
Clinton	7	Maquoketa	5
Corning	2	Marshalltown	30
Council Bluffs	31	Mount Ayr	1
Davenport, Cathedral	8	Mount Pleasant	11
" Trinity	11	Muscatine	4
" Christ	2	Nashua	2
Decorah	5	Newton	8
Des Moines	30	Oskaloosa	6
" " East	12	Ottumwa	17
Dubuque	24	Sac City	2
Dyersville	4	Sheldon	3
Emmetsburg	8	Sioux City	11
Farley	17	Tipton	1
Fort Madison	1	Waverly	17
Garden Grove	2	Winterset	3
Glenwood		Total	435

APPENDIX A.

The Bishop's Address.

BELOVED IN THE LORD:

The gathering together of the tribes of Israel at their nation's capital, the shrine of Jehovah, the place where His honor dwelt and His name was glorified, was a part of the Hebrew economy devised by God. The Church has from the first recognized the permanence and value of this provision of the older dispensation. In synods, councils, convocations, and other gatherings, there has ever been, throughout the Christian centuries, the assembling of the faithful for consultation as to the matters pertaining to the Church of God. It is well thus to meet face to face. It is important for both clergy and laity to confer with each other, and to unite in prayer to God with reference to the work they have mutually in hand. Our gathering is not, as some better versed in politics than in the workings of the Church of God would have us suppose, for the distribution of the "spoils"—the partitioning of a few offices of trust and duty. We meet for work, for counsel, for united prayer and praise. The loyal clergyman, unless reasonably hindered, will not fail of attendance. The parish that is in sympathy with the Church's progress, that is alive to its own position as a component part of our ecclesiastical system, will be at pains to have its accredited representatives at our sessions. In place of meeting merely to elect our few committees, we gather together to consider measures of infinite importance, and so to arrange the Church's work, not that this or that one's ambition may be gratified, but that the work itself may be carried on to the greater glory of God and the highest good of men. Prayer should precede our meetings. Supplications, earnest and repeated, should ascend on high as we confer

one with another in our assembly, and the blessing of our covenant God thus sought will attend us in our work and labor of love. He who maketh men to be of one mind in an house shall be present in our debates and shall influence our decisions, and there shall go out from our meeting together, influences of abiding good. Refreshed and strengthened, we shall return to our homes, even to our comparative isolation, with the conviction that it has been good for us to have been here. In our interchange of brotherly greetings and offices the presence and peace of God shall fill our hearts.

The consecration of eight churches during the past year, freed from incumbrance and transferred to the Diocesan Trustees, is a noteworthy proof of the Church's advance. The number could easily have been increased, if, in several instances, there could have been provided the few hundred dollars requisite to remove the remaining indebtedness on the property, and thus secure it inalienably to the Church. In two or three instances where parishes and congregations have exceeded their means in the erection of their churches, temporary loans have been extended to them by the American Church Building Fund Commission, thus enabling the people to complete and occupy their places of worship, and to defer the last payments for the same for a longer or shorter term of years. This assistance, though certainly a kindness, is not to be regarded as a charity. The parish or mission thus aided is required to mortgage its property to the lender and to pay a fair rate of interest. No provision is made for gifts to our needy organizations, stimulating or aiding them to arise and build; and it is certainly incumbent upon us to provide some diocesan organization whereby from three to five hundred dollars can be given to congregations requiring assistance in the erection of their humble churches. It is strange that so little interest in this most important charity is felt in the Church at large, and it would be a source of great encouragement, if, at this session of our Convention, there could be organized and equipped, through the liberality of our laity, a diocesan society or committee, through which there might be raised in Iowa, the coming year, at least \$2500 for church-building purposes. If this should be done, I could pledge that the number of consecrations the coming year would exceed that I report to-day. In what

way could there be a richer return for individual or parochial beneficence?

In this connection I would refer to the enrollment plan devised at the East, and proposing the gift, on the part of each baptized member of the Church, of five dollars for general missionary work, prior to the General Convention of 1886. I have given my approval of the scheme, conditioned on the appropriation of the money raised in Iowa to our own pressing mission needs. The fact is oftē overlooked that, although not a missionary diocese, there is more actual mission work undertaken and maintained in Iowa than in ten of our missionary jurisdictions. If our general mission work was conducted on the business principle of expending the largest sums where the largest results could be attained, the scale of appropriations adopted in New York would be changed, and in place of assigning to a territory larger than all England, into which during the present Episcopate fully one hundred thousand souls have come each year, till the population has now become upwards of two millions, the sum of \$3500, this amount would be increased ten-fold. It is in view of pressing needs and actual possibilities that I have been constrained to stipulate that the gifts of the baptized in Iowa towards the centenary gift of a million of dollars shall be expended within our own borders. I ask this in full sympathy with our general work, and praying at the same time that we may, as a diocese, as parishes, as individuals, sow beside all waters. Let us awaken to these calls for charity on every side. Freely we have received, freely let us give.

A scheme of clerical insurance has been devised by one of our most astute as well as intelligent clergy, which, in connection with a plan for increasing the circulation of our leading religious periodicals and papers, promises the return to each parish, on the death of its rector, of all antecedent subscriptions to these papers as a relief fund for the widow and children of the deceased. The scheme has commended itself to the approval of business men. I have examined the details, and it should be enough to inspire general confidence in its favor that, although it involves no expenditure of money for which it does not at once give a full and fair return, it makes possible and probable a most beneficent and happy result besides. Even if the sole re-

sult were the increased circulation of our periodical press, good would be done; and in the event that this increase in subscriptions and circulation should provide for the relief of the needy widows and orphans of the clergy, the scheme and its contriver would rightly claim at our hands unmeasured praise.

It is especially incumbent upon us as Churchmen to exercise a constant and intelligent vigilance with respect to the literature of our households. The volumes, magazines, and papers crowding our library-tables or book-shelves, read at our fire-sides, placed in the hands of our children, and naturally regarded by the inmates or visitors of our homes as indicating our literary tastes, our principles, and our belief, are, too often, such as cannot fail to undo the teachings of the Prayer-Book and the work of the parish priest. We are at pains to guard the members of our families from improper and degrading associations found outside the walls of the home; but are we alive to the fact that it is largely through the influence of books and papers that characters are made or marred, and that these silent instructors for good or evil are often far more potent in their power of moulding the future belief, the practice, and the life of the young, than either our example or our words? When our eyes are closed in slumber, when the heads of the household are busy at their daily tasks, when we are seeking a brief enjoyment in the reading of our own literary favorites, the child, the youth, the visitor, the friend, are each and all drawing mental aliment from the books and papers scattered around, or, it may be, silently and surreptitiously brought in from without to work their purpose of undermining principle or destroying innocence, reverence, and faith. If we recognize the being and sovereignty of God, if we revere the person and work of Christ, if we look for and desire the sanctifying operations of the Holy Ghost, if we have faith in the creeds of Christendom, and believe in the Church and sacraments of our Lord's own institution, and would train our families in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, we are neither wise, consistent, nor safe in failing to interest ourselves in the reading-matter of our households.

The Churchman's home should be well furnished with the literature of the Church. We are preëminently a cultured and a reading communion. Our Church has been largely built up,

in the past, under God's blessing, by the sound and convincing arguments of the champions of the faith. Any one at all familiar with the literature of our land will recognize the abundant use of the press, in the years gone by, in the dissemination of Church literature — apologetic, controversial, explanatory. The well-argued and compactly written tractates and volumes of the past hundred years, from the pens of Checkley, Johnson, Beach, Apthorp, Leaming, Chandler, Seabury, and others, were felt throughout the land; and early in the present century the works of Hobart, Bowden, Onderdonk, and White, and later the popular treatises and sermons of John A. Clark and George T. Chapman, of Bishops Kip, Randall, and Cleveland Coxe, have won thousands to embrace "the faith once delivered to the saints." In prose or poetry, in the graceful essay or the labored and polished treatise, in incisive arguments and in attractive and instructive discourses, we have a literature at once pure, elevating, and pervaded with a churchly and Christian tone. But as time has sped a new generation has come forward, unacquainted with our intellectual heritage. We have to guard that which has been transmitted to us as the results of the old controversies and long-continued strife. We have to fortify even our own households against insidious foes who would rob us of our faith, our Church, our common Christianity. We have to raise the old standard anew, and rally beneath the old-time legend — "for the Church of God." It is, without question, the duty of the heads of our households to provide in their homes, for the use of the family, the books that illustrate and defend our faith and practice, both as Christians and as Churchmen. The performance of this duty need not be onerous. Books and papers are a necessity. We can certainly exercise a measure of discrimination and choice in supplying the demand for reading-matter that comes alike from young and old. We are certainly at fault if, through our failure to provide *good* reading, the minds of our children are driven to feed on that which is bad.

The primary want of a Church household is a comment on the Word of God. We need not place in the hands of our children and the catechumens of our Church, commentaries and expositions prepared by those who are not in sympathy with our teachings or our practices, for we have, in comparatively inexpensive

form and in most attractive guise, the results of the latest scholarship and the widest erudition supplied by the members of our own communion. With such a storehouse of information as to the meaning of the Book of God, the inmates of our homes would be fortified against the cavils of modern doubt or the misrepresentations and fallacies of ignorant and presumptuous assailants of revelation. Added to the family commentary there should be works explanatory and illustrative of the Bible, the Church, and the life of our Lord; all of which are easily accessible, and attainable at a cost so small as to bring them within the means of every household where there are books at all. The Church press should be sustained, and its periodic issues welcomed as a means of acquainting ourselves and our families with the progress of the Church of God in the world, and especially of that branch of it to which we individually belong. The Prayer-Book claims for itself, so deeply does it enter into the spiritual life of each one of us, its works of illustration and defence. The knowledge of its historic associations, the full perception of its spirituality, its scripturalness, its sanctity, will deepen our devotion and make us prize more and more our heritage of prayer. It were surely unnecessary to commend such works as Keble's "Christian Year" and Bishop Coxe's "Thoughts on the Services," which every Churchman and Churchwoman, young or old, should own and prize. It needs but a little effort on the part of our people to place in each household the nucleus of a Church library, to be added to year by year, until, by the help of these eloquent though voiceless teachers, our families will be trained intelligently in the Church's ways. I speak because the examination I have made of the home libraries of our Church families has revealed, oftentimes, the presence of most pernicious and demoralizing literature, as well as that which is avowedly and strongly antagonistic, both to the Church and Christianity. We may be guilty of the blood of souls if we are not more careful on this point. A bad book may undo the teachings and training of years. It is wiser to fill the shelves with that which is pure and of good report, offering to the young or older reader that which accords with the doctrine and practice of the Church of Christ, than to gather our home libraries at hap-hazard, and buy books only because they are cheap.

"Men should often be put in remembrance to take order for the settling of their temporal estates." This is a wise provision of the Church. The requirement to bring this matter before their parishioners is binding on the clergy. It may well be done from the chancel at the beginning of each half-year, and should be enforced by strong and cogent reasoning. And there is another duty linked with it: *"The minister shall not omit to move such sick persons as are of ability to be liberal to the poor."* The Church, in these rubrical requirements, shows that she recognizes the true ownership of wealth. The silver and gold are not ours, but are God's. We do not hesitate to say that no baptized man has a right, before God or man, to make a will or settle his estate without an equitable recognition of God's share in the property he may have acquired. It is no wonder that the fortunes left by Christian men and Churchmen so often prove an injury rather than a blessing to those who receive them. God has been wronged. His Church has been defrauded. A part of the price has been kept back: The tithes have not been paid into the treasury. Men have dared to lie to the Holy Ghost in that they have professed that they have given themselves; "bodies, spirits, souls,"—all they are and all they have,—to Him who bought them with the price of His most holy blood, and then have spent these lives, thus professedly consecrated to God, in money-getting, and have sought to keep all they got, relinquishing not their hold upon their wealth even when about to pass to the bar of God. There is a grave mistake in this matter. We dare to say that many a rich man will fail of salvation because he has not recognized the duty of giving alms. Prayers without offerings will not save the man of wealth. Dives in torment is a case in point. Faith without works is dead.

Of old our wills began: "In the name of God, Amen." Every Christian's will should thus begin; and there should follow full and fitting recognition of Him who giveth men power to get wealth. The great charities of the Church at large, and those of the Church in the diocese or parish, should be remembered. They should have been remembered all through one's life. With us there are many wills soon to be admitted to probate which shall be disallowed at the bar of God. Wealth often secures a recognition and respect here which will be withheld when

"the books are opened," and the record of niggardly charities is exposed to the sight of a universe. Beloved, "while we have *time*, let us do good unto all men, and especially unto them that are of the household of the faith." In other words, "be ready to give, and glad to distribute;" otherwise you may lack "the good foundation against the time to come." The Church, for its missionary, its educational, its general work, asks, needs, claims its share of the gifts given you of God, that you might have to give back to Him. Alas! of how many rich Churchmen in Iowa it will be found, all too late, that God's words are true, "He that soweth little shall reap little." Thank God, my rich hearer, that you may yet sow, by promptness and such a liberality as shall stand the scrutiny of judgment, the seeds of an eternal harvesting. But, remember, when your alms are asked, your offerings solicited, your books balanced, your wills made, that "GOD IS NOT MOCKED!" Remember, too, that not a penny of your pew-rentals, or that which may have been paid for the support of services and for the stipend of your parish priest, is credited in God's book of accounts as *alms*. The provision of the services of the Church is as much a duty as the provision of bread for your family, or the advantages of education for your children. The giving of alms is the offering of your means to God in ways in which you are not personally benefited. There is much misapprehension on this point. Men of wealth talk of their gifts to God's Church, reckoning in the sums they have paid for the luxurious sittings they and their families occupy, forgetting that that is not *alms* for which they receive a return. The services of the priest, the ministrations in the sanctuary, the instructions from the pulpit, the care and consolations in illness, the offices and sacraments of the Church in life and at the last of earth, are a hundred-fold return for the niggardly sums doled out by the occupants of the pews to keep alive the priest of God and to prevent the closing of the Church's doors. But let no one think for a moment that these small payments for the support of services are in any sense a gift to God in the sense of alms, to come up before Him for a memorial. The man or woman who goes to the bar of God with no other treasure laid up in heaven than the weekly pledge or the quarterly pew-rental, will find, all too late, that God is not mocked. He will not accept that

as alms for which there has been rendered more than a full equivalent.

We cannot, if we would, shut our eyes to dangers that threaten us in the ever-widening breach between our Christianity and the working classes. I do not propose to discuss at length this much-talked-of social problem. I do not feel qualified to decide the points of controversy between the one side and the other. I have no panacea to offer for the reconciling of labor and capital; but I am confident of this one thing, that if our Christianity was more Christlike, and, like the Master, went daily, hourly—even more frequently, if needed—to the humble homes of the poor on errands of love, sympathy, and brotherly kindness, and, like the Christ Himself, proclaimed the true brotherhood of man, each and all alike brothers of Him who has revealed Himself to man as our Elder Brother, and in His incarnation bore our common sins and sorrows, the line of severance between the working classes and the Church would be materially effaced. As we sit comfortably on our cushioned pews in church and listen to the story given in the Acts of the Apostles, of the relations between the Church and capital and labor in those first days, when men parted with lands and houses, and sold all that they had and came and laid the price at the apostles' feet, will there not come to our minds some sense of the discrepancy between our own position and practice as Christians and that of the apostolic age? The remedy for trades-unions and communism is simply the observance by the rich and well-to-do of the royal law of loving our neighbors as ourselves; not in a mere generalization, but in doing, laboring, caring for our poorer neighbors, bearing their burdens, or at least helping them to bear them—denying ourselves, really *denying* ourselves, for them. To do this we must go to our estranged and long-neglected brothers, and, first winning their love, then lead, or rather go with them, hand in hand, to the loving Christ. The Church of Christ is failing to do her duty. We, as Christians, are personally at fault if we are making no direct effort, each one in his own immediate neighborhood, to win to Christ and His Church the poor, the ignorant, the neglected, who are everywhere about us. Can we, individually, face the scrutiny of judgment, if, content with saving our own souls, we have never made a personal effort or taken the slightest pains to save a neighbor's

soul? Are we living as Christians when we content ourselves with our personal church-going, and never strive to bring within the influences of the Church those about us who are living without God and without hope in the world? What will our repetition of the prayer, "Thy Kingdom come," avail, if we do nothing ourselves to bring in that Kingdom and extend its sway over rebellious or indifferent hearts? Are we Christlike at all, is our professed Christianity other than the thinnest veneer, the veriest sham and hypocrisy, if we relegate our care and keeping of our brother—that is, the man who needs our aid, or might be helped by our effort—to others, or, as is too often the case, if we never give the subject a thought. There are men, there are women, who recognize the duty of personal ministries to those who need—who, like their Lord, seek in the highways and hedges, in the very slums of our cities, and among the outcasts of society, to raise the fallen, to reclaim the erring, to minister to the needy, to bring Christ's Word and sacraments to the lowest and the lost. The vows of God are upon them. God help them; God multiply their numbers; and may we, individually, help on this work. Help it, not by a pittance thrown as to a beggar, but by personal effort, by actual self-denial, by a recognition of our bounden duty in the sight of God. Opportunities for this work are about us. Every church, even the feeblest, should have its outlying mission work. This work should not be made the excuse for the neglect of other work, but should stimulate to more and greater ventures of faith. Every deacon, every priest, should seek out opportunities for ministering, both in public and private, to the spiritually neglected portions of the community where he serves. The clergyman, by virtue of his office, his commission, his spiritual powers, is, like the Master, bound to seek and to save the lost. His work is not done when he has ministered to the reputable and outwardly moral congregation who choose to ally themselves to his parish, and who contribute to his support. He is God's priest, and should remember that, at the most solemn moment of his life, ere hands were laid on him in ordination to this office and administration of the word and sacraments, he pledged himself to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for His children who are in the midst of this naughty world, that they may be saved through Christ forever. In the redemption of this most solemn vow,

which transcends and supersedes other obligations that may seem to conflict therewith, the laity should fully and freely help the priest; and the work of bringing within the reach of the influences of the Church and Christianity those who are living without God in the world, if once faithfully undertaken, will be found one that God Himself will delight to honor. In watering others, you will be watered yourselves; in scattering abroad, there shall come back to you the full, overflowing measure of God's love and bounty. The recompense will be an hundred-fold.

The parochial mission, faithfully and fully carried out, will prove to be the means of the Church's extension on every side. In our larger cities, the provision of a mission church and rectory and the support of the mission priest at Cedar Rapids by the mother church, without aid from outside sources; the work done by a few earnest laymen and women in Keokuk; and that undertaken by a few devoted Churchwomen in Sioux City, has, in each case, added a neat chapel to our Church edifices and laid the foundation of a future parish. The loss, years ago, of Rutherford Chapel, at Des Moines, should be made good by another and more wisely directed effort. The Good Shepherd, at Burlington, should be revived as a mission of the now united and prosperous mother church. At Dubuque, at Council Bluffs, at Davenport, there are openings for most promising mission work. In fact, when we learn of the successful inauguration of the work at Oskaloosa—where the mission at Excelsior is almost at the start rivaling the parent parish—we may say that the opportunity exists in every town. We may each, as of old, build up the wall over against our own house.

In the successful opening of S. Katharine's Hall, the whole Diocese has reason to rejoice. A valuable and beautiful property, which had cost fully \$75,000, has been secured and furnished for our use, to which a large addition is now being made, affording ample and most attractive accommodation for between forty and fifty girls, and giving the opportunity for a cultured, Christian, and churchly education second to none. With a corps of teachers possessing large gifts and displaying thorough devotion to the work of training those committed to them in wisdom's ways of pleasantness, S. Katharine's has from the start taken rank among the first schools in the land. Changes are in

contemplation, both in the course of study and in the faculty of instruction, which will take effect the coming year, and will make the Hall only the more worthy of patronage and praise. In fact, no pains have been spared, and no pains will be spared, to strengthen and sustain this noble venture of faith. It needs but the support it richly deserves—the prompt and ready patronage of loyal Iowa Churchmen in sending us their daughters to train for Christ and His Church in the higher education—to make S. Katharine's a power for good throughout the West. Earnestly do I commend this educational effort to your remembrance and your support. Offering, as we do, equal, if not superior, advantages to other schools, within or without the State, we only claim that support which every Churchman who is at all alive to a sense of his duty to his Church and Diocese will at once gladly render.

The condition of Griswold College has been for years far from satisfactory, and various plans for its increased efficiency have been from time to time debated. Placed in a community which has proved itself to be, if not hostile, at least indifferent; failing, from no fault of its own, to command, to any extent, the local support of the Church-people of its immediate vicinity; and receiving little or nothing from the Diocese at large, it has struggled along for years, drawing its support mainly from contributions given at the East to my predecessor and myself, and attracting little or no patronage outside of the few whom loyalty to diocesan institutions attracted to its well-nigh deserted halls. Meanwhile its funds have gradually increased, by benefactions from abroad and by the appreciation of its landed estate. Its buildings have been improved, and the past year its Trustees decided upon a most important step, which, in the erection and equipment of Kemper Hall, gives promise, at least for its grammar school, of a new life. In September next Kemper Hall will be opened, with accommodations for between forty and fifty boys, under an experienced Head-master, with a corps of able assistants, where the highest educational advantage will be furnished to our boys, together with a distinctively Christian and churchly training similar to what is offered for girls at S. Katharine's Hall. Kemper Hall once established, and well supported, will decide the problem as to the future of Griswold. That future could be assured even now if the means were supplied for

the provision of additional dormitories and the endowment of at least two professorships. We have too much capital invested in our land and buildings not to make an effort to utilize the same.

The marked success of S. Luke's Hospital, Cedar Rapids, from the start, and the quiet but prosperous year reported by the Cottage Hospital, Des Moines, indicate that in the provision of these institutions the Church of Iowa has done wisely and well. To these noble charities there will, ere long, be added a similar institution in Davenport, the result of the careful nursing of the funds of the Iowa Christian Home. It is to be hoped that elsewhere throughout the Diocese similar charities may be established, and in all cases that they may be under Church control, and, if established by Churchmen, under Church control only. We speak plainly on this point, mindful of the certainty of the loss of all Church influence in institutions where a so-called "undenominational" or "unsectarian" policy prevails. I have in mind a noble charity, founded by churchly beneficence, and to which no other body has contributed—a charity originally designed to be a Church institution—where, through the lack of specific injunctions to carry out an undoubted and acknowledged intention, no provision is made for the spiritual needs of the inmates, and your Bishop, with whom the details of this charity were often discussed by its founder, has never been asked to cross the threshold. An "unsectarian" and "undenominational" enterprise, in its quixotic attempt to unite all forms and phases of Christianity, is too apt to become godless. That which is everybody's business is proverbially no one's special concern. I repeat it, let our charities be churchly in conception and completion, and under Church control alone. Free as the air of heaven to all who need, we have certainly the right to direct and administer that which our own charity has established and our own gifts support.

The day cannot be far distant when the requirement for additional Episcopal service must be met, either by a division of this territorially immense See, or by the provision of an assistant Bishop, on the ground of the extent of territory. The work is constantly growing, and its demands are becoming a burden too heavy to be borne. Less than ten days of relaxation from pressing and onerous official duty was I able to obtain the past year; for even my brief absence from the State during the winter, when

visitations were impossible, was almost wholly occupied in work for the Diocese and our schools. It would be well for our wealthy Churchmen in Iowa, who, thus far, have done little or nothing for the Church's work outside of their own parishes, to unite in an effort for the increase of the Episcopate Fund, which, in consequence of unfortunate investments and the reduction of the rate of interest, fails to yield the income it was expected to give. It might be well to inaugurate a scheme, as is done in other dioceses, whereby parishes may capitalize the amount of their annual assessments, and, by the gifts of their members of a sufficient sum, free themselves from the onerous burden forever. For instance, a gift of \$5000 to the Episcopate Fund from an individual or individuals, would forever free any of our larger parishes from assessment for the support of the Episcopate, and a smaller sum those of less size. It is not impossible that God may not put it into the heart of some one or more of those whom He has blessed with abundant means to endow the Episcopate of a new Diocese, comprising part of our territory, or to provide for an assistant Bishop for the whole. In either case the Church of God would be benefited and her most important interests conserved.

Notification of the proposed changes in the Prayer-Book has been received, and the action of the last General Convention is at length spread before the Church by the publication, this present month, of the Book Annexed. Action on our part, with reference to these additions and changes in our service-book, is not necessary at this time, and, in view of the fact that the changes themselves have only within the last few weeks been accessible to criticism or defense, I commend the whole subject to the careful consideration and study of the clergy and laity of the Diocese in the interval between the present and the next Convention.

A change in the canon of the Trustees of Funds and Donations, to which I referred last year, is still necessary, and action with reference to the same will claim your attention.

The number of confirmations has been larger than for many years—a greater number, in fact, than in any year save that of my entrance upon my Episcopate, when the ingatherings of several years were received. And yet, of this number four parishes, and these by no means the largest in the Diocese, furnished more than one-fourth. It can readily be seen that, by earnest, perse-

vering labor, there may be added, year by year, to the ranks of the confirmed and communing members of the Church of Christ an equal or an even larger number. To this end, brethren, let me urge your faithful efforts. Like the Master, *seek* out and save the lost. Let none of our youth escape your loving care or notice. Hesitate not to present the duty of confessing Christ before men to young and old alike. Labor for the hire of souls.

The plans and purposes of the Church Temperance Society have been from time to time commended in my annual addresses as sensible and scriptural, removed as far from fanaticism on the one side as from license on the other. Their advocacy by the Lord Bishop of Rochester, Dr. Thorold, and Mr. Robert Graham, the efficient and eloquent Secretary of the Society, at Davenport, during the past year, attracted no little attention, and elicited the warmest praise. It is to be hoped that so temperate a scheme may in time commend itself to all men, and the Church be found in this, as in so many other popular movements, the leader in composing differences and diversities of operations, and in uniting men of many minds in a successful crusade against a fearful evil.

The alarming spread of licentiousness, especially in the smaller communities, demands our notice. The young are especially endangered, and I heartily commend the White Cross movement in the interest of purity, inaugurated in England by the Lord Bishop of Durham, Dr. Lightford, about the time I was bringing this subject to your attention in my address at Cedar Rapids. We cannot shut our eyes to dangers threatening to sap the very foundations of virtue and to effect the ruin, bodily, mentally, spiritually, of the children of our households and the youth of our communities. Evidently there is need of special effort on the part of the clergy to save the souls of those committed to their care from this fearful sin. The danger is so great, that special effort wisely directed is imperatively required. Certainly, where the clergy are wise and experienced, the young should receive at their hands that spiritual direction and guidance which shall enable them to cleanse their way by taking hold of the law of God.

The following changes have taken place in the clergy list: The Rev. Henry L. C. Braddon has been transferred to the Dio-

cese of Indiana; the Rev. C. Compton Burnett has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Washington Territory; the Rev. William T. Currie has resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, Lyons, and has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of North Dakota; the Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, M.D., has resigned the rectorship of S. John's, Mason City; the Rev. C. S. Fackenthall has been transferred to the missionary jurisdiction of Montana; the Rev. S. C. Gaynor has resigned the charge of S. Mark's, Brooklyn, and the mission at Grinnell, and has accepted the rectorship of Grace, Boone; the Rev. S. H. Gurteen has been transferred to the Diocese of Springfield, Illinois, and the Rev. J. E. Higgins to the Diocese of Missouri; the Rev. Charles W. Ivie has resigned the rectorship of Trinity, Emmetsburg, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Connecticut; the Rev. Samuel H. Johnson has taken letters-dimissory to England, and his name has been dropped from the list; the Rev. Allen Judd has resigned the rectorship of Grace, Boone, and has accepted the rectorship of S. James's, Oskaloosa, and the mission at Excelsior; the Rev. M. L. Kellner has spent the year in special study at Cambridge, Massachusetts; the Rev. W. C. Mills has resigned the charge of the congregations at Glenwood, Red Oak, and Corning, and is residing in California; the Rev. Walter A. Tearne has resigned the rectorship of S. Barnabas's, Montrose, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Arkansas; the Rev. P. C. Wolcott has resigned the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge, and has been transferred to the Diocese of Springfield, Illinois. The Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon has been received from the Diocese of Indiana, and has become rector of Christ Church, Dyersville, and S. George's, Farley; the Rev. A. George E. Jenner has been received from the missionary jurisdiction of Northern Texas, and, after a brief service at S. Paul's, Durant, has become rector of S. John's, Mason City; the Rev. Arthur Vaughan Colston, M.A., has brought letters from the Bishop of Rochester, England, and is the incumbent at S. George's, Le Mars; the Rev. Patrick Burke has been received from the Diocese of Fond du Lac, and is assistant to the rector of Grace, Cedar Rapids; the Rev. George H. Mueller has been received from the missionary jurisdiction of Colorado, and has become rector of Trinity, Emmetsburg, and missionary at Estherville and Iowa Falls; the

Rev. John H. Babcock has been received from the Diocese of Western Michigan, and has become rector of S. Paul's, Red Oak, and the congregations at Glenwood and Corning; the Rev. L. R. Brainerd has been received from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and has taken charge of the congregation at Cherokee; the Rev. Robert J. Walker, of the Diocese of Quincy, has become rector of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge; the Rev. Theophilus J. Brookes, of the Diocese of Minnesota, has taken temporary charge of Grace, Lyons. Of the newly-ordained clergymen, the Rev. H. E. S. Somerville has taken charge of the congregation at Maquoketa, and the Rev. Roland Cotton Smith has been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The ordinations have been as follows:

On the 3d of August, being the eighth Sunday after Trinity, Mr. Henry Ernest Simmonds Somerville, of the theological department of Griswold College, was made a Deacon; and the Rev. Nassau William Stephens, Deacon, was advanced to the Priesthood.

On the 9th of November, at S. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, I advanced the Rev. Allen Judd, Deacon, to the Priesthood.

On the 8th of February, being Sexagesima, 1885, at the Church of the Ascension, New York City, where for more than a score of years his honored father had dispensed the Word and Sacraments, I made my beloved nephew, Roland Cotton Smith, a Deacon.

On the 1st of March, being the second Sunday in Lent, 1885, at the Cathedral, Davenport, I ordained the Rev. A. George E. Jenner, Deacon, to the Priesthood.

On the 1st of May, being the Feast of SS. Philip and James, 1885, at S. Mark's Church, Maquoketa, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry E. S. Somerville, Deacon.

On Whitsunday, May 25th, 1885, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, East Des Moines, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Woodford P. Law, Deacon.

The candidates for Priest's orders are the Rev. Maximillian L. Kellner, M.A., Deacon, and Mr. Lyman Porter McDonald, B.A.

The papers of a postulant, applying for admission as a candidate for Deacon's orders only, are in the hands of the Standing

Committee. Mr. William Hall Williams, A.B., a candidate for Priest's orders, has, at his own request, been transferred to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

I have made eighty-nine visitations, holding confirmation on fifty-three occasions and administering the rite to four hundred and thirty-five persons. I have assisted at or read prayers on two hundred and thirty-four occasions, and have delivered two hundred and seventy-six sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion on fifty-three occasions, have catechized forty-three times, and have baptized four adults and ten infants. I have laid the corner-stones of Christ Church, Burlington, S. Paul's, Grinnell, and S. Paul's, Council Bluffs. I have consecrated eight churches, viz.: Christ, West Davenport; Grace, Decorah; S. James's, Marengo; Christ, Dyersville; S. George's, Farley; S. John's, Glenwood; S. Paul's, Red Oak, and Holy Cross, Keokuk. I have given letters-dimissory to one Deacon and ten Priests. I have received one Deacon and six Priests. I have ordained two Deacons and four Priests. I have instituted two Priests. I have given consent to the consecration of five Bishops-elect, and have been present and assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Paret as Bishop of Maryland and the Rev. Dr. Worthington as Bishop of Nebraska. I have licensed five lay-readers, and the licenses of twenty-five remain in force.

On the 31st of December, 1884, at Morristown, New Jersey, I committed to the earth, in the sure and certain hope of a glorious resurrection, the remains of a beloved friend and former parishioner—Mrs. Mary Ewing (Ritchie) Thompson.

The parish of the Good Shepherd, Burlington, has ceased to exist, and I have removed its name from the list. It is greatly to be desired that it may in time be revived as a mission of the now united and prosperous mother church.

The congregation of S. John's, Buffalo, having failed to comply with the requirements of Section 8 of Canon II. of Title I., I have, in accordance with the provisions of the said Canon, declared the said organization null and void. Under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, a mission has been continued at Buffalo and placed under the charge of the Rev. E. H. Downing.

Beloved, it is Whitsuntide. Let us pray, let us strive and labor for the baptism of the Holy Ghost. If we would win souls to Christ, let us seek, by example, by precept, to inculcate the necessity of holiness, without which none shall see the Lord. The age is too apt to content itself with professions rather than practice. We find it easy to pray, while it is hard to be forgiving, charitable, loving, in word and deed. We need the highest, fullest consecration. We should ask and seek that thorough devotion, that utter and complete sacrifice, that shall attest to all the world the fact that we who preach to others would first practice what we preach. The time is short. Let us see to it that the Master, who may come suddenly, finds us watching.

APPENDIX B.

Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

WILLIAM GARRETT, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the DIOCESE OF IOWA.

BISHOP'S FUND.

RECEIPTS.

^{1884.}			
May	27.	To Christ, Burlington	\$ 35 00
	27.	" Trinity, Winterset	8 25
	27.	" Grace, Cresco	16 00
	27.	" S. Barnabas's, Montrose	2 50
	28.	" Hope, Fort Madison	25 00
	28.	" Grace, Tipton	10 00
	28.	" Holy Cross, Keokuk	9 00
June	17.	" S. John's, Glenwood	10 00
Aug.	16.	" Trinity, Emmetsburg	5 00
	22.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls	5 00
Nov.	5.	" S. John's, Clinton	50 00
	14.	" S. Andrew's, Waverly	25 00
	14.	" S. James's, Independence	45 00

<i>1884.</i>		
Nov.	17.	To S. Paul's, Grinnell..... \$ 9 00
	20.	" S. Andrew's, Anamosa..... 15 00
	21.	" Good Shepherd, East Des Moines..... 9 00
	21.	" S. George's, Le Mars..... 60 00
Dec.	1.	" S. Paul's, Council Bluffs..... 72 25
	1.	" Trinity, Emmetsburg..... 10 00
	2.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls..... 5 00
	3.	" S. Stephen's, Newton..... 25 00
	4.	" S. James's, Marengo..... 7 00
	5.	" S. George's, Farley..... 12 00
	9.	" Trinity, Davenport..... 35 00
	12.	" S. Mary's, Ottumwa..... 80 00
	16.	" S. Mark's, Sheldon..... 5 00
	19.	" S. Peter's, Fairfield..... 9 00
<i>1885.</i>		
Jan.	2.	" Trinity, Winterset..... 7 00
	5.	" S. Mark's, Sheldon..... 3 00
	22.	" S. John's, Dubuque... 100 00
	22.	" S. John's, Clinton..... 50 00
	24.	" S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant..... 20 00
	31.	" S. Mark's, Brooklyn..... 25 00
Feb.	4.	" The Cathedral, Davenport..... 40 00
	10.	" Grace, Lyons..... 25 00
	18.	" S. John's, Ida Grove..... 4 50
	21.	" S. Mark's, Maquoketa..... 10 00
	25.	" S. Luke's, Keosauqua..... 3 00
Mar.	4.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls..... 15 00
	4.	" S. Andrew's Mission, Allison..... 1 00
	25.	" S. Barnabas's, Montrose..... 7 50
	27.	" Grace, Decorah..... 20 00
April	7.	" Christ, Burlington..... 65 00
	8.	" Trinity, Davenport..... 25 00
	8.	" Christ, West Davenport..... 20 00
	10.	" S. John's, Council Bluffs..... 17 75
	10.	" Christ, Waterloo..... 20 00
	11.	" Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk..... 12 00
	14.	" S. John's, Glenwood..... 4 00
	18.	" S. Andrew's Mission, Allison..... 1 00
	23.	" Church of the Saviour, Clermont..... 12 00
	24.	" Grace, Lyons..... 5 00
May	2.	" Good Shepherd, East Des Moines..... 15 00
	4.	" Hope, Fort Madison..... 20 00
	7.	" S. James's, Oskaloosa..... 25 00
	9.	" Trinity, Denison..... 10 00
	14.	" S. Paul's, Marshalltown... 30 50
	18.	" S. Thomas's, Sioux City..... 45 00

<i>1885.</i>				
May	19.	To	S. John's, Keokuk.....	\$150 00
	20.	"	Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	160 00
	20.	"	Grace Chapel (Mission), Cedar Rapids.....	10 00
	21.	"	S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon.....	2 00
	23.	"	Grace, Cresco.....	15 00
	25.	"	Trinity, Iowa City.....	60 00
	26.	"	S. Paul's, Des Moines....	160 00
	26.	"	Trinity, Muscatine.....	25 00
	26.	"	Grace, Boone.....	15 00
	26.	"	S. Paul's, Bellevue.....	7 00
	26.	"	Grace, Tipton.....	10 00
				<u>\$1871 25</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1884.</i>				
Nov.	15.	By cash paid	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	\$100 00
	18.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	150 00
	22.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	100 00
Dec.	1.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	100 00
	12.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	100 00
<i>1885.</i>				
Feb.	4.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	150 00
Mar.	5.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	200 00
May	4.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	200 00
	19.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	200 00
	20.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	215 00
	26.	" "	Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry.....	356 25
				<u>\$1871 25</u>

CONVENTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

<i>1884.</i>				
May	27.	To	balance.....	\$392 23
	27.	"	Trinity, Winterset.....	1 75
	27.	"	S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	5 00
	27.	"	Grace, Cresco.....	5 00
	27.	"	S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	5 00
	28.	"	Grace, Tipton.....	5 00
	28.	"	Holy Cross Mission, Keokuk.....	3 00
Aug.	16.	"	Trinity, Emmetsburg.....	5 00
	22.	"	S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	2 50
Nov.	5.	"	S. John's, Clinton.....	15 50
	14.	"	S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	5 00

<i>1884.</i>			
Nov.	17.	To S. Paul's, Grinnell.....	\$ 3 00
	19.	" S. James's, Independence.....	15 00
	20.	" S. Mark's, Anamosa.....	5 00
	21.	" Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.....	3 00
	21.	" S. George's, Le Mars.....	15 00
Dec.	2.	" S. Luke's, Cedar Falls.....	2 50
	4.	" S. James's, Marengo.....	3 00
	5.	" S. George's, Farley.....	3 00
	12.	" S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	20 00
<i>1885.</i>			
Jan.	2.	" Trinity, Winterset.....	3 00
	22.	" S. John's, Dubuque.....	20 00
	22.	" S. John's, Clinton.....	12 50
	24.	" S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant.....	5 00
	31.	" S. Mark's, Brooklyn.....	5 00
Feb.	17.	" S. Peter's, Fairfield.....	3 00
	18.	" S. John's, Ida Grove.....	3 00
	21.	" S. Mark's, Maquoketa.....	3 00
	25.	" S. Luke's, Keosauqua.....	2 00
Mar.	27.	" Grace, Decorah.....	5 00
April	8.	" Trinity, Davenport.....	15 00
	10.	" S. Paul's, Council Bluffs.....	30 00
	10.	" Christ, Waterloo.....	10 00
	11.	" Mission of the Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	3 00
	14.	" S. John's, Glenwood.....	6 00
	23.	" Church of the Saviour, Clermont.....	3 00
	24.	" Grace, Lyons.....	10 00
May	4.	" Hope, Fort Madison.....	60
	7.	" S. Stephen's, Newton.....	10 00
	7.	" S. James's, Oskaloosa.....	5 00
	9.	" Trinity, Denison.....	3 00
	14.	" S. Paul's, Marshalltown.....	19 00
	16.	" S. Thomas's, Sioux City.....	15 00
	19.	" S. John's, Keokuk.....	25 00
	20.	" Grace, Cedar Rapids.....	40 00
	20.	" Grace Chapel (Mission), Cedar Rapids.....	5 00
	20.	" S. Mark's Mission, Sheldon.....	2 00
	26.	" S. Paul's, Des Moines.....	40 00
	26.	" Christ, West Davenport.....	3 00
	26.	" Trinity, Muscatine.....	10 00
	26.	" Grace, Boone.....	5 00
	26.	" Good Shepherd, East Des Moines.....	5 00
	26.	" S. Paul's, Bellevue.....	3 00
	26.	" Grace, Tipton.....	5 00

 \$848 58

DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>1884.</i>				
May	28.	By cash paid	J. H. Clark, sexton.....	\$ 10 00
	28.	" " "	Rev. A. C. Stilson, Secretary.....	146 00
	28.	" " "	A. H. Hamilton.....	6 00
	28.	" " "	expenses Treasurer to and from Convention.....	11 15
July	10.	" cash paid	Glass & Hoover, printing Journal.....	172 50
Sept.	2.	" " "	Bishop Brothers, two receipt-books.....	3 00
Dec.	1.	" " "	" " for circulars.....	1 10
<i>1885.</i>				
May	22.	" " "	Treasurer General Convention.....	29 50
	26.	" " "	for postage to date.....	3 50
	26.	" " "	Rev. A. C. Stilson, Secretary.....	157 63
	26.	"	Balance on hand.....	308 20
				<u>\$848 58</u>

The Auditing Committee, having examined the report of receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the Diocese, find the same correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE,
N. P. RICHARDSON, } *Committee.*
J. L. DAYMUDE,

Clinton, May 26, 1885.

APPENDIX C.

Report of Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully report that since the last Convention they have held nine meetings.

May 28, 1884. Met at the Bishop's House, Davenport. Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., was elected President, and Rev. C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Consented to the consecration of the Rev. Samuel D. Ferguson, Bishop-elect of Cape Palmas, Africa. Consented to the consecration of the Rev. William Jones Boone, Bishop-elect of Shanghai, China.

June 5, 1884. Met at Lee Hall, the Bishop in the chair. Elected William Garrett, of Burlington, Treasurer of the Dio-

cese, in place of Gèorge F. Henry, Esq., resigned. Received Lyman Porter McDonald as a candidate for Holy Orders. Passed preamble and resolutions presented by the Bishop upon the death of the Rt. Rev. Father in God, Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop.

July 7, 1884. Met at the Bishop's House. Recommended H. E. S. Somerville to the Bishop for Deacon's orders. Recommended Nassau William Stephens for Priest's orders.

November 12, 1884. Met at Lee Hall. Consented to the consecration of the Rev. William Paret, D.D., Bishop-elect of Maryland. Recommended Rev. Allen Judd for Priest's orders.

January 9, 1885. Met at the Bishop's House. Consented to the consecration of Rev. George Worthington, S.T.D., Bishop-elect of Nebraska.

February 3, 1885. Met at the Bishop's House. Recommended Roland Cotton Smith for Deacon's orders.

February 27, 1885. Met at the house of Rev. Dr. Barris. Recommended Rev. A. George E. Jenner for Priest's orders.

April 30, 1885. Met at the house of Rev. Dr. Barris. Recommended Rev. H. E. S. Somerville for Priest's orders. Recommended Rev. Woodford P. Law for Priest's orders. Rejected the petition of Robert Trewartha for restoration to the ministry.

May 27, 1885. Met at the vestry-room of S. John's Church, Clinton. On motion, Charles Wilson Du Bois was recommended to the Bishop for the restricted Diaconate.

C. H. SEYMOUR,

Secretary of Standing Committee.

APPENDIX D.

Report of Trustees of Funds and Donations.

The Trustees of Funds and Donations respectfully report that since last Convention they have held one meeting.

May 28, 1884. Met at the Bishop's House. Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry was elected Treasurer; Rev. C. H. Seymour, Secretary. Appropriations of last year were continued. From Feeble Parishes Fund, \$100 was appropriated to S. James's parish, Marengo; also, \$100 to Trinity Church, Muscatine.

C. H. SEYMOUR,
Secretary Trustees of Funds and Donations.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The Treasurer of the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa presents his annual report, as follows:

Cash on hand, as per account rendered and audited May 28, 1884, \$1,500.46; receipts from all sources to date, \$4,947.61; income to date, \$6,448.07. Expenditures, as per vouchers submitted, \$6,124.66. Cash on hand, \$323.41.

Of the above receipts, \$2,570 have been reinvested on account of principal. There has been paid out on account of feeble parishes, \$475.

The accounts and vouchers are herewith submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,
Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE, }
J. L. DAYMUDE, } *Committee.*
N. P. RICHARDSON, }

Clinton, May 27, 1885.

APPENDIX E.

Report of Board of Missions.

The Board of Missions herewith present their sixteenth annual report.

During the year the Board has held three sessions, the severe storm and snow blockade preventing the members from the interior from reaching the place of meeting for December.

At the annual meeting, after the election of officers, the following appointments were made on the nomination of the President, for the year ending May 31, 1885, to-wit:

The Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., to Grace Church, Cresco, and parts adjacent, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. W. W. Estabrooke, M.D., to S. John's, Mason City, and S. Paul's, Ackley, at a stipend of \$150 per annum.

The Rev. Woodford P. Law to East Des Moines and Winterset, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt to Janesville and Waverly, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. J. E. Higgins as itinerant in the North-western Deanery, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. C. W. Ivie to Emmetsburg and parts adjacent, at \$100 per annum.

The Rev. George F. Degen to Garden Grove and Mount Ayr, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. W. C. Mills to Glenwood, Corning, and Red Oak, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon to Dyersville, Farley, and Cascade, at \$200 per annum.

The Rev. S. C. Gaynor to S. Paul's, Grinnell, and S. Mark's, Brooklyn, at \$200 per annum.

The Secretary and Treasurer as General Missionary in the North-eastern Deanery, at \$200 per annum.

At subsequent meetings the following appointments were made, viz. :

The Rev. Thomas Bell to Grace Church, Tipton, from August 1, 1884, at \$150 per annum.

The Rev. N. W. Stephens as itinerant missionary in the Northwestern Deanery, at \$200 per annum, from September 1, 1884.

The Rev. John H. Babcock to Red Oak, Glenwood, and Corn-
ing, at \$150 per annum, from April 1, 1885.

It is thus shown that during the Conventional year ending May 31, 1885, the Board has commissioned fourteen missionaries.

At the annual meeting it was resolved to appoint an itinerant or general missionary, and it was suggested that the Secretary enter into correspondence with a view of securing an experienced and suitable incumbent for this office. After discussion it was resolved that the Secretary should undertake the task of organizing and carrying into effect such measures for the furtherance of the mission work as should seem best, the stipend and details to be arranged by the President, subject to the confirmation of the Board at a future meeting.

At a subsequent meeting it was referred to the President to adopt such measures as he should deem best to relieve the dormant parishes and missions in various portions of the State. In harmony with this, it was

Resolved, That the Board of Missions invite the Dean of the Southern District to visit, at his convenience, the vacant parishes and missions in his deanery, and that he be authorized to draw on the Treasurer for his traveling expenses.

The Board renewed their instructions to the Treasurer to correspond with the leading laity of the Diocese with a view of increasing personal interest in the missionary work, and of securing their individual gifts for the same. In accordance herewith, applications have been made to some sixty or more persons. From a few, cheering response has come; from some, kind letters have been received, regretting their inability at present to aid financially, but giving assurance of future interest in the work; from a larger number, no replies have as yet been received. Undoubtedly the majority will be heard from as time and opportunity shall enable them so to do.

The Treasurer's report will show a slight increase in the offerings during the past year; yet the necessities of the destitute portions of the Diocese show that the need is great and the laborers are few. May the Lord of the harvest excite in us all an increased zeal in this work for the extension of His kingdom, the salvation of souls, and the promotion of His glory.

The Board of Missions take pleasure in announcing that all obligations assumed by them have been discharged.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS B. KEMP,
Secretary.

APPENDIX F.

Report of Treasurer Board of Missions.

THOMAS B. KEMP, *Treasurer,*

In Account with the BOARD OF MISSIONS.

RECEIPTS DURING CONVENTIONAL YEAR ENDING MAY 31, 1885.

Balance on hand at last report	\$345 16
S. Mark's, Anamosa	8 00
Grace, Decorah	16 73
S. John's, Clinton (of which \$44.70 was from Sunday-school, including Easter offering)	106 70
S. C. Bever, for Grace Church, Cedar Rapids	100 00
S. Paul's, Council Bluffs	31 65
Davenport, offerings at Convention	25 27
Trinity, Davenport	13 04
S. Paul's, Des Moines	50 22
Good Shepherd, East Des Moines	13 67
Trinity, Emmetsburg	10 76
S. James's, Independence (of which from Bishop H. W. Lee Memorial, \$10.75; from Bishop Kemper Sunday-school Missionary Society, including Easter offering, \$48.22; C. D. Jones, pledge, \$20)	109 09
S. John's Sunday-school, Keokuk, per Bishop Perry	10 00
Trinity, Muscatine	16 00

S. Mary's, Ottumwa.....	\$ 48 69
S. George's, Farley.....	16 30
Grace, Lyons.....	11 19
Christ, Dyersville.....	8 16
S. Mark's, Maquoketa.....	5 49
S. Mark's, Sheldon.....	8 00
S. Andrew's, Waverly.....	19 66
S. Andrew's, Chariton.....	10 48
S. James's, Oskaloosa.....	9 90
Grace, Cresco.....	20 00
S. James's, Marengo.....	17 00
S. George's, Le Mars (of which the Sunday-school gave \$15; pledge from M. J. Chapman, \$10).....	85 00
S. John's, Garden Grove.....	4 85
Christ, Burlington (of which Philip M. Crapo gave \$25).....	38 70
S. Stephen's, Newton.....	4 80
S. John's, Mason City.....	3 59
S. Mark's, Waterloo.....	11 30
Christ, Waterloo.....	14 99
S. John's, Dubuque.....	72 87
S. Paul's, Grinnell.....	1 30
S. Michael's, Mount Pleasant (of which the Sunday-school gave \$5),	15 00
S. Barnabas's, Montrose.....	6 15
S. Paul's, Marshalltown.....	42 00
Hope, Fort Madison.....	25 27
Trinity, Iowa City.....	40 00
S. Chrysostom's, Manchester.....	2 27
S. John's, Glenwood.....	5 50
Grace, Boone.....	10 13
S. Paul's, Red Oak.....	3 00
Trinity, Winterset (of which the Sunday-school gave \$3.75).....	4 16
S. John's, Buffalo.....	8 15
S. John's, Ida Grove.....	4 22
Interest on Cook bequest.....	524 00
Personals per Bishop of Iowa:	
Charles Cole, Mount Ayr.....	2 00
Mrs. Videll, Mount Ayr.....	1 00
Mrs. J. G. Y. Purdy, Oakland Valley.....	5 00
Rev. E. H. Downing and family.....	5 00
Personals per Treasurer:	
George Greene, Cedar Rapids.....	2 00
C. G. Greene, Cedar Rapids.....	5 00
Cash, Davenport.....	2 00
Easter offering, two members of Grace Church, Tipton.....	5 00
George C. Lauman.....	25 00
Rev. W. P. Law.....	10 00

Dr. O. P. McDonald.....	\$ 10 00
Holy Cross, Keokuk.....	14 00
Rev. J. E. Higgins.....	91
Rev. W. C. Mills.....	95
Total receipts.....	<u>\$2046 27</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D.....	\$150 00
" Rev. W. W. Estabrooke.....	39 21
" Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt.....	200 00
" Rev. George F. Degen.....	150 00
" Rev. W. P. Law.....	200 00
" Rev. S. C. Gaynor.....	200 00
" Rev. William C. Mills.....	100 00
" Rev. F. D. Jaudon.....	200 00
" Rev. N. W. Stephens.....	150 00
" Rev. Thomas B. Kemp.....	200 00
" Rev. Thomas Bell.....	87 50
" Rev. J. E. Higgins.....	50 00
" Rev. C. W. Ivie.....	25 00
" Rev. John H. Babcock.....	35 00
" Barnhart & Goen, for 1,000 note-heads.....	4 00
" for postage and exchange.....	9 64
Total disbursements.....	<u>\$1800 35</u>
Balance on hand.....	245 92
	<u>\$2046 27</u>

We have examined this account and find it correct.

JAMES TRIMBLE, }
 J. L. DAYMUDE, } *Committee.*
 N. P. RICHARDSON, }

Clinton, May 27, 1885.

APPENDIX G.

Report of Trustees of Griswold College.

The Trustees of Griswold College respectfully report that during the past year S. Katharine's Hall, the diocesan school for girls, has been opened at Davenport; and the venture thus made in accordance with the provisions of the will of Miss Sarah Burr, late of New York, and in anticipation of the receipt of the bequest therein devised, has proved a marked success. The school has been filled from the start. Twenty house-pupils and thirty day-scholars have been in attendance during the year. Measures have been taken to provide an enlargement of the building, and at the beginning of the second year, in September next, we shall have ample accommodations for between forty and fifty house-pupils and for an equal, or even greater, number of day-scholars. With the support of loyal Iowa Churchmen in committing to us their daughters for training in Christian culture and the highest learning—a support asked for on the ground that we offer an education equal to the very best—the diocesan school for girls will prove not only a financial success, but a means of good throughout the West. Earnestly do we commend to the Church-people of Iowa our new and beautiful S. Katharine's Hall.

Dissatisfied with the returns obtained from the College as at present constituted, the Trustees, encouraged by the marked success of S. Katharine's Hall, have, during the past year, resolved upon the provision of accommodations for boys similar in care and comfort to those now afforded for our daughters at the diocesan school for girls. In anticipation of the Burr legacy, and by a temporary loan secured by mortgage on the very valuable property they hold in charge, Kemper Hall, with accommodations for a resident Head-master and his assistants and between forty and fifty boys, has been erected, and will be opened in September next. It will afford the means for the best

culture and care of our boys. No pains will be spared to make Kemper Hall a distinctively Church school, and the Trustees pledge themselves to every exertion to render this new department of their trust equal in its advantages, in its provision of care and comfort, in its loving, but firm, parental discipline, to the very best schools in the West. Nothing more commodious or tasteful than our new building could be desired. With the patronage of our loyal Iowa Churchmen and others, Kemper Hall will be a marked success.

During the year the Trustees have entered into a covenant with the venerable Senior Professor of the College, Dr. D. S. Sheldon, by the terms of which permission has been accorded to him to erect and occupy on the College grounds a house to be known as Sheldon Hall, the said house to become the property of the College at the expiration of a certain time, and on equitable terms, as defined in the agreement entered into between the Trustees and the Professor. They recommend the adoption by the Convention of the accompanying resolution :

Resolved, That the action of the Trustees in entering into covenant with Professor D. S. Sheldon, I.L.D., with respect to the erection and occupancy of Sheldon Hall, be and the same is hereby approved, and the terms of the said covenant, as spread upon the records of the College Trustees, agreed to by the Convention of the Diocese of Iowa.

The Trustees of the College have in consideration other matters of moment in connection with the trust committed to them, which will be placed before the public at the earliest practicable moment. They ask for the sympathy and support of the Diocese in their efforts and work.

They recommend the reelection of those Trustees whose terms of office expire with this Convention, and the election of Dr. William I. Allen, of Davenport, in the place of Mr. C. A. Mast, removed from the Diocese.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

President.

APPENDIX H.

Report on Education & Educational Institutions.

The Committee on Education and Educational Institutions respectfully report that they find this year but two educational institutions under the direction of the Church. These are S. Katharine's Hall, for girls, and Griswold College, for young men. The College has three departments—Preparatory, Collegiate, and Theological. In these institutions the Church has an investment of nearly \$500,000, in grounds, buildings, and endowed professorships.

S. Katharine's Hall is unrivaled in situation, architectural beauty, furnishings, accommodations, and instruction. It has full provision in all departments. It has all that Churchmen can ask for their daughters. It is equal to the demand of the age. It has had a most prosperous year. It is now a success.

Griswold College from the first has been held back from success by the want of a building for refectory and dormitory accommodations. Kemper Hall, now rapidly advancing to completion, is spacious, convenient, and architectural. It must supply all needed accommodations, and, under new and efficient management, it guarantees to the Churchmen of this Diocese the best means of instruction for their sons. The Church has labored hard for years, through her Bishops, to establish these institutions. She needs them, not as mere appendages and ornaments of her economy, but for effective work. Her children need to be educated in her thought and ways. This can only be done in her schools. These facts should challenge the attention and secure the anxious interest of this Diocese. These schools, to satisfy the Church, must be successful in securing patronage. We have learned—and every day makes the fact plainer—that superior accommodations and thorough instruction will not necessarily secure patronage. This is an age of competition. Those who are the most energetic and skillful win in the strife. Wherever

children are ready for school there are agents soliciting their interest and pledging their attendance. The Church must do, we believe, what she has refused thus far to undertake—she must enter the field as a competitor for her own baptized children or else see them pass into other educational channels and her own institutes languish and die. The demand is an agent whose whole work shall be soliciting pupils for our schools. It would be a most profitable investment for the Church. At least one thousand pupils from the various parishes of this Diocese are attendant upon seminaries of learning. Some are under the training of Baptists, Methodists, Congregationalists, Presbyterians, and many, too many, of our girls in Romish institutions. We of the clergy do not seem to be disturbed by these facts. It is time we feel our responsibility more. It is all bad, very bad; it is all disloyal; it is sowing the seeds of weakness and indifference, which will ripen by and by. Then shall we ask, Whence hath it tares? We are sowing them now.

Let Churchmen awake to their responsibilities and opportunities, and the Church will arise in new garments of beauty, and with the confidence of success and the divine blessing.

C. H. SEYMOUR,

Chairman of Committee.

APPENDIX I.

Report of President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.

The President and Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund submit the following report of their business for the past year:

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand at date of last report.....	\$ 7 99
Principal collected.....	10,040 00
Interest collected.....	1,810 28
Proceeds of sale of land in Wright county.....	2,000 00
Rent from Howard county farms.....	139 42
	<hr/>
	\$13,997 69

DISBURSEMENTS.

Principal invested.....	\$11,600 00
Accrued interest.....	35 00
Applied on Bishop's salary.....	1,500 00
Taxes, attorneys' fees, and court costs.....	481 55
Balance paid Steam Heating Co., and repairs on Bishop's House,	363 19
Cash in hands of Treasurer.....	17 95
	<u>\$13,997 69</u>

The Trustees report that the fund has in interest-bearing notes the sum of \$28,720. The payment of interest on \$6,200 of that amount has been suspended, a portion of which is in process of collection by suit. After deducting this amount of \$6,200, there is a balance which can be relied upon to provide an income for the coming year of, say, \$1,800.

The Board recommends that the sum of \$1,500 of such income be appropriated to apply on the Bishop's salary.

J. J. RICHARDSON, *President*.

D. B. NASH, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX J.

Report of Treasurer Episcopate Fund.

J. L. BEVER, *Treasurer*,

In Account with the IOWA EPISCOPATE FUND.

RECEIPTS.

To received from J. Howard Henry, ^f June 1, 1884.....	\$ 7 99
“ principal collected during year.....	10,040 00
“ interest collected during year.....	1,810 28
“ rents received from Howard county farms.....	139 42
“ proceeds from sale of land in Wright county—S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, sec. 6, twp. 91, range 25, 160 acres.....	2,000 00
“ Bills Receivable transferred to “Lands taken under foreclosure account”.....	5,300 00
Total receipts.....	<u>\$19,297 69</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

By paid express charges on box of notes, mortgages, etc., from J. Howard Henry.....	\$25 75
“ paid balance due Davenport Steam Heating Co., on steam-heater for Bishop's House and interest.....	253 05
“ paid bills for repairs on Bishop's House.....	110 14
“ paid Bishop Perry on salary.....	1,500 00
“ paid taxes on unsold lands.....	114 60
“ paid taxes on Howard county farms.....	99 35
“ paid taxes on lands upon which mortgages are being foreclosed,	71 20
“ paid foreclosure expenses, attorneys' fees, and court costs....	100 65
“ paid McCarty & McCook, charges for renting and looking after Howard county farms.....	20 00
“ paid G. A. McKay, commission on sale of land.....	50 00
“ paid accrued interest on street railway bonds bought (since paid).....	35 00
“ loans made.....	11,600 00
“ “Lands taken under foreclosure account” transferred from Bills Receivable.....	5,300 00
Total disbursements.....	\$19,279 74
Balance cash on hand.....	17 95
	<u>\$19,297 69</u>

May, 1885.

APPENDIX K.

Report of Committee on Ways & Means.

The Committee on Ways and Means respectfully recommend that the following assessments be made on the parishes and missions for the Bishop's and Convention Funds for the ensuing year:

PARISHES.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Fund.	Total.
Albia, Grace.....	\$ 5	\$15	\$20
Anamosa, S. Mark's.....	5	15	20
Bellevue, S. Paul's.....	3	7	10
Boone, Grace.....	5	15	20
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.....	5	25	30
Burlington, Christ.....	25	100	125
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.....	5	20	25
Cedar Rapids, Grace.....	40	160	200

PARISHES.	<i>Convention Fund.</i>	<i>Bishop's Fund.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Chariton, S. Andrew's.....	\$5	\$30	\$35
Clermont, Church of the Saviour.....	3	12	15
Clinton, S. John's.....	25	100	125
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.....	25	100	125
Cresco, Grace.....	5	15	20
Creston, S. Paul's.....	3	12	15
Davenport, The Cathedral.....	25	125	150
Davenport, Trinity.....	25	75	100
Davenport (West), Christ.....	5	15	20
Decorah, Grace.....	5	25	30
Denison, Trinity.....	5	10	15
Des Moines, S. Paul's.....	40	160	200
Des Moines (East), Good Shepherd...	5	15	20
Dubuque, S. John's.....	25	125	150
Dyersville, Christ.....	3	7	10
Emmetsburg, Trinity, and Missions...	5	35	40
Farley, S. George's.....	3	12	15
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.....	15	60	75
Fort Madison, Hope.....	5	15	20
Garden Grove, S. John's.....	3	9	12
Glenwood, S. John's.....	5	10	15
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	3	9	12
Independence, S. James's.....	15	45	60
Iowa City, Trinity.....	15	75	90
Keokuk, S. John's.....	25	150	175
Keokuk, Holy Cross.....	3	12	15
Keosauqua, S. Luke's.....	2	3	5
Le Mars, S. George's.....	15	60	75
Lyons, Grace.....	10	30	40
Marengo, S. James's.....	3	7	10
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.....	15	45	60
Mason City, S. John's.....	5	20	25
Montrose, S. Barnabas's.....	5	10	15
Mount Pleasant, S. Michael's.....	5	25	30
Muscatine, Trinity.....	10	30	40
Nashua, S. Mark's.....	2	3	5
Newton, S. Stephen's.....	10	25	35
Oskaloosa, S. James's.....	5	25	30
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.....	25	100	125
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.....	15	60	75
Red Oak, S. Paul's.....	5	10	15
Tipton, Grace.....	3	7	10
Waterloo, Christ.....	15	25	40
Waterloo, S. Mark's.....	5	20	25
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	10	25	35

MISSIONS.	Convention Fund.	Bishop's Fund.	Total.
Allison, S. Andrew's.....	\$2	\$5	\$7
Atlantic, Trinity.....	2	5	7
Buffalo, S. John's.....	2	5	7
Cedar Rapids, Grace Chapel Mission..	5	15	20
Cherokee, S. John's.....	3	9	12
Durant, S. Paul's.....	5	10	15
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	5	9	14
Grinnell, S. Paul's.....	3	9	12
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	3	12	15
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	3	12	15
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	2	5	7
Sac City, Trinity.....	3	12	15
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....	5	10	15
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	3	7	10
Vail, Grace.....	3	12	15
West Union, Christ.....	2	3	5
Winterset, Trinity.....	3	7	10
Total			\$2,905

We also recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the committee earnestly recommend that all collections for the Bishop's and Convention Funds be made quarterly.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested, as heretofore, to publish quarterly statements of his receipts and payments in *The Iowa Churchman*.

Resolved, That the Bishop's salary for the coming year be continued as heretofore, and that the sum of \$1,750 be applied toward the same from the Episcopate Fund.

Resolved, That the customary salary of the Secretary, together with the necessary expenses of the Secretary and Treasurer, be paid by the Treasurer.

We recommend that the Treasurer be authorized, at his discretion, to transfer from the Convention Fund to the Bishop's Fund such sum as may be available and necessary to meet our engagements.

U. C. BLAKE, WILLIAM GARRETT, GEORGE J. BOAL, IRA COOK, B. B. RICHARDS,	}	<i>Committee.</i>
---	---	-------------------

APPENDIX L.

Parochial Reports.

(For Statistics, Financial and Parochial, see Appendix M.)

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

ALBIA—*Grace*. Vacant.

T. B. Perry and H. K. Steele, Wardens.

ANAMOSA—*S. Marks*. Rev. Joseph I. Corbyn, Rector.

J. W. Miller and Charles M. Carter, Wardens.

BELLEVUE—*S. Paul's*. Vacant.

R. Brown, Warden.

BOONE—*Grace*. Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Rector.

Charles Sherman and William Dempster, Wardens.

We have now on hand \$300 for the purchasing of a lot. We hope to put up a small church in the early fall.

BROOKLYN—*S. Marks*. Vacant.

T. J. Holmes and William H. Hankey, Wardens.

BURLINGTON—*Christ*. Rev. Myron A. Johnson, D.D., Rector.

William Garrett and James A. Guest, Wardens.

During the past year a new stone church has been completed, and, through the zealous efforts of the ladies of the parish, it has been thoroughly furnished, at a total cost of \$10,000. In due time a chapel will be added to the church building.

CASCADE—*Trinity*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Minister.

William H. Francis and Jacob Gosden, Wardens.

CEDAR FALLS—*S. Luke's*. Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, D.D., LL.D., Rector.

John N. Butterfield and George J. Wilson, Wardens.

CEDAR RAPIDS — *Grace*. Rev. Samuel Ringgold, D.D., Rector;
Rev. Patrick Burke, Assistant.
S. C. Bever and William Greene, Wardens.

Of those reported as communicants, about twenty have not communed within the past year; but, until some rule is adopted by the Convention, it seems to me that I have no right to drop them from the list.

Of the amount given under "Parochial Miscellaneous," \$1,160 was for the support of Grace Chapel and the mission at Marion.

Within the past year the Parish Aid Society has raised \$550; the Parish Missionary Society, \$512; the Little Builders, \$450; and the Silver Thimbles, \$125 — making in all \$1,637 raised by the ladies of the parish. For further amounts raised by the parish, see report of S. Luke's Hospital.

The Rev. Patrick Burke has been with me since the 1st of November. The report of his work is included with my own.

CHARITON — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. George F. Degen, Rector.
S. H. Mallory and E. A. Temple, Wardens.

A surpliced choir has been introduced, and a robing-room and choir-stalls added to the church for their accommodation.

CLERMONT — *Church of the Saviour*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, in charge.
W. C. Lewis and J. W. Dixon, Wardens.

CLINTON — *S. John's*. Rev. James Trimble, Rector.
Samuel J. Mills and Schiller Hosford, Wardens.

COUNCIL BLUFFS — *S. Paul's*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Rector.
D. C. Bloomer and A. W. Street, Wardens.

CRESCO — *Grace*. Rev. Chester S. Percival, Ph.D., Rector.
A. N. Wentworth and C. F. Miller, Wardens.

CRESTON — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.
Bedford Russell and A. P. Munson, Wardens.

DAVENPORT — *The Cathedral*. Rev. Charles H. Kellogg, Canon in charge of the congregation.
A. J. Preston and J. L. Daymude, Wardens.

DAVENPORT — *Trinity*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.
John E. Henry and D. S. Sheldon, Wardens.

DAVENPORT, WEST — *Christ*. Rev. D. C. Garrett, Rector.
Thomas L. Wilkinson, Warden.

DECORAH—*Grace*. Rev. F. J. Mynard, Rector.
E. Cartwright, M.D., and John Lane, Wardens.

DENISON—*Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, A.M., Rector.
J. G. Wygant and William Raine, Wardens.

DES MOINES—*S. Paul's*. Rev. Wm. H. Van Antwerp, Rector.
Ira Cook and H. K. Love, Wardens.

Owing to the sale of the old church and the fact that the new building was not completed, the services were suspended for three months during the Conventional year.

DES MOINES, EAST—*Good Shepherd*. Rev. Woodford P. Law, Minister.
H. C. Senteny and J. H. Coon, Wardens.

I have held services here each alternate Sunday. On the other Sundays the Senior Warden has taken charge of the Sunday-school and read Morning Prayer. Nearly \$1,800 have been raised and paid toward church-building and lot.

DUBUQUE—*S. John's*. Rev. A. Beach Carter, D.D., Rector.
C. H. Booth and J. T. Howard, Wardens.

The indebtedness on the church property has been lessened \$8,000 during the current year.

DYERSVILLE—*Christ*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.
Charles E. Leigh and Edward Mellish, Wardens.

This report is from June 1, 1884, to May 1, 1885.

EMMETSBURG—*Trinity*. Rev. George H. Mueller, Rector.
T. R. Crawford and Norman T. Atkins, Wardens.

The statistical report includes the work at Estherville and Iowa Falls. At the first-named place there are eight and at the other at least twelve communicants. A number more families have been visited, but I have hesitated to number them in this report. The "total added" refers to those stations.

FARLEY—*S. George's*. Rev. F. Duncan Jaudon, Rector.
A. C. Walker and Charles Severn, Wardens.

This report is for eleven months, ending May 1, 1885.

FAYETTE—*S. Paul's*. Vacant. No report.
D. Vines, Warden.

FORT DODGE—*S. Mark's*. Rev. Robert J. Walker, Rector.
S. B. Olney and J. C. Cheney, Wardens.

FORT MADISON — *Hope*. Rev. A. Q. Davis, Rector.
Ekin Smith and R. E. Smith, Wardens.

The extra parochial offerings are also a part of the alms at the Communion.
One hundred dollars have been raised toward new glass for the windows,
and fifty dollars toward a new organ.

GARDEN GROVE — *S. John's*. Rev. George F. Degen, Minister
in charge.
C. D. Mallette and F. D. Manney, Wardens.

GLENWOOD — *S. John's*. Rev. John H. Babcock, Rector.
W. H. Anderson and William Skillycorn, Wardens.
My services began April 19, 1885.

GRINNELL — *S. Paul's*. Rev. William Wright, Minister.
John Brown and W. H. Mousley, Wardens.

HAUNTOWN — *Trinity*. Vacant. No report.
W. C. Clifton, Warden.

INDEPENDENCE — *S. James's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D.D., Rector.
C. D. Jones and William J. Coghlan, Wardens.

IOWA CITY — *Trinity*. Rev. Thomas Bell, Rector.
Christopher Gaynor and Joel Lightner, Wardens.

KEOKUK — *S. John's*. Rev. R. C. McIlwain, Rector.
Howard Tucker and George E. Kilbourne, Wardens.

KEOKUK — *Holy Cross*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Minister in
charge.
A. J. Wilkinson and O. P. McDonald, Wardens.

KEOSAUQUA — *S. Luke's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Rector.
M. O. Ketchum, Warden.

LANSING — *S. Luke's*. Rev. James Bentley, Minister in charge.
S. H. Kinne, Warden.

LE MARS — *S. George's*. Rev. A. Vaughan Colston, Rector.
M. J. Chapman and J. S. Freeman, Wardens.

LYONS — *Grace*. Rev. T. J. Brookes, Minister in charge.
R. T. T. Spence and R. N. Rand, Wardens.

MARENGO — *S. James's*. Rev. William Wright, Rector.
F. E. Spering and B. F. Reno, Wardens.

MARSHALLTOWN — *S. Paul's*. Rev. F. E. Judd, Rector.

A. C. Abbott and J. E. Henriques, Wardens.

As the parish has no church-building, the services are held in a hall rented for the purpose.

MASON CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. A. George E. Jenner, Rector.

J. H. Valentine and W. O. Barnard, Wardens.

S. John's Parish was vacant from August 3, 1884, until February 1, 1885, since which time it has taken a new lease of life, and a commendable spirit of intense zeal and activity has taken possession of the parishioners.

MONTROSE — *S. Barnabas's*. Rev. E. A. Bazett-Jones, Rector.

Washington Galland and Charles Moore, Wardens.

MOUNT PLEASANT — *S. Michael's*. Rev. D. C. Howard, Rector.

P. C. Tiffany and P. T. Twinting, Wardens.

MUSCATINE — *Trinity*. Rev. C. H. Seymour, Minister.

W. H. Van Nostrand and T. N. Brown, Wardens.

NASHUA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.

NEWTON — *S. Stephen's*. Rev. J. E. Ryan, Rector.

James Wilson and Charles Seeberger, Wardens.

OSKALOOSA — *S. James's*. Rev. Allen Judd, Rector.

L. M. Wolcott and William Butler, Wardens.

OTTUMWA — *S. Mary's*. Rev. Arthur C. Stilson, Rector.

William Daggett and Joseph H. Merrill, Wardens.

All the money reported has been obtained by downright *giving*, without resort to "pious expedients."

RED OAK — *S. Paul's*. Rev. John H. Babcock, Rector.

H. K. Morrell, Warden.

The present Rector took charge April 7, 1885.

SIOUX CITY — *S. Thomas's*. Rev. William Richmond, Rector.

R. S. Van Keuren and George Weare, Wardens.

The indebtedness arises from the enlargement of the church last summer. It was closed about six weeks.

S. Paul's Mission Chapel was erected in June, destroyed by a cyclone July 4, and rebuilt the same month—costing, altogether, \$615; debt, \$45.

TIPTON — *Grace*. Rev. Thomas Bell, Minister in charge.

T. C. Prescott, Warden.

WATERLOO — *Christ*. Rev. George A. Chambers, Rector.
Matt. Parrott and T. W. Place, Wardens.

WATERLOO — *S. Mark's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D.D., Minister in charge.
J. G. Hoff and T. M. Kellogg, Wardens.

WAUKON — *S. Paul's*. Rev. James Bentley, Rector.
Orrin Manson and Charles Paulk, Wardens.

WAVERLY — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. S. R. J. Hoyt, Rector.
H. S. Hoover and J. R. Smith, Wardens.

We have just torn down our old church-building, and are using a hall until the new church is built. It will seat from two hundred and twenty-five to two hundred and fifty, and will be worth, furnished, about \$9,000.

I beg to call your attention to the fact that our communicant list is not increased in the number of male communicants, as we have lost so many men from the parish. After another year the parish will, I trust, be better prepared to do liberally for the support of diocesan expenses and benevolent objects.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

ALLISON — *S. Andrew's*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Minister.
James G. Du Bois, Warden.

The mission chapel at Allison is now finished, excepting the under wall, and is ready for consecration. All services were suspended in Allison since last Whitsunday, on account of the construction of the chapel; but they are now resumed, with fair prospects of progression.

AMES — *Trinity*. Vacant.

ATLANTIC — *Trinity*. Rev. T. J. Mackay, Missionary.

BRISTOW — *The Advent*. Rev. W. F. Lloyd, D.D., Minister.
James G. Du Bois, Warden.

CHARLES CITY — *Grace*. Vacant.

CHEROKEE — *S. John's*. Rev. L. R. Brainard, Minister in charge.
C. E. P. Hobart, Warden.

CORNING — *Trinity*. Rev. John H. Babcock, Missionary.
L. N. Wilson, Warden.

DURANT — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

S. A. Dutton, Warden.

FAIRFIELD — *S. Peter's*. Rev. A. C. Stilson, Missionary.

John Taylor, Warden; A. N. Duffy, Secretary.

HARLAN — *S. Paul's*. Vacant.

IDA GROVE — *Trinity*. Rev. Peter Fox, A.M., Missionary.

Giles Moorehead, Warden.

LARCHWOOD — *S. George's*. Vacant.

MANCHESTER — *S. Chrysostom's*. Rev. T. B. Kemp, D.D., Missionary.

J. T. Abbott, Warden.

I have organized a Ladies' Guild, who are working to secure a lot on which to erect a small church-building.

MAQUOKETA — *S. Mark's*. Rev. H. E. S. Somerville, Minister.

Galloway Truax, Warden.

MCGREGOR — *S. John's*. Vacant. No report.

NEW HAMPTON — *Hope*. Rev. C. S. Percival, Ph. D., Missionary.

PLEASANT VALLEY — *S. James's*. Rev. H. C. Johnson, Minister.

James McCarthy, Warden.

SAC CITY — *S. John's*. Rev. Peter Fox, A.M., Minister.

Thomas Smith, Warden.

SHELDON — *S. Mark's*. Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

R. W. Aborn, Warden and Treasurer.

SPENCER — *S. Stephen's*. Vacant.

VAIL — *Grace*. Rev. Peter Fox, A.M., Missionary.

J. P. Fitch, Warden.

This church has only been opened since November, 1884.

WEST UNION — *Christ*. Vacant.

WINTERSET — *Trinity*. Rev. W. P. Law, Missionary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

NOTE.—The Secretary has omitted the names of those Missions from which no reports have been received. For complete list, see page 7.

AKRON — Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

Services were commenced here by me on November 16, 1884, and were held at the Baptist church, with an average congregation of fifty, and increasing every time I go. Missionary's hotel and traveling expenses paid out of offerings. Distance each way from Sheldon, one hundred and thirty miles. A promising mission. I only include Church-people in the body of report.

CARROLL — Rev. Peter Fox, A.M., Missionary.

The church is not built and the congregation is not organized as yet, though a lot has been secured.

CEDAR RAPIDS — Rev. Patrick Burke, Assistant Minister.

GREENFIELD — Rev. James Woodward, Missionary.

SIBLEY — Rev. N. W. Stephens, Missionary.

Services are held in a school-room, and were commenced by me September 1, 1884. Out of Rector's salary, as shown, are paid his hotel and traveling expenses.

Clerical Reports.

The Rev. W. H. BARRIS, D.D., reports that during the last Conventional year he has been engaged in the discharge of his duties in the Theological Department of Griswold College as Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

The Rev. JOHN HOCHULY reports that during the past year he performed the marriage service once, but no other official service.

The Rev. M. L. KELLNER, Deacon, reports as follows: "During the summer of 1884 I officiated in various parishes in Western New York and at Mount Desert, Maine. Since the 1st of October I have acted as Assistant Minister at the Church of the Messiah, Boston, and Chaplain at S. Luke's Home for Convalescents, Roxbury, at which place I have preached forty-eight sermons and made thirty-three addresses."

The Rev. WILLIAM J. LYNDE reports that he is still in Yreka, California, rendering service to the Church in that place. After the consecration of the church-building, he will be ready to return to Iowa if a field offers where some returns will follow.

The Rev. A. W. MANN, Missionary at Large to Deaf-Mutes, reports as follows: "In the fall of 1884 I attended a reunion of the graduates of the Council Bluffs school, held at Cedar Rapids. The Rev. John Chamberlain, of New York, was with me. We held two services at Grace Church and one at the mission across the river, with the assistance of the Rev. Dr. Ringgold. The congregations were very large. About one hundred deaf-mutes were present from different parts of the State. At Cedar Rapids Mr. Chamberlain and I parted company, he going west to Council Bluffs, where he held services at S. Paul's Church and the deaf-mute school. On his way homeward he stopped at Des Moines, Iowa City, and Davenport, holding services. At Iowa City he baptized two children of deaf-mute parents, who brought them about twenty-five miles for the purpose. I returned home to attend to accumulated work.

“About fifteen hundred deaf-mutes reside in the Diocese, and are in great need of spiritual care. I am able to serve a portion of them only at long intervals, owing to the great size of my field, embracing thirteen dioceses. I travel every week the year round, holding services in the large cities, and wherever deaf-mutes can be brought together for the occasion. No class of people in Christian countries are more isolated from religious influences. Deaf-mutes cannot take part with their hearing and speaking brethren in divine worship and instruction. The blind, grievously afflicted as they are, can enjoy those advantages in common with their *seeing* brethren, and need no special ministry.

“Deaf-mutes being so widely scattered, and of limited means, the aid of the railroads, in providing special traveling privileges for the Missionary, is very greatly appreciated by the Church. Without this valuable aid, it is easy to see that this peculiar work could not be so freely extended and so many spiritually benefited.

“I am greatly indebted to the brethren of the clergy who have kindly sought out deaf-mutes and published notices of services. I desire them to know that I hold myself ready to go wherever desired by them to reach the isolated and neglected deaf-mutes living within their parochial limits. Communications addressed to 82 Woodland Court, Cleveland, Ohio, will reach me.”

The Rev. C. H. SEYMOUR respectfully reports that he has been for the year engaged in his duties in Griswold College. He has preached 120 sermons, celebrated divine service 130 times, officiated at 3 funerals, 8 baptisms, and 2 marriages, all within the Diocese.

The Rev. HALE TOWNSEND reports that his health is somewhat improved, but not sufficiently to permit him to hope to reënter upon work. Between May 1 and October 1, he rendered occasional assistance to the Rector at Saratoga, and held about twelve services at other points in the Diocese of Albany. He then became a patient in the sanitarium at Dansville, New York, where, with some assistance from another clerical patient and a lay-reader, he has managed to hold a brief service every Sunday morning in the parish church. For the last two months he has served as Chaplain of the sanitarium.

The Rev. JAMES A. WOODWARD, in Adair county, reports that he holds such services as can be judiciously arranged for,

APPENDIX M.

Abstract of Parochial Reports.

PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Pub. Services.			Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.			Church Sittings.		
	Families.	Individuals.	Infant.	Adult.	Total.		Added.	Present No.		Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Male.	Fem.	Total.			
								Male.	Fem.											Total.	
Albia, Grace.	11	26	9	1	10	..	..	7	19	26	9	21	14	..	14	1	7	8	58	..	
Anamosa, S. Mark's.	20	146	7	9	16	..	..	10	31	41	1	12	3	..	3	2	4	6	16	30	..
Bellevue, S. Paul's.	8	30	7	9	16	..	..	1	15	16	3	21	13	..	12	2	4	6	14	32	..
Boone, Grace.	33	120	7	9	16	..	..	19	46	65	3	58	12	..	12	4	4	8	18	30	..
Brooklyn, S. Mark's.	47	211	17	10	27	..	..	3	19	46	5	52	6	..	6	5	4	5	14	32	..
Burlington, Christ.	96	366	17	10	27	..	..	5	42	89	4	72	102	8	102	10	10	..	..	100	..
Cascade, Trinity.	5	22	..	..	..	..	..	4	7	12	4	51	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	100	..
Cedar Falls, S. Luke's.	33	110	3	3	6	..	..	8	7	12	..	68	10	..	10	..	..	..	..	100	..
Cedar Rapids, Grace.	210	750	10	4	14	..	..	35	96	20	2	94	147	12	12	5	..	..	..	33	..
Charlton, S. Andrew's.	25	154	13	2	15	..	..	5	22	32	22	74	66	20	5	25	23	33	99	187	..
Clermont, Ch. of the Saviour.	10	48	..	..	..	..	..	4	8	12	3	90	52	1	38	38	4	13	32	44	..
Clinton, S. John's.	70	330	10	1	11	..	..	11	15	26	5	115	25	15	15	5	10	15	25	40	..
Council Bluffs, S. Paul's.	150	400	26	9	35	..	..	41	103	153	34	110	79	16	5	21	3	11	56	85	..
Cresco, Grace.	41	150	3	..	3	..	..	1	9	32	3	90	104	10	10	10	4	5	14	13	..
Creston, S. Paul's.	15	60	..	..	..	..	..	6	23	41	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Davenport, The Cathedral.	84	350	4	1	5	..	..	6	40	125	4	130	70	6	66	5	15	20	35	160	..
Davenport, Trinity.	70	300	20	2	22	..	..	15	32	75	4	50	15	27	4	31	15	16	31	101	..
Davenport (West), Christ.	14	175	13	4	17	..	..	3	16	19	3	55	30	85	10	10	12	16	24	87	..
Decorah, Grace.	52	160	12	..	12	..	..	17	3	42	5	100	19	119	14	16	2	7	18	42	..
Denison, Trinity.	9	36	3	..	3	..	..	4	14	18	1	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Des Moines, S. Paul's.	200	800	13	13	26	..	..	43	71	189	9	45	129	14	8	22	10	15	25	180	..
Des Moines (E.), Good Shep'd.	45	180	16	8	24	..	..	4	10	28	15	84	5	8	5	5	8	38	45	150	..
Dubuque, S. John's.	200	475	15	7	22	..	..	25	42	133	2	69	17	52	30	82	25	3	38	250	..
Dyersville, Christ.	19	71	2	1	3	..	..	1	6	16	2	66	19	85	16	16	3	8	17	25	..
Emetsburg, Trinity.	85	170	10	2	12	..	..	24	23	41	1	50	51	101	11	11	3	9	20	44	..
Farley, S. George's.	19	88	13	3	16	..	..	..	21	20	2	66	12	..	12	12	1	4	13	44	..

PARISHES, CONGREGATIONS, AND MISSIONS—STATISTICS, Continued

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	Numbers.		Baptisms.		Confirmations.		Communicants.				Marriages.		Burials.		Pub. Services.		Holy Com.		Sunday Schools.				Church Sittings.							
	Families.		Individuals.		Infant.		Adult.		Total.		Total.		Total.		Sundays.		Other Days.		Total.		Private.			Total.		Teachers.		Scholars.		
									Total.	Male.	Fem.	Total.	Male.	Fem.	Total.	Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Public.	Private.	Total.	Male.		Fem.	Total.	Male.	Fem.	Total.		
																													Added.	Lost.	Male.	Fem.	Total.
Fayette, S. Paul's.	10	50	..	..	..	..	3	4	11	15	..	..	..	..	..	7	17	2	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	121		
Fort Dodge, S. Mark's.	55	215	..	..	..	..	11	4	6	34	40	..	..	..	..	119	54	173	24	1	9	25	4	3	29	40	69	60		
Fort Madison, Hope.	22	103	1	1	2	..	3	..	8	30	38	..	..	..	..	5	13	13	6	..	9	1	3	4	5	10	15	120		
Garden Grove, S. John's.	15	50	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	8	12	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	1	1	3	4	5	10	15	120	
Glenwood, S. John's.	9	20	..	..	..	..	3	2	7	11	18	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	3	11	..	11	1	7	8	10	30	40	125	
Grinnell, S. Paul's.	6	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	..	..	4	30	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hauntown, Trinity.	38	72	9	3	12	16	15	21	64	85	4	4	..	..	..	48	152	16	3	19	3	4	3	30	39	69	90	240		
Independence, S. James's.	55	286	11	..	11	5	6	19	55	74	3	7	..	..	..	89	36	125	23	1	24	2	9	8	3	39	69	90	275	
Iowa City, Trinity.	130	510	22	2	24	7	18	30	54	200	5	10	..	..	..	110	164	22	3	25	4	11	15	83	34	400	400	400	400	
Keokuk, S. John's.	38	113	..	..	..	..	..	18	40	58	..	..	..	..	..	104	104	..	..	..	3	7	10	31	35	65	175	175	175	
Keokuk, Holy Cross.	7	25	..	..	..	..	..	2	9	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Keosauqua, S. Lake's.	7	18	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	4	5	..	..	..	..	7	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lansing, S. Lake's.	65	228	8	..	8	..	35	10	47	58	105	3	3	..	..	102	24	126	21	..	..	31	4	5	8	32	36	68	68	68
Le Mars, S. George's.	34	144	1	2	3	17	19	9	12	51	63	2	3	..	..	85	36	121	14	..	..	14	2	9	5	28	32	66	66	150
Lyons, Grace.	7	40	4	..	4	1	3	1	7	8	15	2	5	..	..	88	01	149	16	..	..	16	1	2	4	5	28	32	66	150
Marengo, S. James's.	102	376	8	14	22	30	30	2	30	73	103	4	5	..	..	102	24	136	13	..	..	14	5	11	16	68	103	71	900	900
Marshalltown, S. Paul's.	12	136	4	..	4	..	10	15	35	50	..	..	..	..	..	65	92	155	19	1	20	3	6	20	40	60	70	900	900	
Mason City, S. John's.	20	150	1	2	3	11	12	2	10	40	50	1	3	14	4	7	14	128	7	..	7	2	3	5	6	20	40	60	150	150
Mt. Pleasant, S. Barnabas's.	12	24	1	..	1	..	..	15	5	19	24	..	..	..	..	53	10	63	13	14	14	2	4	5	15	20	35	350	350	
Monroe, S. Michael's.	40	160	5	1	6	4	10	6	16	43	59	3	6	14	4	104	30	134	16	16	16	4	4	4	20	60	80	250	250	
Muscatine, Trinity.	14	75	4	..	4	3	..	9	3	12	15	..	..	..	..	40	23	63	8	1	9	..	..	..	4	20	60	80	250	250
Nashua, S. Mark's.	14	75	4	..	4	3	..	9	3	12	15	..	..	..	..	40	23	63	8	1	9	..	..	..	4	20	60	80	250	250
Newton, S. Stephen's.	14	54	..	..	..	..	8	10	14	30	44	2	1	..	..	60	6	66	11	..	11	3	2	5	18	38	56	105	105	105
Oskaloosa, S. James's.	25	120	12	1	13	6	19	8	10	26	36	2	1	..	..	40	19	59	8	2	8	5	7	2	20	40	60	105	105	105
Ottumwa, S. Mary's.	126	576	16	4	20	17	35	14	40	122	162	10	17	93	53	19	53	146	16	2	18	5	14	19	78	105	183	300	300	300
Red Oak, S. Paul's.	15	40	..	..	..	..	..	4	2	6	..	..	..	..	..	4	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Red Oak, S. Thomas's.	125	362	37	6	43	11	32	16	48	126	174	21	19	9	47	19	9	143	32	3	35	5	11	16	63	79	142	360	360	360
Sioux City, S. Thomas's.	11	43	..	..	..	..	..	1	4	11	15	..	..	..	..	20	20	40	8	..	8	2	8	10	14	38	56	105	105	105
Tipton, Grace.	38	125	11	1	12	..	..	18	20	38	..	..	..	..	..	142	26	168	12	1	13	4	8	10	44	56	105	105	105	105
Waterloo, Christ.	13	41	2	..	2	..	33	6	14	20	..	..	..	..	..	26	68	108	12	1	13	4	8	10	44	56	105	105	105	105
Waterloo, S. Mark's.	13	41	2	..	2	..	..	6	14	20	..	..	..	..	..	26	68	108	12	1	13	4	8	10	44	56	105	105	105	105

	4	22	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	6	6	1	61	6	67	2	1	3	3	3	5	18	22	40	\$100
	41	140	13	7	20	17	25	3	9	69	78	2	6	107	55	162	17	..	17	4	7	11	35	84	119	\$235
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.																										
Waukon, S. Paul's.....	5	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$75
Waverly, S. Andrew's.....	5	18	..	..	..	..	..	10	3	10	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Allison, S. Andrew's.....	16	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ames, Trinity.....	11	43	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	10	..	..	3	7	10	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Atlantic, Trinity.....	8	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bristow, Advent.....	10	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	35	..	..	12	4	16	..	..	..	3	3	6	12	18	30	\$120
Charles City, Grace.....	14	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	10	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$120
Cherokee, S. John's.....	2	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$120
Corning, Trinity.....	23	87	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	30	39	..	..	14	1	53	1	..	..	2	4	6	..	..	..	\$120
Durant, S. Paul's.....	7	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$150
Fairfield, S. Peter's.....	18	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	39	..	..	52	1	53	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$100
Harlan, S. Paul's.....	5	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ida Grove, Trinity.....	7	38	3	1	4	5	17	7	6	11	16	5	1	24	2	26	10	..	10	3	5	8	11	26	37	\$100
Larchwood, S. George's.....	39	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
Manchester, S. Mark's.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
Maquoketa, S. Mark's.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
McGregor, S. John's.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
New Hampton, Hope.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
Pleasant Valley, S. James's.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
Sac City, S. John's.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
Sheldon, S. Mark's.....	10	59	5	4	8	3	5	5	9	14	23	1	1	50	5	61	11	..	11	1	1	2	6	5	11	\$150
Spencer, S. Stephen's.....	23	71	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	13	17	..	..	14	..	14	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$75
Vail, Grace.....	15	62	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	9	17	..	..	14	..	14	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$80
West Union, Christy.....	5	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$75
Winterset, Trinity.....	35	114	20	14	34	5	7	6	5	27	38	3	3	157	6	163	5	..	5	1	7	8	33	42	75	\$150
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.																										
Ackley.....	5	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7	9	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Akron.....	5	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7	9	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Buffalo.....	5	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7	9	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jamesville.....	5	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	7	9	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Marion.....	10	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	23	..	..	24	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mt. Ayr.....	14	38	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	17	..	..	24	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Oelwein.....	15	41	2	2	3	..	21	..	10	11	21	..	..	2	..	16	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sibley.....	187	835	10	4	14	..	191	157	223	380	..	..	1	240	108	348	30	11	41	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Not included above.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Totals.....	3253	12345	459	167	626	435	720	600	1209	3347	4646	187	248	4470	1759	6229	857	91	948	..	..	..	..	..	4067	1384

* Free Sittings. † Estimated from trustworthy data.

* Last Report.

Le Mara, S. George's	907 40	447 73	273 01	75	70 00	15 00	3 50	3 50	1705 14	4400	800	5000
Lyons, Grace	800 00	70 01	53 50	40	15 00	25 03	22 01	20 00	1013 33	6000	200	6000
Marengo, S. James's	67 57	10 41	115 05	10	42 00	8 15	20 00	2 31	134 20	2500	400	2700
Marshalltown, S. Paul's	1400 00	474 00	1155 05	40	3 65	40 45	20 00	2 68	2075 53	1600	1600	1600
Mason City, S. John's	41 43	345 00	137 51	15	15 00	15 83	10 44	1 00	674 25	4000	100	4000
Monroe, S. Barnabas's	10 30	50 00	38 00	15	15 00	15 83	10 44	1 00	700 84	2500	300	2500
Mt. Pleasant, S. Michael's	30 00	55 84	48 98	25	15 00	15 83	10 44	1 00	1002 73	5000	5000	5000
Muscataine, Trinity	48 52	253 93	23 95	35	20 15	15 83	10 44	1 00	700 84	2500	300	2500
Nashua, S. Mark's	15 00	50 00	4 00	35	4 80	25 00	10 00	1 00	27 00	5000	5000	5000
Newton, S. Stephen's	250 00	197 90	...	35	10 95	10 00	10 00	1 00	404 30	3500	250	3750
Oakaloosa, S. James's	72 20	939 33	20 25	100	43 69	13 30	8 44	20 55	2047 25	12000	1200	13200
Ottumwa, S. Mary's	8 00	75 00	...	60	...	...	...	...	133 00	2500	2500	2500
Red Oak, S. Paul's	63 73	1100 00	1074 87	60	2 00	...	...	7 55	2903 15	7500	3500	11000
Sioux City, S. Thomas's	7 50	26 54	...	15	15 00	6 42	...	5 00	1215 72	9000	700	9700
Tipton, Grace	11 73	491 45	425 70	30	11 30	3 85	...	...	621 50	5000	400	5400
Waterloo, Christ	14 80	104 00	487 64	30	11 30	3 85	...	...	76 74	1500	525	2025
Waterloo, S. Mark's	1 20	53 54	22 00	30	19 66	125 00	4 45	8 35	2750 00	2700	2700	2700
Waukon, S. Paul's	5 25	108 40	1685 69	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waverly, S. Andrew's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Allison, S. Andrew's	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2 00	450	...	450
Ames, Trinity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300	300	300
Atlantic, Trinity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2000	2000	2000
Charles City, Grace	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300	300	300
Cherokee, S. John's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1500	200	1700
Corning, Trinity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500	500	500
Durant, S. Paul's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1500	6000	7500
Fairfield, S. Peter's	2 83	14 00	...	12	...	80	75	...	30 38	1500	300	1800
Harlan, S. Paul's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2500	...	2500
Ida Grove, Trinity	48 00	75 00	...	13	2 00	15 00	...	...	403 00	2500	...	2500
Manchester, S. Christostom's	6 18	48 50	4 53	15	2 27	48 50	...	...	521 00	3000	...	3000
Maquoketa, S. Mark's	...	200 00	...	...	6 00	...	...	...	180 00	...	...	...
New Hampton, Hope	...	180 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	87 25	...	...	...
Pleasant Valley, S. James's	97 25	144 00	...	...	6 00	2 52	...	...	301 77	2300	200	2500
Sac City, S. John's	25 30	227 00	63 51	8	14 00	1 25	1 25	1 40	342 31	2500	100	2600
Sheldon, S. Mark's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80 00	1000	1200	1500
Spencer, S. Stephen's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250	250	250
Vail, Grace	4 00	82 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	360	360	360
West Union, Christ	...	...	...	10	5 25	...	...	...	243 75	800	200	1000
Winterset, Trinity	...	200 50	...	...	...	2 00	...	...	...	...	...	...
UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.												
Akron, S. Mark's	37 15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37 15	...	...	...
Buffalo, S. John's	150 00	75 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	225 00	...	...	...
Sibley, S. Mark's	50 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50 00	...	20	20
Washington, Trinity	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300	300	300
Diocesan and College Prop. and Endowments; Miscellaneous*	2300 00	4000 00	5000 00	...	...	845 61	...	...	19547 01	440500	440500	440500
Totals.	1560 36	30930 58	22780 77	2337	1211 77	887 15	310 34	156 59	443 91	45970 55	1043072	35364

* Of which amount, from Indigent and Disabled Clergy Fund, \$4,917.61; Feeble Parishes Fund, \$475; Board of Missions Endowment, \$545; Educational and General Purposes, \$2,278.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR 1884-85.

Clergy (Bishop, 1; Priests, 49; Deacons, 2).....	52
Clergy received.....	7
Clergy transferred.....	9
Ordinations (Deacons, 2; Priests, 5).....	7
Rectors instituted.....	2
Candidates for Holy Orders (Order of Deacon, 1; Order of Priest, 2) ..	3
Lay-Readers licensed during the year.....	5
Whole number of Lay-Readers licensed.....	30
Corner-stones laid.....	3
Churches or Chapels consecrated.....	8
Parishes or Congregations in union with Convention.....	51
Parishes or Congregations not in union with Convention.....	7
Organized Missions.....	22
Unorganized Missions.....	23
Families.....	3253
Individuals.....	12345
Baptisms.....	626
Confirmations.....	435
Communicants.....	4646
Marriages.....	187
Burials.....	248
Public Services (Sundays, 4470; other days, 1759).....	6229
Holy Communion (public, 857; private, 91).....	948
Sunday-school Officers and Scholars.....	4545
Contributions for religious purposes.....	\$111,770.28
Value of Church Property in the Diocese.....	\$1,043,072.00

APPENDIX N.

Diocesan Institutions.

GRISWOLD COLLEGE.

THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT (LEE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, *ex-officio* Head of the Department, Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity, and Lecturer on Liturgics and Canon Law.

The Rev. WILLIS H. BARRIS, D.D., Dean of the Theological Faculty; Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and acting Professor of Biblical Exegesis.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M.A., Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT (WOLFE HALL).

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, President.

DAVID S. SHELDON, LL.D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Science, and Librarian.

The Rev. CHARLES H. SEYMOUR, M.A., Catherine Lorillard Wolfe Professor of Belles-Lettres and English Literature.

The Rev. CHARLES H. KELLOGG, M.A., Professor of Ancient Languages.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT (KEMPER HALL).

The Rev. Prof. P. C. WOLCOTT, S.T.B., Head-master; assisted by four resident teachers.

S. KATHARINE'S HALL.

Miss EMMA ADELIA RICE, A.B. (Vassar College), Principal; assisted by nine teachers.

S. LUKE'S HOSPITAL,

CEDAR RAPIDS.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, Visitor.

The Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, D.D., President.

J. H. SMITH, M.D., Vice-President.

C. G. GREENE, Secretary.

G. W. BEVER, Treasurer.

This institution was opened for the reception of patients on the 1st of last September, and is now in successful operation. Seventy patients have been treated since then.

Of the amount subscribed for the building and for furnishing the Hospital, about \$13,500 have been collected and expended within the past year, and about \$1,500 in new subscriptions have been obtained.

The "Little Builders" have raised nearly half the amount necessary to endow a child's cot; the "Silver Thimbles" have nearly enough to support one patient for a year; and the "Little Faithfuls" have bought a chair for the sick, at a cost of \$35.

From outside sources we received, last year, very acceptable contributions from the Sunday-schools at Waverly and Clermont; and, through the Rev. Mr. Garrett, of Trinity Church, Davenport, an offering from a congregation at Spirit Lake, and another from his own parish. A lady of Cedar Rapids, not of our communion, has been a most indefatigable worker for the Hospital, giving largely of her own means to supply many necessary articles.

COTTAGE HOSPITAL,

DES MOINES.

Mrs. A. B. TRACY, Secretary.

Mrs. J. M. ORRIS, Treasurer.

Number of patients treated from January 1st to May 1st, 1885.....	37
Cash received for the year ending May 1st, 1885.....	\$2643 20
Cash paid out.....	2496 55
Cash on hand.....	\$146 65

THE IOWA CHRISTIAN HOME,

DAVENPORT.

The funds of the Iowa Christian Home are invested as follows:

Notes and mortgages, at 8 per cent.....	\$5500 00
Interest due and unpaid.....	284 00
Deposited in Davenport Savings Bank.....	135 90
Total assets.....	\$5919 90
Liabilities, none.	

WILLIAM F. ROSS, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX O.

Parochial Association & Incorporation.

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts and in those of our families and neighbors, and having the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese therefor, do hereby associate ourselves under the name of the Parish of _____ Church, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America and the Diocese of Iowa, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship we promise conformity; and in order to incorporate ourselves legally under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Iowa, we do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation:

ARTICLE I.

This Association is incorporated by the name and style of the Parish of _____ Church, of _____, Iowa, with perpetual succession for the term of twenty years, renewable for like term or terms forever; and by that name it may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, and may have a common seal, and may alter it at pleasure; may take and hold real, personal, and mixed estate, and transfer and convey the same, subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, and may establish such by-laws and regulations, from time to time, as the Vestry, hereinafter provided for, may see fit, not inconsistent with the laws of Iowa or the Canons and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE II.

The officers of this Incorporation shall be — Vestrymen, to be elected annually hereafter, on Easter-Monday in each year, by the baptized members of the congregation, in accordance with

CHANGES IN CLERGY LIST SINCE CONVENTION.

The Rev. ROBERT J. WALKER, of the Diocese of Quincy, has entered upon the rectorship of S. Mark's, Fort Dodge.

The Rev. E. A. BAZETT-JONES, of the Diocese of Minnesota, has accepted the charge of the congregation of the Holy Cross, Keokuk.

The Rev. PETER CLARK WOLCOTT, S.T.B., has been received from the Diocese of Springfield and has been appointed Head-master of Kemper Hall and Professor in Griswold College.

The Rev. ARTHUR QUINCY DAVIS has resigned the rectorship of Hope Church, Fort Madison.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIEST'S ORDERS, 1885-86.

The Rev. MAXIMILLIAN L. KELLNER, M. A., Lawrence Hall, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

LYMAN PORTER McDONALD, A.B., Lee Hall, Davenport.

CANDIDATE FOR DEACON'S ORDERS ONLY.

CHARLES W. DU BOIS, Cedar Falls.

CHANGES IN THE CANONS.

Canon VII., Title I., entitled, "On Determining Ratio of Representation," was adopted, as follows:

On determining the ratio of representation under Section 5, Article III., of the Constitution, regard shall be had to the report of the Parish or Congregation, as published in the Journal of the preceding year.

The last paragraph of Title IV. is amended to read as follows:

Its name and style shall be "The Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa;" and said Trustees shall have no power to convey the title of any property held in trust by them, except by permission of the Convention of the Diocese aforesaid. But this shall not apply to properties derived from specific legacies, unless in the case of church grounds and buildings. Any organized Parish may, at its own election, transfer the title of any property in its possession to this corporation, to be held in trust for the purposes of its designation, to be re-transferred at the request of such Parish, and by the consent of the Convention.

2. Report of the Standing Committee.
3. Report of the Trustees of Funds and Donations.
4. Report of the Board of Missions.
5. Report of the Trustees of Griswold College.
6. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Bishop.

II. Reports of the Standing Committees appointed by the President, in the order of their appointment.

III. Reports of Special Committees appointed at a previous Convention to report to this Convention.

IV. Elections — 1, Treasurer; 2, Deputies to General Convention; 3, Standing Committee; 4, Board of Missions.

V. The appointment of a Committee on Ways and Means, to consist of five Laymen, to report to the next Convention.

VI. Miscellaneous business.

AFTERNOON.

- I. Reports of Committees in order.
- II. Unfinished business.
- III. Determining the place of holding the next Convention.
- IV. Miscellaneous business.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial Reports (Appendix M),	73
Appointment of Special Committees,	14, 17, 22
" " Standing Committees,	14, 15, 20
Bishop's Address (Appendix A),	15, 25
Candidates for Holy Orders,	83
Change in the Canons,	83
" " the Clergy List,	83
Clergy List,	8, 9
Committee on the "Book Annexed,"	17
" " Ways and Means,	20
Confirmations, 1884-85,	24
Deputies to General Convention,	4
Diocesan Institutions (Appendix N),	79
Ecclesiastical Court,	4
Elections—	
Board of Missions,	3, 21
Officers of the Iowa Episcopate Fund,	4, 23
Rural Dean, to fill vacancy,	21
Secretary and Assistant Secretary,	3, 14
Standing Committee,	3, 20
Treasurer,	3, 20
Trustees of Griswold College,	4, 19
Examining Chaplains, 1885-86,	10
Form for Parochial Incorporation, etc. (Appendix O),	81
Journal of Proceedings of Thirty-second Annual Convention,	13
Missionary Meeting,	17
" Pledges,	23
Order of Business,	85
Parishes, Congregations, and Missions,	5, 6, 7
Place of Meeting of next Convention,	21
Reports—	
Auditing Committee,	20, 23
Board of Missions (Appendix E),	19, 50
Committee on the Admission of New Parishes,	19
" " the Constitution and Canons,	21
" " Credentials of Lay Delegates,	15, 18

Reports—		PAGE.
Committee on Education and Educational Institutions		
(Appendix H),	19, 57	
“ “ Ways and Means (Appendix K),	21, 60	
“ “ Unfinished Business,	19	
Parochial and Clerical (Appendix L),	63	
President and Trustees of Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix I),	21, 58	
Standing Committee (Appendix C),	19, 47	
Treasurer of the Board of Missions (Appendix F),	19, 52	
“ “ “ Diocese (Appendix B),	16, 43	
“ “ “ Iowa Episcopate Fund (Appendix J),	21, 59	
Trustees of Funds and Donations (Appendix D),	19, 49	
“ “ Griswold College (Appendix G),	19, 55	
Resolutions—		
Additional Episcopal Oversight,	22	
Appointment of Special Committee on the “Book Annexed,”	16	
Change of Title IV. of the Canons,	17	
Honorary Seats,	16	
Payment to the Sexton,	23	
Printing the Journal,	22	
Rules of Order and Order of Business,	18	
Thanks to the Clinton Herald,	22	
“ “ “ Railroad and Steamboat Lines,	22	
“ “ “ Rector and Others of Clinton,	20	
Roll-call,	14, 15, 18	
Roll of Lay Delegates,	11	
Rules of Order,	84	
Rural Deans,	10	
Summary of Statistics,	78	
Trustees of Funds and Donations,	3	
Visiting Clergy,	16	

Forms of Devise of Real Estate.

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust for _____(state the object of the devise), all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Griswold College, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment, scholarship, buildings, or other special objects, state particular object of devise), all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the Episcopate, all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

I give and devise to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, in trust, for the missionary work of the Diocese of Iowa, for the purpose of church-building in mission congregations or feeble parishes, for the sustentation of weak and feeble parishes and missions, for the support and education of orphans of deceased clergy (or such other object as is intended), all _____(here describe lands or property devised).

Forms of Bequests of Moneys, etc., for Church Purposes.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for _____(state the object of the bequest), the sum of _____dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for its corporate purposes (or, if for endowment of a professorship, for scholarship, or for buildings, state particular object of bequest), the sum of _____dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Griswold College, Davenport, Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the use of Saint Katharine's Hall, the Diocesan School for Girls, the sum of _____dollars.

I give and bequeath to the Trustees of Funds and Donations for the Diocese of Iowa, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, for the support of the ministry of the Church in the city (or town) of _____, for the erection and endowment of _____Hospital, in the city (or town) of _____, for support and endowment of the Cathedral of the Diocese of Iowa, the sum of _____dollars.

Calendar

Of Parochial Offerings, and of Standing Committee, Vestry, and Parish Meetings, etc.

RECOMMENDED BY THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE.

1885.		
July 12.	VI. S. after Trinity.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Aug. 3.	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Aug. 9.	X. S. after Trinity.....	Griswold College.
Sept. 13.	XV. S. after Trinity.....	Domestic Missions.
Oct. 6.	First Tuesday.....	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
Oct. 11.	XIX. S. after Trinity.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Oct. 25.	XXI. S. after Trinity.....	*Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund.
Nov. 2.	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Dec. 1.	First Tuesday.....	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
Dec. 13.	III. Sunday in Advent.....	Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders.
1886.		
Jan. 10.	I. S. after Epiphany.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
Jan. 24.	III. S. after Epiphany.....	Foreign Missions.
Feb. 1.	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
Feb. 2.	First Tuesday.....	Meeting of Standing Com. and Board of Missions.
March 7.	Quinquagesima Sunday.....	Hospital Sunday.
April 11.	V. Sunday in Lent.....	Diocesan Missions (obligatory).
April 23.	Good Friday.....	Society for Conversion of Jews.
April 26.	Easter Monday.....	Parish Meeting, Election of Vestry and Lay Delegates.
May 3.	First Monday.....	Quarterly Meeting of Vestries.
May 25.	Tuesday.....	Meeting of the Convention, Meeting of Standing Committee and Board of Missions.
June 13.	Whitsunday.....	Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution.

*The Bishop's Salary and the Convention Fund are due on or before November 1st of each year. (See Journal of 1884, page 29.)

Notice.

The Thirty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa will be held (D. V.) in St. John's Church, Dubuque, on the last Tuesday in May (25th), 1886, at half-past 10 o'clock A. M.

Arthur C. Stilson

OTTUMWA, May, 1885.

Secretary.

OFFERINGS FOR DIOCESAN AND GENERAL CHURCH PURPOSES shall be sent as follows:

Bishop's Salary and Convention Fund, WILLIAM GARETT, *Treasurer, Burlington, Iowa.*

Diocesan Missions, Rev. T. B. KEMP, D.D., *Treasurer, Independence, Mo.*
Funds for Church Building, for the support of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders, and Special Offerings for Griswold College or St. Katharine's Hall, THE BISHOP OF IOWA, *Davenport, Iowa.*

Cottage Hospital, Rev. WILLIAM H. VAN ANTWERP, *Des Moines, Iowa.*
S. Luke's Hospital, G. W. BEVER, *Treasurer, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.*

Domestic Missions, Indian Missions, and Missions to Colored People, W. BAYARD CUTTING, *Treasurer, 22, Bible House, New York.*

Foreign Missions, JAMES M. BROWN, *23, Bible House, New York.*
Jewish Missions, WILLIAM G. DAVIES, *37, Bible House, New York.*

Bible and Prayer-Book Distribution, JAMES POTT, *14 and 16, Astor Place, New York.*



**This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building**

[illegible]



